UNIVERSITY OF B.C. LIBRARY
3 9424 05080 878 8

STORAGE ITEM
PROCESSING-ONE
LP3-A09B
U.B.C. LIBRARY

Tuum est

Library
of the University of
British Columbia

Accession No. 71251
Call No. Z 7161. W52. 1927

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
University of British Columbia Library

http://www.archive.org/details/standardcatalogs00hwwi

STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

# STANDARD CATALOG

## SOCIAL SCIENCES SECTION

SECOND EDITION REVISED AND ENLARGED

ABOUT 1300 TITLES OF THE MOST REPRESENTATIVE
AND USEFUL BOOKS ON SOCIAL, ECONOMIC
AND EDUCATIONAL QUESTIONS

COMPILED BY
CORINNE BACON

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK
1927

First edition, 1918. Published under title Sociology Section
Second edition, 1927

Printed in the U. S. A.

# PREFACE

This second edition of the Sociology Section, now published as the Social Sciences Section, of the Standard Catalog, includes about 1300 titles of the most representative and useful books on social, economic and educational questions, arranged under the class numbers of the Dewey decimal classification, with descriptive and evaluative notes. The first edition, compiled by Corinne Bacon in 1918, contained about 1000 titles. The selection of the old titles has been thoroughly revised. About 500 of them have been dropped, and about 800 new titles added. Great care has been taken to list new editions of the titles retained, wherever possible, and to give fairly full details as to the changes made in the later editions. The work on this edition was begun in 1925. The new titles added include books appearing up to the end of December, 1925, some of the most desirable books of 1926 and a few books published in 1927. In addition to the 1300 titles in the main alphabet about 300 additional titles have been mentioned in fine print at the heads of sections or in notes.

**Selection.** The selection has been made with the small and medium sized libraries especially in mind, but the Catalog should be found useful in the larger libraries as well. Some scholarly and expensive books have been included in notes. References have occasionally been made to biographies of interest in connection with a given section. A few critical librarians will perhaps note the omission of some economic classics seldom called for in the average public library. Others will note the inclusion of titles too expensive or too "highbrow," in their opinion for the smaller libraries. But as readers of education and intelligence use the small libraries as well as the large, they are surely entitled to the best books the librarians can provide. The compiler has tried to list not the ideally best books without regard to expense, availability or limitation of interest to a few scholars, but the best books that the average intelligent frequenter of our public libraries will actually read or study. In so doing she has assumed that the general level of intelligence is rising, and that a greater number of people than before the war, including our new women voters, are interested in serious subjects. Few expensive reference books have been included. For these, see Miss Mudge's New Guide to Reference Books (1923 A.L.A.). It has been impossible to include all the valuable publications of such agencies as the National Bureau of Economic Research, the Pollak Foundation, the Workers Educational Bureau of America, etc. Such agencies should be consulted for additional publications. United States government price lists, to be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., should also be freely consulted. References have been made in the text to some of these lists.

**Uses.** This Catalog, with its index, will serve a triple purpose in a library: (1) as a buying list, showing the best titles for libraries to buy in this field. For this purpose full information is given about publishers, prices and editions; (2) as a reference tool; (3) as a recommended list of the best reading for users of our public libraries.

**Pamphlets.** About 125 pamphlets taken for the most part from the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries, Part 1 (1926 Wilson, H. W.) have been listed at the ends of certain sections. The Reference Shelf Series, when listed, have been classed with the pamphlets.

**Index.** A new feature of this edition is the expansion of the author index into an author and title index including both author and title entries of all books mentioned in notes and headings, in addition to those in the main alphabet. The subject index has been revised and enlarged.

**Omissions.** Costume, 391, in the first edition, has been omitted from the second edition, as being more suitably included in the Fine Arts Section now in preparation. Collections of stories primarily for the story-teller have been dropped from 372.6, which is now limited to books on how to tell stories. For collections, see Children's Catalog (1925 Wilson, H. W.) supplementary list, "Aids to story-telling." Books on play and games have been limited to those which discuss the educational value of play. The others have been omitted as more suitably included under Amusements in the Fine Arts Section.

**Prices, Editions, Publication Date.** The information about prices, editions and out of print books was in most cases obtained by correspondence with the American publishers who very obligingly went over lists of books to be included and checked them for this information. Prices are mostly those of 1926 and are of course subject to later change. The date of publication given is usually the latest copyright date.

**Out of Print Books.** A few out of print books from the previous edition have been kept, where they are still useful from the library point of view, and an occasional title not included in the first edition and now out of print has been added if sufficiently valuable. These books are still on library shelves and their inclusion here may help to create demand for new editions. All out of print books included have been plainly marked "o.p. 1926." Whenever possible, an English edition has been added where the American edition is out of print.

**Method of Compilation.** In this new edition, as in the old, the compiler is greatly indebted to librarians and to specialists in various subjects for their valuable cooperation. The following librarians checked the first edition to indicate omissions: Miss Greta E. Brown of the New Britain Institute Library, New Britain, Conn.; Miss Louise G. Hinsdale, formerly librarian of the East Orange, N. J. Public Library; Miss Esther Johnston of the New York Public

Library; and Miss Mary K. Reely of the Wisconsin Free Library Commission. Professor James F. Hosic of Teachers College, Columbia University, checked for education and Dr. Willard L. Thorp of the National Bureau of Economic Research checked certain sections in economics.

In addition to checking the old titles, the above-mentioned librarians checked a tentative list of about 1000 titles from which the new additions were chosen. This tentative list was also checked by Mr. William J. Hamilton of the Public Library, Gary, Indiana; Miss Irene Stewart of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh; Miss Maud I. Stull of the Public Library, Passaic, N. J.; Mr. Ralph P. Thompson, formerly of the Ohio State Library, Columbus, Ohio; Mr. Carl Vitz of the Public Library, Toledo, Ohio; Mr. Malcolm G. Wyer of the Public Library, Denver, Colo.

The compiler also had valuable advice about certain sections of the social sciences from the following specialists: Professor C. G. Dittmer of New York University, Professor Henry Pratt Fairchild of New York University, Professor John A. Fairlie of the University of Illinois, and Dr. Willard L. Thorp of the National Bureau of Economic Research checked many sections. The books on cooperation were checked by Dr. James P. Warbasse of the Cooperative League of America; criminology, by Professor Harry Elmer Barnes of Smith College; education, by Professor James F. Hosic of Teachers College, Columbia University; insurance, by Mr. Herbert B. Dow of the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company; the Negro, by Miss Mary White Ovington of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People; oil, by Professor John Ise of the University of Kansas and Professor George W. Stocking of the University of Texas; books on social work, by Mr. Frederick W. Jenkins of the Russell Sage Foundation Library; socialism, by Mr. Harry W. Laidler of the League for Industrial Democracy.

The final decision as to the inclusion or exclusion of any title has necessarily been made by the editor in accordance with the weight of evidence. Inasmuch as the selection has been made in this manner, the cooperators should not be held individually responsible for the result.

The titles on the tentative list were chosen from well-selected library and commission bulletins, bibliographies, the Booklist, the Book Review Digest, and the Standard Catalog Bimonthly. The principal bulletins used were those of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Cleveland Public Library, Pratt Institute Free Library, St. Louis Public Library, Wisconsin Free Library Commission. In many cases, the annotations used in the Catalog have been taken from these bulletins. As the work on the second edition was begun early in 1925, the A. L. A. Catalog of 1926 was not used as a primary source, but after the tentative list had been voted on and had been gone over twice to eliminate titles in the light of the votes given. the remaining titles were checked with the A. L. A. Catalog of 1926.

**Acknowledgements.** Thanks are due to the publishers for their generosity in giving us copies of books included in the Catalog, and for their cooperation in furnishing information about prices and editions. Grateful acknowledgement is made to Eva Cotter for her careful proof-reading and to Dorothy E. Cook for her intelligent and able assistance in all parts of the work, including the selection of titles. She is responsible for the author and title and the subject indexes. Thanks are due to the specialists and librarians already mentioned as helping in the selection of titles and also to the staff of the New Britain Institute where much of the compiler's work was done, for their unfailing and courteous assistance.

October, 1927 CORINNE BACON

# Outline of Classification

The following outline includes only the larger classes used in this Catalog. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey decimal classification, which is used. As the Catalog is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

## Social sciences

016.3 Bibliographies
301 Philosophy. Theories
302 Sociology for teachers
303 Cyclopedias
304 Essays. Addresses
305 Yearbooks
308 Collected works. Extracts
309 Sociology. History
311-317 Statistics
320 Political science
- 321 Form of state
- 322 Church and state
- 323 Internal relations with groups and individuals
- 324 Suffrage
- 325.3 Colonization
- 325.73 Immigration. Americanization
- 326 Negroes
- 327 Foreign relations
- 328 Legislative bodies and annals
- 329 Political parties

330 Economics
- 331 Capital. Labor
- 332 Money and banking
- 333 Land. Real estate
- 334 Cooperation
- 335 Socialism and anarchism
- 336 Finance
- 337 Tariff
- 338 Production. Manufacture. Prices
- 339 Distribution and consumption of wealth. Conservation

340 Law
- 341 International law and relations
- 342 Constitutional law and history
- 343 Capital punishment
- 345 United States. Laws, statutes, etc.
- 347 Treatises on law

350 Administration
- 351 Federal and state government
- 352 Municipal government
- 353 United States and state government
- 355 Military science. Army
- 359 Naval science

360 Associations and institutions
- 361 Social work
- 362 Hospitals. Asylums
- 363 Political institutions
- 364 Criminology. Juvenile courts. Reformation
- 365 Prisons
- 367 Clubs
- 368 Insurance

370 Education
- 371 Teaching. Methods. Discipline
- 372 Education of young children
- 373 Private schools
- 374 Adult education. Worker's education
- 375 Curriculum
- 376 Education of women
- 377 Religious and ethical education
- 378 Colleges and universities
- 379 Public schools

380 Commerce. Communication
- 382 Foreign commerce
- 383 Post office
- 385 Railroads
- 386 Canals. Highway transportation
- 387 Merchant marine
- 389 Weights and measures

392 The family
394 Public and social customs. Holidays
395 Etiquet
396 Position of women
397 Gipsies
398 Folklore. Proverbs

# 300 Social Sciences

## 016.3 Bibliographies

**Rushmore, Elsie Mitchell**
(ed.) Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies. 1921 Russell Sage foundation $3.50 016.3
Compiled from the collection in the Russell Sage foundation library
Lists and groups by subject about 4000 publications received by the Russell Sage foundation

**Zimand, Savel**
Modern social movements; descriptive summaries and bibliographies. 1921 Wilson, H. W. $1.80 016.3
"Bibliographies of modern movements among the workers: trade unions; co-operation; industrial democracy; single tax; socialism; guild socialism; syndicalism, bolshevism and anarchism. Each bibliography has a clear, concise introduction defining the movement and sketching its history." Cleveland

## 301 Philosophy. Theories

Four important books for students are:
Dunlap, Knight. Social psychology. 1925 Williams & Wilkins $4
Hobson, J. A. Free-thought in the social sciences. 1926 Macmillan $4
Mackenzie, J. S. Outlines of social philosophy. (Studies in economics and political science) 1919 Macmillan $3.50
Park, R. E., and Burgess, E. W. Introduction to the science of sociology. 2d ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50

**Allport, Floyd Henry**
Social psychology. 1924 Houghton $2.50 301
"An interesting book because it is a bold adventure into new fields. It is really an important attempt to give fresh interpretation to social psychology." Survey
"A book to be studied rather than read, well adapted for teaching, out of which it presumably grew." F. L. Wells in Science
Author is (1925) a professor in the School of citizenship and public affairs, Syracuse university

**Beach, Walter Greenwood**
Introduction to sociology and social problems; ed. by W. F. Ogburn. 1925 Houghton $2.25 301
The scope "is rather more comprehensive than usual, including essential contributions to the study of society and its problems of economics, political science, psychology, education, and ethics." Editor's introduction
Reading references at ends of most of the chapters

**Bernays, Edward L.**
Crystallizing public opinion. 1923 Boni & Liveright $2.50 301
"A consideration of 'the broad principles that govern the new profession of public relations counsel,' by which name the old profession of press agent is now coming to be designated. Discusses directly and concretely its scope, functions, technique, method and ethical relations as well as the group psychology by which public opinions are controlled." Bkl.

**Blackmar, Frank Wilson, and Gillin, John Lewis**
Outlines of sociology. (Social science textbooks) rev ed 1923 Macmillan $3 301
First published 1905 under title: "Elements of sociology."
"New material has been added throughout, specially on the family and its disorganization, social control, and poverty." A. L. A bkl.
"Revised and brought up to date, adding fifty pages to the 1915 edition. The chapters on the 'Social phases of production and consumption of wealth' and 'Exchange as a social function' have been discarded and replaced by the 'Origin and development of property' and the 'Social results of economic activities'; the chapters on 'The development of religion' and 'The estimation of progress' have been rewritten; the arrangement of part three has been changed and part six has been made into an appendix." Bkl.
"The chief merit of the book from the theoretical side is that it gives an intelligent statement of the viewpoints of all the leading sociological writers. The chief merit from the practical side is that it touches upon a variety of vital and interesting problems in such a way as to tempt the student to go forward and specialize." Amer. jour. soc.
Selected bibliography, p615-23; References at the end of each chapter

**Bogardus, Emory Stephen**
Fundamentals of social psychology. (Century social science ser.) 1924 Century $3.75 301
"A very comprehensive presentation of the principles of social psychology. . . The special virtue of this book is the elaborate treatment in part II of what the author calls 'interstimulation.' Many writers on social psychology, while recognizing the existence of groups, are not at all clear in showing how the group differs from a mere collection of individuals. Professor Bogardus has described . . . the way in which individuals interact on one another and bring about fundamental changes in the mental life of each person involved." School rev.

**Bushee, Frederick Alexander**
Principles of sociology. 1923 Holt $3.50 301
"The style of the book is so fluent and accurate in expression that the ordinary thinking citizen, not sure of the social bearing and significance of his daily tasks, can derive from it a balanced view of the composite of social forces." T. J. K. in Boston Transcript

**Case, Clarence Marsh**
Non-violent coercion; a study in methods of social pressure. 1923 Century $3 301
"Harks back to 'non-violence' in the Christian tradition, to the Bohemian Brethren, the Anabaptists, the Mennonites and the Quakers, deals with the peace sectarians and conscientious objectors during the World war, cites the strike, the boycott and various forms of non-cooperation, finally setting forth the psychology of people who can resist and revolt in the interest of an idea without coming to blows." Boston Transcript
Contains bibliographical foot-notes
Outlines of introductory sociology. 1924 Harcourt $5; school ed $3.75 301
"The most considerable effort yet attempted to include the whole range of introductory sociology within the limits of a single volume of selected

**Case, Clarence Marsh—*Continued***

'readings.' . . . The selections have been made with great care; they illustrate actual situations and tendencies . . . and each is adequately supported by numerous bibliographical references." Survey

**Chapin, Francis Stuart**

Introduction to the study of social evolution. 1913 Century $3 **301**

"Readable, elementary summary of the most generally accepted evidence and theory of social evolution. Lists of supplementary readings are given at the end of each chapter." Cleveland

**Cooley, Charles Horton**

Social organization; a study of the larger mind. 1909 Scribner $2 **301**

"Systematic exposition of the development and influence of the intercourse of man and its effect on his conduct and activties, moral and material. A work of admirable ideals and temper." A. L. A. 1911

Social process. 1918 Scribner $2 **301**

Chapters on social progress, conflicts, degeneration and ideals. "Nealy all present-day aspects of the social problem—national and international—are passed in calm review." Dial

"Even the casual reader could hardly run over one of his pages selected at random without a sense of being in somewhat novel contact with life as it is. The book will take a place among specialists, both as a sample of fine workmanship and as a demonstration of a technique which each master workman must add to his equipment. To intelligent laymen with social curiosity the book should be fascinating." Amer. jour. soc.

Author is (1926) professor of sociology in the University of Michigan

**Edman, Irwin**

Human traits and their social significance. 1920 Houghton $3.75; students' ed $2.50 **301**

Published also as thesis (Ph. D.) Columbia university, 1920

"Originally written as a textbook for a college course in contemporary civilization. Attempts to give a bird's-eye view of the processes of human nature, from man's simple inborn impulses and needs to the most complete fulfillment of these in the deliberate activities of religion, art, science, and morals." Condensed from Foreword

**Ellwood, Charles Abram**

Psychology of human society; an introduction to sociological theory. 1925 Appleton $3 **301**

"A text designed to supersede author's 'Sociology in its psychological aspects' and his 'Introduction to social psychology'; not a revision but an entirely new work, containing a critical review of the latest developments in sociological theory. 'This book practically takes up the problem of group behavior where Allport's "Social psychology," if we leave out of account the last chapter of that book, leaves it off.' " Bkl.

The social problem; a reconstructive analysis. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology—new ser.) rev ed 1919 Macmillan $2 **301**

"Clear, stimulating discussion for thinking readers, of what the author defines as 'the problem of human living together.' Considers its historical, physical, biological, economic, and ideal elements, offering suggestions for solution by educational rather than revolutionary methods." N. Y. state lib.

"The introductory chapter has been almost entirely rewritten. The remaining chapters are practically unchanged with slight additions in the way of concluding paragraphs. There is one new chapter on 'The educational element in the social problem.' " Book rev. digest

Sociology and modern social problems. new ed rev 1924 Am. bk. $1.48 **301**

"A textbook by the professor of sociology, University of Missouri (1925) that stresses the inter-relation of economics and sociology. It traces the development both of the family and of society from primitive forms to the present. The topics include immigration, and the negro problem, poverty, crime and socialism. Gives numerous references for further reading, without annotation. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"Not only have statistics been brought down to date, but the lists of supplementary readings have been revised." Preface

**Fairchild, Henry Pratt**

Elements of social science; an introduction to the study of life in human society. 1924 Macmillan $1.68 **301**

"The subject is treated in such a manner as to provide the student whose class-room study of social science will not extend beyond the essentials with an introduction to all of the basic relationships of community life, the forces which lie back of these relationships, and the principles, laws, and rules of practical procedure which are requisite to enable him to participate in these relationships in ways most helpful to himself and to his community.

"The second main purpose of the book is to provide an adequate general introduction to the various subdivisions of the broad field of social science—sociology, economics, anthropology, political science, civics—which students with a more extended period of education will wish to pursue." Preface

Author is (1926) professor of sociology in New York university

References, Questions and Topics for further study at end of each chapter

**Follett, Mary Parker**

Creative experience. 1924 Longmans $3 **301**

"Miss Follett's book is an acute analysis of our prevailing political misconceptions. It is likewise a most illuminating integration of the more noteworthy conclusions of modern psychology, particularly as they have bearing upon the problems of politics, economics and law." H. A. Overstreet in New republic

**Giddings, Franklin Henry**

Principles of sociology; an analysis of the phenomena of association and of social organization. 1896 Macmillan $3.50 **301**

Contents: Elements of social theory; Elements and structure of society; Historical evolution of society; Social process, law and cause

F. H. Giddings' "Studies in the theory of human society" (1922 Macmillan $3) is the author's individual contribution to the revision of the science of sociology and presupposes knowledge of the subject

Bibliography, p423-42

Scientific study of human society. 1924 Univ. of N. C. $2 **301**

"My purpose in this book has been to indicate wherein and to what extent sociology is indubitably a scientific study of human society, and how it can be made more rigorously so. To this end I have undertaken to describe strict methods that sociology can avail itself of, and to point out precautions and limits which must be observed in the use of each. . . At present it is the only work of its kind." Preface

"Indicates the importance and offers proof of the validity of the new methods in social investigation. It is one of the few outstanding guides to sociological method as a scientific discipline, easy to understand and instinct with suggestion." Condensed from the Springfield Republican

Bibliography, p241-44

**Hayes, Edward Cary**
Introduction to the study of sociology. [6th ed] 1918 Appleton $3 301
"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do. . . . Treats the subject a little more theoretically than Blackmar." A. L. A bkl
"In the sixth edition various typographical errors have been corrected." Note to 6th edition
Bibliography, p601-708

**Judd, Charles Hubbard**
Psychology of social institutions. 1926 Macmillan $2 301
"The purpose of this book is to emphasize the importance of social influences in determining the character of human thought and conduct. In chapters on such things as tools, systems of exchange, number, the alphabet, language, music, religion, Professor Judd trenches on the domain of anthropology and other sciences to illustrate his thesis." Times [London] lit. sup.
"Intended by the author as 'a foundation for his further writings in educational psychology and as a suggestion of a basic method for other social sciences.'" Journal of home economics
Author is (1926) professor of education at Chicago university

**Keller, Albert Galloway**
Societal evolution; a study of the evolutionary basis of the science of society. 1915 Macmillan $2.25 301
"Professor Keller's thesis is that societal evolution is a continuation of organic evolution and may be accounted for by the same four biological causes: variation, selection, transmission and adaptation. His theories are an outgrowth of those of William Graham Sumner as expounded in his 'Folkways.'" Cleveland

**Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury**
Fundamentals of sociology. 1916 Houghton $1.90 301
"A very simple survey of the field of sociology for the use of teachers and normal students. Discusses the fundamental and present day needs and activities of the social group, economic, protective, recreative, cultural and specially educational." Cleveland
Bibliography, p277-88

**Korzybski, Alfred, count**
Manhood of humanity; the science and art of human engineering. 1921 Dutton $3 301
"This philosophical discussion is based upon a new conception of the function of human nature, which is developed in mathematical terms as that of 'time-binding'—making use of the past and foreseeing the future. A stimulating, closely reasoned piece of thinking." Bkl.
The author is Polish; by profession a mathematician and consulting engineer

**Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich**
Mutual aid a factor of evolution. 1917 Knopf $2.50 301
"Maintains that mutual aid rather than contest is the important factor in progressive evolution of man and animals. Sociologic rather than biologic." N. Y. state lib.
Articles first published in Nineteenth century

**Le Bon, Gustave**
The crowd; a study of the popular mind. Macmillan $1.50 301
"Translation of 'Psychologie des foules,' 1895. An analysis of psychologic phenomena displayed by men acting in the mass." N.Y. state lib.

**Lindeman, Eduard Christian**
Social discovery; an approach to the study of functional groups. 1924 Republic pub. co. $1 301
"Exhaustive and serious study of the psychology of the group, its composition, its aims, its mode of operation and the difficulties it has encountered and still is meeting." Literary rev.
"Excellent illustrations are offered throughout. The best recent thought in the social sciences is reflected by the author, and used in an original way. The unconventionality of the book, both in its substance and arrangement, is a rather refreshing departure." Journal of philosophy

**Lippmann, Walter**
The phantom public. 1925 Harcourt $2 301
"Considers the nature of public opinion and maintains that its relation to public affairs should be indirect, that the idea of the omnicompetent, sovereign public is a phantom created by the theorists of democracy, and that public affairs are and should be controlled by more or less professional experts." Pittsburgh

Public opinion. 1922 Harcourt $2.75 301
"A psychological study and at the same time a most entertaining discussion of the weaknesses of public opinion and of means of instructing and influencing it." Cleveland
"It deals with such aspects of the inquiry as the underlying principles of censorship, propaganda, publicity, electioneering, news and intelligence work."

**Lowell, Abbott Lawrence**
Public opinion in war and peace. 1923 Harvard univ. press $2.50 301
"A scholarly analysis of the factors that influence the formation of opinion in matters of politics and of its transformation in time of war." Pratt quarterly

**McDougall, William**
Group mind. 1920 Putnam $5 301
"A sketch of the principles of collective psychology with some attempt to apply them to the interpretation of national life and character." Subtitle
"The book is a sequel to the author's 'Introduction to social psychology,' and assumes the reader's acquaintance with it." Book rev. digest

**MacIver, Robert Morrison**
Community; a sociological study. [3d ed] 1924 Macmillan $6 301
In this edition "two new appendices have been added, and some slight additions or changes made in the text." Preface to the 3d edition
"The greater portion of the work is concerned with what seems to the author to be the fundamental laws of social development." Preface
"One of the most important [books] in the field of sociology published during the present decade." Amer. econ. rev.
"Written with a thorough knowledge of the best work in modern psychology and philosophy." Athenæum

**Marshall, Leon Carroll**
Story of human progress; an introduction to social studies. 1925 Macmillan $1.48 301
"This work by the professor of political economy, Chicago university, (1925) is intended to give . . . a coherent view of the main factors involved in living together in society. Its different sections deal with primitive man, with the conquest of nature, development of communications, and the progress of economic and social ideas." Times [London] lit. sup.
"One of the outstanding books of the year in the social sciences." Elementary school jour.

**Martin, Everett Dean**

Behavior of crowds; a psychological study. 1920 Harper $2.50 **301**

The author holds that "as a practical problem, the habit of crowd-making is daily becoming a more serious menace to civilization. Events are making it more and more clear that, pressing as are certain economic questions, the forces which threaten society are really psychological." Foreword

"As a remedy to this menace he suggests reeducation along the lines of humanism expounded by such writers as James, Schiller, Dewey and others." Book rev. digest

**Ogburn, William Fielding**

Social change with respect to culture, and original nature. 1922 Viking press $2 **301**

"Deals with inquiries concerning the nature of these changes, why social changes occur, why certain conditions apparently resist change, how culture grows, how civilization has come to be what it is." Preface

**Parsons, Philip Archibald**

Introduction to modern social problems. 1924 Knopf $2.50 **301**

"Sets forth in non-technical language the origin, nature and development of the social problem as a whole, at the same time offering an analytical discussion of the familiar ways in which it shows itself. Intended primarily for a beginning course in applied sociology, it is avowedly a semi-popular presentation of known information and offers no original contribution to social science." Publisher

Bibliographies at ends of chapters

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

Principles of sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1920 Century $4 **301**

"Ross contends that social laws are not physical but psychical, following Ward in the theory that the social forces are human desires. Part III, on Social processes, contains the bulk of the book—480 pages." Survey

"No one preparing to be a professional social scientist, whatever his particular division of labor, can afford to be ignorant of this book. . . It is a luminous revelation of realities of the common life." Amer. jour. soc.

Bibliographical foot-notes

Dr Ross's "Outlines of sociology" (1923 Century $3.50) is his "Principles of sociology" cut down a third, re-arranged, re-phrased and equipped for the classroom

Social control; a survey of the foundations of order. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1901 Macmillan $2.25 **301**

"Pt. 1, Grounds of control: sympathy, sociability, justice; pt. 2, Means of control: public opinion, law, belief, social suggestion (including education and custom), social religion, personal ideals, ceremony, art, etc. pt. 3, System of control."

Partial list of authorities, p443-8

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate**

The neighbor; the natural history of human contacts. 1904 Houghton $1.75 **301**

"Points out the causes of race antipathy, specially in cases of the Jew and Negro, and suggests ways of overcoming it." A. L. A. 1911

**Spencer, Herbert**

Principles of sociology. 3v 1877-97 Appleton $10.50 **301**

Contents: v 1, Data of sociology, Inductions of sociology; Domestic relations; v 2, Ceremonial institutions, Political institutions; v 3, Ecclesiastical institutions, Professional institutions, Industrial institutions

Study of sociology. Appleton $3 **301**

First published 1876

Intended to be preparatory to his formal sociological treatises. Lays down the scope, utility and method of the science

**Sumner, William Graham**

Folkways; a study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores and morals. 1907 Ginn $4.20 **301**

"Folkways the author defines as 'ways of doing things' which are gradually recognized as expedient and develop into established customs. Their origins are lost in mystery, but they are always and everywhere a controlling social force, regulating in every detail the life of uncivilized races and hardly less potent in the life of civilized peoples. With great labor Professor Sumner has assembled a mass of materials, gathered from almost all accessible sources, and with rare insight and scientific caution has sought to elicit their meaning. The result is an important contribution to the scientific study of society." Condensed from Nation

List of books cited, p655-70

**Taylor, Carl Cleveland, and Brown, Benjamin Franklin**

Human relations; a college textbook in citizenship. (Harper's social science ser.) 1926 Harper $2.75 **301**

"Begins with the home and expands thru church, school, industry and the community, to state, national and international relationships." Wis. bul.

"The book presents a remarkably successful fusion of the most generally accepted practical teachings of economics, political science, sociology, and ethics." F. S. Chapin in Editor's introduction

Prof. Taylor is (1926) director of the Bureau of economic and social research at North Carolina state college

**Trotter, W.**

Instincts of the herd in peace and war. [2d ed] 1919 Macmillan $2.50 **301**

"A few errors in the text of the first edition have been corrected. . . No other change has been made. A postscript has been added." Preface to the 2d edition

"Mr Trotter argues that gregariousness is an instinct as powerful and primitive as the sexual, the nutritive and the self-preserving, and that there are times in the life of a people, especially if war exists, when gregariousness masters or at least distorts every other impulse. In 1908 and 1909 Mr Trotter published his articles in the Sociological review. These are now reprinted and immensely enriched by contract with those later developments of abnormal psychology which are due to Professor Freud. What Freud calls the censor, Trotter calls gregariousness or herd instinct." Adapted from the New republic

**Veblen, Thorstein B.**

Theory of leisure class. [new ed] 1918 Viking press $2.50 **301**

A cheaper but satisfactory edition is published by the Vanguard press at 50c

"An academic, subtle and acute phrasing of what the working men are saying in every shop and Sunday trades council." Dial

"It is the purpose of this inquiry to discuss the place and value of the leisure class as an economic factor in modern life, but it has been found impracticable to confine the discussion strictly within the limits so marked out. Some attention is perforce given to the origin and the line of derivation of the institution, as well as to features of social life that are not commonly classed as economic." Preface

**Wallas, Graham**

The great society; a psychological analysis. 1914 Macmillan $2.25 **301**

"A brief review of the subject matter and terminology of social psychology, together with chapters on the applications of this comparatively new science to the problems of present day civilization." Cleveland

Our social heritage. 1921 Yale univ. press $3 **301**

"An expansion of [the 1919 Dodge] lectures delivered at Yale university constituting psychosociological treatment of institutions such as group coöperation, monarchy, and the church, from the standpoint of instinctive behavior. Written by the distinguished English sociologist in the brilliant manner of his longer book 'The great society,' and presupposes a knowledge of the problems involved including those of England. . . Of special value to serious mature readers." Cleveland

**Ward, Lester Frank**

Applied sociology: a treatise on the conscious improvement of society by society. 1906 Ginn $3 **301**

"A scholarly, scientific theory of progress. Companion volume to the author's 'Pure sociology.'" A. L. A. 1911

Pure sociology; a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society. 1903 Macmillan $4 **301**

"'It will be a long time before a more important contribution to social self-knowledge appears between the covers of a single book.'" Amer. jour. soc.

The author's "Dynamic sociology" in 2 volumes was revised in 1911 (Appleton $6)

**Weeks, Arland Deyett**

Control of the social mind; psychology of economic and political relations. (Conduct of mind ser.) 1923 Appleton $2.25 **301**

"A practical book which applies the principles of social psychology to the control of the social mind and which brings known laws of mind to bear upon social difficulties and civic relations. The writer considers those aspects of the mind which have special significance for further social development and better ways of getting on together." Book rev. digest

**Wolfe, Albert Benedict**

Conservatism, radicalism and scientific method; an essay on social attitudes. 1923 Macmillan $3.50 **301**

"By Professor Wolfe, now (1926) of Ohio state university. He found students bringing to courses in economics and sociology not openmindedness but class prejudices. To modify this psychological situation, he opened his courses with lectures on scientific method and attitude, conservatism, radicalism and liberalism. . . This book is a by-product. It takes up the motives and characteristics of those who sincerely and those who dishonestly hold the various points of view." Cleveland

Bibliography, p335-38

## 302 Sociology for teachers

**Good, Alvin**

Sociology and education; sociology from the viewpoint of education. 1926 Harper $3 **302**

"Intended for teachers who have had little or no preparation in sociology, this work presents the principles in a very elementary manner. Develops the thesis 'that social life is possible only through social contacts of individuals and that social contacts are made more efficient through education.'" Wis. bul.

**Martz, Charles Ellsworth, and Kinneman, John A.**

Social science for teachers (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $1.90 **302**

"A very elementary treatise on the life of people in organized society, presenting in simple form some of the more important present-day social problems, describing briefly the great governmental and social institutions of such society, and pointing out the relation of all these to the problem of education for citizenship in a democracy. . . Intended for the beginner, and for that great mass of teachers . . . who have had but a high-school education and are lacking in social and political conceptions. . . Equipped with lists of selected readings and topics for study and report." Introduction

## 302 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**

(comp.) Questions of the hour. (Reference shelf, v4, no. 10) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c

First edition by Justina Leavitt Wilson; second edition by J. L. Wilson revised and enlarged by J. E. Johnsen

"Two previous editions of this 'Outline' have been published. . . These are now (1927) out of print. . . With but a few minor exceptions the present 'Outline' is entirely new." Introduction

**Odum, Howard Washington**

Sociology and social problems. (Reading with a purpose) 1925 A. L. A. 50c; pa 35c

"A brief list of books selected and annotated by the head of the Department of sociology at the University of North Carolina (1926)." Pratt quarterly

**Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library**

American foundations. (Bul. no. 78) rev ed 1926 The foundation pa 35c

"The December, 1920, list with the supplement issued in October, 1922 were revised and published as one bibliography in June, 1924. Since then many new foundations have come into existence necessitating the inclusion of new data and the revision of the various sections of the earlier bibliographies by officers of the several foundations. The whole is incorporated in this bulletin." Prefatory note

**White, William Allen, and Myer, Walter E.**

Conflicts in American public opinion. (Reading with a purpose) 1925 A. L. A. 50c; pa 35c

"Six recent books on problems of our national life selected and annotated by two well-known journalists." Pratt quarterly

## 303 Cyclopedias

**Bliss, William Dwight Porter, and Binder, Rudolph M.**

New encyclopedia of social reform. new ed 1908 Funk o.p. 1926 **303**

"A useful popular work, intended for the general reader, not for the special student. Principal articles are by specialists and are signed, short articles are unsigned. Bibliographies are brief and refer principally to works in English. Contains many biographical sketches, including some of living men." Mudge

**Floyd, William**
(ed.) Social progress; a handbook of the liberal movement. 1925 The Arbitrator $2.50 **303**

"Part one considers the causes of discontent in the United States, giving instances of the evils of the profit system, of the industrial struggle, of class distinctions, and of oppression by the government in such cases as conscription, trials of socialists, etc. Part two contains short signed articles defining terms of political and social interest, a descriptive list of organizations concerned with the improvement of the social order, and one of political parties other than the Democratic and Republican." Pittsburgh

"There is no conscious attempt in this book at propaganda for any particular economic theory; no partiality towards any class of people. There is decided opposition to the overthrow of government by violence, to a dictatorship of any class, or to infringement of the constitution of the United States." Explanation

A library for liberals, p325-35

## 304 Essays. Addresses

**Addams, Jane**
Democracy and social ethics. (Citizens lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1902 Macmillan o.p. 1926 **304**

Contents: Charitable effort; Filial relations; Household adjustment; Industrial amelioration; Educational methods; Political reform

Newer ideals of peace. (Citizens lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1907 Macmillan $2.25 **304**

Contents: Introduction; Survivals of militarism in city government; Failure to utilize immigrants in city government; Militarism and industrial legislation; Group morality in the labor movement; Protection of children for industrial efficiency; Utilization of women in city government; Passing of the war virtues

"Contends that the spirit of aggressiveness today should be utilized in social amelioration, not in war. Practical and stimulating." A. L. A. 1911

**Baker-Crothers, Hayes, and Hudnut, Ruth Allison**
Problems of citizenship. 1924 Holt $2.75 **304**

"The book is the outgrowth of materials developed and revised over several years in the Dartmouth college introductory course to the social sciences." Book rev. digest

Contents: Introduction; The newspaper problem; The immigration problem; The negro problem; The woman problem; The industrial problem; Problem of civil liberty; Problem of international relations; Problem of war and peace

Bibliography, p471-506

**Binder, Rudolph Michael**
Major social problems. 1920 Prentice-Hall $3 **304**

"The major tasks involve the family, eugenics, the development of women's true function in the social order, the spiritualization of work, better health conditions, the social function of religion, the socialization of business, the function of nationalism and internationalism and the reconstruction of education." Amer. econ. rev.

"Professor Binder attacks these problems with a sound psychology, definite ethical view-point, which might be called social self-realization enlightened with biological concepts, and an informing knowledge of current social facts and tendencies." J. W. Hudson in Amer. econ. rev.

Contains bibliographies

**Carver, Thomas Nixon**
Essays in social justice. 1915 Harvard univ. press $2.50 **304**

"Original both in its manner of treatment and in the emphasis which it places on economic factors. The writer believes that the 'sentimental morality' motive has been overworked, and dwells on the need of a strong state in adjusting the various conflicting social interests." A. L. A. bkl.

**Devine, Edward Thomas**
The normal life. (Social economy pt. 1) 2d ed rev 1921 Macmillan $1.50 **304**

Contains the substance of a course of lectures delivered in Baltimore in February and March, 1915, under the auspices of the Social service corporation

"A study of social problems which 'takes as a background the normal individual life, and, following it through from beginning to end tries to determine what are the social conditions and social provision which are essential at each stage to securing it.'" Pratt quarterly

"Its value to social workers is beyond question." Dial

**Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes**
A modern symposium. 1905 Doubleday $1.50 **304**

"Members of a fictitious group present their individual philosophies, representing the liberal, socialist, anarchist, business man, Quaker, etc. A book of unusual interest to a few." N. Y. state lib.

**Ellis, Havelock**
Task of social hygiene. 1912 Houghton $3.50 **304**

Contents: The changing status of women; The new aspect of the woman's movement; The emancipation of woman in relation to romantic love; The significance of a falling birthrate; Eugenics and love; Religion and the child; The problem of sexual hygiene; Immorality and the law; The war against war; The problem of an international language; Individualism and socialism

"The introduction traces the course of social reform during the last century and summarizes the factors that enter into the problem of social hygiene." A. L. A. bkl.

**Fite, Warner**
Individualism. 1911 Longmans $2 **304**

"A lucid and powerful analysis of the social compact. The moral issues raised are freely illustrated from modern industry and politics. Will attract even those who differ most widely from his conclusions." Nation

**Groves, Ernest Rutherford**
Social problems and education. 1925 Longmans $2.75 **304**

"A broad, able discussion of those present social problems which are most intimately related to the work of the schools, with suggestions for a more effective use of the opportunity the schools provide to direct social progress. Topics range from juvenile delinquency, modern conditions influencing family life, immigration, etc., to public opinion and social unrest. Interesting, nontechnical style." N.Y. state lib.

References, p121-54

**Hammond, John Hays, and Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple**
Great American issues; political, social, economic (a constructive study). 1921 Scribner $2 **304**

Contents: Part 1 What the government should do, Politics and the citizen, Ideals of American democracy, The struggle for good government; Part 2 Labor, capital, and the community, The standard of living, Labor disputes, Unemployment, Immigration; Part 3 The high cost of living, Competition and big business, The tariff,

**Hammond, John Hays, and Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple**—*Continued*

Foreign trade, Problems of foreign exchange; Part 4 Proposed forms of social and political organization—socialism, anarchism, trade unionism, syndicalism and sovietism, Education; Index

"The material is well arranged and the method of presentation is good." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**Hobson, John Atkinson**

Problems of a new world. 1921 Macmillan $2.50 304

"The book is divided into five parts. . . The second part considers 'The civilian mind,' its credulity, unreason and intolerance, its tendency to become the herd mind. . . The last two parts of the book are more constructive. Among the problems considered in the last, 'A new world,' are changes of national status, the League of nations, self-determination, and the mutability of human nature." Book rev. digest

**Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall**

Responsibility and culture. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1924 Yale univ. press $1.50 304

"Dr Jacks believes that man is created not for happiness but for activity, and that his responsibility consists in making his life, thru labor, productive of real value both for himself and for others. The last lecture, on International trusteeship is an argument for the League of nations." Book rev. digest

**Lippmann, Walter**

Preface to politics. 1913 Holt o.p. 1926 304

Contents: Routineer and inventor; The taboo; The changing focus; The golden rule and after; Well meaning but unmeaning; The Chicago vice report; Some necessary iconoclasm; The making of creeds; The red herring; Revolution and culture

"A young socialist-politician's penetrating analysis of current political ideas. Especially notable for its fresh, original viewpoint, graphic characterizations of public men and concise, vigorous style." N. Y. state lib.

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

American ideals, and other essays, social and political. 1897 Putnam $4 304

Other essays: True Americanism; The manly virtues and practical politics; The college graduate and public life; Phases of state legislation; Machine politics in New York City; Six years of civil service reform; Administering the New York police force; The vice-presidency and the campaign of 1896; How not to help our poorer brother; The Monroe doctrine; Washington's forgotten maxim; National life and character; Social evolution; The law of civilization and decay

A special edition with an introduction by H. Hagedorn was issued in 1920 (Putnam $6.50)

The strenuous life; essays and addresses. 1902 Century $2 304

Other essays: Expansion and peace; Latitude and longitude among reformers; Fellow-feeling as a political factor; Civic helpfulness; Character and success; The eighth and ninth commandments in politics; The best and the good; Promise and performance; The American boy; Military preparedness and unpreparedness; Admiral Dewey; Grant; Manhood and statehood; Brotherhood and the heroic virtues; National duties; The labor question; Christian citizenship

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

Roads to social peace. (Weil lectures, 1924) 1924 Univ. of N.C. press $1.50 304

Contents: Avoidance of sectionalism; Quenching of sectarian strife; Promotion of peace among nationalities; Mitigation of class struggle; Allaying of town-country conflict

Social trend. 1922 Century $1.75 304

Contents: The menace of migrating peoples; The necessity of an adaptive fecundity; Folk depletion and rural decline; Doing without the frontier; The changing domestic position of women; Women in a man-made world; Philanthropy with strings; Prohibition as the sociologist sees it; The legal profession from the social point of view; The conscience of the expert; Training citizens with "spunk" for social service; For a legal dismissal wage; Freedom of communication and the struggle for right; War a determiner

The author is (1926) professor of sociology at the University of Wisconsin

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**

Why men fight; a method of abolishing the international duel. 1917 Century $1.75 304

Published in England under the title "Principles of social reconstruction."

Contents: The principle of growth; The state; War as an institution; Property; Education; Marriage and the population question; Religion and the churches; What we can do

"Opposed to the impulses which make for war are the forces of love, the instinct of constructiveness, and the joy of life. As the author sees it, all three are checked and enfeebled at present by institutions which rest upon injustice and authority. Under better social conditions 'the impulse life of men would become wholly different, and the human race might travel towards a new happiness and a new vigor.'" Pittsburgh

**Sumner, William Graham**

War and other essays; ed. with introd. by Albert Galloway Keller. 1911 Yale univ. press $3 304

"Seventeen essays originally printed in periodicals, 1881-1909, intrinsically interesting, and valuable as showing the progress of social and political thought while the author was professor of political and social science in Yale college (1872-1909). . . . The editor writes an appreciative sketch of Professor Sumner (26p) and a bibliography of his published works (64 titles) is appended." A. L. A. bkl.

"The title essay is a clear, incisive, level-headed examination into the rôle which war has played in the development of civilization and the advancement of the human race." Nation

Other volumes of Sumner's papers edited by Keller are: "Challenge of facts and other essays" (1914 Yale univ. press $3); "Earth-hunger and other essays" (1913 Yale univ. press $3); "The forgotten man" (1918 Yale univ. press $3)

**Towne, Ezra Thayer**

Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions. (Social science textbooks) [new and rev ed] 1924 Macmillan $1.68 304

"Intended primarily for beginners in the field of social studies; for those who may desire a better understanding of present day social questions." Preface

"Readable and reliable surveys of current questions, such as immigration, child labor, women in industry, unemployment, crime and punishment, marriage and divorce, liquor problem, etc. In textbook form, with questions, references, suplementary readings and index." Wis. bkl.

**Ward, Harry Frederick**

New social order; principles and programs. 1919 Macmillan $1.50 304

"A debate-provoking study of the fundamentals of democracy, including reconstruction programs suggested by the British Labor party, the Russian Soviet republic, the League of nations and the churches." Cleveland

The writer is (1926) professor of Christian ethics in Union theological seminary

**Weeks, Arland Deyett**
Psychology of citizenship. (National social service ser.) 1917 McClurg $1 **304**

"Pithy chapters for voters, would-be-voters, and politicians, on the reasons why citizens do not give continued and serious attention to public affairs, why they hate to pay taxes, why they are stingy with salaries for officials, why they go to war, and why lawyers should not be legislators. There is one excellent and practical chapter on civic publicity." Cleveland

**Williamson, Thames Ross**
Problems in American democracy. rev 1925 Heath $1.60 **304**

"A textbook, covering economic, social, and political questions, by the assistant professor of economics in Smith college (1925). Reading lists after each chapter. The Educational review says that as the various chapters were subjected to the criticisms of America's leading scholars, the book is unusually accurate. The School review calls it 'unbiased and scholarly.' Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"Readings in American democracy" edited by T. R. Williamson (1922 Heath $1.60) is designed to accompany his "Problems in American democracy"

**Wolfe, Albert Benedict**
(ed.) Readings in social problems. 1916 Ginn $4 **304**

"A well chosen selection of readings, which grew out of the editor's course in sociology and is intended for use in college and university classes. The problems covered are population, immigration, the woman problem, marriage and divorce, the Negro problem in the United States. References follow each topic." A. L. A. bkl.

## 305 Year books

The New international yearbook, listed below, bears the class number of the encyclopedia to which it is a supplement, but is listed in this section for convenience. Year books dealing mainly with one country will be found under the country numbers, 314-317

**American** year book; a record of events and progress, year 1926. 1927 Macmillan $7.50 **305**

First published in 1911 for the year 1910. No volume was published in 1919 to 1925. Resumed publication in 1926

Edited by Albert Bushnell Hart

"An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and a necrology and a general index to all the classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States." Mudge

**New international year book;** a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1925. 1926 Dodd $6.75 **031**

First published 1908

"An excellent annual encyclopedia, compiled and arranged on the same plan as the New international encyclopaedia, and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography." Mudge

**Statesman's** year-book for the year 1926. v63 1926 Macmillan $7.50 **305**

First published 1864

"A concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) Great Britain (a) the United Kingdom (b) Dominions, colonies, and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically; (4) Hague tribunal. . . A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country." Mudge

## 308 Collected works. Extracts

Many collections of orations and debates are classified by libraries under Literature instead of under Sociology

**Borah, William Edgar**
American problems. 1924 Duffield $2 **308**

"A selection of Senator Borah's speeches in the Senate and on several special occasions outside of the Senate during the period from 1911 to 1923. The subjects of some of the longer speeches are Americanism, the League of nations, the Versailles treaty, recognition of Russia, and the release of political prisoners." Book rev. digest

**Burke, Edmund**
Selections; ed. with introduction by L. N. Broughton. (Modern student's lib.) 1925 Scribner $1 **308**

"An Irish orator of supreme rhetorical ability and range of imagination. His speeches on the American and French situation at the time of the revolutions in the two countries are characteristic of their author and are of chief interest to the American reader." Pratt alcove

Contents: A vindication of natural society; The sublime and beautiful; The present discontents; At his arrival at Bristol; At the conclusion of the poll; On conciliation with the colonies; A letter to the sheriffs of Bristol; On the Nabob of Arcot's debts; The impeachment of Hastings; On the revolution in France; A letter to a noble lord

An edition in three volumes (Oxford ea $1.70) contains Thoughts on the present discontents, The two speeches on America, Reflections on the revolution in France and Four letters on the proposals for peace with the regicide Directory of France

**Finley, John Huston, and Sullivan, James**
(eds.) American democracy from Washington to Wilson; addresses and state papers. (Macmillan's pocket classics) 1919 Macmillan 48c **308**

"A volume of great merit . . . designed to prove that Washington, Webster, Lincoln, Roosevelt, and Wilson have all enumerated the same principles. The book devotes 100 pages to the speeches of the first four men, 160 pages to President Wilson's speeches, and 75 pages to excellent notes, including summaries of the lives of the five men." School rev.

"As a sourcebook for schools and study clubs the volume will undoubtedly be found very useful." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**Harding, Samuel Bannister**
(ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 Macmillan $2.40 **308**

"Selections from the public utterances of influential men which at the time when they were delivered exerted an influence on public opinion or action and which are designed to illustrate the political history and development of the United States. The extracts are arranged chronologically under five divisions and historical introductions are prefixed to the different sections and separate orations. An introduction and notes on 'Oratorical style and structure' are the work of Prof. J. M. Clapp." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lincoln, Abraham**
Complete works: speeches, letters, state papers, miscellaneous; ed. by J. G. Nicolay and John Hay. 2v 1902 Century $12 308

Selections from Lincoln are published by the American book company, Ginn, Heath, Houghton, Longmans, Merrill and Scott, at prices ranging from 44c to 68c

Speeches and letters, 1832-1865; ed. by Merwin Roe. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1 308

"A collection of Lincoln's greatest speeches and most noteworthy letters. On page 40 is given Lincoln's 'lost speech,' so called because all the reporters present were so absorbed in it as to forget to take notes." Pratt alcove

**Sinclair, Upton Beall**
(ed.) Cry for justice; an anthology of the literature of social protest. 1915 Winston o.p. 1926 308

"The writings of philosophers, poets, novelists, social reformers and others who have voiced the struggle against social injustice; selected from twenty-five languages and covering a period of five thousand years; illustrated with reproductions of social protest in art. Selections are classified under subject heads such as toil, revolt, humor, socialism, etc. There is an index of authors and one of titles." Cleveland

**Wilson, Woodrow**
Public papers. 6v in 3 1925-27 Harper $7.50 308

Reprint on thinner paper of the set originally published in 6 volumes. The 6 volume set is available in groups of 2 volumes at $10 per group

Contents: v1 College and state, educational, literary and political papers (1875-1913); v2 The new democracy, presidential messages, addresses, and other papers (1913-1917); v3 War and peace; presidential messages, addresses and public papers (1917-1924)

Full bibliographies at the end of each volume

Wilson's "Selected addresses and public papers," edited with an introduction by A. B. Hart is published in the Modern library of the world's best books (1918 Modern lib. 95c)

## 309 Sociology. History

"History and prospects of the social sciences," edited by H. E. Barnes and others (1925 Knopf $5) "is a series of chapters, each summarizing the history, the contributions, and the literature of the various fields [included]. The editor deals with history; Jean Brunhes, with human geography; H. M. Parshley, with biology; K. Young, with social psychology; A. Goldenweiser, with cultural anthropology; F. H. Hankins, with sociology; K. W. Bigelow, with economics; W. J. Shepard, with political science; Roscoe Pound, with jurisprudence; and R. C. Givler, with ethics." Amer. hist. rev.

**Bogardus, Emory Stephen**
History of social thought. 1922 Miller, J. R. $3.50 309

"Begins with social thought in its simplest forms as revealed in the social relationships of primitive peoples. Next come the ancient civilizations: Hebrew, Greek, Roman, early Christian to the middle ages. Author shows the social thought of different periods as embodied in various utopias; the form it has taken in individualistic and socialistic theories and the gradual assumption of scientific procedure with the formulation of sociological laws." Book rev. digest

**Lichtenberger, James Pendleton**
Development of social theory. (Century social science ser.) 1923 Century $4 309

"He has succeeded admirably in presenting social theory as an organic growth, through utilizing typical thinkers as illustrating different stages in the development of social thinking. In connection with each thinker he gives not only a historical account of the political, economic, social, and scientific conditions but biographical facts followed by a description of the theory itself. Wisely or unwisely, Prof. Lichtenberger, refrains from critical appraisal. He does not include living sociological writers." Amer. jour. soc.

**Small, Albion Woodbury**
Origins of sociology. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $3 309

"An attempt to trace the growth of sociology as a science through the German historians, political scientists and economists of the nineteenth century who, the author maintains, were antecedents of the American sociological movement. Intended as a source book for advanced students." Bkl.

First published serially in the American journal of sociology, January, 1923-November, 1924, with the title "Some contributions to the history of sociology."

## 309.1 Social surveys. Exhibits

**Harrison, Shelby Millard**
Social conditions in an American city; a summary of the findings of the Springfield survey. 1920 Russell Sage foundation $2.50 309.1

"The final volume in a series of ten setting forth the findings and recommendations of the Springfield (Illinois) survey, made by the Russell Sage foundation. This survey is one of the classic models of technique in this field . . . and the volume furnishes an admirable summary." Bkl.

**Routzahn, Evart Grant, and Routzahn, Mrs Mary Brayton (Swain)**
A B C of exhibit planning. (Survey and exhibit ser.) 1918 Russell Sage foundation $2 309.1

"First of a proposed series regarding these enterprises as vital social tools. A clear, popularly written, all around discussion of exhibit planning. . . There are chapters on exhibit placing, exhibit forms, what to have the exhibit say, how to say it, how to interpret the message to the people, how to advertise, follow up and pay for exhibits. Two illustrative plans and an appendix of sample exhibit budget, outlines for committee work, and other details. Illuminating illustrations. Index and bibliography." Bkl.

### 309.1 *Pamphlets*

**Byington, Margaret Frances**
What social workers should know about their own community. 4th ed, rewritten 1924 Russell Sage foundation 25c

## 311 Statistics

**Brinton, Willard Cope**
Graphic methods for presenting facts. (Works management lib.) 1914 Eng. mag. $6 311

"Shows how to prepare and interpret simple charts and curves so that facts may thereby be presented more vividly than by the old statistical methods. Useful to the business man, the social worker and the legislator." Pittsburgh

**Chaddock, Robert Emmet**
Principles and methods of statistics. 1925 Houghton $3.75 311
"An introductory text for general use in colleges and universities. The purpose is rather to introduce the subject to beginners by the use of simple illustrative materials, to present the elementary principles of statistics in such manner as to appeal to the logical faculties of the reader, and to foster a healthy skepticism toward the results of quantitative investigations." Preface
Author is (1926) president of the American statistical association and professor of statistics in Columbia university
Alphabetical list of references, p445-52

**Dittmer, Clarence Gus**
Introduction to social statistics. 1926 Shaw $2.50 311
Author "has been teaching the elements of statistical method to sociology students at the University of Wisconsin and realizes that few will become professional statisticians but that all of them will have to deal with statistical studies and present their findings in an intelligible manner. He has in mind also the army of professional and social workers." He has therefore "endeavored to make as simple as possible the use of only the most essential mathematical formulas and has made no attempt to explain their derivation." Preface

**Jerome, Harry**
Statistical method. 1924 Harper $4 311
"A text on statistical method, primarily for students of economics and sociology, with illustrations drawn from these fields. Does not require knowledge of advanced mathematics." Cleveland
Literature of statistical method and its applications, p327-35

**Karsten, Karl G.**
Charts and graphs. 1923 Prentice-Hall $6 311
"Treats of the various means used in presenting statistical data graphically, with nearly 500 illustrations." Pratt quarterly

**King, Willford Isbell**
Elements of statistical method. 1912 Macmillan $2 311
"Aims to 'furnish a simple text' in the more elementary processes of the statistical method for the benefit of that large class of students and workers who are not expert mathematicians, but who must make practical use of statistics." Survey
Another simple and concise treatment of statistical method, in which mathematical difficulties are simplified as far as possible is "Fundamentals of statistics," by L. L. Thurstone (1925 Macmillan $2)

**Mills, Frederick Cecil**
Statistical methods, applied to economics and business. (Amer. business ser.) 1924 Holt $3.60 311
"In all the discussion where mathematical principles are necessary, the explanation is clear and exact, so that the student unskilled in the principles can follow them out by careful analysis of the text. Some theories are discussed at greater length in the latter part of the book. Numerous illustrative tables and charts of actual data are included." Sat. rev. of lit.
References at end of part of the chapters; List of references, p[illegible]

**Secrist, Horace**
Introduction to statistical methods. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $4 311
"A textbook for college students, a manual for statisticians and business executives." Subtitle
"In the revision, the book has been entirely rewritten, enlarged, simplified, rearranged, more fully illustrated, and, it is hoped, the principles more accurately stated." Preface
References at ends of most of the chapters

The author's "Statistics in business" (1920 McGraw $1.75) "discusses the necessity for statistics 'as a controlling factor in business planning,' and ways of tabulating and presenting facts." Cleveland

## 312 Population

Two useful books in addition to those noted below are:
Pearl, Raymond. Biology of population growth. 1925 Knopf $3.50
Sweeney, J. S. Natural increase of mankind. 1926 Williams & Wilkins $4

**Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris**
Population. (World's manuals) 1925 Oxford $1 312
"Mr Carr-Saunders has treated a rather difficult subject in a highly comprehensive manner, and has succeeded in giving the general reader a clear statement of a problem whose principles are little understood." Sat. rev. of lit.
"Mr Harold Wright's little book on Population, published two or three years ago was excellent; and this little book, which tackles the subject in a different way, is a useful complement to it." New statesman
For more scholarly and exhaustive treatment, see the author's "Population problem; a study in human evolution" (1922 Oxford $7)

**Cox, Harold**
Problem of population. 1923 Putnam $2.50 312
"A keen and penetrating popular presentation of the present (1923) status of the population question dealing in successive chapters with the simple arithmetic of the problem, its economics, and its relation to war. . . The author devotes more than half his space to the discussion of what he regards as the only intelligent and feasible solution, namely, birth control guided along eugenic lines." Condensed from Literary rev.
List of references, p233-35

**Dublin, Louis Israel**
(ed.) Population problems in the United States and Canada. (Pub. of the Pollak foundation for economic research, no. 5) 1926 Houghton $4 312
"An outgrowth of papers presented at the 86th annual meeting of the American statistical association, December, 1924." Subtitle
"Twenty-five authorities contribute. A general statement is followed by three sections discussing population in relation to natural resources, immigration and labor supply. The concluding section deals with the future." Book rev. digest

**East, Edward Murray**
Mankind at the crossroads. 1923 Scribner $3.50 312
"Surpasses all recent books on the population question in painstaking, original research. It treats agricultural aspects penetratingly, adequately, and with sound judgment, and presents the whole problem as a social question of paramount importance 'because of its direct bearing upon practical political issues and governmental decisions.'" Adapted from the Literary rev.

**Malthus, Thomas Robert**
Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population. (Economic classics) 1894 Macmillan $1.25 312
First edition published 1789; second edition published 1803. About one-third of the first edition and one-twentieth of the second edition are reprinted in this volume
An edition of the work is published in Everyman's library under title: "Principles of population" (2v Dutton ea 80c; lib. binding ea $1)

**Malthus, Thomas Robert**—*Continued*

James Bonar's "Malthus and his work" (1885 Macmillan $4.50) and W. S. Thompson's "Population" (1915 Columbia univ. press $2.50) contain comment on Malthus

**Reuter, Edward Byron**

Population problems. (Lippincott's sociological ser.) 1923 Lippincott $2 312

"The purpose of the book is not to advance a general theory of population but to consider in a simple, non-technical way some of the practical related problems—the composition and distribution of populations, the relation between immigration and the native birth rate, race mixtures, the problem of quality and of inferior and superior individuals in the population. There is a reading list at the close of each chapter." Book rev. digest

**Wright, Harold**

Population. (Cambridge economic handbooks) 1923 Harcourt $1.25 312

"Summarizes the various population theories and outlines the main features of the present problem of population in relation to food and raw materials and the complications arising from racial, national and class distinctions." Book rev. digest

## 314-317 Statistics of special countries

L. F. Schmeckebier's "Statistical work of the national government" (1925 Johns Hopkins $5) purposes "to show what the national government has done and is doing, in the way of collecting and publishing information of a statistical character, and to indicate what statistics are available and where they may be found." Harvard business review

**Canada. Statistics, Bureau of**

Canada year book, 1925. 1926 Ottawa, F. A. Acland $2 317.1

Second series first published 1905. Issued by the Census and statistics office, 1905-1916/17, by the Bureau of statistics, 1918-date

"The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion." Subtitle

"Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada" is published in January of each year (Toronto, Heaton-Kortright, ltd. ea $4)

**Europa** year-book, 1927. 1927 Harper $5 314

First published in 1926

Edited by Michael Farbman, Ramsay Muir, and Hugh F. Spender

"An annual survey of economic and social conditions; a European directory and who's who in politics, trade, commerce, science, art and literature." Subtitle

1926-1927 volumes contain "A European bibliography"

**Great Britain. Board of trade**

Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom for each of the fifteen years from 1910 and 1924. v69 1926 London, Stationery office 5s 314

First published 1854

Each number contains the statistics for the 15 preceeding years

The Board of trade also issues annually "Statistical abstract for the several British overseas dominions and protectorates." The volume issued in 1926 (London, Stationery office 7s 6d) covers the years 1909-1923

**United States. Census, Bureau of**

Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 Supt. of doc. $1.50 317

"A new departure in the form of the census abstract, which is to take the place of the former brief 'Abstract' and the larger 'Compendium.' It contains in addition to the usual statistical tables much explanatory text, some comparative statistics and many maps and diagrams, and is full enough to suffice the average library in place of the large final volumes. A special edition is issued for each state and territory and the District of Columbia, containing a supplement of state statistics, which may also be obtained in separate pamphlet form." A. L. A. bkl.

Century of population growth from the 1st census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900. 1909 Supt. of doc. $1.10 317

Negro population, 1790-1915. 1918 Supt. of doc. $1.50 317

"This statistical account comprehends the growth of the Negro population from decade to decade; its geographical distribution at each decennial enumeration . . . its sex and age composition and martial condition . . . its intermixture with other races . . . its education progress since emancipation . . . its criminality, dependency, and physical and mental defectiveness. . . finally, its economic progress." Introduction

Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 Supt. of doc. $2 317

"This volume contains the maps and diagrams used for illustrating the reports of the fourteenth census, as well as a number of illustrations which have been prepared in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census." Letter of transmittal

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

Statistical abstract of the United States, 1925. 1926 Supt. of doc. $1 317.3

First published 1879

**Whitaker, Joseph**

Almanack, 1926. 1926 Whitaker 6s 314

First published 1869

"Most valuable on British empire: tables of sovereigns, the royal household, orders of knighthood, members of Parliament, government officers, army and navy lists, religious, educational, social, commercial and financial statistics, etc." N. Y. state lib.

**World** almanac and book of facts for 1927. 1927 World $1; pa 50c 317.3

First published 1868

## 320 Political science

Two valuable books for students are:

Montesquieu, C. L. Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis; tr. by Thomas Nugent. 2v 1902 Bell v1 o.p. 1924; v2 6s

Rousseau, J. J. Social contract & Discourses. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1

**Aristotle**

Politics of Aristotle; tr. with an analysis and critical notes, by J. E. C. Welldon. 1912 Macmillan $4.40 320

"Discussion of public affairs by the most eminent of the Greek philosophers in terms applicable to many of the problems of modern political science." Pratt alcove

Published also in the Everyman's library edition by Dutton at 80c; lib. binding $1

**Follett, Mary Parker**

New state, group organization the solution of popular government. 1918 Longmans $3.50 320

"Miss Follett's point broadly is that the new state must take account of the communities within itself. Its will must be the fused expression of the best intelligence of which they are capable. She goes back to the idea of neighborhood and urges that the individual should find

**Follett, Mary Parker**—*Continued*

himself in his local group and use it as the means to the more universal expression of state-action." Condensed from New republic

Appendix: The training for the new democracy

**Garner, James Wilford**

Introduction to political science. 1910 Am. bk. $3 **320**

"Excellent and clear, though not exhaustive discussion of the more important theories concerning the origin, nature, functions and organization of the state, with analyses and criticisms. Special emphasis is given to American phases and developments." A. L. A. 1911

**Gettell, Raymond Garfield**

Introduction to political science. rev ed 1922 Ginn $2.75 **320**

"The revised edition brings the book up to date by including the important changes in government and world politics that have resulted from the World war." Publisher

"A good basis for a wider study of political science, and, best of all, is written in a clear, forceful style." K. F. Geiser in School rev

General references, pref. p11-20

An excellent book to use in connection with the above is the author's "Readings in political science" (1911 Ginn $3)

**Hocking, William Ernest**

Man and the state. 1926 Yale univ. press $4 **320**

"Considers the philosophical theories of the state, and analyzes its psychological foundations in relation to other social groups and to the individual. The author is (1927) Alford professor of natural religion, moral philosophy, and civil polity, Harvard university." Pittsburgh

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

**Holcombe, Arthur Norman**

Foundations of the modern commonwealth. 1923 Harper $3 **320**

"The discussion is primarily psychological. It is largely a commentary on the meaning, the significance, and the implications of the five fundamental purposes stated in the preamble of the constitution." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Notes on books at end of each chapter

**Holt, Lucius Hudson**

Elementary principles of modern government. 1923 Macmillan $3.50 **320**

"A readable and dependable text which follows the plan of the author's 'An introduction to the study of government' . . . and covers much the same ground. It has an exceptionally good collection of statistical and illustrative material and is useful as supplementary reading in connection with a course in American government. Appendix contains the new constitutions of Germany, Irish free state and Russia." Bkl.

**Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson**

Introduction to modern political theory. (World's manuals) 1924 Oxford $1 **320**

"The main strength of the presentation lies in the utterly dispassionate detachment with which the author sets forth and considers these various theories." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography, p124-27

**Laski, Harold Joseph**

Grammar of politics. 1925 Yale univ. press $6 **320**

"A substantive contribution to the theory and art of politics. . . Essentially a vindication of the territorial state, while at the same time denying that sovereignty is a necessary attribute of it. . . [The author] gives a detailed analysis of rights and a very full and able discussion of the functions which should now be fulfilled by the state in relation to the varied and complex activities of the modern social system and he lays special stress upon economic and international organisation." Morris Ginsberg in Hibbert journal

"Anybody who wants to know the drift of thinking in English political theory must for his own good read this portly volume. Here is a landmark that shows how far we have come from the realm of Herbert Spencer." New republic

Other valuable books by this author are "Studies in the problem of sovereignty" (1917 Yale univ. press $3); "Authority in the modern state" (1919 Yale univ. press $3); and "Foundations of sovereignty" (1921 Harcourt $3.50)

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole**

Democracy and liberty. new ed 2v 1899 Longmans $5 **320**

In these volumes the author considers, with special reference to Great Britain, France and America some of the tendencies of modern democracies. The new edition contains an estimate of Gladstone

Deals with a large number of political questions such as Sunday legislation, socialism, labor questions and woman questions. Written from the historical point of view

**MacIver, Robert Morrison**

Modern state. 1926 Oxford $7 **320**

"Professor MacIver begins with a really admirable historical sketch, in which he traces the growth of the state through successive phases based on changing conditions. But his history is subservient to his main purpose—a study of the state as it is, and his book is most refreshing in its realism—in seeking to relate theory about the state to the actual practice of states in the world to-day." New statesman

**Oppenheimer, Franz**

The state; tr. by J. M. Gitterman. [2d American ed] 1922 Viking press $2 **320**

First American edition published 1914. This edition has a special preface by the author

"A study of the origin and development of the state from the sociological and economic viewpoint. . . . The economic interpretation of history is emphasized thruout. . . . While decidedly one-sided in its neglect of all factors save force in state origin and of all influences save the economic in state development, the book is a brilliant study of certain important phases of political evolution. . . . The translation is unusually well done." Annals Amer. acad.

A cheaper but satisfactory reprint is now (1927) obtainable (Vanguard press 50c)

**Willoughby, Westel, and Rogers, Lindsay**

Introduction to the problem of government. 1921 Doubleday $3 **320**

"Deals with political theory and practice in the light of the world's experience. The book is not a systematic treatise in the ordinary sense; it does not purpose to include the whole range of governmental activity. . . The authors have singled out practicaly all the great questions of government which are engaging the public interest today. It is a book for the live teacher and student of contemporary affairs." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"Resembles in makeup Holt's 'Introduction to the study of government' but omits the citation of cases and source material of the latter more condensed book." Bkl.

**Willoughby, William Franklin**

Introduction to the study of the government of modern states. 1919 Century $3 **320**

Author is (1926) director of the Institute for government research, and late McCormick professor of jurisprudence and politics in Princeton university

"Describes in detail the mechanical structure and operation of the various governments, and thoroughly analyzes the problem of government as a problem." Brooklyn

**Young, Jeremiah Simeon**
State and government. (National social science ser.) 1917 McClurg $1 320
Author is professor of political science in the University of Minnesota (1922.)
"Tracing the history of government from the earliest times and comparing theories in different periods and various countries, the author has packed a lot of information into a small volume, which is clear and interesting to read." Cleveland

**Zangwill, Israel**
Principle of nationalities. 1917 Macmillan $1.25 320
"An analysis of nationality that is sane and penetrating. He looks to 'a world-series of united republics [where] we may some day, perhaps, when humanity grows up, verify Hebrew prophecy, Italian idealism, and German philosophy, and reach the great vision of a League of the peoples and a 'Perpetual peace.' The Conway memorial lecture before the South Place ethical society, England." A. L. A. bkl.

## 320 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Superintendent of documents**
Political science; documents and debates relating to initiative, referendum, lynching, elections, prohibition, woman suffrage, political parties, District of Columbia. (Price list 54) Supt. of doc. gratis
Could be used to find reference material and material for debates

## 320.4 Essays on political science

**Beard, Charles Austin**
Economic basis of politics. 1922 Knopf $1.25 320.4
"Taking as his starting point the political theories of six philosophers and statesmen (Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, Madison, Webster, Calhoun) the author shows the mistake of political theorizers in ignoring the importance of economic groups and the necessity for their recognition and regulation in the society of the future. Lectures delivered on the Clark foundation at Amherst college." Bkl.

**Bourne, Randolph Silliman**
Untimely papers. 1919 Viking press $1.50 320.4
Contents: Old tyrannies; The war and the intellectuals; Below the battle; A war diary; Twilight of idols; Unfinished fragment of the state
"These papers are overshadowed by the war; and as the war figured in Bourne's outlook as a tragic impertinence which had rudely choked the young shoots of a new life in America with which his dearest hopes were bound up, there is a steady undertow of resentment which disturbs the balance of his thought. But all the same, these papers were worth printing as a historical document to show the generations to come how the war struck a profound and honest mind that had enthroned the spirit of life and was already seeing afar off the triumph of life over the forces of death." World tomorrow
Originally appeared in Seven arts, with exception of last essay

**Browne, Waldo Ralph**
(comp.) Man or the state? a group of essays by famous writers. 1919 Viking press $1.25 320.4
Contents: The state, its historic role, by P. Kropotkin; Inquiry into the influence exercised by government, by H. T. Buckle; Politics, by R. W. Emerson; On the duty of civil disobedience, by H. D. Thoreau; The right to ignore the state, by Herbert Spencer; Appeal to social reformers, by Leo Tolstoy; The soul of man under socialism, by Oscar Wilde

**Croly, Herbert David**
Promise of American life. 1909 Macmillan $2 320.4
"Argues that unrestricted individual freedom has resulted in a morally and socially undesirable distribution of wealth and that increased social legislation will be necessary to secure equality of opportunity—'the promise of American life.'" A. L. A. 1911

**Hadley, Arthur Twining**
Conflict between liberty and equality. (Raymond F. West memorial lectures) 1925 Houghton $1.50 320.4
Contents: Industrial problems and political ideals; The uses and dangers of property right; The uses and dangers of representative government
Lectures delivered in 1924 at Leland Stanford junior university by the former president of Yale university

**Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley**
Essays on nationalism. 1926 Macmillan $3 320.4
"A serious, thoughtful discussion of phenomena strongly developed in the history of the last century, written with a nice sense of scholarship and with due regard not only for the facts which the author has collected and interpreted but for the legitimate deductions of others." A. I. Andrews in Amer. pol. sci. rev.
"An excellent series of studies on nationalism and its relation to various aspects of modern life." Foreign affairs
The author is (1926) professor of history in Columbia university

**Merriam, Charles Edward**
New aspects of politics. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 320.4
"Direct, definite, specific, and decidedly interesting." Educ. rev.
"A stimulating review of the contributions made by history, sociology, psychology and biology to the newer politics, and of the progress made by political science in assimilating this new material." Cleveland

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**
Political ideals. 1917 Century $1.75 320.4
Contents: Political ideals; Capitalism and the wage system; Pitfalls in socialism; Individual liberty and public control; National independence and internationalism

**Russell, George William**
Interpreters, by A. E., pseud. 1923 Macmillan $1.75 320.4
"A discussion of politics by a group of revolutionists on the eve of their execution. The group includes a poet, an artist, an anarchist, a socialist, and a historian, and an imperialist leader who is with them through some error." Pratt quarterly

**Weyl, Walter Edward**
Tired radicals and other papers. 1921 Viking press $2 320.4
Contents: Tired radicals; Only truly revolutionary class; Equality; Party of the third part; New wealth; Prophet and politician; In the King's robing room; Crumbling House of lords; Conquering Chinese; Japan's thwarted emigration; Japan's menacing birth-rate; Clash of the races
"Short entertaining essays on social and political topics. . . 'The paper on Mr Wilson entitled "Prophet and politician" is perhaps the most likely to endure.'" Cleveland

**Wilson, Woodrow**
The new freedom. 1913 Doubleday o.p. 1926: Dent (Wayfarers' lib.) 2s **320.4**

"The most significant portions of President Wilson's 1912 campaign speeches arranged to make a clear, vigorous and coherent statement of his political faith, the central idea of which is that politics must be freed from business domination and put directly into the hands of the people." N. Y. state lib.

## 320.9 History of political science

**Barker, Ernest**
Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt $1 **320.9**

"Critical summaries, most of them very brief, of the writings of leading political thinkers from Spencer to Norman Angell. The extended criticism of Spencer, and those of T. M. Green and Norman Angell are specially noteworthy. Written by an Oxford teacher, the book is able and competent, and is fairly representative of the modern Oxford outlook on political problems." A. L. A. bkl.

**Davidson, William Leslie**
Political thought in England; the utilitarians. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1916 Holt $1 **320.9**

"Logically precedes Barker in the same series and is largely devoted to Bentham and Mill. Supplies the need of a summary account of their writings, personality and influence that is both readable and informing, an account that has been described as 'perhaps of more narrative value than of critical importance.' " A. L. A. bkl.

Bibliography p252-3

**Dunning, William Archibald**
History of political theories. 3v 1902-20 Macmillan v1-2 ea $3; v3 $4 **320.9**

Contents: v1 Ancient and mediaeval; v2 From Luther to Montesquieu; v3 From Rousseau to Spencer

The history as a whole "is, predominantly, one of political speculative writings rather than an analysis of political institutions and policies." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Each volume contains a bibliography

A valuable book by students of the late W. A. Dunning is "A history of political theories, recent times; essays on contemporary developments in political theory," edited by C. E. Merriam and H. E. Barnes (1924 Macmillan $2.25)

**Gettell, Raymond Garfield**
History of political thought. (Century political science ser.) 1924 Century $3.75 **320.9**

"Covers the whole history of political thought from Greek democracy to Bolshevism, but treats more intensively the period since the French revolution. The author is (1926) professor of political science in the University of California." Cleveland

Select references at ends of most of the chapters

**Laski, Harold Joseph**
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1920 Holt $1 **320.9**

"The significance of Locke, who alone in this period continued the general problems of the modern state of Burke, Hume, Adam Smith and their contemporaries, form the subject matter of the book." Book rev. digest

Bibliography, p317-20

**Pollock, Sir Frederick**
Introduction to the history of the science of politics. new ed rev 1911 Macmillan $1.25 **320.9**

From Plato and Aristotle to J. S. Mill and Herbert Spencer

"This essay, delivered as a course of lectures at the Royal institution in 1882, and afterward printed as a series of articles in the Fortnightly review, was first issued in its present form in 1890. After several reissues with minor alterations it was thoroughly revised in 1911." Preface

# 321 Form of state

**Machiavelli, Niccolò**
The prince; tr. by N. H. Thomson. 3d ed rev and cor 1913 Oxford $1.70; (World's classics) 80c **321**

"Till the code by which states regulate their mutual relations shall be at least as just as that which civilized individuals respect, Machiavelli's 'Prince' can not lose its interest or significance." W. R. Thayer in International jour. ethics

The translation by W. K. Marriott is published in the Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib, binding $1). Another edition is published by Brentano's at $1.50

**Mumford, Lewis**
Story of Utopias. 1922 Boni & Liveright $3 **321**

"It connects up the classic Utopias from Plato onward with modern social myths and schemes for reform showing the contrasts as well as the points common to all." Amer. jour. soc.

"Many collections of Utopias have been gathered, and many commentaries on them penned, but for breadth of vision, depth of understanding, and charm of treatment, this stands alone." Amer. labor monthly

Bibliography, p312-15

A more scholarly book than Mumford is "History of Utopian thought," by J. O. Hertzler (1923 Macmillan $1.50)

## 321.4 Referendum, Initiative, Recall

**Munro, William Bennett**
(ed.) The initiative, referendum and recall. (National municipal league ser.) 1912 Appleton $2.75 **321.4**

"These fifteen papers ably present both sides of each subject. . . They constitute, perhaps, the best single work for the general reader (1912). Among the writers are Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, Robert Treat Paine, and A. Lawrence Lowell." A. L. A. bkl.

" 'Initiative, referendum and recall,' published as the September 1912 number of the Annals of the American Academy ($1.50; pa $1) has a precisely similar scope, being a collection of 18 papers, duplicating Munro in two cases only." N. Y. state lib.

**Phelps, Edith M.**
(comp.) Selected articles on the initiative and referendum. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1914 Wilson, H. W. o.p. 1927 **321.4**

Bibliography, pref. p17-42

## 321.8 Republic. Democracy

Books on the practical workings of American democracy are placed in this section

**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**
Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmillan $8 321.8
"In these volumes this noted political historian gives to the world his mature reflections upon the merits and faults of 20th century democracy. The work is in three parts: the first deals with certain considerations which are applicable to every form of popular government; the second contains analyses of democratic institutions in six typical countries, France, Switzerland, United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand; while the third sets forth with impressive clearness the author's observations upon the present and future of democracy." Condensed from Atlantic monthly

**Ford, Henry Jones**
Representative government. (American political science ser.) 1924 Holt $3.75; school ed $3 321.8
"An effective indictment of the 'multiple agency system' of the United States and the tap-root evil out of which that system has grown, the separation between the executive and legislative departments and sets forth the author's well-known admiration of the Swiss system." Amer. hist. rev.

**Guérard, Albert Leon**
Beyond hatred; the democratic ideal in France and America. 1925 Scribner $3 321.8
"Essays on a diversified collection of topics held together by a common plea for brotherhood among nations and races." Pratt quarterly
These chapters have appeared in various periodicals as separate essays

**Hall, Arnold Bennett**
Popular government. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1921 Macmillan $3 321.8
"An inquiry into the nature and methods of representative government." Subtitle
"The first two chapters are on popular opinion, its nature and means of improving it. Other chapters deal with primaries, initiative and referendum, recall and the short ballot, all considered in relation to popular opinion." Cleveland

**Lowell, Abbott Lawrence**
Public opinion and popular government. (American citizen ser.) new ed 1926 Longmans $3 321.8
"This work is, in the main, an attempt to answer the question, To what extent can public opinion be translated into action? The book resolves itself into a survey of what constitutes public opinion, and a study of the referendum." Athenaeum
"The substance of this volume was delivered in the spring of 1909 as the James Schouler lectures at Johns Hopkins university." Preface

**Mill, John Stuart**
Considerations on representative government. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding $1; Longmans $1.25 321.8
"The most complete and systematic account of representative government that is to be found in political literature, and it still retains that position. It was first published in 1861, so the world's experience for over sixty turbulent years is now available for testing the value of his statements and the soundness of his principles." H. J. Ford

**Munro, William Bennett**
Current problems in citizenship. 1924 Macmillan $1.80 321.8
"Discusses the organization and work of government. Economic, social and international questions are also treated in respect to their origin, development and the way they make themselves felt in daily life. Various solutions are offered with arguments pro and con." Pratt quarterly
"A judicial and temperate treatment, free from prejudice and partisanship." Cleveland

**Roberts, Richard**
Unfinished programme of democracy. 1920 Viking press $2 321.8
"The writer expresses vividly and fluently ideas which bespeak fresh reactions to wide reading. His plea is for a wider democracy than one of political forms and for its realization in social and industrial life." Bkl.

**Smith, Thomas Vernor**
Democratic way of life. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $1.75 321.8
"The author, who is (1926) assistant professor of philosophy in the University of Chicago, treats democracy as a way of life rather than as a political principle." Book rev. digest
"Mr Smith has brought to these principles of democracy, upon which so much enthusiasm has been lavished and over which so much disappointment has been felt, an undeniable tinge of modernity. He has formulated a democratic credo, a profession of the social faith of a modern man." Amer. jour. soc.

**Tufts, James Hayden**
Our democracy, its origin and its tasks. 1917 Holt $1.50 321.8
"Professor Tufts is (1926) head of the philosophy department of the University of Chicago, but his book is 'not for the scholar. It is intended for the citizen and the prospective citizen.' In simple, entertaining style it traces the beginnings of cooperation, order and liberty from the primitive times to the present day, and sets forth clearly the principles of and the obstacles to real democracy." Cleveland
Professor Tufts' "Real business of living," (1918 Holt $2) includes part 1 and part 4 (condensed) of "Our democracy." Part 2 is entitled Problems of cooperation and right in business, and part 3, City and country
"Political action" by Seba Eldridge (1924 Lippincott $2) "presents a careful and analytic statement of the obstacles that oppose the success of democracy." Editor's introduction

**Weyl, Walter Edward**
The new democracy. 1912 Macmillan $2.25 321.8
"An optimistic forecast of a real democracy which is to be brought about through universal education, the gradual control of public business and the appropriation of the enormous surplus social product." Adapted from Dial

**Wright, Henry Wilkes**
Moral standards of democracy. 1925 Appleton $2 321.8
"A restatement of the ideals of democracy, finding the basis for democracy not in an abstract ideal but in the fact that man is fundamentally a social being with the faculty of communicating ideas and cooperating with his fellows. Good as a corrective for some of the pessimistic literature on the subject." Wis. bul.
Mr Wright is (1925) professor of philosophy and social ethics in the University of Manitoba

## 322 Church and state

**Ryan, John Augustine, and Millar, Moorhouse F. X.**
State and the church. (Social action ser.) 1922 Macmillan $2.25 322
"Written [and edited] for the National Catholic welfare council in order that Catholics might have a readily accessible compendium and that non-Catholics might have a brief and clear statement of the real position of the Catholic church

**Ryan, John Augustine, and Millar, Moorhouse, F. X.**—*Continued*

on the relation between that church and the civil government, the functions of government, the political rights and obligations of the individual and similar topics." Cleveland

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

## 323 Internal relations with groups and individuals

**Angell, Norman, pseud.**

The public mind; its disorders, its exploitation. 1927 Dutton $3 **323**

"Reveals again the hideous dangers into which mankind are led by their present inability to recognize the plainest facts or to draw the most obvious conclusions, when the process of rational thought conflicts with certain primitive passions. . . Argues, first, that the ordinary citizen cannot hope to find, by his own undirected thought, the solution of innumerable political problems in which a single mistake may bring national or international disaster; and next that the expedient of a dictatorship will not help us, because a dictator cannot rule in the modern world unless he is also a demagogue." Nation and Athenaeum

**Chafee, Zechariah**

Freedom of speech. 1920 Harcourt $3.50 **323**

"In an authoritative manner well supported by citations and footnotes, this book discusses such topics as: The espionage acts of 1917 and 1918; the machinery of the espionage acts; the court decisions thereunder; the State espionage acts; the United States v. Jacob Abrams as a typical contemporary state trial; the normal law against violence and revolution; peace time sedition laws; the deportations; John Wilkes and his successors; and freedom and initiative in the schools. In the appendix is a good bibliography on freedom of speech, an index of reported cases, the text and construction of the Espionage act of 1918, and the state, war and peace statutes affecting freedom of speech." Annals Amer. acad.

Another good book on the subject is "Deportations delirium of 1920; a personal narrative of an historic official experience," by L. F. Post (1924 Kerr $1.50)

**Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney**

Elements of social justice. 1922 Holt $2 **323**

"Though written in continuation of a previous book on 'The rational good,' the latest monograph by this well known British philosopher of liberalism is self-contained and provides a study of social ethics which is particularly timely in this period when the public mind seems to have become confused on what once were more or less self-evident principles of social living. Such conceptions as public welfare, natural rights, freedom of the individual, social justice, the rights and duties of ownership, democracy are subjected to a searching scrutiny and emerge in a general view of the relation between the individual and society which will be helpful to many." Survey

**Lippmann, Walter**

Liberty and the news. 1920 Harcourt $1 **323**

"Two essays, on What modern liberty means and Liberty and the news, are here reprinted from the Atlantic monthly, prefaced by a brief introductory essay on Journalism and the higher law." Book rev. digest

Author pleads "for the establishment of impartial news agencies, capable of giving one hundred per cent information, uncolored by opinion and propaganda." Independent

**Mill, John Stuart**

On liberty. (Atlantic lib. of English classics) 1921 Little 75c **323**

"The simple principle on which 'Liberty' expends so deep a passion and so much logic is that self-protection is the sole end for which society is warranted in interfering with individual liberty of action." Frederic Harrison

Another edition is published by Longmans for 90c. "On liberty and other essays" in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1.25) includes "On liberty," "Nature" and "Subjection of women"

**Miller, Herbert Adolphus**

Races, nations and classes. (Lippincott sociological ser.) 1924 Lippincott $2 **323**

"The thesis is that the peace and progress of the world must be secured, not by the old methods of repression and violence, but by the application of psychological laws to social relations and by developing harmony and sympathetic understanding between racial and national groups." Pittsburgh

"Well arranged and simply told, this exposition of 'the psychology of domination and freedom' is a valuable addition to the literature of race relations." Survey

Suggested readings at the end of each chapter

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**

Free thought and official propaganda. 1922 Viking press 75c **323**

"A Conway memorial lecture given in London in 1922, by one who believes that we are swinging too far toward social persecution for independence of thought. His treatment of the subject is calm, constructive and yet entertaining." Cleveland

B. L. Pierce's "Public opinion and the teaching of history in the United States" (1926 Knopf $3.25) sets forth propagandist influences on text-book making by organized groups

**Sorokin, Pitirim Aleksandrovich**

Sociology of revolution. (Lippincott sociological ser.) 1925 Lippincott $3 **323**

"Written by a Russian who lived under the shadow of the revolution for five years and was banished by the Soviet government in 1922, this book is based not alone upon Russian experience but upon his study of the general characteristics of revolutions. . . The book is an arraignment of all revolutions and a defense of the necessity for orderly social control." Book rev. digest

"Much the most up-to-date effort at a psychology of revolution available, it renders the old study of Le Bon thoroughly anachronistic." H. E. Barnes in Nation

## 323 *Pamphlets*

**All** colors; a study outline on woman's part in race relations. 1926 Woman's press $1.25; pa $1

"Addresses . . . more particularly those who recognize a special concern for women in the existing American problems of race relations . . . or problems conceived as such. This is an outline for study and discussion, and no answers are offered for the questions raised." Introduction

**The Inquiry, New York**

What makes up my mind on international questions. 1926 Assn. press $1; pa 75c

"Five outlines for leaders and members of discussion groups." Subtitle

Contents: The pictures in our heads; Some legacies from the war; International relations at home; The other fellow's attitudes; What can we do about it; A list of projects; How we learn from experience; A complete educative processs

Helpful books, p90-92

**National conference on the Christian way of life, New York**
And who is my neighbor? An outline for the study of race relations in America. 1924 Assn. press $1; pa 75c

**Phelps, Edith M.**
(ed.) Civil liberty. (Reference shelf v4, no. 9) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c

"This volume contains the essential material on the freedom of expression of opinion from the viewpoint of the arguments for and against restrictions upon it." Explanatory note

Bibliography, p101-44

## 323.6 Naturalization. Citizenship

"Bureau of naturalization," by D. H. Smith (1926 Johns Hopkins $1) is one of the Service monographs of the United States government series giving in detail the history, activities and services of this bureau

**Almack, John Conrad**
Education for citizenship. (Riverside textbooks in education.) 1924 Houghton $2 **323.6**

"Shows the practical ways and means by which school practices may be brought more in line with the civic goal, and the necessity of further reorganization and modification in order to keep step with social progress." Book rev. digest

"A real contribution, helpful to students in civic education, and to the teacher and school administrator in the field." Historical outlook

**Bogardus, Emory Stephen**
Essentials of Americanization. 3d rev ed 1923 Miller, J. R. $2.50 **323.6**

"The volume is the result of experiences gained in the Northwestern university settlement in Chicago. The author says, 'If we protect the immigrant from exploitation and insist on better standards of living, of sanitation, of recreation, and of education, for him, he will almost automatically become a good American.' The book includes a list of selected readings." Standard catalog for high school libraries

By the head of the department of sociology, University of Southern California (1926)

**Bradshaw, Cathrine A., and Hornstein, Ignus O.**
Americanization questionnaire. 1925 Noble $1 **323.6**

"Containing the questions usually asked of aliens applying for citizenship papers,—together with their answers, and other valuable information for those interested in Americanization work." Subtitle

Also issued in New York and Oregon editions with special supplements (ea $1)

**Bridges, Horace James**
On becoming an American. 1919 Jones, Marshall $2 **323.6**

"The author is an Englishman who came to this country in 1913, and became a naturalized American citizen. He discusses, among other things, what he can give to America; what America can give to him; the renunciation of foreign loyalities; the fallacy of the melting pot; 'My country right or wrong'; and the religious aspect of Americanism. His spiritual insight and high idealism will make this valuable reading, not only for the naturalized American, but for those born in this country." Wis. bul.

**De Koven, Mrs Anna (Farwell)**
Primer of citizenship. 1923 Dutton $1.50 **323.6**

Contents: The new world; The beginnings of free government; The birth of our nation; Love of country; The good citizen; Our United States; Rural governments; The city; The states; The central or national government; The constitution; The citizen's part in the government; Political parties; Nomination of candidates for office; The law; How the national government watches over the people; Dangers to the permanency of our government; What is a republic?

**Fowler, Nathaniel Clark**
How to obtain citizenship. rev ed 1924 Sully $1.25; pa 60c **323.6**

"Best book of the sort published." John Foster Carr

"Plain and simple directions for the alien or foreigner who would become a citizen of the United States, and much information which will greatly benefit him." Subtitle

Contains "questions which may be asked the alien or foreigner by the court or examiner"; the Constitution of the United States; some legal, technical and business terms and chapters giving other information

Also published in English and German ($1.25; pa 60c); and English and Yiddish ($1.25; pa 60c). The volumes in French and Italian are out of print, 1929

**Scott, William Ellison**
Citizenship for new Americans. (2d ed) 1925 Scott-Mitchell pub. co. $1.25 **323.6**

"Concise elementary survey of geography, history, government and citizenship. Though planned for new Americans would be useful in grade or junior high school libraries or for civics clubs." Wis. bul.

**Sharlip, William, and Ownes, Albert A.**
Adult immigrant education; its scope, content and methods. See 374

**Snedden, David Samuel**
Civic education; sociological foundations and courses. 1922 World bk. $2.16 **323.6**

"Does not aim at presenting a specific program but 'to point out the sociological meaning of education, the problems of education for a democracy and the fundamental means and methods of civic education.'" School rev.

F. P. Woellner's "Education for citizenship in a democracy" (1923 Scribner $1.60) is "a more comprehensive work planned for somewhat older pupils." Wis. bul.

**Webster, Hanson Hart**
Americanization and citizenship. 1919 Houghton 88c; pa 50c **323.6**

Contents: Becoming an American citizen; The citizen and the community; The citizen and the nation; American history; Our country's heritage; The American flag; Our national hymns; American ideals; Appendix; Suggestions to teachers

Books by or about foreign-born Americans, p112-13; Reading for new citizens, p131-33

**Wilson Calvert**
Wilson's naturalization laws of the United States, showing how to become an American citizen. 12th ed 1924 Author, 840 Wilcox bldg., Los Angeles, Cal. pa 50c **323.6**

Includes the United States constitution, Declaration of independence, department regulations, forms, questions asked by court, short history of the United States, etc.

"A careful reprinting of the laws, without comment or explanation. Important for citizenship work in libraries." John Foster Carr

## 323.6 *Pamphlets*

**Phillips, Edna**
Easy books for new Americans, with a reading list for Americanization workers. 2d ed rev 1926 A. L. A. pa 20c

**Reid, Marguerite, and Moulton, John G.**
(comp.) Aids in library work with foreigners. 1912 A. L. A. 15c
"Lists of books for learning English, books on citizenship, foreign book selection and grammars and handbooks in foreign languages." Publisher
Reprinted from the League of library commissions from the Massachusetts library club bulletin March, 1912

**United States. Education, Bureau of**
Bulletins
The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given:
1919 no. 76 Community Americanization; a handbook for workers, by F. C. Butler. 20c
1919 no. 80 Teaching English to the foreign born; a teacher's handbook, by H. H. Goldberger. 10c
1923 no. 30 Americanization program, by E. J. Irwin. 10c
1923 no. 23 Social studies in civic education, by E. Dawson. 5c
1923 no. 31 Americanization in the United States, by J. J. Mahoney. 5c

**United States. Naturalization bureau**
Historical sketch of naturalization in United States. 1926 Supt. of doc. 5c

## 324 Suffrage

Three valuable books for reference are:
Overacker, Louise. Presidential primary. 1926 Macmillan $3
Pollock, J. K. Party campaign funds. 1926 Knopf $3
Seymour, Charles, and Frary, D. P. How the world votes. 2v 1918 Nichols, C. A. $6.50

**Catt, Mrs Carrie (Lane) Chapman, and Shuler, Mrs Nettie (Rogers)**
Woman suffrage and politics. 1923 Scribner $3 **324**
"The inner story of the woman suffrage struggle in America from the first woman's rights convention in 1848 to the passage of the federal suffrage amendment in 1920 is told from the experience of the author's thirty years' connection with the movement." Book rev. digest
Anna Howard Shaw's "Story of a pioneer" (1915 Harper $2.50) while mostly biographical, is also interesting in connection with the suffrage movement

**Childs, Richard Spencer**
Short-ballot principles. 1911 Houghton $1.50 **324**
"Vigorous criticism of the limitations of democracy in practice. Urges a ballot so short that the number of choices will not be so great as to conceal the individual candidates from a thorough public scrutiny." A. L. A. 1911

**Curran, Henry Hastings**
John Citizen's job. 1924 Scribner $1.50 **324**
"An experienced politician advises voters not to stay outside and criticize, but to get into the fascinating game." Cleveland

**Fanning, Clara Elizabeth**
(comp.) Selected articles on direct primaries. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th and rev ed 1918 Wilson, H. W., o.p. 1927 **324**
Bibliography, pref. p19-34

**Macauley, Ward**
Reclaiming the ballot. 1916 Duffield o.p. 1926 **324**
"The author shows the simplicity with which election returns can be falsified. He points out the futility of the short ballot, direct primary and other reforms while interested politicians are allowed to manipulate the vote to suit their own purposes. Methods of campaigning also come in for condemnation. . . . But the little book is constructive as well, indicating the fundamental reforms needed. There is a final chapter on 'The precinct civic center'." Book rev. digest

**Merriam, Charles Edward, and Gosnell, Harold Foote**
Non-voting; causes and methods of control. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; pa $1.60 **324**
"The authors of this report, feeling that the Chicago mayoralty election held on April 3, 1923, was an important one and that the proportion of non-voters was typical, decided to make it the basis for a general analysis of the causes of non-voting. The work presents a mass of concrete material gathered under the auspices of the Local community research committee of the University of Chicago." Condensed from Preface

## 324 *Pamphlets*

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Abolishment of the electoral college. (Reference shelf, v3, no. 7) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c
(comp.) Direct primary. (Reference shelf, v4, no. 6) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c
(comp.) Election versus appointment of judges. (Reference shelf, v4, no. 2) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c
(comp.) Proportional representation. (Reference shelf, v3, no. 5) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**Humphreys, John H.**
Proportional representation; a reply to Prof. H. G. James. (Pamphlet no. 8) 1916 Am. proportional representation league 4c

## 325.3 Colonization. Colonial government

**Keller, Albert Galloway**
Colonization; a study of the founding of new societies. 1908 Ginn $4 **325.3**
"From the viewpoint of the economist and sociologist the whole history of colonization is covered in this study." Book rev. digest

**Reinsch, Paul Samuel**
Colonial government. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1902 Macmillan $2.25 **325.3**
"Covers colonial government in general, though British colonies receive principal attention. Considers motives and methods of colonial expansion and general forms of colonial government, and outlines administrative organization and legislative methods." Nation
References at the end of each chapter

## 325.73 Immigration. Americanization

Three valuable source books for the student are:

Abbott, Edith. Historical aspects of the immigration problem; select documents. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50

Abbott, Edith. Immigration; select documents and case records. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50

United States. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples. 1911 Supt. of doc. 20c

Other useful books in addition to those noted below are:

Capek, Thomas. The Cechs (Bohemians) in America. 1920 Houghton $3.50

Clark, F. E. Our Italian fellow citizens. 1919 Small $1.50

Foerster, R. F. Italian emigration of our times. 1919 Harvard univ. press $3

For biographies of immigrants, see lives of Mary Antin, Rose Cohen, Angelo Patri, M. I. Pupin, M. E. Ravage, A. M. Rihbany, J. A. Riis, E. A. Steiner, and Mrs E. G. L. Stern in the Biography Section of the Standard Catalog

**Abbott, Grace**
The immigrant and the community. 1917 Century $2 **325.73**

"The author of this sympathetic and authoritative study [was] Director of the Immigrants' protective league of Chicago [for nine years] and adds to her experience seven years of residence at Hull House and service as investigator with the Massachusetts Commission of immigration. There is more consideration of the women immigrants than in most books on the subject." Cleveland

"As a work of reference, particularly in statistics, needs to be used with caution. Based on lectures delivered at the Chicago School of civics and philanthropy." A. L. A. bkl.

**Aronovici, Carol**
Americanization. 1919 Keller pub. co. 60c **325.73**

"A short, critical analysis of the purposes and methods of the Americanization movement, by a foreign-born citizen who served as chairman for the Minnesota state committee on Americanization." Cleveland

**Balch, Emily Greene**
Our Slavic fellow citizens. 1910 Charities publication committee o.p. 1926 **325.73**

"Comprehensive study of the Slavic emigration at its source and of Slavic immigrants in the United States. Author spent the greater part of the year 1905 in Austria-Hungary and over a year in visiting Slavic colonies in the United States, ranging from New York to Colorado and from Michigan to Galveston. One autumn was spent as a boarder in the family of a Bohemian workingman in New York city. Appendixes contain valuable statistical tables." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p481-512

Appeared in Charities and the commons, v15-19, Jan. 1906-Nov. 1907

**Bercovici, Konrad**
On new shores. 1925 Century $4 **325.73**

"Describes communities, scattered throughout the United States, where immigrants of various nationalities cling tenaciously to their Old world language and customs and remain for generations distinct racial groups. The author sketches very briefly the beginning and the present extent of immigration of each nationality considered and evaluates its contribution to American life." Pittsburgh

**Bierstadt, Edward Hale**
Aspects of Americanization. 1922 Appleton $2 **325.73**

"Essays which deal with practical rather than academic questions. The author, who was formerly associate director of the Foreign language information service, speaks with authority of the part played by the foreign-language press in the Americanization process, and deplores the artificiality of many of the efforts made toward training in citizenship." Adapted from Survey

Books on Americanization, p220-24; Selective reading list, p224-34

**Claghorn, Kate Holladay**
Immigrant's day in court. (Americanization studies) 1923 Harper o.p. 1926 **325.73**

"The purpose of this study is to follow the immigrant from the port of entry, through some of the troubles that call for the intervention of the law; to see to what extent the law reaches his troubles, how far justice is secured for him, what is done by various agencies to adjust him to our laws and legal procedure, and what his reactions are in the way of satisfaction with the country and friendliness to it." Condensed from Introduction

Valuable books in the same series and also out of print (1926) are:

Breckinridge, S. P. New homes for old. 1921

Daniels, John. America via the neighborhood. 1920

Davis, M. M. Immigrant health and the community. 1921

Gavit, J. P. Americans by choice. 1922

Leiserson, W. M. Adjusting immigrant and industry. 1924

Park, R. E. Immigrant press and its control. 1922

Speek, P. A. Stake in the land. 1921

**Commons, John Rogers**
Races and immigrants in America. new ed 1920 Macmillan $2.50 **325.73**

"No material change has been made in the text of this edition except where it seemed desirable to bring down to date certain statistical exhibits." Introduction to edition of 1920

Contents: Race and democracy; Colonial race elements; The Negro; Nineteenth century additions; Industry; Labor; City life, crime, and poverty; Politics; Amalgamation and assimilation; Index

References, pref. p7-14

**Davis, James John**
Selective immigration. 1925 Scott-Mitchell pub. co. $1.90 **325.73**

"Tersely presents. . . American immigration history and policies. His point of view throughout the discussion is the welfare of American wage-earners." Reviews of reviews

The author is (1926) Secretary of labor

Appendix gives a summary of immigrant legislation and other valuable material

**Davis, Jerome**
Russians and Ruthenians in America. (Racial studies. New American ser.) 1922 Doran $1 **325.73**

"One of the studies of racial groups in the new American series made under the auspices of the Interchurch world movement." Introduction

Bibliography, p139-47

Books have been published in the same series on Poles, Syrians, Czecho-Slovaks, Italians, [illegible]

**Drachsler, Julius**
Democracy and assimilation; the blending of immigrant heritages in America. 1920 Macmillan $2.50 **325.73**

"A study of the group life of New York immigrant communities, particularly of tendencies toward ethnic fusion exhibited by intermarriage

**Drachsler, Julius**—*Continued*

statistics. The author believes that for the schoolroom methods of Americanization must be substituted a process incorporating the best of both American and foreign cultures. Statistical tables." Bkl.

"It is a merit of the book that the facts have been divided from interpretation of the facts. The book will no doubt be recognized as one of the few valuable discussions on the problems of assimilation." J. B. Berkson in Survey

Bibliography, p265-70

**Fairchild, Henry Pratt**

Immigration, a world movement and its American significance. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $2.80 **325.73**

The revised edition has been "expanded sixty-two pages to include the most important developments since the publication of the first edition. 'In the new portions of this book descriptive and narrative material has been reduced to the barest skeleton and chief emphasis has been laid on the principles and general conclusions . . . of the past decade . . . which are of lasting and general significance.'" Bkl.

"Clear, comprehensive, dispassionate review of the subject, including history in the United States and discussion of causes, volume, standard of living, social, industrial and political effect upon country, etc. Author favors restriction. Bibliography and index." N. Y. best books

Melting-pot mistake. 1926 Little $2.50 **325.73**

"Professor Fairchild analyzes the American process and finds that while the 'melting pot' is a good enough symbol of what happens to European races here, it utterly misleads as to what happens to nationality. The traits of nationality will not combine, hence nationalities as a whole cannot be mixed. The attempt to do so must result not in a new type of composite nationality but in the destruction of all nationality." E. A. Ross in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Author is (1926) professor of social economy at New York university

Another book for use in connection with this is G. C. Speranza's "Race or nation" (1925 Bobbs $3)

**Hourwich, Isaac Aaronovich**

Immigration and labor; the economic aspects of European immigration to the United States. 2d ed rev 1922 Viking press $6 **325.73**

"The first edition of this book appeared a little more than a year before the outbreak of the World war. The war afforded an opportunity to test the effects of a cessation of immigration upon the condition of labor in the United States, and this subject is treated in a new chapter entitled 'The lessons of the war.' Mr Hourwich is an opponent of restriction and he finds in this experience of labor during a period without immigration confirmation of his theories concerning the effects of restriction." Book rev. digest

"Prof. Claghorn of the New York School of social work, says: 'Anyone who wants to come out of the fog of emotion about immigration, and really think the matter through, in its relation to general economic development, will be greatly assisted in doing so by the careful study, chapter by close-packed chapter, of Dr Hourwich's scholarly and stimulating book.'" Springfield Republican

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett**

Immigration problem. 6th ed rev and enl 1926 Funk $4 **325.73**

Fifth and sixth editions revised by R. D. Smith. The fifth edition was thoroughly revised. Changes in the sixth edition include revision of the last chapter "Present and future immigration" and bringing the statistics up to date

"Discusses employment of immigrants in American industries and the effect on existing wages and standards of living. Virtually a digest of the data gathered by the U. S. Immigration commission of which authors were members. Favors restriction of immigration." Cleveland

**Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl**

Real Japanese question. 1921 Macmillan $1 **325.73**

"A vigorous statement of the case for the Japanese in the United States, by a Japanese-American. He surveys the various forces of anti-Japanese agitation and the exploitation of the question by politicians and newspapers, giving many statistics to confute the arguments of the terrorists. The course of anti-Japanese legislation in California and Washington is reviewed and separate chapters are given to Japanese language schools, dual citizenship, and Japanese associations in America. The author is in favor of continued restriction of Japanese immigration and outlines a basis on which Japanese and Americans might meet for further restriction." Book rev. digest

**Kellor, Frances Alice**

Immigration and the future. 1920 Doran $2.50 **325.73**

"Deals with the changes in this problem brought about by the World war, and urges that America's attitude should cease to be one of prejudice and ignorance and become one of international feeling and sympathy." Pittsburgh

**MacLean, Anne Marion**

Modern immigration. (Lippincott sociological ser.) 1925 Lippincott $3 **325.73**

"Summarizes briefly the immigration in the United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Brazil, and the Argentine republic including brief digest of the immigration laws, and closes with a general survey of the whole problem. Appendixes contain immigration and naturalization laws of the United States in full." Pittsburgh

"Well balanced, accurate, and marked by good judgment and sound sociological principles." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography at end of each part

**Park, Robert Ezra, and Miller, Herbert Adolphus**

Old world traits transplanted. (Americanization studies) 1921 Harper o.p. 1926 **325.73**

"Considers the heritages of culture and ideals brought by immigrants from the Old world, and attempts to show that the 'foreign colonies' in our cities aid in reconciling these old standards with the new." Pittsburgh

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

See also note under K. H. Claghorn's "Immigrant's day in court" (class 325.73)

**Steiner, Edward Alfred**

The immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909 Revell $1.75 **325.73**

"Discusses popularly and optimistically the reflex influences exerted upon the social, economic and national life of America and Europe by Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants; illustrated by entertaining anecdotes obtained from personal observation." N. Y. state lib.

Other books by Mr Steiner are "Against the current" (1910 Revell $1.75); "From alien to citizen" (1914 Revell $2.50); "Introducing the American spirit" (1915 Revell $1.50); "Nationalizing America" (1916 Revell $1.50); "On the trail of the immigrant" (1906 Revell $2.50)

**Stephenson, George Malcolm**
History of American immigration, 1820-1924. 1926 Ginn $2.40 **325.73**

"The import of this authoritative and carefully done work is political rather than cultural. It is divided into three main parts dealing respectively with causes for immigration, restrictive legislation, Chinese and Japanese immigration. A fourth section contains an extensive general and special bibliography. The author is (1926) assistant professor of history in the University of Minnesota." Bkl.

"The bibliographical aids are excellent." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**Talbot, Winthrop**
(comp.) Americanization. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen 1920 Wilson, H. W. $1.80 **325.73**

"With this new edition of 'Americanization' the bibliography on the subject is brought down to date. . . In the 53 pages of reprints added, effort has been made to include such material as was thought to be most representative of recent publications in value and in interest." Explanatory note to the 2nd edition

Contents: Pt. 1, Principles of Americanism; pt. 2, Essentials of Americanization; pt. 3, Technic of race-assimilation

Bibliography, pref. p11-64

"Immigration and Americanization," compiled and edited by Philip Davis and Bertha Schwartz (1920 Ginn $4) is "made up almost entirely of articles and readings antedating the immigration act of 1917." Bkl.

**Tow, Julius Su**
Real Chinese in America. 1923 Academy press $1.50 **325.73**

"A sincere appeal to the American public for a better understanding of the Chinese in this country, their character, interests, commercial activities, pursuit of education, etc. The author is (1923) secretary of the Chinese consulate general in New York." Bkl.

## 325.73 *Pamphlets*

**Alessios, Mrs Alison B.**
(comp.) Greek immigrant and his reading. (Library work with the foreign born) 1926 A. L. A. pa 50c

"A discussion of Greek national characteristics, racial and historical backgrounds, reading habits and tastes. Contains a list of 250 books written in or translated into modern Greek. Suggestions about book buying, newspapers and periodicals are appended." Publisher

**Buel, Mrs Elizabeth Cynthia (Barney)**
(comp.) Manual of the United States, for the information of immigrants and foreigners. rev and enl 1924 Daughters of the American revolution pa 20c

The manual is also obtainable in the following translations: Bohemian, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Yiddish

**Gavit, John Palmer**
Americans from abroad. (Reading with a purpose) 1926 A. L. A. 50c; pa 35c

Careers of Panunzio, Mary Antin, M. E. Ravage, Anna Howard Shaw, Andrew Carnegie, Dhan Gopal Mukerji, Jacob Riis, Edward Bok, Walter Damrosch, and Michael Pupin

**Immigrant publication society, 241 Fifth av., New York**
[Publications]

A list of the publications of this society may be had on request

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Japanese exclusion. (Reference shelf, v3, no. 4) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**Ledbetter, Eleanor E.**
(comp.) Polish immigrant and his reading. (Library work with the foreign born) 1924 A. L. A. pa 50c

"Analyzes the Polish temperament, surveys Polish literature, characterizes the work of important Polish authors. Lists about 200 books with information about publishers, editions, methods of purchase, periodicals, newspapers, etc." Publisher

Suggested list of titles for a beginning collection in the Polish language, p24-40

**National liberal immigration league, 128 Madison av., New York**
[Pamphlets on immigration]

Single copies free. A selection of current ones will be sent on request. The motto of the League is: "Selection, distribution and Americanization, rather than restriction."

**Panunzio, Constantine**
(comp.) Immigrant portrayed in biography and story; a selected list with notes. (Interpreter's pamphlets, no. 1) 1925 Foreign language information service 10c

**Phelps, Edith M.**
(comp.) Restriction of immigration. (Reference shelf, v2, no.5) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**United States. Superintendent of documents**
Immigration; naturalization, citizenship, Chinese, Japanese, negroes and aliens. (Price list 67) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 326 Negroes

Two interesting books out of print, 1926 are:
Kelly, R. T. Voice of the negro. 1919. 1920 Dutton
Seligmann, H. J. Negro faces America. 1920 Harper

Two interesting biographies of negroes are:
Hampton, O. H. Black masters [illegible]. 1915 Neale o.p. 1926
Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday $2

**Brawley, Benjamin Griffith**
Short history of the American Negro. rev ed 1919 Macmillan $2 **326**

Since the first edition (1913), great changes have taken place in the life of the Negro people of the United States. This revision brings the book up to date

"A popular general survey of the history and position of the Negro in American life, considered topically under slavery, emancipation, the Negro church, disenfranchisement, cultural achievements, etc., with special attention to education since the Civil war. An impartial and informing work for the general reader. Bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

Social history of the American Negro. 1921 Macmillan $4 **326**

"In other books on the Negro, political and military features have been emphasized, this volume attempts to present his history from the social point of view, to study the actual life of the Negro people in itself and in connection with that of the nation." Book rev. digest

The book also contains an intensive study of the republic of Liberia

**Cooley, Rossa Belle**
Homes of the freed. 1926 New republic pa $1 **326**

"A fascinating human record. The Carolina sea island Negro women whose lives from the first days of freedom present a colorful pageant, are seen here in their progress from the poor and miserable one-room shanty to the modern farm dwelling and the accompanying improvements. This progress has depended largely upon the efforts of teachers in the Penn school, an experimental laboratory in rural education for Negroes on the Island of St Helena, South Carolina." Bkl.

**Dowd, Jerome**
Negro in American life. 1926 Century $5 **326**

"A study of the Negro to-day in the South and North and in the World war. Deals with the Negro's economic status, his literature and art, his education, religious life, crime and relations with the whites. A section on proposed solutions. Viewpoint of the liberal southerner of the older generation." Mary W. Ovington

List of principal sources, p593-600

**Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt**
Gift of black folk; the Negroes in the making of America. (Knights of Columbus racial contribution ser.) 1924 Stratford $2 **326**

"Here are set forth more clearly than ever before, the contribution of the Negro to American life as explorer, laborer, soldier, and as poet and musician bringing a 'peculiar spiritual quality into American life.'" Cleveland

The Negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt $1 **326**

"Simply written, brief, sympathetic history of the Negro race, unusual because mainly devoted to life and civilization in Africa, but considering also the Negro in the West Indies and Latin America, the slave trade, and history and problems in the United States. Maps, bibliography, index." N. Y. state lib.

Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903 McClurg $2 **326**

"Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance." Nation

The author's "Darkwater; voices from within the veil" (1920 Harcourt $2.25) is a collection of essays, poems and stories dealing with the dark races

**Haynes, George Edmund**
Trend of the races. 1922 Missionary educ. movement 75c; pa 50c **326**

"Dr Haynes surveys without passion or bias the progress of the American Negro in the last sixty years and adds to his already high reputation as an interpreter of scientifically collected and arrayed facts." Survey

A select reading list, p201-05

**Illinois. Chicago commission on race relations**
Negro in Chicago; a study of race relations and a race riot. 1922 Univ. of Chicago press $4 **326**

"This commission, assisted by a corps of trained investigators, economists, sociologists, social workers, and experts of various kinds, made an exhaustive survey over a period of slightly more than a year. The results have now been published and they mark an epoch in race relations in the United States." Nation

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on the Negro problem. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 **326**

"Classified selections from white and colored writers, intended to give an impartial summary of the attitude of both North and South. Classified and annotated bibliography and list of Negro organizations and periodicals." Bkl.

**Locke, Alain Le Roy**
(ed.) New Negro; an interpretation. 1925 Boni $5 **326**

"Contains work by many of the younger American Negroes who have achieved distinction in the literary world and by a few older men such as W. E. B. DuBois and William Stanley Braithwaite. Includes representative examples of fiction, poetry, and drama, and articles on all phases of the recent social and cultural development of the Negro." Pittsburgh

"Illustrated with portraits, folk studies, and decorations by Winold Reiss. Extensive bibliography and who's who of contributors." Bkl.

The bulk of the material appeared in the Survey's number on the Negro in Harlem

Bibliography, p415-46

**Negro year book; an annual encyclopedia of the Negro 1925-1926. v 7 1925 Negro year bk. pub. co. $1.50; pa $1** **326**

"The historical material contained in previous editions has been revised and added to, thus bringing it down to date. A large amount of new material is also presented, a great deal of which interprets the attitude of the Negro. This matter is compiled from every available source and has been supplemented by the researches of the editor, especially with reference to the progress of the group, migration, the Negro in politics, the Negro in Africa, race consciousness and race relations." Foreword

**United States. Census, Bureau of**
Negro population, 1790-1915. See 317

**Weatherford, Willis Duke**
Negro from Africa to America. 1924 Doran $5 **326**

"The comprehensive and well ordered array of facts and opinions should give the 'man on the street,' as well as the student of race relations, a guide for conduct and study. It brings home the sense of responsibility and calls for greater co-operation and broader tolerance . . . Dr Weatherford is one of a growing group of Southern white men who are intelligently active in showing white and colored people how many vital interests they have in common." J. H. Dillard in Introduction

Review of sources, p456-79

**Woodson, Carter Goodwin**
Negro in our history. 4th ed (rev and enl) 1927 Associated publishers inc. $2.50 **326**

"The author has included in this edition four or five times as much about the Negro in Africa as appeared in the first three editions, and he has given in more detail certain important facts of the Negro history in cases where international influences and causes were at work." Preface to the 4th edition

"The purpose in writing this book was to present to the average reader in succinct form the history of the United States as it has been influenced by the presence of the Negro." Preface

Contains a chapter on the Negro in the World war

Another book by this author is "Century of Negro migration" (4th ed 1926 Associated publishers inc. $2)

**Woofter, Thomas Jackson**
Basis of racial adjustment. 1925 Ginn $1.40 326
"A book for use of study classes on the race problem. Deals with various phases of Negro life and especially with efforts at racial cooperation. Contains new material on the interracial committees of the South. By a liberal southerner of the younger generation." Mary W. Ovington
Contains bibliographies

### 326 *Pamphlets*

**National association for the advancement of colored people**
Thirty years of lynching in the United States, 1889-1918. 1919 The association pa 50c

## 327 Foreign relations

The line between the Dewey class number for Foreign relations and that for History is a hard one to draw. Many books here classified in 327 will doubtless be classified in History by some libraries

Two worthwhile books on foreign relations are:
Murray, Gilbert. Problem of foreign policy. 1921 Houghton $1.50
Poole, D. C. Conduct of foreign relations under modern democratic conditions. (Williams college. Institute of politics pub.) 1924 Yale univ. press $2

Three books classing perhaps preferably with history, but useful in this connection are:
Burns, C. D. Short history of international intercourse. 1924 Oxford $1.75
Toynbee, A. J. Survey of international affairs, 1920-1923. 1925 Oxford $8.50
Toynbee, A. J. World after the Peace conference. 1925 Oxford $1.75

**Academy of political science, New York**
International problems and relations. (Proceedings, v12 no. 1) 1926 The academy pa $2.50 327
"Addresses and papers presented at the National conference on international problems and relations, held under the auspices of the Carnegie endowment for international peace with the cooperation of the Academy of political science . . . May 10-14, 1926, edited by J. T. Shotwell and others." Subtitle
Contents: Disarmament and security; Raw materials in relation to international peace and economic prosperity; The Far East; The Danubian and Balkan states; Economic adjustments and the French debt; International cooperation for the promotion of public health and social welfare; Special topics; America's part in international cooperation

**Bau, Mingchien Joshua**
Foreign relations of China. rev and enl ed 1922 Revell $4 327
"A review by a Chinese scholar of the diplomatic history of China, studied as a basis for the working out of a future foreign policy. It covers the period from the opening of China to the present including the findings of the Washington conference." Pratt quarterly
Part III "Policy of Japan in China," is also published as the author's thesis (Ph. D.) Johns Hopkins university, 1921
Notes at ends of most of the chapters

Another excellent book is "China, captive or free," by Gilbert Reid (1921 Dodd $3) "a thought provoking book which 'differs honestly and decidedly from the views we are accustomed to see in English.' Written out of the knowledge gained in a long residence in China." Pratt quarterly

**Bowman, Isaiah**
New world. 1921 World bk $6 327
"A very full discussion, with many maps, of the geographical problems and political changes growing out of the war. The author who is (1926) director of the American geographical society of New York, acted as chief territorial specialist of the American commission to negotiate peace." Pratt quarterly
"Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text, 215 maps, and illustrations. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Supplement to the New world. 1924 World bk. pa 50c 327

**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**
International relations. (Williams college. Institute of politics publications) 1922 Macmillan $2.50 327
Eight lectures delivered in the United States in August, 1921
"Treat the subject of international relations in a few of its broader aspects and are directed to the practical aim of discovering what can be done to avert the dangers that are threatening the peace of mankind." Pratt quarterly

**Buell, Raymond Leslie**
International relations. (American political science ser.) 1925 Holt $5 327
"Not a treatise on international law but 'a discussion of policies which result in the clash of national interests and of methods by which these clashes can be avoided and peace preserved.'" Preface
"Without sacrifice of scholarly accuracy and careful detail, the author has given to his study a graphic character. Whether taken by itself or as supplementary to courses on international law proper, the volume meets a very real need." C. G. Fenwick in Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Bibliography, p709-47

**Das, Taraknath**
India in world politics. 1923 Viking press $1.25 327
"The book maintains, largely thru citations from British authorities, that India is the pivot of the British empire, that Britain's jealously guarded possession of India determines her entire foreign policy, is responsible for her militarism and, as the root of modern imperialism, threatens the peace of the whole world. The author urges India to persist in her policy of non-cooperation with Britain and to cultivate foreign relations of her own." Book rev. digest
"India in ferment," by C. H. Van Tyne (1923 Appleton $2) is a pro-British book on India. Katherine Mayo's "Mother India" (1927 Harcourt $3.75) is a gloomy picture of social and economic conditions in India

**Gibbons, Herbert Adams**
Introduction to world politics. (Century political science ser.) 1922 Century $4 327
"Valuable work for the student of political science and world affairs. World politics had its beginning with the introduction of steam power and the author traces development from that time to the present, taking into account European affairs, The United States, Latin American relations and the Far East. Maps, bibliography and index." Wis. bul.
Bibliography, p577-88

**Harden, Maximilian**
Germany, France and England; tr. and ed. by W. C. Lawton. 1924 Brentano's $2.50 327
"Discusses the chances for future peace in Europe, taking into consideration the individual viewpoint of each of the three leading nations

**Harden, Maximilian**—*Continued*

involved, and compares the German occupation of France in 1871 with the present-day French occupation of the Ruhr." Independent

"The most morally courageous book that has come out of Germany since the war . . . Contains a more brilliant brief for France—and incidentally a more plausible, though in a broader sense not hostile, bill of grievances against Great Britain—than France herself has produced." V. S. Clark in Atlantic's bookshelf

**Harris, Norman Dwight**

Europe and the East. (International politics, v2) 1926 Houghton $5; students ed $4 **327**

"A study of the relations of western powers with the Near, Middle and Far East from 1850 to date. It condenses into reasonable space the whole story of European expansion and intervention in Asia and the Pacific ocean." Book rev. digest

"Professor Harris has combined, in his valuable volume, diligent scholarship, careful discrimination in the selection of facts, rare sympathy for the peoples of whom he writes, and judicial impartiality." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Seven maps and an extensive selected bibliography

Another book in this connection is "China and the West, a sketch of their intercourse" by W. E. Soothill (1925 Oxford $3.50)

**Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl**

(ed.) What Japan thinks. 1921 Macmillan $2 **327**

"Mr Kawakami has assembled twelve important discussions by eminent Japanese. They give us a cross-section of the present day (1921) Japanese mind. They range all the way from pronounced anti-occidental and anti-white opinion to broadminded internationalism. The editor introduces each writer with a brief biographical sketch." Survey

"The articles were addressed exclusively to the Japanese and were not written for foreign consumption and the editor has purposely avoided articles written by professional statesmen or diplomats." Book rev. digest

An interesting book now (1926) out of print by Mr Kawakami, who represents the anti-militaristic section of Japanese public opinion is "Japan's Pacific policy; especially in relation to China, the Far East, and the Washington conference" (1922 Dutton)

**Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax**

Conflict of policies in Asia. 1924 Century $4 **327**

Anti-Japanese bias

"The purpose of this work is to present . . . [the author's] conception of the policy and interest of the United States in the Orient; but attitudes and policies of other nations principally concerned also are indicated, and the relation of Europe to the question.

"The survey includes the post-World war period from the Peace conference at Paris to the present, with enough of background to make the argument comprehensible." Foreword

"For the more serious student of Pacific problems an extremely valuable section is the appendix made up of recent treaties and agreements relating to the Far East." F. R. Dulles in Independent

**McElroy, Robert McNutt**

Pathway of peace; an interpretation of some British-American crises. 1927 Macmillan $2.25 **327**

Author was formerly professor of American history in Princeton university and is now (1927) professor of American history in Oxford university

Chapter 6 deals with the Monroe doctrine. Chapter 7 deals with the World court and argues in favor of the U.S. joining it

**Moon, Parker Thomas**

Imperialism and world politics. 1926 Macmillan $3.50 **327**

"The associate professor of international relations in Columbia University (1926) surveys the causes, motives and history of the imperialist world politics of our own times and their effects on international relations, on industry and civilization. The business interests and the economic conditions which seem to have dominated imperialist policy are analyzed and the reader is made to see 'the exporter, the factory-owner, the concession hunter, the missionary, the admiral, peering over the shoulder of the diplomat.' The reasons for international rivalry in North Africa, the Near, Middle, and Far East, and the Pacific are shown and the workings of imperialism in these areas. The system of mandates of the League of nations is also explained." Book rev. digest

**Morey, William Carey**

Diplomatic episodes. 1926 Longmans $2 **327**

"Posthumous essays of Prof. William Carey Morey, who held the chair of history and political science in the University of Rochester from 1883 until 1920. The ten chapters . . . deal with significant controversies and problems in the field of diplomacy. About half the chapters are descriptive of historical situations, while the other half expound the principles of international law involved or seek to establish theses based on those principles." Annals Amer. acad.

"The essays are well-informed discussions of various incidents in international affairs. They are practically undocumented and so of little value to the serious student, but this adds to their worth for the reader who 'likes something solid but hates footnotes.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Important references, p295

**Morley, Felix**

Our Far Eastern assignment. 1926 Doubleday $2 **327**

"Mr Morley analyzes the status of the countries which will play so large a part in America's future international problems—China, Japan and the Philippines." Book rev. digest

"This book has a lucidity, a calm balance and a freedom from partisan prepossessions seldom to be found in writing on the Far East, and all the more valuable now." Nathaniel Peffer in New republic

"No one will agree completely with everything Mr Morley says about the Far Eastern countries. But this book does give a broadly-sketched and substantially accurate picture of what is going on across the Pacific. For the man who seeks to understand but who lacks the opportunity to spend much time in study and travel in the Far East, it should prove most valuable—and it is interestingly written." Grover Clark in Sat. rev. of lit.

**Reinsch, Paul Samuel**

Secret diplomacy. 1922 Harcourt o.p. 1926 **327**

"An inquiry into the extent to which secretive methods in foreign affairs are to blame for the conditions of the world today and a statement of the new and broader conception of diplomacy as a means of bringing into the clear light of day the common and interrelated interests of mankind." Book rev. digest

**Viallate, Achille**

Economic imperialism and international relations during the last fifty years. (Williams college. Institute of politics pub.) 1923 Macmillan $2 **327**

"Lectures delivered in 1921 before the Institute of politics at Williams college. The author attempts to show how the economic and

**Viallate, Achille**—*Continued*

industrial changes of the 19th and 20th centuries have influenced the commercial policies and international relations of the great powers." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p171-73

**Weale, Putnam, pseud.**

Indiscreet chronicle from the Pacific. 1922 Dodd $3 327

"Discusses China's domestic problems as they have been affected by world conditions and the policies of other nations." Book rev. digest

The author, whose real name is Lenox Simpson, has lived in China since childhood and has held important official positions in the Chinese government

The author's "Truth about China and Japan" (1919 Dodd $2.50) consists of short sketches of Chinese and Japanese history. Reprinted from the magazine, Asia

**Woodhead, Henry George Wandesforde, Arnold, Julean Herbert, and Norton, Henry Kittredge**

Occidental interpretations of the Far Eastern problem. (Lectures on the Harris foundation, 1925) 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $2 327

Contents: Problems of present-day China, by H. G. W. Woodhead; China's economic resources, by Julean Arnold; Russians in the Far East, by H. K. Norton

## 327.73 Foreign relations of the United States

Two valuable books besides those noted below are:

Mowat, R. B. Diplomatic relations of Great Britain and the United States. 1925 Longmans $5.50 "A readable, scholarly survey of the motives and causes which led to the events requiring diplomatic settlement from the close of the Revolution to the beginning of the war in 1914." Pratt quarterly

Willoughby, W. W. Foreign rights and interests in China. 2v rev and enl ed 1927 Johns Hopkins $12

**Adams, Randolph Greenfield**

History of the foreign policy of the United States. 1924 Macmillan $3.50 327.73

"The title of Dr Adams's work does not exactly fit its contents. It is really a brief account, for the most part chronological, of the foreign relations of the United States. Strictly speaking, it can hardly be called a history of our foreign policy." J. F. Rippy in Pol. sci. quar.

Bibliographical essay on the history of the foreign policy of the United States, p441-44

**Beer, George Louis**

English-speaking peoples. 1917 Macmillan $2.50 327.73

"An earnest appeal for solidarity during the war and for a permanent and closely knit democratic alliance of all English-speaking peoples after its close, to the end of realizing Anglo-American ideals. The writer points out the economic possibilities in cooperation and the community of interests in the Far East and Latin America." Cleveland

**Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of intercourse and education**

American foreign policy. (Publication no. 17) 2d ed 1920 Carnegie endowment gratis 327.73

"This collection of documents is intended by the editor to comprise 'those official statements by successive presidents and secretaries of state which, having been formally or tacitly accepted by the American people, do in effect constitute the foundation of American foreign policy! . . Naturally the selection begins with Washington's 'Farewell address' and includes Jefferson's statement as to entangling alliances. Then follow the various messages relating to the Monroe doctrine . . . The instructions to and reports from the American delegates to the Hague conferences are properly included." Amer. hist. rev.

**Dennett, Tyler**

Americans in eastern Asia. 1922 Macmillan $5 327.73

"A study of the origin and development of American policy in Asia—in China, Japan, Korea, with passing attention to Siam, and the regions of the Indian and Pacific oceans—in the 19th century . . . based on original records and documentary sources." Book rev. digest

Bibliography, p695-703

**Falconer, Sir Robert Alexander**

United States as a neighbour, from a Canadian point of view. 1925 Macmillan $3 327.73

Lectures delivered on the Sir George Watson foundation for American history, literature, and institutions, 1925, by the president of the University of Toronto

"Exceptionally enlightened discussion of the relations of the United States and Canada." Pratt quarterly

**Fish, Carl Russell**

American diplomacy. (American historical ser.) 4th ed 1923 Holt $3 327.73

First published in 1915. The author has expanded the last part of the book and has added a "bibliographical chapter dealing with material on all phases of the subject, appearing since 1914."

"The first survey of the whole field of American diplomacy, from 1789 to April, 1915. For either the student or the general reader it is a valuable companion to the regular histories. . . . The majority of the maps are original and based on extensive research." Wis. bul.

**Gardiner, Alfred George**

Anglo-American future. 1921 Boni $1.50 327.73

"A readable little book designed to aid a better understanding among Englishmen and Americans, by an English liberal who is persuaded that the spirit of Anglo-American relations is the most important issue of the future." Pratt quarterly

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. 1916 Little $2.50 327.73

"The three parts contain a condensed history of the Monroe doctrine, parts four and five are interpretative based on the historical section, and part six points out how far the doctrine in its present meaning is likely to be applied in the future." Pratt quarterly

"The fullest, most critical, and most readable account of the Monroe doctrine in all its important phases that has so far been written by an American." J. H. Latané in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**Inman, Samuel Guy**

Problems in Pan Americanism. (College of missions lectureship) [new ed] 1925 Doran $2 327.73

"A well-informed, sympathetic and independent statement of the traditional and actual relations of United States state-craft to the progress of other American nations. Mr Inman's contacts in South America are not only with diplomats but with persons of all classes; thus he is able to throw light on a public opinion

**Inman, Samuel Guy**—*Continued*

which is frequently misunderstood here—with most dangerous results for the future." Survey

"Based on lectures first delivered at the College of missions, Indianapolis. Less scholarly than Stuart, but may be a better book for the general reader." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p427-30

**Latané, John Holladay**

From isolation to leadership. rev 1922 Doubleday $1.20 **327.73**

In this edition chapter 10 has been rewritten and chapters on the Treaty of Versailles and the Washington conference have been added. Index

"A scholarly and illuminating survey of America's foreign policy." N.Y. Times

History of American foreign policy. 1927 Doubleday $4 **327.73**

"Written by the professor of American history and lecturer on international law in Johns Hopkins university, the volume fully covers America's foreign relations over a period of 150 years from the signing of the French alliance with America in 1778, which marked the establishment of regular diplomatic intercourse." Book rev. digest

"A welcome addition to the ranks of substantial and readable one-volume surveys which are suitable either for use as textbooks or for general reading." Springfield Republican

United States and Latin America. 1920 Doubleday $2.50 **327.73**

"Based on a smaller volume issued by the Johns Hopkins press in 1900 under the title 'The diplomatic relations of the United States and Spanish America,' which contained the first series of Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history." Preface

Contents: Revolt of the Spanish colonies; Recognition of the Spanish-American republics; Diplomacy of the United States in regard to Cuba; Diplomatic history of the Panama canal; French intervention in Mexico; Two Venezuelan episodes; Advance of the United States in the Caribbean; Pan Americanism; Monroe doctrine; Index

**Moore, John Bassett**

Principles of American diplomacy; its spirit and achievements. (Harper's citizen's ser.) 1918 Harper $2.75 **327.73**

"An extension of a previous volume by the same author, entitled 'American diplomacy: its spirit and achievement.' . . . The author, who is at present (1927) professor of international law and diplomacy at Columbia, served formerly as counselor for the Department of state and assistant secretary of state." Book rev. digest

"It follows the story of our diplomacy from the revolution to the present in untechnical language. . . . The result is extremely interesting and valuable." L. E. Robinson in Bookman

**Mowrer, Paul Scott**

Our foreign affairs, a study in national interest and the new diplomacy. 1924 Dutton $3.50 **327.73**

"Written to assist in keeping alive the popular interest in foreign affairs aroused by the war, and to provide a readable statement of what people ought to know and of how they may use their knowledge to form a sound opinion for the guidance of the Department of state and the foreign service. It reveals in its author a wide knowledge both of world politics and of the agencies by which diplomacy is carried on and influenced." H. S. Quigley in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Another good book is "Conduct of American foreign relations," by J. M. Mathews (1922 Century $3)

**Nearing, Scott**

American empire. 2d ed 1921 Rand bk. store $1; pa 50c **327.73**

"A clear though not profound analysis of the economic causes of the development of imperialism in the United States, with a forecast of future rivalries whose end is war. The alternative in the mind of the writer is international socialism." Nation

"It must be admitted that Nearing's little book on 'The American empire' has gathered a good many pertinent facts which indicate that the original form and purpose of America have been shifted, and that both in structure and in purpose this country is approaching imperialism." Survey

**Nearing, Scott, and Freeman, Joseph**

Dollar diplomacy; a study in American imperalism. 1925 Viking press $2.50 **327.73**

"The story of America's growing investments abroad and in interpretation of its recent foreign policy as having been mainly concerned with protecting these investments. Written without sensationalism and apparently well authenticated." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p333-45

**Phelps, Edith M.**

(comp.) Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. (Debaters handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1916 Wilson, H. W. o.p. 1927 **327.73**

"The bibliography has been enlarged and over eighty pages of articles added to those in the 1915 edition. Many of these are on Pan-Americanism." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, pref. p17-33

**Pitkin, Walter Boughton**

Must we fight Japan? 1921 Century $2.50 **327.73**

"The author . . . has made first hand studies of the conditions in California and has summarized the findings from both the Japanese and the American points of view. The solution he suggests includes exclusion of immigrants, naval disarmament, independence for the Philippines, and the raising of the Japanese standard of living." Pittsburgh

"A frank, exhaustive and scientific analysis of present (1921) and future sources of international controversy." New republic

**Relyea, Pauline Safford**

Diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico under Porfirio Diaz, 1876-1910. (Smith college studies in history, v10, no. 1, Oct. 1924) 1924 Smith college 75c **327.73**

"Emphasizes the importance of a more intelligent and beneficial policy toward Mexico." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p90-91

**Rippy, James Fred**

United States and Mexico. (Borzoi historical ser.) 1926 Knopf $5 **327.73**

"General survey of the diplomatic relations of the United States and Mexico . . . The author has tried to set forth in simple narrative designed to appeal to the public as well as to students of college and university rank, the difficulties which have arisen between the two countries, the factors which have produced them, and the spirit in which they have been met. The three decades subsequent to the Mexican war of 1846-1848 have been treated most fully . . . Based almost entirely upon primary materials." Preface

Mr Rippy is (1926) associate professor of history in the University of Chicago

Bibliography, p365-73

**Stuart, Graham Henry**
Latin America and the United States. (Century political science ser.) 1922 Century $3.75 **327.73**
"A survey of the diplomatic and commercial relations between the United States and Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, Argentina, Brazil, and Chile." Pittsburgh
Supplementary readings at end of each chapter

**Thomas, David Yancey**
One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine, 1823-1923. 1923 Macmillan $4 **327.73**
"Develops the policy of isolation and then traces the history of this policy not only in Europe and America, but also in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, down to the conference at Lausanne and President Harding's proposition for our entrance into the International court of justice." Brooklyn
"As compared with Albert Bushnell Hart's work upon the Monroe doctrine, this volume of Dr Thomas's is much less of an interpretation and rather more of a compendium." North American rev.

**Treat, Payson Jackson**
Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. 1921 Houghton $2.50 **327.73**
"Twelve lectures delivered at four of the leading universities in the fall of 1921. They attempt to account for the prevailing views of the Japanese and American people toward each other at different times during the seventy years of their intercourse. There is an introductory chapter." Adapted from Book rev. digest
The author is (1926) professor of history in Leland Stanford university and has been solely concerned during the last 15 years with the investigation of teaching of the modern history of the Far East

**Whelpley, James Davenport**
British-American relations. 1924 Little $3.50 **327.73**
"A frank and courageous study which traces the history of British-American relations, discusses the influences promoting or hindering a better understanding and points optimistically to the future." Pratt quarterly

**Wilson, Woodrow**
International ideals. 1919 Harper $1.25 **327.73**
Contains the "speeches and addresses made during the President's European visit, December 14, 1918, to February 14, 1919." Subtitle

**Wright, Philip Quincy**
Control of American foreign relations. 1922 Macmillan $3.25 **327.73**
An expansion of the essay for which the Henry M. Phillips prize was awarded on April 23, 1921, by the American philosophical society
"The author analyzes, from the point of view of constitutional and international law, the powers of the American government and people in making treaties, making war, recognizing foreign governments and adding to American territory." Springfield Republican
Contains bibliographical foot-notes

**Wrong, George McKinnon**
United States and Canada. 1921 Abingdon press $1.25 **327.73**
"A series of lectures delivered at Wesleyan university, on the relations between Canada and the United States. The author is (1927) professor of history at the University of Toronto." Book rev. digest
"The author's words respecting the opportunities of democracy on this continent and with regard to the overwhelming responsibility which rests upon the British and American commonwealths for the peace of the world are timely and impressive." Canadian hist. rev.

### 327.73 *Pamphlets*

**American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia**
United States in relation to the European situation. (Annals, July, 1926) 1926 American academy of social science pa $2
A symposium of papers arranged under six headings
Contents: The present situation in Germany and France; The effect of the debt situation upon Europe's relations with the United States; The World court, the Locarno pacts and European security; The investment of American capital in Europe and its probable effect upon American foreign policy; The United States and Russia; Disarmament and the present outlook for peace

**Hodgson, James Goodwin**
(comp.) Recognition of Soviet Russia. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 10) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**United States. Superintendent of documents**
Foreign relations of the United States. (Price list 65) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 328 Legislative bodies and annals

**Ilbert, Sir Courtney Peregrine**
Parliament, its history, constitution and practice. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1 **328**
"Excellent, informing account, by the clerk of the House of Commons, making comparison with Congress and other legislative bodies." A. L. A. 1911
A. F. Pollard's "Evolution of Parliament" (1920 Longmans $5.50) is "a scholarly and authoritative work on English parliamentary history."

**Luce, Robert**
Congress; an explanation. 1926 Harvard univ. press $1.50 **328**
"Lectures on how Congress legislates, delivered in the Godkin series at Harvard, by a member of Congress who is also the leading authority on legislation and legislative procedure in this country. Not merely descriptive, critical and constructive as well." Wis. bul.

Legislative procedure. 1922 Houghton $6 **328**
"Parliamentary practices and the course of business in the framing of statutes." Subtitle
"A thoroughly comprehensve treatise, in which both the theory and practice of legislative procedure are exhaustively discussed in a way that illuminates the whole aspect of representative government. Mr Luce has served in the Massachusetts legislature and in Congress, and as chairman on rules and procedure of the Massachusetts constitutional convention of 1917-19." Amer. law rev.
First of 4 volumes on the science of legislation. Volume 2 "Legislative assemblies" was published by Houghton in 1924, at $6

**Reinsch, Paul Samuel**
American legislatures and legislative methods. (American state ser.) 1907 Century $1.75 **328**
"Study of the organization and operation of lawmaking bodies in the United States, both state and federal." A. L. A. 1911

**Rogers, Lindsay**
American Senate. 1926 Knopf $2.50 **328**

"A brief history of the Senate, followed by an exposition of its function as an executive council in the matter of appointments, removals, and treaties, with a chapter on closure, to the introduction of which in the Senate the author is much opposed." Pittsburgh

**United States. Congress**
Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. 69th congress, 2d session 1926 Supt. of doc. 60c **328**

"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties' which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." Mudge

**Wilson, Woodrow**
Congressional government: a study in American politics. 1925 Houghton $2.25 **328**

First published 1885

"Analyzes congressional government, and points out defects. Advocates the abolition of standing committees, recommends that the cabinet should have seats in Congress and be advisers of both President and Congress." Bowker and Iles

### *Public documents*

**Clarke, Edith Emily**
Guide to the use of United States government publications. (Useful reference ser., no. 20) 1918 Faxon $3.50 **328**

"The work is not intended only as a manual for instruction in library training schools; nor for depository libraries only. It has the needs of depositories, chiefly of those which are public libraries, largely in view, of those which are college libraries somewhat. But the needs of the state libraries and the largest libraries which maintain document departments it regards not a whit . . . Aims to provide a laboratory manual for all who use United States government publications inside libraries and out." Introduction

Bibliography, p241-88

## 328 *Pamphlets*

**Ettrude, Dormin J.**
(comp.) Cabinet form of government. (Reference shelf, v1, no. 6) 1923 Wilson, H. W. 75c

**Wyer, James Ingersoll**
U. S. government documents (federal, state and city). rev ed 1922 A. L. A. pa 35c

## 328.1 Parliamentary law

**Cushing, Luther Stearns**
Cushing's manual of parliamentary practice. new ed, edited and enl by A. S. Bolles 1925 Winston 60c **328.1**

This new edition includes "a self explanatory chart, showing the precedence of motions; typical examples of organizing and conducting meetings; the constitution of the United States, the Declaration of independence, etc."

**Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, Levi**
How to organize and how to conduct a meeting. 1926 Noble $1.50 **328.1**

"A complete treatise on parliamentary law simplified for use in schools and colleges, and especially arranged for the person who may be called upon to preside at a public meeting, or to take charge of a society or club." Subtitle

**Hunt, Edward Eyre**
Conferences, committees, conventions, and how to run them. 1925 Harper $2.50 **328.1**

"The first book covering this subject." Wis. bul.

"The author is (1925) connected with the U.S. Department of commerce . . . He discusses in detail and illustrates the value of such meetings, their cost, when and where to be held, advance plans, choice and securing of speakers, detailed arrangements, committees and their duties and publicity." St Louis

Acknowledgments and bibliography, p197-205

**Robert, Henry Martyn**
Parliamentary law. 1923 Century $5 **328.1**

"Method of transacting business in deliberate assemblies; uses of the various motions, method of conducting elections, the duties of members and officers, discipline, model by-laws, forms, and definition of parliamentary terms; also several hundred questions in parliamentary law that have been submitted to the author and the answers thereto." Subtitle

Parliamentary practice. 1921 Century $1.25 **328.1**

"General Robert, whose 'Rules of order' is probably the most widely accepted authority on parliamentary law, has prepared this book as an introduction to his 'Rules.' It is in no sense a substitute for the older book but is a simple explanation of the rudiments of conduct at a meeting, accompanied by drills with the dialogue worked out in full. Will be helpful for the inexperienced presiding officer and suggestive to leaders of clubs or classes in parliamentary drill." Cleveland

Robert's rules of order revised for deliberate assemblies. 1915 Scott $1.50 **328.1**

"Part 1 gives rules of order; part 2 is on organization and conduct of business. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Shattuck, Mrs. Harriette Lucy (Robinson)**
Shattuck's parliamentary answers. 1915 Lothrop $1 **328.1**

"A résumé of all matters likely to arise in women's organizations, arranged alphabetically in the form of concise questions and answers, with good index. Less formal than the author's 'Woman's manual of parliamentary law,' (Lothrop $1) or 'Robert's rules of order,' and on this account, perhaps, better adapted to the novice." A. L. A. bkl.

## 329 Political parties

**Brooks, Robert Clarkson**
Political parties and electoral problems. 1923 Harper $3.50 **329**

"Professor Brooks . . . has had in mind primarily the need of American voters and those who are soon to become voters . . . He has discussed the nature and activities of parties generally, their development, present condition, and the principal problems of reform which they present." Review of reviews

Book notes at end of most of the chapters

**Bruce, Andrew Alexander**
Non-partisan league. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology—new ser.) 1921 Macmillan $3 329

"A remarkably interesting study of the Nonpartisan league by one whose competence can hardly be challenged. . . The book does not pretend to be unbiassed. It is a very able brief against the ideas and policies of the League . . . [but] notwithstanding its uncompromising partisanship, [it] is the best source of information on the political history of the past six years in the North Dakota laboratory." Survey

H. E. Gaston's "Nonpartisan league," (1920 Harcourt o.p. 1926) gives a more favorable view of the League

**Haynes, Frederick Emory**
Social politics in the United States. 1924 Houghton $3.50 329

Contents: Economic conditions and American democracy; Utopian socialism in the United States; Marxian socialism; Labor movement; Henry George and the single tax; Nationalism; Third parties; Progressive movement; Socialist party; Industrial workers of the world; New unionism; Socialists and the war; Nonpartisan league; New farmers' movement; Recent social progress; Index

"An able condensation of a large amount of valuable material into simple, usable form. Chapter references." Bkl.

**Holcombe, Arthur Norman**
Political parties of to-day; a study in Republican and Democratic politics. 1924 Harper $3 329

"Suggestive and penetrating study of the constitutional, the economic and the sectional bases of national politics . . . Professor Holcombe draws his conclusions from the party history of the last 75 years and goes on to analyze the possibilities for a realignment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Johnston, Alexander**
History of American politics; rev. by W. M. Sloane, continued by W. M. Daniels. (Handbooks for students) 1902 Holt $1.12 329

"A little book of unusual merit." C. K. Adams

Authorities, p5-7

**Kent, Frank Richardson**
Great game of politics. 1923 Doubleday $2 329

"An effort to present the elementary human facts about politics, politicians and political machines, candidates and their ways, for the benefit of the average citizen." Subtitle

"Mr Kent speaks from a quarter-century of experience in journalism . . . He is not afraid to say what he thinks and writes with quite refreshing frankness of the motives, methods and machinations of politicians . . . As a straightforward account of actual conditions written from the 'outside,' from a rich background of 'inside' information and observation of our political life, it fills a conspicuous gap." Nation

"The chief criticisms are in its inaccuracies and its omission of concrete illustration." H. L. McBain in the Pol. sci. quar.

**Merriam, Charles Edward**
American party system. 1922 Macmillan $3 329

"Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery." Pratt quarterly

**Munro, William Bennett**
Personality in politics. 1924 Macmillan $1.50 329

"Reformers, bosses and leaders what they do and how they do it." Subtitle

The Weil foundation lectures delivered at the University of North Carolina

"A popular yet scholarly study of practical politics based largely on the history of recent elections especially in large cities." Pratt quarterly

**Ray, Perley Orman**
Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner $2.50 329

"Designed as a college text, this work covers the field with directness and clarity. Includes such subjects as the spoils system, the recall, direct primaries, political machines and bosses, voters' leagues and the organization of women voters." Pittsburgh

"Practically every chapter has been entirely rewritten, and much new material has been added, including the principal party platforms of 1924 . . . [Some of this] relates to the following subjects . . . the disruption of the Socialist party and the appearance of the Communists; to the Non-partisan league, the Farmer labor party, and the National conference for progressive political action; to the direct primary, the national nominating convention. . . Southern election laws and negro disfranchisement . . . voting by mail, and proportional representation." Preface to 3rd edition

Bibliography, p513-640

**Woodburn, James Albert**
American politics: political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam $3.50 329

"A sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain problems in their relation to political morality. Contains a detailed description of a national convention." Cleveland

The author has brought the sketch of party history up to the present time. "More careful and detailed consideration is given to the last ten years in our party conflicts."

The following books deal also with the historical side:

Morse, A. D. Parties and party leaders. 1923 Jones, Marshall $2.50
Porter, K. H., comp. National party platforms. 1924 Macmillan $3.75
Robinson, E. E. Evolution of American political parties. 1924 Harcourt $4

## 330 Economics

Valuable books for the student are:

Commons, J. R. Legal foundations of capitalism. 1924 Macmillan $3 "One of the most important books in the field of theoretical economics that has appeared in many years." Wis. bul.
Kyrk, Hazel. Theory of consumption. 1923 Houghton $2.50. Includes a good deal of material on the standard of living
Penty, A. J. Post-industrialism. 1922 Macmillan $2 A polemic against the evils of machinery and a plea for a return to the industrial system of the middle ages
Ricardo, David. First six chapters of Principles of political economy and taxation. 1905 Macmillan $1.25
Smith, Adam. An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Dutton $2.50
Tugwell, R. G., ed. Trend of economics. 1924 Knopf $5 A series of essays contributed by a group of outstanding American economists of the younger school

**Bullock, Charles Jesse**

Elements of economics. rev and enl 1923 Silver $1.60 **330**

"In this fourth edition statistical and other materials have been brought more up to date than was possible in 1919, when the third edition was issued. In a few cases conditions are still so abnormal that the latest statistics do not reflect normal facts and relations, and it has therefore seemed best to let the older data stand." Preface to the 4th edition

"A textbook by the professor of economics (1925) in Harvard university. Shorter and simpler than his 'Introduction to the study of economics,' with more space given to descriptive and illustrative material and less to pure theory. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Burns, Cecil Delisle**

Industry and civilisation. 1925 Macmillan $3.50 **330**

"A study of the psychological and moral factors underlying modern industry. Of interest to students of economic science and those concerned with practical problems." St Louis

**Carlton, Frank Tracy**

Elementary economics. 1920 Macmillan $1.20 **330**

"The author of this book has done more than simply produce another book on elementary economics for use in high schools. He has broken away from the traditional discussion of consumption, production, exchange, and distribution, and organized his discussion in quite a different manner from that followed by traditional texts in the field." School rev.

By the professor of economics (1925) in De Pauw university

Another excellent elementary book is Fairchild's "Essentials of economics" (1923 Am. bk. $1.60)

**Carver, Thomas Nixon**

Economy of human energy. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1924 Macmillan $2.50 **330**

"The thesis of the book is that the principal resource of any country is its fund of human energy and the conservation of this energy the greatest of all economic problems. The prosperity of a nation is determined by its economy of human energy and by the use which its people make of their working power. Professor Carver considers the various means of economizing and utilizing energy, emphasizing the value of developing a people's moral qualities and the economic waste of immorality." Book rev. digest

An expansion of Part 4 of "Foundations of national prosperity" by R. T. Ely and others (class 338)

Principles of political economy. 1919 Ginn $2.20 **330**

"It is the purpose of this book to examine the economic foundations of our national strength and to point out some of the more direct methods of improvement." Introduction

**Clay, Henry**

Economics. 1918 Macmillan $2.50 **330**

Originally published in England. In this edition English examples have been replaced with American ones, and concrete matter of purely British interest has been deleted

"The best small volume on general economics that has appeared in this decade. Attractively written and elementary, it is suited to workingman, general reader and business man." Detroit

**Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray**

Elementary principles of economics. 3d ed rev 1923 Macmillan $1.68 **330**

"A standard textbook. Includes a short sketch of economic history. This edition has been revised by R. T. Ely in collaboration with S. J. Brandenburg." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Ely, Richard Theodore and others**

Outlines of economics, by R. T. Ely, T. S. Adams, M. O. Lorenz, A. A. Young. 4th rev ed 1923 Macmillan $3 **330**

"It differs from the older editions in that its scope is much wider, and it includes, in addition to the theoretical considerations, a great deal of what goes under the name of applied economics. In this it resembles Professor Taussig's work on the same subject a few years ago." A. L. Trachtenberg in N.Y. Call

**Foster, William Trufant, and Catchings, Waddill**

Profits. (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 8) 1925 Houghton $4 **330**

"A closely reasoned analysis of the theory of profits . . . The conclusion of the argument . . . is as follows: 'Progress toward greater total producton is retarded because consumer buying does not keep pace with production. Consumer buying lags behind for two reasons: first, because industry does not disburse to consumers enough money to buy the goods produced; second, because consumers, under the necessity of saving, cannot spend even as much money as they receive. There is not an even flow of money from producer to consumer and from consumer back to producer.'" Book rev. digest

"Technical rather than popular treatment. The reading of 'Money' is . . . to some extent a preparation for the reading of 'Profits.'" Bkl.

**Franklin, Fabian**

Plain talks on economics. 1924 Putnam $2.50 **330**

"The author is an economist of the classical school who restates the old doctrines with particular reference to modern contingencies and follows this by a lengthy section dealing specifically with the issues of the day. The second part deals with matters of immediate controversy, such as trade unions, tariffs, and currencies." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Particularly well written, presenting the essentials of economics in a clear and interesting way, though without creating an illusion of simplicity by ignoring points of difficulty as they arise." J. E. Le Rossignol in Sat. rev. of lit.

**Gantt, Henry Laurence**

Organizing for work. 1919 Harcourt $1.25 **330**

"Mr Gantt is a clear advocate of the common good as against private profits. He makes a forceful plea for the democratization both of credit and of manufactures with the application of rational engineering principles. Not the least significant aspect of this book is the evidence it gives of the shift of the attention of so-called scientific management from the consideration of individual efficiency to mass production." W. L. Chenery in Survey

**Gide, Charles**

First principles of political economy; tr. by E. F. Row. 1923 World bk. $1.20 **330**

"Presents the primitive sociological beginnings of the ideas which form the fundamental texture of our present economic institutions. . . The style is readable, and the translator has done a good piece of work." School rev.

**Gide, Charles, and Rist, Charles**

History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day. 1915 Heath $3.60 **330**

"The first English translation of a standard French work which aims to give not a full account of all doctrines falling in this period but the history of those economic doctrines which are recognized at the present day." Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.

"Distinctly the ablest and most interesting history of economics in existence." Pol. sci. quar.

**Henderson, Hubert Douglas**
Supply and demand. (Cambridge economic handbooks) 1922 Harcourt $1.25 330

Contents: The economic world; The general laws of supply and demand; Utility and the margin of consumption; Cost and the margin of production; Joint demand and supply; Land; Risk-bearing and enterprise; Capital; Labor; The real costs of production

"A clear, well-written exposition of accepted British theory as developed by Marshall." Nation

First of the series of "Cambridge economic handbooks" edited by J. M. Keynes. "This series . . . is intended to convey to the ordinary reader and to the uninitiated student some conception of the general principles of thought which economists now apply to economic problems." Introduction

**Hobson, John Atkinson**
Incentives in the new industrial order. 1925 Boni $1.75 330

Aims to inquire "into the validity of the objections usually urged against the 'new order' and in particular to consider how far private personal profit in present-day industry works economically and how far it can be displaced by incentives with a wider, better and more reliable appeal." Preface

**Lapp, John Augustus**
Economics and the community. 1922 Century $1.75 330

"The work is objective and realistic throughout. The text is simply written, without being diluted, and succeeds in giving the reader a surprisingly clear notion of economic life." Literary rev.

References at the end of each chapter

**Le Rossignol, James Edward**
Economics for everyman; an introduction to social economics. 1923 Holt $2.15; student's ed $1.72 330

"Sets forth the elements of our economic system against its historical background. Each chapter is provided with a list of supplementary readings and questions." Book rev. digest

**Marshall, Alfred**
Principles of economics; an introductory volume. 8th ed 1920 Macmillan $6 330

"General survey, followed by treatment of questions of demand and supply, land, labor and capital distribution and exchange. Of high value." N.Y. state lib.

"This edition is a reprint of the seventh, which was almost a reprint of the sixth, the only changes being in small matters of detail." Preface to the 8th edition

**Marshall, Leon Carroll**
(ed.) Readings in industrial society. 1918 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50 330

"A useful collection of articles by authorities from Adam Smith to the present. The author used it with a class of college freshmen." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"It is a shirt-sleeve and overall and pressbook of political economy, the political economy of the very premises where men get their living, not the political economy of that rarefied atmosphere where theorists do only speculating." Amer. jour. soc.

**Marshall, Leon Carroll, and Lyon, Leverett Samuel**
Our economic organization. 1921 Macmillan $1.68 330

"This book . . . is not intended to replace the standard texts on economic theory, but to be used for an introductory course preceding the study of general economics. It is a new type of book, and is a distinct contribution to the method and point of view in teaching." Journal pol. econ.

"In the minds of the authors, the distinguishing feature of the volume is the effort to depict social structures in terms of what they do." Preface

"Most valuable is the problem basis of study which calls upon the pupil to apply the principles that have been developed." Literary rev.

References for further study at end of each chapter

**Marshall, Leon Carroll, and others**
(eds.) Materials for the study of elementary economics. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50 330

"Selection of articles from books, magazines, newspapers, commission reports, court decisions, etc., illustrating the working of economic principles in actual life, for the use of students of economics." Pratt quarterly

"The selections have been made with discrimination. They are varied, fresh, and often alluring. While laureled authorities among the elders, Adam Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill, and others are allotted brief space, one senses that the editors are moderns in their live interests." Journal pol. econ.

"It may be said without much fear of contradiction that the present volume is larger in amount, more extensive in range, and more useful in character, than anything yet (1913) printed in English and probably in any language." Amer. econ. rev.

**Mill, John Stuart**
Principles of political economy; abr. with notes, and a sketch of the history of political economy, by J. L. Laughlin. 1898 Appleton $5 330

"No writer before Mill had ever surveyed political economy as a whole with anything like equal ability; no one had shown with the same fulness the relation which different parts of the science bore to each other; still less had any one so well explained the relation of this science to other sciences and to knowledge in general." Walter Bagehot

Appleton publishes an unabridged edition in two volumes at $6

**Robson, William A.**
Relation of wealth to welfare. 1925 Macmillan $2.25 330

"The author maintains that economists give unnecessary emphasis to money as a measure of human values. To prove this theory he discusses health, art, work, and education as social and personal sources of welfare and shows that they depend not upon individual income but upon community control." Pittsburgh

**Seager, Henry Rogers**
Principles of economics. 3d ed rev and enl 1923 Holt $3.50 330

First published 1904 under title: "Introduction to economics"

"In bringing the information presented up to date I have sought to include the more important changes in governmental policy which have grown out of the war and the reconstruction, which is still in progress, and have ventured some opinions as to their enduring value. This has necessitated a pretty thorough rewriting, . . . of the chapters beginning with Chapter XIX [illegible] pages. . . The theoretical chapters have been only slightly altered and I have seen no reason to modify materially the conclusions reached in the chapters on practical problems." Preface to 3d edition

"Prof. Seager is, we believe, typical of the new economist. His book is intensely practical; he regards economic theory as the connecting link between the history of industry and the tasks confronting the social reformer. Mathematical conceptions scarcely enter into his work." Athenæum

**Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson**
Principles of economics. (American citizen ser.) 11th ed rev 1926 Longmans $3.50 **330**

In the 10th edition (1923) a thorough revision was made to bring the material up to date. Figures of the 1920 census were also included. Minor changes have been made for the 11th edition

"From the standpoint either of the college class-room or the non-academic reader, there are in [the reviewer's] opinion, not more than one or two works comparable with Professor Seligman's Principles." Amer. educ. rev. 7:604.

Suggestions for students and general references, pref. p19-62

**Taussig, Frank William**
Principles of economics. 2d ed rev 2v 1915 Macmillan $4 **330**

"An important, comprehensive work, based on 30 years experience. The best book since Mill for the reader with no prior knowledge, and also indispensable to the student." A. L. A. 1911

**Tawney, Richard Henry**
Acquisitive society. 1920 Harcourt $1.50 **330**

"A short and brilliant analysis of the theory of individualism as the basis of the economic organization of Europe and the United States. The author was a member of the recent Coal commission in England. 'He reveals the breakdown of our present acquisitive society based on individual rights, and the inevitable trend toward a gradual reorganization along functional lines, so that personal service to the community will be the sole criterion of earning capacity.'" Cleveland

**Tugwell, Rexford Guy, and others**
American economic life and the means of its improvement. 1925 Harcourt $4.50 **330**

"A first edition of this work was privately printed and used as a text in a course in Columbia called 'an introduction to contemporary civilization.' Very different from the old style textbook, descriptive, not theoretical. Interesting to the general reader. Good for adult education work." Wis. bul.

"Describes the economic activities and organizations actually visible in the workaday world, contains the best estimates concerning the national income, its distribution, real wages, etc., and on the whole presents . . . the sort of material out of which curiosity as to useful theory may grow." New republic

**Veblen, Thorstein B.**
Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times. 1923 Viking press $3 **330**

"An economic study which maintains the thesis that the leaders of business and the leaders of industry are working in opposition and that business is employing its increasing control in a short-sighted way." Book rev. digest

"Theoretical, analytical, iconoclastic and stimulating." Cleveland

**Withers, Hartley**
Poverty and waste. 1914 Dutton $2.50 **330**

"Attempts to bring home to the consumer his responsibility in the great problem of poverty, by showing how money spent on luxury is so much capital wasted, and how, if spent on necessary articles, it increases their production and decreases their price. The work of a practical business man, it combines moral earnestness with sound economic sense. Arguments are popularly and convincingly stated." A. L. A. bkl.

## 330 *Pamphlets*

**League for industrial democracy, 70 Fifth av., New York**
[Pamphlets on social and economic questions]

The Executive secretary writes (December, 1924) "If the demand is not too heavy, we shall be glad to send free copies to high school libraries. Of our publications, the following may be most useful: 'Roads to freedom,' 'How America lives,' 'Public ownership' and 'Canada shows how to manage electrical power,' all by Harry F. Ward; and 'The challenge of war,' by by Harry W. Laidler;" "The profit motive," by Norman Thomas."

The motto of the League is: "Education for a new social order based on production for use and not for profit."

**United States. Labor, Department of**
Publications of the Department of labor. Division of publications and supplies, Department of labor gratis **330**

This list gives publications connected with employment, immigration, naturalization, labor statistics, women and children

## 330.3 Dictionary of economics

**Crowell's** dictionary of business and finance. 1923 Crowell $3 **330.3**

"A work intended as 'a compendium in one handy volume of all important terms used in business and finance generally.' Follows an alphabetical arrangement and to some subjects gives quite extensive treatment. A list of collaborators containing names of many authoritative persons and organizations is given in the preface. Extremely valuable as a reference work." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p606-8

## 330.4 Essays on economics

**Bloomfield, Daniel**
(comp.) Selected articles on modern industrial movements. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **330.4**

Contents: Workers' co-operative movement; Syndicalism, industrial unionism, and the I. W. W.; Shop stewards; Scientific management; Guild socialism; Management sharing; Bolshevism; Labor parties; Industrial reconstruction programs

Bibliography, pref. p11-22

**Garrett, Garet**
Ouroboros; or, The mechanical extension of mankind. (To-day and to-morrow ser.) 1926 Dutton $1 **330.4**

"Using as his analogy the fabulous snake Ouroboros, the encircling serpent that swallowed his own tail, the author draws a picture of the modern monster, machinery, which man has created to be his tool, but which now threatens to turn and devour him." Book rev. digest

Another book in the same series E. E. Fournier d'Albe's "Hephaestus; or, The soul of the machine" (1925 Dutton $1) "gives the opposite view of the effect of machinery upon civilization." Bkl.

**Hadley, Arthur Twining**
Economic problems of democracy. 1923 Macmillan $1.50 **330.4**

Contents: Democracies old and new; Economic freedom; Industrial combination; Collective bargaining in politics; National animosity; Class consciousness and public opinion

"Lectures given at British universities in 1922, under the foundation of the Sir George Watson chair of American history, literature and institutions." Pittsburgh

By the president-emeritus of Yale

**Ruskin, John**
Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1 **330.4**

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William, and Russell, Mrs Dora Winifred (Black)**
Prospects of industrial civilization. 1923 Century $2 **330.4**

"Written . . . after a study of industrial civilization in the West and in the undeveloped countries of the East. . . The authors believe that the important fact today is 'not the struggle between capitalism and socialism but the struggle between industrial civilization and humanity.' Stimulating to thought but requires some background of economic reading." Wis. bul.

## 330.9 Economic history

**Droppers, Garrett**
Outlines of economic history in the nineteenth century. 1923 Ronald $2.50 **330.9**

"A college textbook in economic history covering from 1763 to the World war and dealing not only with the United States but with developments in England and on the continent. Thus, the chapter on railroads and steam navigation takes up England, Belgium, Russia and the relation of the steamboat to the cotton industry. Remarkably concise and clear for the amount of data covered. Will also interest the general reader." Cleveland

General reading, p274

**Gras, Norman Scott Brien**
Introduction to economic history. (Harper's historical ser.) 1922 Harper $2.25 **330.9**

"The economic development of man shown in four stages: nomadic economy, settled village, town and metropolitan economy. Business men will find the book very interesting, especially the sections on rivalry between cities." Cleveland

"Essentially a sketch of the economic development of mankind in terms of the growth of the market." Nation

Suggestions for further study at end of each chapter

**Hayward, William Richard, and Johnson, Gerald White**
Story of man's work. 1925 Minton $3 **330.9**

"Traces the sources from which the industrial system of modern civilization derives from the primitive savage working for and by himself, thru the era of slave and serf, and the slow development of class consciousness that resulted in the labor guilds, down to the industrial revolution ushered in by the invention and use of machines in industry." Book rev. digest

## 330.94 *Europe*

*See also* 336.3 for war debts and reparations

**Beer, Max**
Social struggles and thought (1750-1860). 1925 Small $2 **330.94**

Deals with economics, politics and social reform in England, France and Germany in the late 18th and first half of the 19th centuries. Fourth volume in the author's general history of socialism and social struggles

**Keynes, John Maynard**
Economic consequences of the peace. 1920 Harcourt $2.50 **330.94**

"The author was official representative of the British treasury at the Paris peace conference (1919) and a deputy on the Supreme economic council. He explains his objections to the policy of the conference toward the economic problem [illegible] program." Pittsburgh

J. M. Keynes' "Revision of the treaty" (1922 Harcourt $2) represents a sequel to the author's earlier volume

**Knight, Melvin Moses**
Economic history of Europe to the end of the middle ages. 1926 Houghton $3 **330.94**

"The purpose of this volume has been to set down, with the utmost economy and simplicity of language, the important facts as now generally accepted about the main course of economic evolution in Europe to the end of the so-called 'middle ages.'" Preface

"Its chief merit . . . is that better than any other book in the English language it answers the particular questions about ancient and medieval history that are most important for the student of the economic problems of the present day." A. A. Young in Editor's introduction

"A second volume by Fluegel and Barnes, bringing the account from the sixteenth century to the present, is in preparation." Bkl.

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**
Economic development of modern Europe; with supplementary chapters by W. R. Sharp. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $4 **330.94**

Contents: Mediaeval and early modern backgrounds; Agriculture, industry, and trade from the Napoleonic wars to the World war; Labour legislation and organisation to 1914; Socialism and social insurance to 1914; The World war and its aftermath

Six new chapters by W. R. Sharp have been added in this edition which outline the outstanding economic phenomena of the decade

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 Macmillan $2 **330.94**

"A succinct statement of the main facts of the advance in democracy, agriculture, industry, and social legislation which Europe has made since the French Revolution." Nation

"Less valuable to the student than to the reader wanting a survey based on well selected facts. Good bibliography by chapters. (20p)." A. L. A. bkl.

**Veblen, Thorstein B.**
Imperial Germany and the industrial revolution. 1915 Viking press $2.50 **330.94**

"In no sense a 'war book.' The economic policy of the imperial state since 1871 is described fully and cleverly. The inner character and significance of state regulation has never been described more effectively. . . . In a pregnant chapter entitled 'The net gain' the author makes an interesting appraisal of German 'Kultur.'" Dial

"Author deals almost as fully with England as with Germany, making elaborate comparison between the economic and political situation in the two countries, based on a study of their history." A. L. A. bkl.

Supplementary notes, p273-324

## 330.942 *England*

Valuable books for students are:

Ashley, Sir W. J. Introduction to English economic history and theory. 2d ed 2v 1892-93 Putnam o.p. 1926

Cunningham, William. Growth of English indus- [illegible] o.p.

Usher, A. P. Introduction to the industrial history of England. 1920 Houghton $5

**Ashley, Sir William James**
Economic organization of England; an outline history. 1914 Longmans $1.65 **330.942**

"Admirable philosophical survey of English economic history from the self-sufficing manor of the thirteenth and the narrow gild of the fourteenth centuries down to the gigantic . . . . monopolistic combinations of the twentieth century." Nation

"Originally delivered as lectures to students, but equally useful as a concise introduction for the general reader. Annotated bibliography (13p)." A. L. A. bkl.

**Cheyney, Edward Potts**
Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. rev ed 1920 Macmillan $2.60 **330.942**

In this edition two new chapters have been added and "the whole period since the industrial revolution has been rewritten and rearranged." The earlier parts of the book remain unchanged

**Cressy, Edward**
Outline of industrial history, with special reference to problems of the present day. 1915 Macmillan $1.40 **330.942**

"An excellent summary of English economic history, distinguished from others by the subordination of earlier periods, and by a more comprehensive and more detailed treatment of the past two centuries." Amer. econ. rev.

**Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, and Hammond, Mrs Barbara (Bradby)**
Rise of modern industry. 1926 Harcourt $2.75 **330.942**

"Deals primarily with the English industrial revolution but includes industrial development in the nineteenth century and describes social and economic conditions of the time." Pratt quarterly

The authors' two books "Town labourer, 1760-1832" (1917 Longmans $2.35) and "Village labourer, 1760-1832" (1912 Longmans $2.25) are valuable for the student

**MacGregor, David Hutchison**
Evolution of industry. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1 **330.942**

Contents: The meaning of industrial evolution; The recent industrial changes; The stages of recent progress; Root problems and the modern attitude; The question of the system; The people and the land; Competition and association; Types of industrial government; Democracy and leadership; Notes on books

"An excellent survey of the changes in economic organization that came with the industrial revolution, and of the complex problems of industrial and social organization that have followed in its train. One is grateful to the author for devoting his attention to modern questions rather than to the remote historical problems that might be suggested by the title." H. R. Mussey in Pol. sci. quar.

**Siegfried, André**
Post-war Britain (L'Angleterre d'aujourd'hui) a French analysis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming. 1924 Dutton $3.50 **330.942**

"The best study of the economic and political life of England within moderate compass that has appeared for many years." R. H. Tawney in New republic

Another good book on this subject by C. F. G. Masterman, a member of Parliament and recognized authority on English politics, is "England after war" (1923 Harcourt $2)

## 330.973 *United States*

**Bogart, Ernest Ludlow**
Economic history of the United States. 4th ed 1922 Longmans $2 **330.973**

"It has . . . been entirely rewritten; the introductory chapter in the old editions has been omitted; a few others have been combined; while new chapters on the mining industries have been added, together with a new part covering the events of the war period and bringing the book down to date." Preface

"Excellent book on economics, tracing the growth of industry, agriculture, commerce, transportation, population and labor from simple isolated communities to the complex industrial and commercial society of today." California

**Callender, Guy Stevens**
(ed.) Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860. 1909 Ginn $3.75 **330.973**

"The documents reprinted by Callender are chosen to emphasize the causes and effects of economic conditions as well as to show simply the facts themselves. In this particular aspect Bogart and Thompson's Readings suffer by comparison." Amer. hist. rev.

**Coman, Katharine**
Industrial history of the United States. new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan $3 **330.973**

"A clear and scholarly history, from colonial times to the present. The last two chapters are devoted to contemporary problems and to conservation. Maps, index and numerous interesting illustrations. Bibliography and suggestions for teachers at the end." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Faulkner, Harold Underwood**
American economic history. (Harper's historical ser.) 1924 Harper $3.50 **330.973**

"The author stresses economic causes and explanations rather more than most economists would. It is obviously intended for a textbook but ought to appeal to the general reader. Many interesting quotations from contemporaries are introduced into the text. The presentation of the subject is aided by a large number of maps, graphs and statistical tables. At the end of each chapter are 'Notes for further reference' and also 'Selected readings' which are properly intended for teaching assignments. The index is unusually adequate." Survey

The author is (1924) assistant professor of history at the Massachusetts institute of technology

**Fite, Emerson David**
Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. 1910 Macmillan o.p. 1926 **330.973**

"Valuable contribution to history of period, based on examination of newspapers, public documents and many other sources. Discusses agriculture, mining, lumbering, transportation, manufacturing, commercial life, capital, labor, education, luxuries, amusements and charity, discovering extraordinary industrial activity and material advancement during period." N.Y. state lib.

**Jennings, Walter Wilson**
History of economic progress in the United States. 1926 Crowell $4.50 **330.973**

"The plan of the book is somewhat mechanical, and the separate accounts, while doubtless convenient for pedagogical purposes, make it a little difficult at times to see the economic situation of a period as a whole. To the historian who demands 'synthesis' such a plan will

**Jennings, Walter Wilson**—*Continued*

seem defective, but the book nevertheless contains more systematic information about economic development in this country than has ever before been made available in so usable a form." William MacDonald in N.Y. Times

"An exhaustive and authoritative history." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography, p760-77

**Lippincott, Isaac**

Economic development of the United States. 1921 Appleton $3.50 **330.973**

"Surveys the whole field of American industry from 1492 to 1920, and gives therefore, necessarily, only the gist of the whole story, but every chapter is followed by a list of a few well-chosen references. . . Concerns itself not only with results but particularly with the causes which have brought about those results; it records economic growth." Amer. econ. rev.

**Wells, Louis Ray**

Industrial history of the United States. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $2 **330.973**

"A textbook for high schools and colleges paying little attention to politics and treating at length the early history and growth of the principal industries, the history of trade unionism and questions of labor, changes in living conditions due to the growth of manufacturing and trading centers, history of corporations, etc." Pratt quarterly

"Somewhat more brief, more elementary in diction and more free from statistical details than books of the type of Bogart, Lippincott and Van Metre, and much more up-to-date than the work of Miss Coman. Admirable lists of references and suggestive study questions are appended to the chapters." Educ. rev.

## 331 Capital. Labor

Three useful books in addition to those noted below are:

King, W. I. Employment hours and earnings in prosperity and depression. 1923 National bur. of economic research $3.10

Myers, C. S. Industrial psychology. (Lectures in print) 1926 People's inst. $2.50

Polakov, W. N. Man and his affairs from the engineering point of view. 1925. Williams & Wilkins $2.50

**Brookings, Robert Somers**

Industrial ownership; its economic and social significance. 1925 Macmillan $1.25 **331**

"The author believes that the solution of the problem of capital and labor lies in wider distribution of industrial stock among consumers and employees, with management assuming the rôle of trustee." Pittsburgh

**Brooks, John Graham**

Labor's challenge to the social order: democracy its own critic and educator. 1920 Macmillan $2.50 **331**

"The problem here submitted is a study of power rapidly and in part accidentally acquired by labor. More especially it is a study of what labor is to do with its new mastership; what fitness it possesses for the work it would take in hand and how, meantime, other classes are to play their parts." Chapter on

"The author concludes that the solution for both capital and labor is to unite in cooperative effort." Pittsburgh

**Browne, Waldo Ralph**

(comp.) What's what in the labor movement; a dictionary of labor affairs and labor terminology. 1921 Viking press $4 **331**

"A popular dictionary of terms, subjects, names of organizations and unions, boards, parties, legislation, popular names of labor laws, labor slang and technical expressions, etc. Covers especially British and American labor, with some inclusion of foreign subjects and organizations. Short articles, no bibliographies in the articles." Mudge

**Carver, Thomas Nixon**

Distribution of wealth. 1904 Macmillan $1.90 **331**

"Compact, clear, able statement of modern doctrines; with an introductory chapter on the principles of value." Harvard guide

Present economic revolution in the United States. 1925 Little $2.50 **331**

"An optimistic analysis of the labor problem. The author believes that present conditions of great wealth, restriction of immigration, and high wages will bring about a diffusion of wealth among all classes and eradicate all distinctions between capitalist and laborer." Pittsburgh

**Cohen, Julius Henry**

American labor policy. 1919 Macmillan. $1.75 **331**

"A very clear and cogent argument from the lawyer's standpoint for an ending of fighting in the industrial world, and the establishment in its stead of a reign of law." Survey

**Committee on the war and the religious outlook**

Church and industrial reconstruction. 1920 Assn. press. $1.50; pa $1 **331**

This committee was appointed by the Federal council of the churches of Christ in America

"Detailed studies on the present industrial order and on what can be done by individual Christians and by the church to Christianize it." Cleveland

Selected bibliography, p273-86

**Commons, John Rogers**

Industrial goodwill. 1919 McGraw $2 **331**

"A brief readable presentation of the thought that the most important element in the industrial situation today is the good will between capital and labor. It stresses the necessity for a good feeling and the spirit of sympathetic co-operation." Wis. bul.

References, p199

**Commons, John Rogers, and others**

Industrial government. 1921 Macmillan $3 **331**

"Sums up the observations made in the summer of 1919 by the author and eight associates in manufacturing plants scattered from Wisconsin to Maine." Review of reviews

"Lively and yet temperate accounts of the excursions into 'industrial democracy' made by the White motor company, Henry Ford, the Link belt company, and the Plimpton press, and other exponents of 'enlightened capitalism.' Here we can see human nature at work in many and varied coöperative industrial experiments." Nation

**Eddy, Sherwood**

New world of labor. 1923 Doran $1.50 **331**

"A survey of the industrial situation and of conditions of labor, based on a trip around the world during 1922 and 1923, in which the author visited China, Japan, India, Russia, Germany and the Ruhr, France, Italy and Great Britain. A questionnaire . . . was sent in advance to representatives of each country visited and information was gathered before arrival which was afterward supplemented by inspection of factories, interviews with government officials, labor leaders, and employers." Book rev. digest

**Filene, A. Lincoln**

Merchant's horizon. 1924 Houghton $2.50 **331**

"A straightforward personal account of the success of an honest effort, made by the Filene brothers in Boston, to share with employees both responsibility and control in their great department store." Cleveland

E. A. Filene's "Way out" (1924 Doubleday $1.50) is "a forecast of coming changes in American business and industry written from a liberal point of view . . . to help young business men stem the tide of what he believes to be an on-coming industrial revolution." Cleveland

**Fitch, John Andrews**

Causes of industrial unrest. 1924 Harper $3 **331**

"The unrest is attributed to economic conditions, to the struggle between organized labor and employers, and to friction caused by legislative and judicial action." Pittsburgh

Reading references at end of most of the chapters

**Gantt, Henry Laurence**

Works, wages and profits. 2d ed rev (Works management lib.) 1913 Eng. mag. $2 **331**

"Practical directions for the intelligent, economical management of labor that will result in the workman's increased efficiency, cooperation between employer and employee and other mutual benefits." N.Y. state lib.

"The author's experience as consulting engineer to numerous large manufacturing organizations lends this little treatise a particular interest. The book is full of intelligent comments, emphasing the tendency to waste and improvidence, and its value lies to no small extent in an appreciation of economic conditions and facts which a theoretical author could never have possessed." Elec. world

**Hobson, John Atkinson**

Evolution of modern capitalism. (Contemporary science ser.) new and rev ed 1926 Scribner $2.50 **331**

"This new and enlarged edition . . . contains additions and alterations so great as to constitute it in effect a new book." Preface to revised edition, 1906

"In the long supplementary chapter added to this new edition . . . I have endeavored to trace and illustrate the chief movements of trade and industry which are distinctive of the opening quarter of the twentieth century. In the first part of the chapter I have dealt with the movements prior to the Great war, though in some cases I have brought the statistical record of events up to the present time." Preface to new and revised edition, 1926

"Greatly changed from the original edition. Many additions have been made to the earlier historical chapters; an introductory chapter, 'Origin of modern capitalism,' and a supplementary chapter, 'Industry in the twentieth century,' have been added. The later chapters are extensively revised." A. L. A. bkl.

Work and wealth; a human valuation. 1914 Macmillan $2.75 **331**

"The purpose of this work 'is to present a full and formal exposure of the inhumanity and vital waste of modern industry by the close application of the best-approved formulas of individual and social welfare, and to indicate the most helpful measures of remedy for a society sufficiently intelligent, courageous and self-governing to apply them.'" N.Y. branch lib. news

**Lansbury, George**

Your part in poverty. 1917 Viking press $1 **331**

"Mr Lansbury believes that land values should be taxed, that the wages and profit system should be abolished, that we must substitute cooperation for competition, and that the workers must 'join together in great industrial unions or guilds, representative of particular industries.'" Book rev. digest

"No one who wishes to understand the labor movement in England can afford to miss this book . . . It is not a program; it is not a treatise. It is simply the expression of an attitude to life which is growing rapidly in importance in every section of the English working classes." H. J. L. in New republic

G. D. H. Cole's "Labour in the commonwealth" (1919 Viking press $1.50) is "a pungent review of the whole range of present industrial and social life. . . The book is dominated by the theory of national guilds or guild socialism." Brooklyn

**Lauck, William Jett**

Political and industrial democracy, 1776-1926. 1926 Funk $2 **331**

"Deals with the developments in this country toward industrial democracy since the World war. Describes the varying types of employees representation plans now in existence and tries to appraise the significance of this entire development. The best book dealing with shop committees and employees representation yet (1926) written." Wis. bul.

Appendix A, Digest of 80 plans of employee representation; Appendix B, Employee stock holdings

"Industrial code" by W. J. Lauck and C. S. Watts (1922 Funk $4) includes the rules governing the War labor board, the Kansas industrial act and other statements and opinions by authorities on the labor question

**Lewisohn, Sam Adolph**

New leadership in industry. 1926 Dutton $2 **331**

"Essays by a progressive employer who regards management as the most important factor in industrial relations. Written for employers, but very stimulating and suggestive for all persons interested in labor problems. A real contribution to the literature of industrial relations and the science of labor management." Wis. bul.

**Robertson, Dennis Holme**

Control of industry. (Cambridge economic handbooks) 1923 Harcourt $1.25 **331**

"A brief but scholarly study of the structure of our present economic organization and a consideration of the ways in which this organization is 'being modified at the present time, or capable of modification in the near future,' namely by means of collectivism, communism, workers' control or joint control. Author combines a mastery of his subject with ease and excellence of style." Bkl.

"For the student 'The control of industry' is an excellent introduction to the wide subject of industrial control; to the general reader it offers a bird's eye view of industrial organization and methods which in sweep and authenticity is very unusual." R. W. Bruére in Survey

**Ryan, John Augustine**

Distributive justice. 1916 Macmillan $2.50 **331**

Contents: The morality of private landownership and rent; The morality of private capital and interest; The moral aspect of profits; The moral aspect of wages

Author is (1926) professor moral theology and industrial ethics at the Catholic university of America

"Generally conservative in attitude though maintaining that the ethical aspect of the problem of distribution must be increasingly prominent." Pratt quarterly

"One of the most important books that have appeared within the past decade." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

General references, pref. p17-18; references at the end of each section

**Ryan, John Augustine, and Husslein, Joseph**
Church and labor. (Social action ser.) 1920 Macmillan $2.50 **331**

Prepared and edited for the Department of social action of the National Catholic welfare council

"A collection of documents assembling under one cover all authoritative Catholic pronouncements on labor conditions of the last 100 years issued by popes, cardinals, bishops and lesser persons, enabling the student to trace the continuity and essential unity of that doctrine. The introduction by Father Ryan admirably summarizes the volume." Bkl.

Bibliography, p304-05

**Simons, Algie Martin**
Personnel relations in industry. 1921 Ronald $3 **331**

"A view of experiment, experience and present practice in the adjustment of relations between management and worker. The material contained in this book was first presented to classes of the Extension department of the University of Wisconsin, the students of which were nearly all engaged in industrial management or personnel work. Later, after consultation with specialists, visits to industrial plants and the testing of conclusions by actual industrial practice, the book was entirely rewritten. Its aim is to point out the scientific laws and especially the human factors underlying industrial relations." Book rev. digest

Other books on the same subject are:

Myers, James. Representative government in industry. 1924 Doran $2

Rockefeller, J. D., jr. Personal relation in industry. 1924 Boni & Liveright $1.75

Selekman, B. M. Employes' representation in the steel works. 1924 Russell Sage foundation $1.50

Selekman, B. M. Sharing management with the workers. 1924 Russell Sage foundation $1.50

Selekman, B. M., and Van Kleeck, Mary. Employes' representation in the coal mines. 1924 Russell Sage foundation $2

Tead, Ordway, and Metcalf, H. C. Personnel administration. 1920 McGraw $5

**Tannenbaum, Frank**
Labor movement; its conservative functions and social consequences. 1921 Putnam $2 **331**

"American labor unions, their purposes and functions, treated under the headings 'Causes,' 'Methods' and 'Consequences.' In no sense a history but expounds the theory that unions are social forces for stabilizing conditions and counteracting economic insecurity, and includes chapters on labor-movement psychology, educational results of participation, comradeship and discipline." Cleveland

**Veblen, Thorstein B.**
Engineers and the price system. 1921 Viking press $1.50 **331**

"Papers reprinted from the Dial, on the industrial system in America. The first is a redefinition of sabotage and two or three others discuss the control of industry, proposing that instead of allowing industrial policies to be controlled by corporation financiers or investment bankers in the interest of investors, they should be determined by men trained in the industrial arts, for the good of the community." Cleveland

Vested interests and the state of the industrial arts. 1919 Viking press $1.50 **331**

"The familiar claim, not much regarded by people in general, that our industrial system no longer conforms to the facts of social growth in a way best to serve the interests of society and that it needs to be fundamentally changed, is expounded in a characteristically brilliant essay by Prof. Thorstein Veblen." Springfield Republican

A series of articles that appeared (slightly abridged) in the Dial between October 19, 1918, and January 25, 1919, under the general title, "The modern point of view and the new order."

**Watkins, Gordon S.**
Introduction to the study of labor problems. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1922 Crowell $3 **331**

"Of the three parts, Part I, The nature and development of the problems, is largely historical. Part II, Analysis of the problems, includes the standard of living, wages, wage theories, the working day, child labor, women in industry, human waste in industry, unemployment and the labor market, labor turnover, immigration and industrial unrest. Part III, Agencies and methods of readjustment, discusses labor organizations, employer's associations, adjustment of industrial disputes, industrial government, personnel administration, industrial education and training, profit-sharing and labor copartnership, coöperation, socialism, labor legislation and social insurance. Selected references at the end of each chapter and index." Book rev. digest

**Webb, Sidney, and Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter)**
Decay of capitalist civilization. 1923 Harcourt $1.75 **331**

"States the socialist case against the capitalist system, attempting to show that while the latter was once a necessary evil it has now become an unnecessary one; that it can be supplanted by a social ownership of the means of production and exchange; and that if not thus supplanted it will not only fall in ruins itself but will drag the whole of European civilization with it." Condensed from the Outlook (London)

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

## 331 *Pamphlets*

**American federation of labor, A. F. of L. building, Washington, D. C.**
List of publications. gratis

Includes subjects connected with the relations of employer and employed, such as hours, collective bargaining, etc. and such subjects as injunctions, trusts, free speech, socialism, etc. A source for debate material

**Howard, Sidney Coe, and Dunn, Robert**
Labor spy. 1924 Republic pub. co. pa $1

About one-fourth of the material first appeared as a series of articles in the New republic early in 1923

**League for industrial rights, 165 Broadway, New York**
[Pamphlets on the open shop, industrial liberty and other subjects connected with the relations of labor and capital] gratis

**National association of manufacturers of the United States, 50 Church st., New York**
[Publications on the open shop and child labor]

Free to teachers and school libraries

**United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of.**
Bureau of labor statistics, U. S. Department of labor; its history, activities, and organization, by G. A. Weber. (Bul. 319) 1922 The bureau, gratis

**United States. Superintendent of documents**
Labor; child labor, cost of living, reconstruction, employers' liability, insurance, wages, women wage earners, strikes. (Price list 33) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 331.1 Industrial arbitration and conciliation

**Academy of political science**
Labor disputes and public service corporations; ed. by H. R. Mussey. (Proceedings, v7, no.1) 1917 Acad. of political science pa $1.50 **331.1**

"A valuable survey of American, Canadian, and Australian experience in governmental mediation and arbitration, with statements of the attitude of the labor unions toward compulsory arbitration, mediation, and conciliation." Review of reviews

**American academy of political and social science**
Present labor situation; compulsory investigation and arbitration. (Annals, Jan. 1917) 1917 Am. acad. $1.50; pa $1 **331.1**

Contents: Certain aspects of the labor situation; Wages, working conditions and hours of labor; Public employment bureaus; Some aspects of collective bargaining; Compulsory arbitration or investigation before strikes or lockouts; Voluntary arbitration and conciliation in private businesses; Fixing hours and wages in the railroads and other public utilities

**Barnett, George Ernest, and McCabe, David A.**
Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes. 1916 Appleton $1.60 **331.1**

"An authoritative study of the powers and possibilities of industrial commissions based on a report submitted by the authors to the Commission on industrial relations. Surveys the agencies in Massachusetts, New York and Ohio." A. L. A. bkl.

"The best available discussion of the subject in English." Review of reviews

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th ed 1920 Wilson, H.W. o.p. 1927 **331.1**

"On the affirmative side are such sociologists as, John Graham Brooks, Henry Demarest Lloyd, Frank Parsons, and also reports of State industrial commissions; on the negative, Carroll D. Wright, John Mitchell, Samuel Gompers, and some editorials from leading newspapers.

"The general discussion consists mainly of extracts from the reports of the U.S. Commissioner of labor. A good bibliography is included." St Louis

**Bloomfield, Daniel**
(comp.) Selected articles on commercial arbitration. 1927 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **331.1**

"Considers methods of settling business disputes out of court, a subject of growing importance. Brings together scattered information and provides a valuable bibliography." Wis. bul.

## 331.2 Wages. Profit sharing

For a good historical treatment of wages in England, see Thorold Rogers' "Six centuries of work and wages" (Putnam o.p. 1926) and supplement this by Earl Brassey's "Work and wages" (2v 1916 Longmans v1 $3.40; v2 $4.75)

Three useful books in addition to those noted below are:

Bloomfield, Daniel, comp. Financial incentives for employees and executives. (Modern executives lib.) 2v 1923 Wilson, H. W. $4.80 "Discusses every possible phase of the incentive idea which has been tried out, showing its applicability under certain conditions and its lesser utility under others. The book is a mine of information." Management and administration

Feis, Herbert, ed. Collection of decisions presenting principles of wage settlement. 1924 Wilson, H. W. $3.50

National industrial conference board. Wages and hours in American industry. 1925 The board $2.50

**Douglas, Paul Howard**
Wages and the family. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **331.2**

"An analysis of the family allowance system of wage payment whereby a minimum wage is fixed, sufficient to support single men, with added allowances for wives, children, and other dependents. After a brief discussion of the general problem of the living wage Professor Douglas describes this system of family allowance, which is spreading rapidly over continental Europe, and outlines a system that, in the author's opinion, would be practical and desirable to institute in this country." Book rev. digest

Author is (1925) professor of industrial relations at the University of Chicago

Bibliographical note, p276-81

**Hamilton, Walton Hale, and May, Stacy**
Control of wages. (Workers' bookshelf) 1923 Doran $1.50 **331.2**

"This book addresses itself to the question of how wages may be increased. . . It . . . shows the possibilities of increasing the whole to be divided, points to the opportunities for obtaining increases, cautions against the use of some of these, and incidentally, gives some good advice to organized labor as to how it may best proceed." Amer. jour. soc.

Note on "The annals of wages," p175-80

**James, Gorton, and others**
Profit sharing and stock ownership for employees, by Gorton James, H. S. Dennison, E. F. Gay, H. P. Kendall [and] A. W. Burritt. 1926 Harper $4 **331.2**

"A completely revised edition of the leading book on profit sharing and employees ownership plans in the United States. By far the best treatise on these subjects. Belongs in every library which aims to have a fairly complete collection on industrial problems." Wis. bul.

"Since the publication of 'Profit sharing, its principles and practice,' by A. W. Burritt and others (1918 Harper o.p. 1926) which was the first result of the authors' joint investigation of the subject, the whole field has been resurveyed by them and the entire book rewritten with some modifications of previous conclusions." Book rev. digest

**Rathbone, Eleanor Florence**
Disinherited family; a plea for the endowment of the family. 1924 Longmans $2.75 **331.2**

"A thorough examination of the present methods of providing for families and a discussion of alternate methods. The method advocated by the author is to provide for children

**Rathbone, Eleanor Florence**—*Continued*

not by paying a living wage based on the necessities of an imaginary normal family but by family allowance for actually existing children." St Louis

"An especially valuable feature of the book is the description given of the striking developments in the field of family allowances in Europe since the war." P. A. Douglas in Nation

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

**Reely, Mary Katharine**
(comp.) Selected articles on minimum wage. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1917 Wilson, H.W. $1.25 **331.2**

"An attempt has been made to choose wisely such articles as would present the question from many points of view, that of the employer, the trade unionist, the lawyer, the economist, and the social worker. . . . The discussion has not been limited to minimum wage for women." Cleveland

**Ryan, John Augustine**
Living wage. rev and abridged ed 1920 Macmillan o.p. 1926 **331.2**

"Aims to embrace everything that the average reader cares to know about the ethical, economic and legal aspects of the living-wage question." Brooklyn

## 331.2 *Pamphlets*

**Emmet, Boris**
Profit sharing in the United States. (U.S. Bureau of labor statistics, Bul. no. 208) 1916 Supt. of doc. pa 20c

"Mr Emmet's report covers somewhat the same ground as the report of the Civic federation, but is more broadly managed. It claims to have 'carefully examined and analyzed . . . all of the profit sharing plans known to be in operation in the United States at the present time' and in addition, to have studied sundry other plans not accurately described as profit sharing." Robert F. Foerster in Amer. econ. rev.

## 331.25 Social insurance (including health and industrial insurance)

**Downey, Ezekiel Henry**
Workmen's compensation. (Social science text-books) 1924 Macmillan $2 **331.25**

"Not so much a descriptive analysis of existing compensation systems, nor a technical treatise on compensation insurance, as a critique of standards for the indemnity of work injuries." Author's foreword

Bibliography, p173-218

**Epstein, Abraham**
Facing old age. 1922 Knopf $3.50 **331.25**

"Study of old age dependency in the United States and old age pensions." Subtitle

"The author shows that the problem of old age dependency is two-fold: first, the pace necessary in modern production forces the aged out of work long before they are worn out; and secondly, the wage-earner finds it impossible to provide individual savings to support himself in old age. As our present methods in dealing with the aged are antiquated, ineffective, costly and demoralizing, some constructive policy must be inaugurated." Book rev. digest

**Forsberg, Allen Bennett**
(ed.) Selected articles on unemployment insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **331.25**

"A reprint of the best articles on both sides of the unemployment insurance question, with an affirmative and negative brief. Emphasizes especially the Huber unemployment insurance bill in Wisconsin. The fairest and best treatment of insurance which has yet appeared." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, pref. p57-107

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on social insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1922 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **331.25**

"Reprints are included on workmen's compensation, health, maternity, old age, and invalidity insurance, benefits to widows and orphans, mothers' pensions, and soldiers' and sailors' insurance; the aspects of compulsory and state insurance are also covered. A large selected, classified, and partly annotated bibliography is also given." Explanatory note

Bibliography, pref. p19-64

**National industrial conference board**
Industrial pensions in the United States. 1925 The board $2 **331.25**

"Part I offers an objective survey of the purpose, character, problems and accomplishments of the old-age pension plans now in operation in American industrial and business concerns. . . Part II outlines more explicitly certain general principles and practical considerations which may guide employers." Foreword

Lists of companies having pension plans, p141-57

**Rathbone, Eleanor Florence**
Disinherited family; a plea for the endowment of the family. See 331.2

**Rubinow, Isaac Max**
Social insurance, with special reference to American conditions. 1913 Holt $5 **331.25**

"The most comprehensive treatment of the subject in English, by an authority. It deals with insurance against industrial accidents, sickness, old age, invalidity, death, unemployment." A. L. A. bkl.

"Selections relating to European countries based on voluminous twenty-fourth annual report of the United States Commissioner of labor, on Workmen's insurance and compensation systems in Europe, in the preparation of which Dr Rubinow had an important part." N.Y. branch lib. news

Bibliographical note, p 503-6

Standards of health insurance. 1916 Holt $1.50 **331.25**

"Prepared primarily for persons engaged in rousing public interest in health insurance, this book discusses principles, scope, benefits, cost, constitutionality, administration, and organization of medical aid.

"The author is (1916) executive secretary of the Social insurance committee of the American medical association. For an introduction to the subject see the chapter entitled 'Insurance against sickness' in his 'Social insurance.'" Cleveland

**Seager, Henry Rogers**
Social insurance, a program of social reform. (American social progress ser.) 1910 Macmillan $1.60 **331.25**

"Simple statement of the principles of social insurance, adapted to American conditions." A. L. A. 1911

**United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of**
Workmen's compensation; legislation of the United States and Canada as of July 1, 1926. (Bulletin 423) 1926 Supt. of doc. pa $1 **331.25**

"Sets forth in analytic form the main provisions of the laws, by the aid of comparable statements in tables and charts, and the latest text, abridged in part, as amended to the end of June, 1926." Introduction

## 331.3 Child labor

**Fuller, Raymond Garfield**
Child labor and the constitution. 1923 Crowell $2.50 **331.3**
"A comprehensive picture of existing conditions which shows convincingly the need of national legislation on the subject of child labor." Pratt quarterly
"The dominant note of the book is that the point of inquiry is not the needs of business but the needs of childhood and adolescence." Adapted from New republic
Meaning of child labor. (National social science ser.) 1922 McClurg o.p. 1926 **331.3**
"A brief practical discussion of the child labor problem in the United States, emphasizing the still pressing need for reform. Outlines the federal and state legislation on child labor." Detroit

**Fuller, Raymond Garfield, and Strong, Mabel A.**
Child labor in Massachusetts. 1926 Mass. Child labor committee $1 **331.3**
"There is reason to believe that the study here reported will prove interesting and valuable beyond the confines of Massachusetts, since it deals with questions of vital concern to the people of other states and of the nation. It represents one of the first attempts since the defeat of the Federal child labor amendment to restate the principles underlying the reform movement, and to indicate its opportunities and prospects." Foreword

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on child labor. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **331.3**
"Contains some of the leading facts and discussions relating to child labor—its present status, physical, social and economic costs, educational bearings, legislative action and the international movement in behalf of child labor . . . Briefs are included, summing up the leading arguments pro and con." Book rev. digest
Bibliography, pref. p25-59
A supplement to this book is "Child labor," compiled by J. E. Johnsen (1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c) in the Reference shelf series

**National industrial conference board**
Employment of young persons in the United States. 1925 The board $1.50 **331.3**
"A well-organized and fairly comprehensive summary of data derived from the United States census of occupations and various surveys of employed children." Nation

**Reed, Mrs Anna (Yeomans)**
Junior wage earners. 1920 Macmillan $1.25 **331.3**
"Mrs Reed, who is (1920) head of the Junior department of the United States employment service, discusses, in her present volume, the child-worker problem, its importance to the community at large and to the individual child. She outlines the organization and work of her division in the Employment service and explains the methods used in giving educational and vocational guidance to the 'boy on the fence.' To each chapter is appended a helpful bibliography." Survey

**Thompson, Laura Amelia**
(comp.) List of references on child labor (U. S. Children's bureau. Bureau publication no. 18) 1916 Supt. of doc. 20c **331.3**
Other recent bibliographies on child labor by Miss Thompson are "Federal control of child labor" (1925 Supt. of doc. gratis); and "References on child labor and minors in industry, 1916-1924" (1925 Supt. of doc. pa 20c)

**United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of**
Summary of the Report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States. See 331.4

## 331.3 *Pamphlets*

**National child labor committee, 215 Fourth av., New York**
[Child labor publications]
This organization publishes pamphlets and leaflets—some free and some at a low price—on current aspects of child labor and legislation connected with it. List sent on application. They also publish a monthly bulletin, "The American child," at $2 a year

**United States. Children's bureau**
Bureau publications
The following publications may be obtained from the bureau, free
78 Administration of the first federal child labor law
93 Child labor: outlines for study. 4th ed
98 Child labor and the work of mothers in oyster and shrimp canning communities on the Gulf coast, by V. I. Paradise
106 Child labor and the welfare of children in an anthracite coal-mining district
115 Child labor and the work of mothers in the beet fields of Colorado and Michigan
129 Child labor in North Dakota
130 Child labor and the work of mothers in Norfolk truck farms

**United States. Superintendent of documents**
Children's bureau; and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71) Supt. of doc. gratis
Includes material on child hygiene, child welfare, recreation, child labor and juvenile delinquency

## 331.4 Women in industry

**Abbott, Edith**
Women in industry. 1909 Appleton $3 **331.4**
"Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history, based on an examination of the five industries employing them in greatest numbers (cotton, boot and shoe, cigar, clothing and printing)." N.Y. state lib.

**Bullock, Edna Dean**
(comp.) Selected articles on the employment of women. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d and enl ed by J. E. Johnsen 1919 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 **331.4**
"Enlarged by the inclusion of many later reprints and a large, selected bibliography of new references." St Louis
Bibliography, pref. p11-37

**Hasanovitz, Elizabeth**
One of them; chapters from a passionate autobiography. 1918 Houghton $2 **331.4**
"A young Russian Jewess' account of the unsuccessful struggles in New York to get on an economic footing which should afford her more than a bare living, and of experience in working to obtain better conditions in the women's ready-made clothing industry. The account has interest both as a human and social document." Cleveland
Appeared in part in the Atlantic monthly

**Hasanovitz, Elizabeth**—*Continued*

"Four years in the underbrush" (1921 Scribner $2.50) relates the "experiences of a novelist who, in search of material, entered the ranks of unskilled workers. While the investigation lasted she held 25 different positions." Pratt quarterly

**Henry, Alice**

Women and the labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) 1923 Doran $1.50 **331.4**

"The secretary of the educational department of the National women's trade union league (1923) writes . . . of the steady growth of organization among women in all branches of industry in the United States. Two introductory chapters summarize the part taken by the primitive and the colonial woman in industry. . . . Most of the book is given to the modern trade union movement since 1920, the record of industrial legislation for women, the establishment of the Women's national trade union league, and the Working women's congress, the first world gathering of women which presented its demands to the Labor conferenec of the League of nations." Book rev. digest

The author's "Trade union woman" (1915 Appleton o.p. 1926) is a brief popular account of the history of women in trade unionism

**Hughes, Gwendolyn Salisbury**

Mothers in industry; wage-earning mothers in Philadelphia. 1925 New republic pa $1 **331.4**

Prepared through the co-operation of the Carola Woerishoffer graduate department of social economy and social research of Bryn Mawr college and Seybert institution of Philadelphia

"The purpose of the study was 'to determine whether the employment of the mother is vital to industry on the one hand, whether her wage-earning activity interferes with home life on the other hand; whether this question is one of industry or one of the family or one of society at large.'

"It is a thorough and scientific piece of work, written in such a readable style that it will appeal to the general public as well as to the social worker." Grace Hutchins in World tomorrow

Bibliography, p245-58

**United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of**

Summary of the Report on condition of woman and child wage earners in the United States, December, 1915. (Bul. 175) 1916 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1927 **331.4**

"The full report, of which this is a summary, was published in 19 volumes in 1910-13, and relates for the most part to conditions east of the Mississippi as they were found in 1908. . . . The bulletin begins with a study of the cotton, men's ready made clothing, glass and silk industries as employers of women; there are three related chapters on miscellaneous industries, three on child labor problems, three on historical matters, four which deal with questions of health and one each on family budgets, the relation between occupation and criminality of women, and labor laws and factory conditions. There is a digest of significant points and an index." Book rev. digest

**Wolfson, Theresa**

Woman worker and the trade unions. 1926 International pub. $1.75 **331.4**

"Few women workers are members of trade unions today. Seeking the cause of this apparent reluctance among women to organize for their own industrial protection and advancement, the author looks for the answers to the following questions: Who are the women workers of the United States? What is their work? Are women incapable of organization? What can the trade union accomplish for them that they cannot do for themselves?" Book rev. digest

"A thoroughly satisfying book which should become the authority in the field." Nation

## 331.4 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Women's bureau**

State laws affecting working women; hours, minimum wage, home work. (Bul. 40) 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

**Young women's Christian associations. Educational and research division**

Women in industry in the Orient. 1926 Womans press pa $1.50

"A source book compiled . . . as a background for study and understanding of industrial conditions in the East particularly as they affect women." Subtitle

"The material used in this source book was compiled in 1924 for use in connection with a discussion course, 'The East and West meet in industry,' published in 'Industrial bulletin,' no. 6 of the Industrial department, National board, Y. W. C. A. New material was added in 1925-1926. The excerpts have been chosen from two points of view. The first endeavor has been to include that information necessary . . . for any real study of the development of industry in oriental countries, its effect upon the life of women, and the factors concerned with its proper development—information which was relatively inaccessible, either because it could be found only in special reports or because it was published in expensive form. The second endeavor has been to offer as far as possible a review . . . which . . . presents the subject not from the situation in one country particularly or in any special phase of industry or from any one approach. Topical index." Acknowledgements

## 331.8 Labor and laboring classes

Other valuable books in addition to those noted below are:

Bloomfield, Daniel. Labor maintenance. 1920 Ronald $5

Chapman, S. J. Social betterment. 1914 Longmans $4.20 This is v3 of the author's "Work and wages" and gives a good account of English labor conditions in the early part of the 20th century

Harrison, S. M., and others. Public employment offices. 1924 Russell Sage foundation $3.50

Kellogg, P. U., ed. Pittsburgh survey. 6v 1909-14 Russell Sage foundation. Only 2 volumes are now (1926) in print: "Wage-earning Pittsburgh" and "The Pittsburgh district; civic frontage" (ea $2.50)

**American** labor who's who; ed. by Solon De Leon in collaboration with I. C. Hayssen and Grace Poole. 1925 Rand book store $5 **331.8**

Contains biographical data on the outstanding figures in trade unions, labor politics, workers' education, labor defence, progressive farmers, etc. Includes also labor who's who of other countries

**American** labor year book, 1927. 1927 Rand book store $1.50 **331.8**

First published 1916

Prepared by the Department of labor research of the Rand school of social science

"Expansion of the American information throughout has resulted in a briefer treatment of international relations of labor and labor abroad. Index is brief and inadequate." Bkl.

**Archbald, Hugh**

Four hour day in coal. 1922 Wilson, H. W. $1.50 **331.8**

"Study of the relation between the engineering of the organization of work and the discontent among workers in the coal mines." Subtitle

"This little book, by an engineer, describes the actual work of the miners, discusses labor and management problems, and touches on such topics as housing." Cleveland

**Atkins, Willard Earl, and Lasswell, Harold D.**
Labor attitudes and problems. 1924 Prentice-Hall $5 **331.8**

"In the early chapters of the book, coal miners, steel workers, farmers, casual laborers, women operatives, and clothing workers are described in relation to their work and their employers. The closing chapters give full recognition to the interests of the public in the controversy between capital and labor and the part that the community as a whole should play in bringing about a better adjustment. . . A comprehensive and impartial discussion of a highly controversial problem. It bears the marks of sound scholarship and at the same time is set forth in terms which the ordinary student can understand." School rev.

Bibliography at end of each chapter

**Bloomfield, Daniel**
(comp.) Selected articles on problems of labor. (Handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **331.8**

Contents: General; Causes of friction and unrest; Cost of living; Methods of compensation; Hours of work; Tenure of employment; Trade unionism; Labor disputes and adjustment; Limitation of output; Industrial insurance; Housing; Methods of promoting industrial peace; Occupational hygiene; Women in industry; Index

Bibliography, pref. p11-21

**Chenery, William Ludlow**
Industry and human welfare. (Social welfare lib.) 1922 Macmillan $1.75 **331.8**

"A historical survey of the various factors that affect the welfare of the workers, sketching developments up to the present day, when the ever growing size of the industrial organizations give promise of a lifting of the level of living for those who bear the burden of production and of a more equitable distribution of wealth in the future." Book rev. digest

**Commons, John Rogers, and others**
History of labor in the United States. 2v 1918 Macmillan $12 **331.8**

Contents: v1 Part 1: Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827), by D. J. Saposs. Part 2: Citizenship (1827-1833), by H. L. Sumner. Part 3: Trade unionism (1833-1839), by E. B. Mittelman. Part 4: Humanitarianism (1840-1860), by H. E. Hoagland

v2 Part 5: Nationalisation (1860-1877), by J. B. Andrews. Part 6: Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876), by Selig Perlman

"History of trade unionism in the United States," by Selig Perlman (1922 Macmillan $2) is "in part a summary of work in labor history by Professor John R. Commons and collaborators at the University of Wisconsin from 1904 to 1918, and in part an attempt by the author to carry the work further." Author's preface

**Feldman, Herman**
Regularization of employment. 1925 Harper $3.50 **331.8**

Published under the auspices of the American management association

Published also as a thesis (Ph. D.) for Columbia university

"Gives the results of an exhaustive study into the causes of irregular employment and its attendant evils and discusses methods of prevention, both those that have been tried and those that have been suggested." Pratt quarterly

Author is (1925) assistant professor of industrial relations, in the Amos Tuck school of administration and finance, Dartmouth college

A report of the Conference on unemployment on "Seasonal operation in the construction industries; the facts and remedies" (1924 McGraw $2.50) has a foreword by Herbert Hoover. "Unemployment problem," a Research report of the National industrial conference board (1922 Century) is out of print, 1926

**Hobson, John Atkinson**
Economics of unemployment. 1923 Macmillan $1.75 **331.8**

"Mr Hobson shows that the failure of consumption to keep pace with production is responsible for the periodic gluts, stoppages, under-production and unemployment which cause cycles of depression. On this fact he bases his thesis that it is the unequal distribution of the surplus of unearned income, the disproportion between saving and spending, which brings about trade fluctuations." Book rev. digest

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on unemployment. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed 1921 Wilson, H. W., o.p. 1927 **331.8**

"The second edition . . . includes, in addition to the material contained in volume I, about fifty pages of new reprints covering the years 1915 to 1921. . . The bibliography has been revised." Explanatory note for 2d edition

"The subject of unemployment has taken two aspects among debaters—the establishment of public labor exchanges, and the supplying of municipal, state or national work when normal channels are inadequate to absorb surplus labor. The present volume is designed in particular to serve both of these questions." Explanatory note

Bibliography, pref. p21-50

**Kirkconnell, Watson**
International aspects of unemployment. 1923 Holt $2.25 **331.8**

"Essentially a problem of the great urban populations which owe their existence to the industrial revolution, unemployment is 'in part an index to maladjustments in the organization of the system and in part a symptom of grave perils threatening that whole scheme of human life.' The author develops these two aspects of his argument and submits a program of world reconstruction based on restoration of the machinery of distribution, financial reorganization and peace." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Lewisohn, Sam Adolph, and others**
Can business prevent unemployment, by S. A. Lewisohn, E. G. Draper, J. R. Commons and D. D. Lescohier. 1925 Knopf $2 **331.8**

"The authors 'propose to show that the amount of unemployment in any one business or industry is often the measure of inefficiency in that business or industry and that a reduction of unemployment is usually reflected in the balance sheet by an increase of net income.'

"Of the four authors, S. A. Lewisohn and E. G. Draper are (1925) officials of large industrial companies, J. R. Commons and D. D. Lescohier are (1925) members of the department of economics in the University of Wisconsin." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p217-26

**Link, Henry Charles**
Education and industry. 1923 Macmillan $2 **331.8**

"An authority in this field here proposes a plan to train workers and create good spirit in industry. The broadest possible general education of the worker is prescribed, and shop and trade schools of the most modern nature for the executives, foremen, department heads, salesmen, etc., are discussed and compared. Thorough and stimulating, citing many examples to illustrate the points." Youngstown

**Mills, Frederick Cecil**
Contemporary theories of unemployment and of unemployment relief. (Columbia univ. studies in history, economics and public law) 1917 Columbia univ. press pa $2.25 **331.8**

"A general, condensed, balanced, and well-digested account." Journal pol. econ.

An extensive bibliography is given in an appendix

**Nathan, Mrs Maud (Nathan)**
Story of an epoch-making movement. 1926 Doubleday $2.50 **331.8**
"A history of the Consumers' league and the striking results of its campaign for bettering the condition of working women and girls, particularly department store employees." Book rev. digest
Author is (1926) honorary president of the New York consumers' league and vice-president of the National consumers' league.

**Pound, Arthur**
Iron man in industry; an outline of the social significance of automatic machinery. 1922 Little $1.75 **331.8**
"A thought-provoking book written in vivid style on a subject of vital importance at the present time. Traces the influence of automatic machinery on many phases of human affairs today; showing how it levels wages, shifts population and determines living conditions, and discussing its harmful effect on the minds and souls of the workers, and some methods of offsetting the evil. Questions whether or not the state should have more control over industry and makes a decided plea for education in the use of leisure." Cleveland

**Rowntree, Benjamin Seebohm**
Human factor in business. 2d ed 1925 Longmans $1.50 **331.8**
"A cheaper edition of this valuable study of industrial relations in which one or two chapters have been largely rewritten, and the whole brought up to July, 1925, and illustrations added. Not enough change to warrant substitution." Bkl.
"Mr Rowntree, the well-known social reformer and industrial administrator, here sets out the problems daily arising in a large factory, and describes the attempts to solve them. . . His final conclusion is to suggest that industry should be regarded not primarily as a means of promoting the welfare of groups or individuals, but as a great national service aiming at the welfare of the community." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Slichter, Sumner Huber**
Turnover of factory labor. 1919 Appleton $3.50 **331.8**
"Although nominally a study of the labor turnover, the work is fundamentally a study of methods of handling men." Preface
"The author was formerly assistant in political economy in the University of Chicago. As a part of his preparation for writing this book, he worked as a factory employee in some of our largest industrial establishments. There is an introduction by John R. Commons, in which he says that Slichter's 'remarkably keen analysis of all the contributing factors is a model for all investigators and a guide for all statistical compilations which may hereafter be undertaken in the exposition of this subject.'" Book rev. digest
"Labor turnover in industry," by P. F. Brissenden and Emil Frankel (1922 Macmillan $3.50) is "a critical analysis of the whole subject of labor turnover."

**Tead, Ordway**
Instincts in industry; a study of working-class psychology. 1918 Houghton $2 **331.8**
"An entertaining and sympathetic discussion of the instincts of human beings as expressed in their relation to their labor. The chapters on the parental instinct and on the instinct of possession are particularly illuminating." Cleveland

**Walker, Charles Rumford**
Steel. 1922 Little $1.75 **331.8**
"This is the 'record of a young Yale student who after service overseas went to work as a "clean-up man" in the pit, as a third helper on the open hearth furnace, on the stove gang, and as a hot-blast man on the blast furnace. His purpose was to learn the steel business and incidentally to try as he says, "to discover the forces getting ready at the bottom of things to make or break society" . . . As the testimony of a witness who did not set out in quest of evidence for a preconceived doctrine or point of view, the book is a first-rate sociological document.'" Literary rev.
Appeared in the Atlantic monthly

**Ward, Harry Frederick**
Labor movement from the standpoint of religious values. 1917 Macmillan $1.50 **331.8**
Contents: Trade unions; Socialism; Syndicalism; The demand for leisure; The demand for income; Violence and its causes; Labor and the law; Democracy and industry.
"Verbatim stenographic report of a series of noon day lectures delivered at Ford Hall, Boston, 1915, together with the questions and answers of the forum period following each lecture." Subtitle

**Williams, Whiting**
Mainsprings of men. 1925 Scribner $2 **331.8**
"Sums up the author's conclusions after his four years of working with working men. Addressed particularly to employers but will interest all students of labor as well as readers of 'What's on the workers mind' and the two books which followed it, and has enough of human interest of its own to attract new readers." Wis. bul.
References at end of each chapter

What's on the worker's mind. 1920 Scribner $2.50 **331.8**
"An account of the experiences of a prominent official in a large steel fabricating concern who, in order to fit himself for the position of employment manager, put on overalls and worked as a laborer in steel mills, iron and coal mines, and in ship yards." Pratt quarterly
Other good books by the author are "Full up and fed up" (1921 Scribner $2.50) dealing with British labor conditions, and his "Horny hands and hampered elbows: the workers mind in western Europe" (1922 Scribner $2.50)

## 331.83 *Housing conditions*

**Aronovici, Carol**
Housing and the housing problem. (National social science ser.) 1920 McClurg $1 **331.83**
Contents: The problem; Economic factors in housing; Land; Legislation; Housing survey; Garden cities; Garden-city idea in urban development; Community of the future
General references, p161-63

**Knowles, Morris**
Industrial housing. 1920 McGraw $5 **331.83**
"With discussion of accompanying activities; such as town planning—street systems—development of utility services—and related engineering and construction features." Subtitle
Bibliography, p388-93

**Magnusson, Leifur**
Housing by employers in the United States. (U.S. Bureau of labor statistics. Bul. 263) 1920 Supt. of doc. pa 65c **331.83**
List of references concerning housing by employers in the United States, p248-72
List of representative companies conducting housing of employees, p273-83

**National housing association**
Housing problems in America; proceedings of the ninth National conference on housing, 1923. 1924 National housing assn. $3 **331.83**

First conference held 1911

Proceedings of the 10th conference announced for publication in the fall of 1927

**Veiller, Lawrence**
Model housing law. rev ed 1920 Russell Sage foundation $4 **331.83**

"This new edition represents not only the experience of all the states and cities in the country which have enacted housing laws since 1914, but also the experience as well of the author in his capacity as secretary of the National housing association in aiding in the drafting of such laws, in adapting them to local conditions and in meeting the difficulties that have arisen." Preface to 2d edition

The author's "Housing reform" (1910 Russell Sage foundation) is out of print 1926

**Whitaker, Charles Harris**
Joke about housing. 1920 Jones, Marshall $2 **331.83**

"The joke is that 'the more houses we build, the more they cost to build, the poorer grows the quality, the smaller the size, the smaller the rooms . . . and all the time rents grow higher and higher.' This leads to a study of the social and economic problems fundamental to the housing question and a consideration of possible ways out of the dilemma. Less concerned with methods of correct building, tenement reform, housing laws, etc., than Aronovici." Bkl.

"A solution of the housing problem in the United States," by Milo Hastings, and "A solution of the housing problem in the United States," by R. A. Pope form appendixes C and D

**Wood, Mrs Edith (Elmer)**
Housing of the unskilled wage earner. (American social progress ser.) 1919 Macmillan $2.25 **331.83**

Published also as a thesis (Ph. D.) for Columbia university

Contents: Introduction; Housing conditions in the United States; Restrictive housing legislation in the United States; Model housing in the United States under private initiative; The experience of foreign countries; The beginnings of constructive housing legislation in the United States; Objections to constructive housing legislation in the United States; Outline of a comprehensive housing policy for the United States

Bibliography, p197-202

Another good book by the same author is "Housing progress in western Europe" (1924 Dutton $3) on work undertaken in Great Britain, Belgium. France, Italy, and Holland

## 331.85 *Settlements*

A "Handbook of settlements" by R. A. Woods and A. J. Kennedy, was published 1911 by the Russell Sage foundation at $1.50

**Addams, Jane**
Twenty years at Hull House. 1910 Macmillan $2.50; (Pocket classics) 48c **331.85**

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad. Portraits and many charming drawings by Norah Hamilton." N.Y. state lib.

**Holden, Arthur Cort**
Settlement idea; a vision of social justice. 1922 Macmillan $2.50 **331.85**

"Combines a history and interpretation of the movement with an analysis of its methods and aims." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p207-13

**Wald, Lillian D.**
House on Henry Street. 1915 Holt $3.50 **331.85**

"History of . . . [the Henry Street Settlement by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the east side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs, and of its national promise . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." New York Times

Appeared in a condensed form in Atlantic monthly, v115-116, March-Aug. 1915

**Woods, Robert Archey**
Neighborhood in nation-building. 1923 Houghton $3 **331.85**

"These papers, by the head of the South End house, Boston, show the development of the neighborhood movement in social reconstruction, the inception of the university settlement idea and its expansion to include city, state and nation." Book rev. digest

"Intended as a source book for social workers and sociological students. Also gives a valuable summary of scientific, social research for the general reader." Bkl.

**Woods, Robert Archey, and Kennedy, Albert Joseph**
Settlement horizon; a national estimate. 1922 Russell Sage foundation $3 **331.85**

"An exhaustive study of the origins, aims and accomplishment of the college and university settlements. The authors, who for ten years have acted as joint secretaries of the National federation of settlements, have gathered their material from reports, questionnaires, and visits to four hundred out of the five hundred settlements of the United States." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography, p447-72

## 331.87 *Labor unions*

Other useful books in addition to those noted below are:

American federation of labor. American federation of labor history, encyclopedia and reference book. 2v 1919-24, The federation ea $2

Levine, Louis. Women's garment workers. 1924 Huebsch $5

Saposs, D. J. Left wing unionism; a study of radical policies and tactics. 1926 Int. pub. $1.60

Webb, Sidney, and Webb, Mrs B. P. History of trade unionism. rev ed 1920 Longmans $7.50

Wolman, Leo. Growth of American trade unions. 1924 National bur. of economic research $3

**Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**
Short history of the American labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) 1924 Doran $1.50 **331.87**

"A clear, brief, sympathetic account of the growth and development of the movement from earliest times in America to 1920." Cleveland

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Selected articles on the closed shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. $2 **331.87**

The second edition contains nearly 100 pages of supplementary material

**Beman, Lamar Taney**—*Continued*

"Contains a debaters' brief on each side of the question, reprints of the best that has been written on both sides, and a select bibliography that gives references to a wider field of the literature on the subject." Preface

**Blankenhorn, Heber**

Strike for union. 1924 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 **331.87**

"A study of the non-union question in coal and of a democratic movement in the coal-fields, based on the record of the Somerset (Pa.) strike, 1922-1923. The book follows the history of the strike from every angle during its nearly two years' duration and explains the problem confronting both the miners' unions and the public. It is concerned with the human facts rather than with passing a verdict on the dispute or offering theoretical solutions." Book rev. digest

**Blanshard, Paul**

Outline of the British labor movement. 1923 Doran $1.50 **331.87**

"Describes the personnel of the Labor party, its program, organization and policy, also throws incidental light on labor organization and problems in the country." Pratt quarterly

A similar book is "British labor movement" by R. H. Tawney (1925 Yale univ. press $2) which consists of "lectures describing the growth of the Labor party and its policies and of the impact of the movement on national and international affairs."

**Brissenden, Paul Frederick**

The I. W. W. (Columbia university. Studies in history, economics and public law, v83) 2d ed 1920 Columbia univ. press $6 **331.87**

Published also as thesis (Ph. D.) Columbia university, 1917

"The present volume is a serious study of the movement, an attempt to analyze and interpret the I. W. W. It is dispassionately told, and the story is interesting and enlightening." C. J. Finger in Public

Contains appendix of statistics

Bibliography, p387-428

**Bullock, Edna Dean**

(comp.). Selected articles on trade unions. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d and enl ed 1916 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 **331.87**

Bibliography, pref. p11-30

**Carlton, Frank Tracy**

History and problems of organized labor. rev 1920 Heath $2.80 **331.87**

"The ten-year period, 1911-1920, which has elapsed since the first edition appeared, has been marked by significant changes in the field of labor problems and of industrial management. Without modifying the scope of the volume, the writer has aimed to bring the material up to date." Preface to revised edition

"Useful summary in compact and readable form of a large amount of literature dealing with many important labor questions. Four chapters undertake to present the history of labor organizations, but in the United States only. A separate chapter is devoted to each of the following subjects: immigration, the sweated industries, child labor, woman labor, protective legislation for employees, industrial remuneration and trade education. While these may be called labor problems they are not problems peculiar to organized labor, hence the title is somewhat misleading." Condensed from Nation

References for further reading at the end of each chapter

In the author's "Organized labor in American history" (1920 Appleton $2.50) he "has accomplished his modest purpose of helping to bring American history into truer perspective by showing the influence of the wage-earner on the course of events." Mary Beard in Amer. hist. rev.

**Cohen, Julius Henry**

Law and order in industry. 1916 Macmillan $1.25 **331.87**

"A discussion of the Protocol of peace, an industrial agreement between the Employer's association and the union of the cloak and suit industry in New York city. The author was council for the employers in the negotiations which followed the great strike of the garment workers in 1910, and was instrumental with Louis Brandeis and Meyer London, in bringing about the adoption of the Protocol. The book analyzes its contents, reviews its history and practical working and offers a plan for the enlargement of its scope." Cleveland

"I know of no other equally valuable contribution on the subject of collective bargaining." J. R. Commons in Journal pol. econ.

**Commons, John Rogers**

(ed.) Trade unionism and labor problems. (Selections and docs. in econ.) 2d ser 1921 Ginn $4 **331.87**

"Collection of the most authoritative articles by specialists on every phase of the matter. Liberal and progressive in point of view." Harvard guide

"This book is a new edition, not a revised edition, of 'Trade unionism and labor problems,' published in 1905 (o.p. 1926). As before, the book is planned for use not only as a collection of reprints but also as a textbook." Preface

**Foster, William Zebulon**

Great steel strike and its lessons. 1920 Viking press $1.75; pa $1 **331.87**

"John A. Fitch in his introduction to the book speaks of the overwhelming power of the steel trust and says: 'The story of the most extensive and most courageous fight yet made to break this power and to set free the half million men of the steel mills is told within the pages of this book by one who was himself a leader in the fight.' " Book. rev. digest

"Report on the steel strike of 1919," by Interchurch world movement Commission of inquiry (1920 Harcourt o.p. 1926) corroborates the impression Foster makes

**Groat, George Gorham**

Introduction to the study of organized labor in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan $3 **331.87**

In this edition "the historical background has been left without revision. The other parts have been condensed in many places in order to add the newer material while many chapters . . have been . . . entirely rewritten. It is the author's belief that the study now presents an interpretation that is reliable and representative of current developments." Preface to 2d edition

"A textbook undoubtedly of scientific rank. Its strength lies in its impartial attitude, in the excellent description of the structure of the American federation of labor, and in the extensive discussion of the legal aspect of unionism. Its weakness lies in its lack of emphasis on the psychology of the subject, in its failure to give the reader an acquaintance with the trade unionists as people, or with the spirit of organized labor, its ideals, aims and policies." Condensed from Amer. jour. soc.

Suggestions for further readings, pref. p16-17

**Hoxie, Robert Franklin**

Trade unionism in the United States. 2d ed 1923 Appleton $3 **331.87**

"A book on trade unions that 'fills a gap long since recognized in the treatment of labor problems. It does for America what Webb's 'Industrial democracy' does for England, and more, for it excels all treatises in the masterly analysis of the psychology of wage-earners, as seen in the policies and methods of unions. Hoxie's classification of unions for the first time brings out scientifically the great difference in unions, permits one to see the very complex character of the labor problems and warns against those

**Hoxie, Robert Franklin**—*Continued*

sweeping generalizations that pretend to offer simple solutions. This leads the author to build up a truly constructive method of dealing with all labor problems according to the actual conditions.'" Book rev. digest

A supplement by M. R. Carroll indicating the main tendencies of the post-war period has been added in this edition

Bibliography, p437-50

**Interchurch world movement of North America**

Public opinion and the steel strike. 1921 Harcourt $2.50; pa $1.50 **331.87**

"Researches by special investigators on the use of labor spies, the denial of civil rights, the social mind of the foreign-born employees, the welfare work of the United States steel corporation and the relation of the pulpit and press to the strike." Pratt quarterly

"A companion volume to the report issued in 1919 . . . The section on 'The mind of immigrant communities' will be of great value to those interested in Americanization." Cleveland

**Levine, Louis**

Syndicalism in France. (Studies in history, economics and public law) 2d rev ed 1914 Columbia univ. press $3; pa $2.25 **331.87**

A new edition of "The labor movement in France"

"The first edition of this work, published in 1912, has already (1914) become recognized as the most accurate and scientific English statement of the syndicalist movement in France. The modifications in this revised edition are not of fundamental importance. . . Its value lies in its fairness and accuracy of historical description and its clarity of doctrinal analysis; its defect, . . . is its loose and inaccurate method of casual interpretation." Amer jour. soc.

**Savage, Marion Dutton**

Industrial unionism in America. 1922 Ronald $2.25 **331.87**

"A clear, unbiased presentation of industrial unions, which differ from craft unions by including all who work in given industries instead of all who work with certain tools or with certain degrees of skill." Cleveland

Bibliography, p329-35

## 331.87 *Pamphlets*

**Wolman, Leo**

An outline of the American labor movement; a syllabus for study classes. (Workers' education pamphlet ser.) 1923 Workers education bur. 25c

# 332 Money and banking

Other good books for the business man are:

Cassel, Gustav. Money and foreign exchange after 1914. 1922 Macmillan $2.25

Collins, C. W. Branch banking question. 1926 Macmillan $1.75

Furniss, E. S. Foreign exchange, the financing mechanism of international commerce. 1922 Houghton $2.50

Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance; a reference book comprising over 3,000 terms relating to money. 1924 Bankers pub. $10

York, Thomas. International exchange, normal and abnormal. 1923 Ronald $5

**Academy of political science, New York**

Popular ownership of property: its newer forms and social consequences; ed. by W. L. Ransom and P. T. Moon. (Proceedings, v11, no.3) 1925 The academy $2.50; pa $1.50 **332**

A collection of addresses by eminent economists delivered in New York at the semi-annual meeting of the Academy in March, 1925

Partial contents: Economic revolution in the ownership of property in the United States, by S. M. Lindsay; Labor's share in ownership, by Arthur Williams; Employee investor, by H. S. Dennison; Wider distribution of securities in relation to sustained prosperity, by W. T. Foster; Small investor and railroad ownership and management, by F. H. Wood; Cooperation through stock ownership, by P. B. Noyes; Labor banking movement in the United States, by Sidney Hillman

**American bankers' association**

School savings banking. 1923 Ronald $1.25 **332**

"A collection of articles compiled by the American bankers' association, setting forth the views of the banker-citizen and the educator on the teaching of thrift in the schools and bringing together miscellaneous information on the practical side of the subject. A description of the plan approved by the Association is included." Bkl.

**Bergengren, Roy F.**

Coöperative banking; a credit union book. 1923 Macmillan $3 **332**

"Discusses the development of the credit union in the United States, and describes the industrial and the rural type. Also considers the bearing of the credit union on thrift promotion, on problems of usury, and on wasteful speculation. The appendix gives a tentative draft of a proposed uniform credit union law." Pittsburgh

**Boeckel, Richard**

Labor's money. 1923 Harcourt $1.50 **332**

"A concise history of the labor bank movement, which started with the opening of one bank in 1920 and in three years was operating a dozen banks with combined resources of $30,000,000." Pratt quarterly

**Cross, Ira Brown**

Domestic and foreign exchange, theory and practice. 1923 Macmillan $4.50 **332**

"Describes in detail the various instruments of exchange and the way in which they function and discusses import and export credits, rates of exchange, gold and gold movements, the World war and the exchanges." Bkl.

**Dunbar, Charles Franklin**

Theory and history of banking. 4th ed 1922 Putnam $1.85 **332**

"Chapters on foreign exchange and central banks, by O. M. W. Sprague; with supplementary chapter presenting the record of the Federal reserve system by H. P. Willis." Subtitle

First edition published under title: "Chapters on banking"; 2d edition published under title: "Chapters on the theory and history of banking."

"Succinct account of fundamental character of banking operations, nature of credit and its practical manifestation in the chief forms, checks and banknotes." Pol. sci. quar.

**Escher, Franklin**

Foreign exchange explained. 1917 Macmillan $1.75 **332**

"A practical treatment of the subject for the banker, the business man and the student." Subtitle

**Fisher, Irving**

Purchasing power of money; its determination and relation to credit, interest and crises [written with the assistance of] H. G. Brown. 2d ed 1913 Macmillan $3.50 332

"Aims to set forth the principles that determine the purchasing power of money, and to defend the thesis that the purchasing power is directly proportional to the quantity." Pittsburgh

**Foster, William Trufant, and Catchings, Waddill**

Money. (Publications of the Pollak foundation for economic research) 1923 Houghton $3.50 332

"A remarkable study of money in its relation to prices in a world of private ownership of industry conducted for profit under the freest possible conditions of competition and initiative —that is . . . the United States of 1923." Nation

Authors are respectively a professional economist and a manufacturer

Notes, p371-401

**Hepburn, Alonzo Barton**

History of currency in the United States. rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3 332

A revised edition "with new chapters on the monetary and financial developments in the United States from 1914 to 1922 and a preface by Mrs Hepburn on the author's relation to the establishment of the Federal reserve system." Subtitle

"Based on an earlier work 'The contest for sound money,' published in 1903. It is an entirely new work, however, rewritten and brought down to date. 'My aim,' says the author, 'is to place before the public all the essential facts as to currency, coinage, and banking, from the wampumpeage currency of the colonies to the notes of the federal reserve banks, together with the indispensable political history connected therewith.'" Book rev. digest

Bibliography, p543-64

**Holdsworth, John Thom**

Money and banking. 4th ed rev and enl 1923 Appleton $3 332

"The first edition appeared in 1914 shortly after the organization of the newly-created Federal reserve system. . . The fourth edition is presented to the reading public, bringing the work up to date." Preface

"A college textbook and a book of general information for business men. The section on money covers the functions and principles of money, the monetary system of the United States, and the relation of money and credit to prices and the cost of living. The banking section includes the history, functions and practices of banking, a comparison of our banking systems with those of other countries and a review of changes effected in credit and banking by the federal reserve system. Contains an account of the organization of the system and the complete text of the Federal reserve act." Cleveland

**Jamieson, Gerald William**

Practical banking. (Commercial education ser.) 1925 McGraw $2 332

"Discusses in a clear simple way the organization of a bank, what the various departments are, how they operate, and the various services a bank renders." St Louis

Prepared for the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin

**Kemmerer, Edwin Walter**

A B C of the Federal reserve system. [5th ed] 1924 Princeton univ. press $1.50 332

"The first clear and comprehensive account of the Federal reserve system which anyone generally acquainted with economic terminology, though not a financier, can understand." Cleveland

Contains text of the Federal reserve act with an index to act

Postal savings; an historical and critical study of the postal savings bank system of the United States. 1917 Princeton univ. $1.25 332

"An historical and critical study . . . Appendices give the text of the act and amendments together with the Philippine savings act. 'A distinct contribution to the literature of a new and little known phase of banking.'" Cleveland

**Keynes, John Maynard**

Monetary reform. 1924 Harcourt $2.50 332

London edition has title: A tract on monetary reform

"A discussion of the theory of money, advocating the abolishment of the gold standard and the substitution of a standard based upon credit and prices." Pittsburgh

**Kirkbride, Franklin Butler, Sterrett, Joseph Edmund, and Willis, Henry Parker**

Modern trust company; its functions and organization. 6th ed—enl and rev 1925 Macmillan $6 332

"The book has been revised and amplified . . . From 309 pages it has been necessary to expand it to 559 pages in order to cover the broader field which is today occupied by trust companies and banks transacting fiduciary business." Preface to 6th edition

Bibliography, p519-35

**Kniffin, William Henry**

American banking practice. 1921 McGraw $3.50 332

"A treatise on the practical operation of a bank, intended for students, bank employees and others who would know of the conduct of a bank under recognized American practice; with which is combined the negotiable instruments law, uniform in 46 states." Subtitle

Author is (1926) instructor in finance, New York university, a vice president of a small-town bank, and executive secretary of the Savings bank section of American bankers' association

Practical work of a bank. 6th ed rev 1921 Bankers pub. co. o.p. 1927 332

New edition announced for fall of 1927

"The best work so far published on the subject of practical banking." Amer. econ. rev.

**Leaf, Walter**

Banking. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1 332

"The development of central banking has been going on in all the countries which share in the large trade in the world, and I have briefly touched upon the principles which have recently been adopted in some of them. For deposit banking I have dealt mainly with the British system, for it is in Great Britain that the elaborate machinery of the financing of industry and commerce has been most completely developed." Preface

**Lehfeldt, Robert Alfred**

Money. (World's manuals) 1926 Oxford $1 332

"Explains clearly and simply, the meaning of money in its various forms—metallic money, paper money, and bank deposit money—and points out the paramount importance of preserving as far as possible the stability of the price level by giving a brief outline of the history of

**Lehfeldt, Robert Alfred**—*Continued*

English prices during the last hundred years. The social consequences of the changes in value of money are dealt with in a short chapter, and the phenomenon of the trade cycle is also briefly discussed." Times (London) lit. sup.

"An elementary and exceptionally clear text." Economic rev.

**Magee, James Dysart**

Introduction to money and credit. 1926 Crofts $3.50 **332**

"Aims to give a comprehensive treatment of most of the subjects presented. In the case of monetary theory, the discussion is not so full. A fuller treatment than usual is given to price movements in general and in particular groups and the interrelations between the price movements of different groups. A considerable amount of material is given about the effects of the Great war on monetary affairs.

"Designed particularly to meet the needs of two sets of students; first, those in schools of commerce who take a course in money and credits, usually in the sophomore year; second, those in liberal arts colleges who take a course in money and banking in the junior or senior years." Preface

Materials for the study of banking. 1923 Prentice-Hall $5 **332**

"Suggested readings at the end of each chapter. A textbook made up of a syllabus, data and other information, and problems." Pittsburgh

**Moulton, Harold Glenn**

Financial organization of society. 2d ed 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $4 **332**

"A partial list of the contents is: The nature and functions of a pecuniary unit; The pecuniary system and economic and social standards; The regulation of metallic currency; The regulation of government paper currency; The foreign exchanges; The modern financial structure; Credit instruments; The functions of savings institutions; The commercial banking system; Government regulation of banking; The Federal reserve system; Raising capital for agriculture; The financial system and the general economic organization." Book rev. digest

**Patterson, Stuart H.**

Borrowing from your bank. 1923 Ronald $1.25 **332**

"For the inexperienced business man, telling clearly and briefly the conditions under which banks are willing and able to loan money." Cleveland

**Phillips, Chester Arthur**

Readings in money and banking, selected and adapted. 1916 Macmillan $2.90 **332**

"Selections skilfully woven together into a fairly complete and unified discussion of the subjects to which they appertain." Adapted from Pol. sci. quar.

**Reed, Harold Lyle**

Development of federal reserve policy. 1922 Houghton $3.50 **332**

"Professor Reed's book is a very clear and well-written exposition, dealing with the diverse phases of the question in succinct compass and in a fashion that any interested reader can understand." Carl Snyder in Literary rev.

**Robinson, Edward Levi**

1816-1916; one hundred years of savings banking; including comprehensive bibliography on thrift, co-operation and good management as it relates to thrift. 1917 Am. bankers assn. 50c **332**

"Elements of banking principles for the information of depositors." A. L. A. 1911

**Schnedler, William A.**

How to get ahead financially. 1926 Harper $2 **332**

The book includes rules for spending, saving, budgeting, investing and borrowing. Also gives information on insurance, owning a home, and making a will

The author is (1926) counselor on personal financial problems to the employes of the Western electric company

**Scott, William Amasa**

Money. 1913 McClurg $1 **332**

"A very brief treatment of the functions of money, with a discussion of some of the questions arising from its uses. Author is (1926) professor of political economy in the University of Wisconsin." A. L. A. bkl.

"A clear statement for the general reader." Amer. econ. rev.

Money and banking. 6th ed 1926 Holt $3 **332**

"The present edition is substantially a new book, the first five and the last two chapters being the only ones in which the changes have been confined to the rewriting of certain sections. . . A new chapter on Credit and prices has been added." Preface to the 6th edtion

"Intended for college use and as handbook for average citizen. On points at issue all important views are set forth clearly. Bibliographic references." H. A. Mills in Annals Amer. acad.

**Scroggs, William Oscar**

Century of banking progress. 1924 Doubleday $3.50 **332**

"A comprehensive, non-technical history covering the whole period of American banking from its simple beginnings to the highly organized and efficient system of today." Book rev. digest

**Westerfield, Ray Bert**

Banking principles and practice. 1924 Ronald $4.50 **332**

Discusses modern banking theory and practice; money and credit; national and state systems; internal bank organization and operation; and foreign exchange

**White, Horace**

Money and banking. 5th ed rev 1914 Ginn $2.80 **332**

"Treats evolution of money, the gold standard, fiat money as developed in colonial, continental and federal currency, and banks." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr White has supplemented his treatment in the earlier editions of this standard work by inserting a chapter on the Federal reserve system and adding appendices in which are given the Federal reserve act and the communication sent to the Federal reserve board by the New York clearing house association, dealing with the sort of commercial paper that should be eligible for rediscount. The new chapter on the federal reserve system summarizes the law and discusses briefly the steps that have thus far [1915] been taken in the establishment of the system." Annals Amer. acad.

**Willis, Henry Parker, and Edwards, George William**

Banking and business. rev and enl ed 1925 Harper $3.50 **332**

"The financial needs of the business man rather than the profits of the banker or the public aspects of finance are the primary concern of the authors, although consideration is given to some of the broader aspects of public regulation and to banking policies and practices abroad." Amer. econ. rev.

Mr Edwards is (1926) professor of banking at New York university. Mr Willis is (1926) professor of banking Columbia university and ex-secretary of the Federal reserve board

Selected list of collateral reading, p550-52

**Willis, Henry Parker, and Steiner, William Howard**
Federal reserve banking practice. 1926 Appleton $10; students' ed $7.50 **332**
"'A definite statement of actually existing conditions, of law, court decisions, administrative rulings, policy, and reserve bank procedure,' which not only bears upon the problems of the members of the Federal reserve system, but also throws light upon the general financial transactions of the business man." Book rev. digest

H. P. Willis' "Federal reserve system" (1923 Ronald $10) gives a historical account of the enactment of the Federal reserve act

**Withers, Hartley**
Meaning of money. new ed (Lombard street lib.) 1916 Dutton $2.50 **332**
"A simple account in non-technical language, of the mechanism of exchange . . . considers chiefly the English money market, but pays due attention to the various elements affecting the world's exchanges." Nation

"The book has established itself as a standard of its class, and in this latest edition will prove more valuable than ever." Boston Transcript

## 332.3 Agricultural credit. Building and loan associations

**Bullock, Edna Dean**
(comp.) Agricultural credit. (Handbook ser.) 1915 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 **332.3**
"A collection of extracts from books, documents, pamphlets and magazines on cooperative credit, preceded by selected references. . . . Specially useful because the material obtainable is largely contained in documents." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, pp-14

**Clark, Horace Frisby, and Chase, Frank A.**
Elements of the modern building and loan associations. (Land economics ser.) 1925 Macmillan $4 **332.3**
"Volume 4 in the Standard course in real estate outlined by the Joint commission representing the National association of real estate boards, the United Y. M. C. A. schools and the Institute for research in land economics and public utilities." Pittsburgh

"The rapid growth in recent years of building and loan associations has made necessary an adequate textbook on the subject for officers and clerks of these associations, for students of finance generally and for real estate dealers and brokers. The book contains all the necessary information about the use of this form of real estate credit." Book rev. digest

References at end of each chapter

**Eliot, Clara**
Farmer's campaign for credit. 1927 Appleton $3 **332.3**
"Does not pretend to give a basis for judgment on all phases of this problem. It confines itself to a discussion of the financial aspects of the crisis and depression, and to the proposals for relief through financial measures." Preface

**Herrick, Myron Timothy, and Ingalls, R.**
Rural credits, land and coöperative. 1914 Appleton $2.75 **332.3**
"The purpose of this book is to throw light upon the subject of rural credits and to lay before the American people the customs and laws in operation in other countries, so as to prepare the way for more enlightened plans for improving land and agricultural credit facilities in the United States." Preface

Another good book on this subject is "Rural credits system for the United States" by Herbert Myrick (1922 Judd $1)

**Mead, Elwood**
Helping men own farms. 1920 Macmillan $1.50 **332.3**
"A practical discussion of government aid in land settlement." Subtitle

"The author was professor of rural institutions in the University of California, and he devotes himself chiefly to the methods and results of land settlement in California." Book rev. digest

**Morman, James Bale**
Farm credits in the United States and Canada. (Rural science ser.) 1924 Macmillan $3.50 **332.3**
"Dr Morman gives a survey from three points of view—legislative, financial and economic—of the most reliable data on farm credits in the United States and Canada. The chief points held in view are interest rates, commission charges, period of loans, and methods of repayment. The subject is divided into two parts, Farm mortgage credit in the United States and Canada, and Short-time and intermediate credit in the United States and Canada. The book also contains a bibliography." Book rev. digest

**Wiprud, A. Clarence**
Federal farm-loan system in operation. 1921 Harper $3 **332.3**
Contents: Framework of the Federal farm-loan system; Method of financing; Federal farm-loan bonds; Federal farm loans; Co-operative features on the Federal farm-loan system; Service aside from making loans; Joint-stock land banks; Text of the Federal farm loan act; Bibliography

Outgrowth of a paper read before a class in economic history in the School of business, University of Minnesota, in December, 1919

**Wolff, Henry William**
Co-operative credit for the United States. 1917 Macmillan $2 **332.3**
"By the late president of the International cooperative alliance and the author of 'People's banks.' . . . The opening chapter tells us why co-operative credit is wanted. The author then discusses the principles of cooperative credit, how they worked out in various countries, and how they may be adapted to American conditions." Book rev. digest

## 332.6 Investments

**Hirst, Francis Wrigley**
Stock exchange; a short study of investment and speculation. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1 **332.6**
"Brief, untechnical account of the principles of banking and stock jobbing, creation of debt and capital, differences between investment and speculation, etc. Chapter on Wall Street, glossary and bibliography." A. L. A. 1911

**Huebner, Solomon S.**
Stock market. 1922 Appleton $3 **332.6**
"Professor Huebner of the Wharton school of finance of the University of Pennsylvania (1926) presents an excellent college textbook, divided into four parts; Services rendered by the organized stock market; Organization and operation of the market; Factors affecting security prices and values; Legal principles governing the stock exchange business." Cleveland

Bibliography, pp-383-85

Another excellent book on this subject is S. S. Pratt's "Work of Wall street" (1921 Appleton $3.50)

**Jordan, David Francis**
Jordan on investments. completely rev ed 1924 Prentice-Hall $4 **332.6**

This is the 2d edition. First edition published 1919

W. E. Lagerquist's "Investment analysis" (1921 Macmillan $6) "not only instructs the layman, but furnishes a reliable guide to the trained statistician and bond dealer." Boston Transcript

**Kirshman, John Emmett**
Principles of investment. 1924 Shaw, A. W. $6 **332.6**

"For the non-professional investor (and even the professional might find it useful) we know of no more comprehensive and simple a work than the present. Dr Kirshman elucidates every point in connection with investment problems in a brief, interesting manner." H. P. Preston in Literary rev.

**Lyon, Walter Hastings**
Investment. 1926 Houghton $3.50 **332.6**

"Intended for students in schools of business of collegiate grade. The author is (1926) counselor-at-law and lecturer on finance in the School of business, Columbia university." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p581-84

**Sakolski, Aaron Morton**
Elements of bond investment. 1921 Ronald $1.25 **332.6**

"Written by a bond statistician and investment analyst, in consultation with bond salesmen as to points on which information is particularly desired. Different kinds of bonds are discussed in detail. Suitable for a class textbook." Cleveland

References at the end of each chapter

Another good book on this subject is Lawrence Chamberlain's "Principles of bond investments" (1911 Holt $6)

Principles of investment. 1925 Ronald $4.50 **332.6**

"A practical, comprehensive, nontechnical treatment. Part 1 gives a general survey of the whole subject, giving a clear presentation of fundamental principles, and a description of investment machinery. Parts 2, 3, and 4 contain a classification of various forms of investment—commercial and real-estate loans, civil loans, corporation securities—based upon their historical and economic significance. There are also chapters on financial and insurance company stocks." Bkl.

References at ends of most of the chapters

## 333 Land. Real estate

**Babcock, Frederick Morrison**
Appraisal of real estate. (Land economics ser.) 1924 Macmillan $3.50 **333**

Volume 3 in the "Standard course in real estate" outlined by the Joint commission representing the National association of real estate boards, the United Y. M. C. A. schools and the Institute for research in land economics and public utilities

"The book sets forth the principles underlying real estate valuation and the procedure and methods of appraisal. It deals . . . with the application of these principles and methods to the valuation of specific properties—income-producing, residential and farm property, and lease equities. The method of computing net income is explained and comparative value analysis. Working tables and formulas are appended." Book rev. digest

**Bizzell, William Bennett**
Green rising. 1926 Macmillan $2 **333**

"An historical survey of agrarianism, with special reference to the organized efforts of the farmers of the United States to improve their economic and social status." Subtitle

"In the first three chapters the author sketches the agrarian revolutions of the past, recent agrarian tendencies in Europe and agrarianism in Mexico. The rest of the book is given to an account of the organized protests of the American farmers from colonial times to today, as expressed in the Granger movement, the Populist party, the Non-partisan league, the Farm labor party and the cooperative movement in marketing." Book rev. digest

"Dr Bizzell . . . has laid out in brief and uninspired measures the field for a book, yet to be written, that will interpret the plight of the American farmer in terms the urban public must listen to and cannot help but understand." Evans Clark in N.Y. Times

**Ely, Richard Theodore, and Morehouse, Edward Ward**
Elements of land economics. (Land economics ser.) 1924 Macmillan $3.50 **333**

"Deals in an elementary but scientific way with land as an economic factor and lays a foundation of economic principles for the treatment of land as a commodity. Successive chapters deal with the characteristics and classification of land, its uses—urban, agricultural, mineral and forest—ownership of land, land credit, land values and valuation, the social ends of land utilization; policies of land settlement and development and of taxation. Illustrations include maps and diagrams. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Constructive and stimulating and a real contribution in the field of study relating to future development of the nation, as affected by the manner in which our natural resources are used and distributed among the people." A. H. Benton in Amer. econ. rev.

Another book by R. T. Ely is "Outlines of land economics" (3v Edwards brothers, ea $1.50). Volume 1 is Characteristics and classification of land; volume 2, Costs and income in land utilization; volume 3, Land policies

**Fisher, Ernest McKinley**
Principles of real estate practice. (Land economics ser.) 1923 Macmillan $3.50 **333**

"An introductory textbook of the real estate business, forming the first volume outlined by the Joint commission representing the National association of real estate boards, the United Y. M. C. A. schools, and the Institute of research in land economics and public utilities. It is a full exposition of the functions of the real estate specialist, office organization, all kinds of property management, insurance, advertising and in fact every phase of the subject necessary to a clear understanding by the professional or the student."

**Snyder, Blake, and Lippincott, Wilmot (eds.)**
Real estate handbook. 1925 McGraw $5 **333**

"Sets forth the 'best principles, methods and data of modern real estate practice' and includes legal and financial considerations as well." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography, p11-13

## 334 Cooperation

Students of the cooperative movement will be interested in the following books:

Blanc, E. T. Co-operative movement in Russia. 1924 Macmillan $2.50

Cassau, T. O. Consumers' co-operative movement in Germany; tr. from the German by J. F. Mills. 1925 Macmillan $3

Fay, C. R. Co-operation at home and abroad; a description and analysis, with supplements on The progress of co-operation in the United Kingdom (1908-1918) and Agricultural co-operation in the Canadian west. 3d ed 1925 P. S. King & son 15s

Lloyd, E. A. Co-operative movement in Italy. 1926 Int. pub. $1.75

People's year book and annual of the English & Scottish wholesale societies, 1927. 1927 Cooperative wholesale society 3s

Webb, Sidney, and Webb, Mrs B. P. Consumers' cooperative movement. 1921 Longmans $6.50

**Co-operative league of America**
Report of the proceedings of the fifth congress of the Co-operative league, 1926. 1926 The league $1 334

First congress held 1918. First-second congresses had the title: Report of the proceedings of the. . . American co-operative convention

This society also has a number of publications which will be useful in libraries. A list of their publications will be sent on request

**Gide, Charles**
Consumers' co-operative societies. 1922 Knopf $3 334

Translated by the staff of the Co-operative reference library, Dublin, Ireland. American edition edited by Cedric Long

"An authoritative French work dealing with the movement on the continent enlarged by a chapter on Co-operation in the United States by J. P. Warbasse." Pratt quarterly

"A keen, critical study of the movement in its physical aspects. The well-balanced, almost detached, point of view and the readable style reminds one somewhat of the writings of our own John Graham Brooks, who comes near to making sociology as absorbing as fiction." Albert Sonnichsen in Nation

**Harris, Emerson Pitt, and others**
Cooperation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 Macmillan $2 334

"The most comprehensive study of modern commercialism and the Rochdale cooperative movement that has been written in our country. It points out clearly the fundamental evils underlying our present commercial system." Survey

"In part 1 of the book he makes an indictment of the present system. . . . In part 2 cause and cure are discussed. In part 3 the Rochdale cooperative buying plan is described, and in part 4 this plan is considered in operation in Europe and, so far as it has been tried, in America. The appendix gives reports from various cooperative societies, and the text of the Wisconsin cooperative law." Book rev. digest

**Howe, Frederic Clemson**
Denmark; a cooperative commonwealth. 1921 Harcourt $2 334

"The book as a whole, devoted as it is to plain statements of fact with an entire absence of doctrinaire propaganda, and written in Mr Howe's usual lucid style, has a high educational value and is to be recommended especially for use in agricultural colleges and normal schools." B. L. in Survey

**Jesness, Oscar Bernard**
Coöperative marketing of farm products. See 338.1

**Sherlock, Chesla Clella**
Modern farm cooperative movement. (Modern farm ser.) 1922 Homestead co. $2 334

Deals with middlewestern farm conditions especially

**Warbasse, James Peter**
Co-operative democracy, attained through voluntary association of the people as consumers. 1923 Macmillan $3.50 334

"A discussion of the co-operative movement, its philosophy, methods, accomplishments, and possibilities, and its relation to the state, to science, art, and commerce, and to other systems of economic organization." Subtitle

The author is (1926) president of the Co-operative league of the United States of America

Selected bibliography, p483-84

### 334 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**
Cooperative marketing, by O. B. Jesness. (Farmers bul. 1144) 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c

## 335 Socialism and anarchism

Some valuable books for students are:

Beer, Max. Social struggles and modern socialism; tr. by H. J. Stenning. 1926 Small $2 Fifth volume of the author's "General history of socialism and social struggles." "An authoritative summary analysis of socialistic movements in Germany, Russia, France, Great Britain, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Poland and the United States, during the 19th and 20th centuries." Bkl.

Emmett, W. H. Marxian economic handbook and glossary. 1925 International pub. $3.25 "Best second hand Marx ever prepared." Sat. rev. of lit.

Marx, Karl. Capital. 3v Kerr $7.50 Called "the Bible of socialism"

Charles H. Kerr & co., Chicago, publish a number of books by socialists in cheap editions

**Benedict, Bertram**
Larger socialism. 1921 Macmillan $2.50 335

"Another attempt to strip socialism of its doctrinaire character and present wider economic and ethical aspects more in keeping with American ways of thinking. A book which will probably be denounced as unorthodox not only by the Socialist party but also by other organized groups of sociologists in America." Survey

**Boudin, Louis B.**
Theoretical system of Karl Marx. 1907 Kerr $1.25 335

"Probably the best defense of Marxian theories written by an American." H. W. Laidler

**Carpenter, Niles**
Guild socialism; an historical and critical analysis. 1922 Appleton $2.50 335

"Examines keenly and impartially the principles of the guild socialists, rejects some of their proposals and sponsors others, and presents an intelligent and scholarly point of view toward them all." N.Y. Tribune

Author "holds that guild socialism, as at present formulated, presents grave weaknesses, economic, political, ethical and psychological

**Carpenter, Niles**—*Continued*

which, however, do not detract from the essential soundness of the guild idea. He proposes an alliance between the guild and the cooperative movement." Book rev. digest

Selected bibliography, p336-41

Another authoritative book "Guild socialism," by G. D. H. Cole (1921 Stokes) is out of print, 1926

**Dell, Robert Edward**

Socialism and personal liberty. 1922 Boni $1.75 **335**

"The author argues that socialism is not necessarily incompatible with personal freedom, or, with individualism properly understood, but is rather an essential condition of both. He contends that economic freedom is unattainable under capitalist conditions by any but the owners of capital, and individual liberty is being threatened by political democracy, which is becoming a tyranny of the majority." Adapted from Publisher

**Engels, Friedrich**

Socialism, Utopian and scientific; tr. by Edward Aveling, 1900 Kerr 60c **335**

"Starts with a historical sketch of the historical development of socialism. . . Analyzes the two modes of thought—the Utopian and the scientific. . . Explains and applies the newer, dialectic method, which realizes all things are inter-related and all are changing." Publisher

**Hillquit, Morris, and Ryan, John Augustine**

Socialism; promise or menace? 1914 Macmillan $2 **335**

"Arguments for and against socialism presented in the form of a debate. Dr Ryan, a priest and student of economics, argues from the religious standpoint, while Mr Hillquit's position is that of the political socialist." Pittsburgh

Appeared in Everybody's magazine, v29-30, Oct. 1913—April 1924

**Hunter, Robert**

Violence and the labor movement. 1914 Macmillan $2 **335**

London edition has title: Bolshevism and the labour movement

"An excellent discussion of one phase of the International." H. W. Laidler.

"A historical review and criticism of terrorism from the days of Bakounin, and its relations to socialism. Mr Hunter demonstrates the steadfast opposition of socialism to all forms of violence and shows that the results of terrorism have been mainly reactionary. This leads to a discussion of syndicalism which is taken to be a direct descendent of the early anarchism and the antithesis of socialism. A painstaking first-hand study, as impartial as the author's sympathies will permit." A. L. A. bkl.

Authorities, p357-73

**Kautsky, Karl**

Social revolution. 1903 Kerr 60c **335**

"This book is in two parts. The first of these 'Reform and revolution' explains why it is that socialists call themselves revolutionists and have no use for reforms. The second part, 'The day after the revolution,' answers many of the questions constantly being asked as to how the socialists would carry on industry and regulate social activities if they came into power." Kerr

**Kirkup, Thomas**

History of socialism. 5th ed rev by E. R. Pease. 1913 Macmillan $2.75 **335**

"A standard history of the socialist movement in the 19th century, revised and brought to date. A remarkably clear and unbiased survey with the emphasis on socialism in England. Contains a selected subject bibliography." Cleveland

**Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich**

Conquest of bread. Vanguard press 50c **335**

"An extremely interesting exposition of the gospel of anarchy." Times (London)

**Laidler, Harry Wellington**

History of socialist thought. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1927 Crowell $3.50 **335**

"Presents the history of socialist thought and of movements for its practical application. Major emphasis is given to the period beginning with the rise of so-called scientific socialism, and especially to developments during and since the World war. . . Contemporary doctrines and movements are expounded with thoroughness and insight. The treatment is based on a thorough examination of the source materials on the history of socialism. . . Easily the best single source of informaton on this important subject published in the English language." Seba Eldridge

"Undertaken in part as a study for the League for industrial democracy of which the author is one of the executive directors." Preface

The present volume is in a real sense a supplementary volume to the author's "Socialism in thought and action."

Socialism in thought and action. 1920 Macmillan $2.60 **335**

"A textbook for college classes and their study groups and a ready reference book. . . It brings the theory and the history, nation by nation, of recent socialist movements up to date (1920) making an excellent supplement to Spargo and Arner's 'Elements of socialism,' written in 1912." Cleveland

**Lenin, Nikolai, pseud., Bukharin, N., and Rutgers, S. J.**

New policies of soviet Russia. 1921 Kerr $1 **335**

Contents: The meaning of the agricultural tax, by N. Lenin; The new economic policy of soviet Russia, by N. Bukharin; The intellectuals and the Russian revolution, by S. J. Rutgers

Other books on this subject are:

Pasvolsky, Leo. Economics of communism. 1921 Macmillan $2.25

Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1924 Century $3

Russell, B. A. W. Bolshevism in theory and practice. 1920 Harcourt o.p. 1926

Strong, A. L. First time in history. 1924 Boni & Liveright $2

**Le Rossignol, James Edward**

What is socialism? 1921 Crowell $2 **335**

Opposes socialism

"A considerable part of an earlier work 'Orthodox socialism,' now out of print has been included in the present volume, though altogether revised and rewritten." Preface

Selected list of books in English, p253-59

**MacDonald, James Ramsay**

Socialism, critical and constructive. 1924 Bobbs $3.50 **335**

"Perhaps the best and clearest exposition of the ideas and aims of the practical wing of the Socialist party. . . The author believes social evolution is going steadily and inevitably to its appointed end and his advice to socialists is to hold fast to every step gained, such as free roads, bridges, education, parks, playgrounds, hospitals, and to add slowly to the list after careful experiment." Bkl.

**Marx, Karl, and Engels, Friedrich**

Communist manifesto. 1912 Kerr 60c **335**

Temporarily out of stock, 1927

"Written in 1848, it was the first definite statement of the law of social evolution through class struggles."

In the same volume is included Karl Marx's "The civil war in France."

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**
Proposed roads to freedom; socialism, anarchism and syndicalism. 1919 Holt $2 335

The aim has been "to examine briefly the growth and scope of those pre-war doctrines which aimed at fundamental economic change." Preface

"These doctrines are first considered historically and then critically, with a view to determining what each has to offer to the society which we wish to create. . . The author's conclusion is that . . . for the present guild socialism is the most practical system. The English title is 'Roads to freedom.' " Book rev. digest

**Skelton, Oscar Douglas**
Socialism; a critical analysis. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in economics) 1911 Houghton $2 335

"One of the clearest and most logical presentations of the case against socialism that has yet been made (1911). Author's wide reading, keen power of analysis and criticism, brilliant epigrammatic style, and sense of humor have combined to produce a work of great value and interest. The bibliography is the best that has yet been published." J. L. LeRossignol in Journal of pol. econ.

**Walling, William English, and Laidler, Harry Wellington**
(eds.) State socialism pro and con. 1917 Holt $2 335

" 'Official documents and other authoritative selections—showing the world-wide replacement of private by governmental industry before and during the war,' (Subtitle) It is not an argument for and against socialism, but a sourcebook. The introduction summarizes some of the important phases of state socialism and the documents are presented with a few explanatory paragraphs." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wells, Herbert George**
New worlds for old. 1908 Macmillan $2 335

"A most persuasive plea for socialism, discussing it from many points of view, its advantages and disadvantages. Fair, temperate, open-minded." A. L. A. 1911

## 336 Finance

A. D. Noyes who was formerly financial editor of the New York Evening post and now (1926) holds that position on the New York Times has written two volumes covering the financial history of the United States from 1865 to 1925. They are "Forty years of American finance" (1909 Putnam $2.50) and "War period of American finance, 1908-1925" (1926 Putnam $2.50)

**Bullock, Charles Jesse**
(ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and docs. in econ.) 3d ed 1924 Ginn $4 336

"Useful reference volume, including selections from many sources and arguments on controverted questions." A. L. A. 1911

"In the third edition a few corrections have been made in the text, and a supplementary chapter upon federal taxation has been added." Preface to the 3d edition

**Dalton, Hugh**
Principles of public finance. 1923 Knopf $2.50 336

"It does not advocate any detailed practical policy but confines itself to general considerations upon which any sound policy must be based." Book rev. digest

"It is excellently written, and contrives to make interesting what is apt to be a dull subject." New statesman

**Dewey, Davis Rich**
Financial history of the United States. (American citizen ser.) 9th ed 1924 Longmans $3 336

"Since the original appearance of this volume, changes have been made in successive editions in order to bring the narrative down to date. The earlier writing has been amplified by two chapters, one of which is added for this edition in order to cover the financing of the war 1917-1918, and the three succeeding years." Preface [1922]

The 9th edition is practically a reprint of the 8th edition published 1922

Suggestions for students, teachers and readers, pref. p9-29. "One of the most valuable features of the volume." Annals Amer. acad.

**Lutz, Harley Leist**
Public finance. 1924 Appleton $4 336

"A well-balanced volume of broad scope in which the complex data of the subject are handled with skill and judgment. . . As an introduction to the subject, and particularly for the general reader, this new volume will be most useful." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"By all odds the best handbook on public finance now (1924) in print. The text is clear and the style is direct." Annals Amer. acad.

References at the end of each chapter

**National industrial conference board**
Cost of government in the United States. 1926 The board $2 336

"A statistical study of the tax problem in the separate states and principal cities as compared with the federal government, the purpose being to present accurate, comprehensive, detailed information which should assist them in moulding their respective policies." Pratt quarterly

"Deserves wide study by those concerned with federal, state and local finances, whether as legislators, administrators or studious and thoughtful citizens." Engineering news-record

**Plehn, Carl Copping**
Introduction to public finance. 5th ed 1926 Macmillan $2.60 336

"The original plan of this book involved giving the reader and student a considerable amount of information concerning past and current government expenses, also both the history and present methods of taxation as illustrative of the principles laid down. As a consequence the text, at certain places, soon gets out of date. In this edition all such material is brought down to date." Preface to the 5th edition.

Brief bibliography, p439-42

### 336.1 State domain and properties

**Hibbard, Benjamin Horace**
History of the public land policies. (Land economics ser.) 1921 Macmillan $4.50 336.1

"An account of the development and operation of federal land policies in the acquisition and disposal of the public domain. The author is (1926) professor of agricultural economics in the University of Wisconsin." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p573-79

## 336.2 Taxation

H. W. Peck's "Taxation and welfare" (1925 Macmillan $2.50) is "an attempt at an impartial and scientific survey of the problem of taxation in its financial and social relations." Bookman

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Selected articles on current problems in taxation. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 **336.2**

"In part 1 is given some of the general principles of taxation. It deals especially with the question of apportionment and presents it in historical perspective. Part 2 deals with the proposed sales tax. Part 3 takes up the state income tax. In each part is a selected bibliography. In parts 2 and 3 where debatable questions are considered, a brief is given on each side." Explanatory note

Another good book by this compiler is "Tax-exempt securities" in the Reference shelf series (1925 Wilson 90c) which contains "suitable material for debating the question 'that further issue of tax-exempt securities should be prohibited by an amendment to the federal constitution.'" Bkl.

**Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson**
Essays in taxation. 10th ed rev 1925 Macmillan $4 **336.2**

"The changes in this 10th edition, which appears after an interval of almost four years, although not so numerous or so important as in the preceding edition, are nevertheless of some significance. Advantage has been taken of the opportunity to bring the discussion of the literature throughout down to date and to call attention to the most recent development of the different problems." Preface to the 10th edition

The author's "Shifting and incidence of taxation" was revised in 1926 (Columbia univ. press $4.50). His "Studies in public finance" (1925 Macmillan $3.25) are "almost equally divided between questions of fiscal theory and problems of public finance." Bkl.

Income tax. 2d ed rev 1914 Macmillan $3.75 **336.2**

"Thorough and scholarly study, historical and economic, of the establishment and results of the income tax in England and European countries and of the efforts to achieve similar ends in this country. Full bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

**Shultz, William John**
Taxation of inheritance. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) 1926 Houghton $3 **336.2**

"A comprehensive and up to date discussion of inheritance taxation in all countries, with particular attention to the United States. The only other book in English covering the same field is West's 'The inheritance tax,' which was published nearly twenty years ago. Deserving of a place in all libraries which aim to keep the best treatises on economic problems." Wis. bul.

## 336.22 *Taxation of land values. Single tax*

A scholarly work, probably needed only in large and special libraries, is Yetta Scheftel's "Taxation of land values," a Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essay (1916 Houghton $2.25)

**Bullock, Edna Dean**
(comp.) Selected articles on the single tax. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen 1917 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 **336.22**

Bibliography, pref. p21-33

**George, Henry**
Progress and poverty. Doubleday $1.75 **336.22**

First published 1879

An abridged edition is published by the Vanguard press at 50c

Basis of single tax theory

"Endeavors to show that principal cause of poverty and wretchedness in midst of wealth and abundance is private ownership of land. Style engaging and often eloquent." Nation

**Young, Arthur Nichols**
Single tax movement in the United States. 1916 Princeton univ. press $3 **336.22**

"A complete historical account of the single tax movement in the United States, together with a discussion of the tactics of the single taxers, their program, the present status of the movement, and its influence upon economic thought and upon fiscal and social reform." Preface

Bibliography of select references, p325-28

## 336.3 Loans

**Moulton, Harold Glenn, and Pasvolsky, Leo**
World war debt settlements. (Institute of economics. Investigations in international economic reconstruction) 1926 Macmillan $2 **336.3**

"The purposes of this volume are: First to present the salient facts as to the amount and origin of each of the debts; second, to describe the nature of the various settlements that have been negotiated; third, to indicate the changes in national policies that have occurred; and fourth, to outline the issues that are still in suspense." Preface

Appendices contain texts of documents concerned with the war debt settlements

Another book in the same series "French debt problem," by H. G. Moulton and Cleona Lewis (1925 Macmillan $2) "seeks to accomplish two main purposes: First, to reveal the true financial situation of France since the World war; and, second, to outline a plan for the restoration of sound financial and economic conditions." Pittsburgh

Other books by H. G. Moulton are "Reparation plan" (1924 McGraw $2.50) which gives "a brief economic analysis of the Dawes plan, a discussion of the economic issues involved and a reprint of both this and the McKenna report"; and "Germany's capacity to pay" (1923 McGraw $2.50) which is "based on the official figures of the German government and concerned only with the economic aspects of the problem."

"The inter-ally debts and the United States," by the National industrial conference board (1925 The board pa $2.50) is a preliminary "study of the intergovernmental debts arising out of the World war. Discusses the problem from the point of view of its bearing on American economic life." Pittsburgh

## 336.3 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Cancellation of the Allied debt. (Reference shelf v1, no. 1) 1922 Wilson, H. W. 75c

Speeches of the Manual training high school teams in the Kansas City (Mo.) inter-city high school debates of 1921-22

Bibliography, p7-12

## 337 Tariff

A political and historical account from the protectionist standpoint is Edward Stanwood's "American tariff controversies in the 19th century" (2v 1903 Houghton o.p. 1926)

**Morgan, Joy E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on free trade versus protection. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1912 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 337
Bibliography, p19-29

**Tarbell, Ida Minerva**
Tariff in our times. 1911 Macmillan $1.50 337
"Believing that public opinion has never been fairly embodied in the tariff bills adopted, Miss Tarbell tells in entertaining and lively narrative form the story of what she terms the 'defeat of the popular will.' She sketches the history of every tariff from the Morrill bill of 1860 to the Paine-Aldrich bill of 1909, analysing the popular and political points of view, the campaigning, the lobbying and the congressional debates." Pittsburgh

**Taussig, Frank William**
Free trade, the tariff and reciprocity. 1920 Macmillan $2 337
"A collection of papers which do not aim to cover the whole of the tariff controversy but only those phases of it which now (1920) are chiefly under discussion in the United States." Pratt quarterly

(comp.) Selected readings in international trade and tariff problems. (Selections and docs. in econ.) 1921 Ginn $3 337
Author attempts "to stimulate intellectual interest by calling attention to the really difficult and debatable questions." Presents for discussion "the underlying questions of principle and the ways in which they have been dealt with by writers of different schools." Introduction

Tariff history of the United States. 7th ed rev 1923 Putnam $2.50 337
"This edition adds a chapter on the tariff of 1922, which had been brought to date in previous editions by chapters on the successive tariff acts of 1890-1913. The text of these earlier chapters has been revised and certain tables in appendix omitted and others added." Bkl.
"Not the least remarkable feature of Professor Taussig's work is that it is good reading for anyone, for it is written in clear, non-technical language, so far as possible, and it is obviously non-partisan and authentic." Boston Transcript

**United States. Tariff commission**
Dictionary of tariff information. 1924 Supt. of doc. $2.25 337
"This volume comprises information of three types: (1) Technical and statistical data relative to commodities mentioned in the tariff act of 1922; (2) description of tariff systems, methods, practices, and history; (3) a table (with index) comparing the tariff rates of the tariff acts of 1909, 1913, and 1922." Introduction

## 338 Production. Manufacture. Prices

**Brown, Edmund**
Marketing. 1925 Harper $3 338
"Marketing procedure and practice is here taken up through an analysis of the problems of marketing individual commodities. After a short introduction there are 14 chapters, each one dealing with a single commodity or a group of related commodities. The remaining 21 chapters are classified under the general headings: organized exchanges and future trading; wholesale distribution; retail distribution; marketing policy." Book rev. digest
"The best presentation along commodity lines which has come to the writer's attention." Amer. econ. rev.

**Clark, Fred Emerson**
Principles of marketing. 1922 Macmillan $3 338
"An introduction on marketing functions is followed by chapters on the marketing of farm products, raw materials, manufactured products, retailing, and cooperative distribution. Discussion of specific problems, like market finance, market risk, prices, price maintenance and the relation of the state to marketing makes up the rest of the book, which is fully indexed." Book. rev. digest
Another good book is "Elements of marketing," by P. T. Cherington (1921 Macmillan $2.10) "in which teachers and advanced students of marketing will find considerable material of use, and more of suggestion." Journal pol. econ.

**Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich**
Fields, factories and workshops; or, Industry combined with agriculture and brain work with manual work. new, rev and enl ed 1913 Putnam o.p. 1927; Nelson (Edinburgh lib.) 2s 338
"Points out: (1) The increasing harmonious union between agriculture and industrial pursuits, as also between brain work and manual work—synthetic production; (2) The new impetus that has come to the small industries and petty trades by the new methods of transmission of motive power; (3) The truth of the author's 'no-head' philosophy as demonstrated in the decentralization of industries, resulting from (1) and (2)." St Louis

### 338.1 Agricultural products

Two valuable books are:
Erdman, H. E. Marketing of whole milk. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1921 Macmillan $3
Wallace, H. C. Our debt and duty to the farmer. 1925 Century $1.75

**Benton, Alva Hartley**
Introduction to the marketing of farm products. 1927 Shaw, A. W. $5 338.1
Explains marketing "both under the old established private marketing system and under the newer system, the producers' cooperative marketing organization. An analysis is made of the scope of marketing, its mechanical make-up, the methods used, and the services rendered. The marketing of the most important agricultural products of the United States is taken up in separate chapters. . . The chapters review marketing legislation." Preface
References at end of each chapter

**Capper, Arthur**
Agricultural bloc. (Farmer's bookshelf) 1922 Harcourt $1.25 338.1
"Senator Capper of Kansas, who has been identified from its beginning with the group of congressmen organized to obtain legislation for relief of the farmers, here outlines the causes which lead to that organization, its accomplishments and its program for the future." Bkl.

**Gray, Lewis Cecil**
Introduction to agricultural economics. (Social science text-books) 1924 Macmillan $2.40 338.1
"Mr Gray defines agricultural economics and its relation to economics in general, and goes on to the treatment of farm management, land tenure, capital and credits, population, farm labor, and methods of marketing farm products. Marketing processes are described for specific crops as a setting for the discussion of value and price —presumably the vital subjects of economics. The subject is closed with a treatment of cooperative associations." Harvard business review
Suggested readings at end of each chapter

**Hedrick, Wilbur Olin**
Economics of a food supply. 1924 Appleton $2.50 **338.1**
"The purpose of this account by the professor of economics in Michigan agricultural college is to tell the whole story of the way in which food comes to the consumer. . . Beginning with an account of foodstuffs and food values, successive chapters deal with the problems of production, marketing and distribution, the part played by the middleman, the various food trades, food prices, public control of food purity, and food supply and food distribution by government." Book rev. digest

**Hibbard, Benjamin Horace**
Marketing agricultural products. 1921 Appleton $2.50 **338.1**
"The book is intended to serve as the basis for a study of marketing, both for college students and for persons directly connected with the actual operations of selling farm products. In part 1 are treated the problems and mechanism of marketing—the middleman, transportation, grades and standards, assembling and storing exchanges, future trading and price determination. Part 2 treats reform thru general organizations and politics—farmers' organizations, the Grange, the Non-partisan league, and the tariff as a marketing issue. Part 3 treats reforms thru cooperative business organization—the cooperative company, grain marketing reforms, control of live stock and milk and the cooperative marketing of cheese and butter. References are given at the end of each chapter and there is an index." Book rev. digest

**Jesness, Oscar Bernard**
Coöperative marketing of farm products. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1923 Lippincott $3 **338.1**
"The practical experience of the author in the federal Bureau of markets and state institutions adds value to this text. It traces the development of the cooperative marketing of specific commodities, such as grain, dairy products, live stock, etc., in separate chapters, adding information on the organizing of associations, laws, including contract forms used by the larger associations. A brief statement of principles was given in his 'Cooperative marketing' (Pam 334)." Bkl.
Bibliography, p280-83

Another good book is "Cooperative marketing," by Herman Steen (1923 Doubleday $2) "an authoritative and comprehensive history of the cooperative marketing movement in America."

**Macklin, Theodore**
Efficient marketing for agriculture. (Social science text-books) 1921 Macmillan $3 **338.1**
"Its services, methods, and agencies." Subtitle
"The subject is treated from the point of view of the common interests of farmers, consumers and middlemen." Prefatory note

**National industrial conference board**
Agricultural problem in the United States. 1926 The board $2 **338.1**
"A close analysis of the underlying economic conditions of American agriculture made to provide a basis for the development of a sound national policy, and to clarify the whole problem for a better understanding by the general public." Bkl.

**Quick, Herbert**
Real trouble with the farmers. 1924 Bobbs $2 **338.1**
"The author's main thesis is that high land and values are the bane of the present day farmer, although high tariffs and exorbitant freight rates also come in for strong condemnation." Wis. bul.

**Scherer, James Augustin Brown**
Cotton as a world power; a study in the economic interpretation of history. 1916 Stokes $4 **338.1**
"Covers . . . the history of cotton from its very earliest mention to the crop of 1915 . . . Among other influences exerted by cotton, attention is called to the way it fastened upon the South Negro slavery and the plantation system, free trade ideals, and conservatism, both social and political; to the sectional divergence caused by the rapid development of its power; to its part, both American and international, in the history of the Civil war; and to its effect in drawing women and children into factories. . . . It is a notable study in history and economics and at times rises to the grade of literature. . . . The general reader will find pleasure in reading it." Dial
Authorities, p426-36

**Smith, Joseph Russell**
World's food resources. 1919 Holt $3.50 **338.1**
"A study of the food crops of the world, statistics of production, and regions of cultivation. The last two chapters discuss distribution of mankind in relation to food resources, and the organization of markets. The author points out the relation between hunger, trade and war, and discusses the necessity of world government and freedom of trade. Index." Abridged from Bkl.

**Weld, Louis Dwight Harwell**
Marketing of farm products. 1916 Macmillan $2.25 **338.1**
"Author is (1916) professor of business administration in Sheffield scientific school, Yale university, and was formerly chief of Division of agricultural economics, University of Minnesota. He explains the general organization and methods of marketing, beginning with marketing at country points, and describes the methods and functions of wholesale dealers. He considers the factors affecting the cost of marketing, also a number of special problems, such as price quotations, transportation, future trading, inspection and grading, public markets and cooperative markets." Pittsburgh
Bibliography, p467-76

## 338.1 *Pamphlets*

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Farm relief. (Reference shelf, v4, no. 8) 1927 Wilson, H. W. $1.25
Deals with McNary-Haugen bill which the compiler believes is certain to be one of the chief issues before Congress and the country for several years to come
Bibliography, p19-28

## 338.2 Coal

Three valuable studies on coal planned by the Institute of economics are:
Hamilton, W. H., and Wright, H. R. Case of bituminous coal. 1925 Macmillan $2.50
Lubin, Isador. Miners' wages and the cost of coal. 1924 McGraw $2.50
Suffern, A. E. Coal miners' struggle for industrial status. 1926 Macmillan $2.50

**Bruère, Robert Walter**
Coming of coal. 1922 Assn. press $1 **338.2**
"Prepared for the Federal council of the churches of Christ in America, showing the influence which coal has had on civilization. Points out the lost opportunity to utilize coal in the service of all humanity, sketches the work of the fuel administration, the struggle of the miners for organization, and touches on the future of coal and other sources of power." Wis. bul.
What to read, p114-19

**Devine, Edward Thomas**
Coal. 1925 Am. review service press $3 338.2

"From the findings of the United States coal commission, 1922-1923, of which Mr Devine was a member, and his own independent study of the mass of material collected, the author presents a masterly summary of the facts about the production, mining, marketing and consumption of coal in the United States—of those facts which seem to bear most directly on the formation of a national policy. . . A readable story plentifully illustrated with charts and diagrams." Book rev. digest

**Goodrich, Carter Lyman**
Miner's freedom: a study of the working life in a changing industry. (Amherst books, 2d ser.) 1925 Jones, Marshall $2 338.2

"The question which engages Mr Goodrich's attention is the clash in the modern industrial system between efficiency in production and richness in the working life. Its focus is the sacrifice 'of a creative life on the job itself,' to 'the possibility of fuller and more varied living outside working hours.' The method of procedure is the detailed presentation of a single case rather than the abstract consideration of the issue. The case selected for study and for record is the transformation of the working life of the coal-miner by the introduction of the factory system." Sat. rev. of lit.

The author is (1925) assistant professor of economics in the University of Michigan

**Hunt, Edward Eyre, Tryon, Frederick Gale, and Willits, Joseph Henry**
(eds.) What the coal commission found; an authoritative summary by the staff. 1925 Williams & Wilkins $5 338.2

"The Coal commission, appointed by President Harding in 1922, made a thorough investigation of conditions and problems in the coal industry for the purpose of informing and advising Congress in matters of legislation. This summary describes conditions and gives briefly the recommendations made by the Commission." Pittsburgh

The final report of the United States Coal commission was published in 1925 in 5 volumes (Supt. of doc. v1 50c; v2 70c; v3 $1.25; v4 70c; v5 $1.25)

**Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen**
Anthracite question. 1924 Wilson, H. W. $1.50 338.2

"The extent to which the present organization of the industry can give good service, decent wages, and fair profits, and the possibility of improvement under nationalization, regulation, cooperative ownership, or the miners' plan of liquidation of ownership are considered, together with the effect of superpower development on the price of coal in the future. The book is based on the work of the United States coal commission and its recommendations are analyzed, bringing out all the essential facts of the industry." Publisher

**Shurick, Adam Thomas**
Coal industry. 1924 Little $3.50 338.2

"A thorough history and description of the industry in non-technical language for the intelligent layman." Pratt quarterly

## 338.2 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Government regulation of the coal industry. (Reference shelf v4, no. 1) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c

Supplementary to "Selected articles on government ownership of coal mines," in the Handbook series and also compiled by Miss Johnsen (1923 Wilson $2)

## 338.2 Oil

**Davenport, E. H., and Cooke, Sidney Russell**
Oil trusts and Anglo-American relations. 1924 Macmillan $2.50 338.2

"'The oil trusts' is the completest and most recent account of the world struggle for oil, well documented and provided with a valuable appendix summarizing the oil resources of the world." L. S. Gannett in Nation

**Fischer, Louis**
Oil imperialism; the international struggle for petroleum. 1926 Int. pub. $2 338.2

"This account of the international struggle for oil is chiefly concerned with the oil resources of Russia and the dealings of the Soviet republic in regard to oil concessions. Mr Fischer emphasizes the importance of the part oil plays in the supremacy of nations and the close relations between the interests of oil trusts and the policies of diplomats." Book rev. digest

Bibliography, p247-49

**Ise, John**
United States oil policy. 1926 Yale univ. press $7.50 338.2

"The author covers the policy of the United States concerning its oil resources in the same manner that he treated its forest resources in a previous volume, 'United States forest policy.' He sketches the history of oil in Pennsylvania, oil exploitation in various fields, over-production, waste of oil, monopolistic conditions in the industry, public oil-land legislation, and Indian oil lands. There is a full treatment of the Teapot Dome scandal, an outline of the present situation as a result of our oil policy, a chapter on oil substitutes and one on foreign oil supplies. The concluding chapter formulates some constructive proposals for a wiser oil policy in the future." Book rev. digest

Published at Yale university on the William McKean Brown memorial publication fund. Author is (1926) professor of economics, University of Kansas

**Stocking, George Ward**
Oil industry and the competitive system; a study in waste. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays) 1925 Houghton $3.50 338.2

"A study of the development of the oil industry in the United States, the federal policies regarding it, and the disastrous effects of competitive methods on the oil supply." Pittsburgh

An interesting book translated from the French, now (1926) out of print is "World-struggle for oil" by Pierre L'Espagnol de la Tramerye (1924 Knopf)

## 338.5 Prices. Cost and standard of living

A definite valuable contribution for the student of methods in measuring the purchasing power of communities is "Purchasing power of the consumer, a statistical index" by W. A. Berridge, E. A. Winslow and R. A. Flinn (1925 Shaw, A. W. $4)

**Comish, Newel Howland**
Standard of living. 1923 Macmillan $2 338.5

"A practical discussion of consumption written from the point of view of the consumer. Deals largely with the concrete aspects of the subject such as budgets, the farmer and middleman as sources of goods, effects of advertising and of changing fashions, the use of credit by the consumer and the investment of savings." Bkl.

Collateral readings, p325-29

**Fisher, Irving**
Stabilizing the dollar. 1920 Macmillan $3.50 **338.5**

"A plan to stabilize the general price level without fixing individual prices." Subtitle

"Professor Fisher believes that the high cost of living is caused by a shrunken dollar, just as the low cost of living from 1873 to 1896 followed an enlarged dollar. The purchasing power of the dollar is at all times, so he easily proves, uncertain and variable. His remedy is to make the dollar more or less valuable, according as prices are rising or falling by adding or substracting from its weight in gold." Unpartizan review

Bibliography, p286-96

**Friday, David**
Profits, wages, and prices. 1920 Harcourt $1.50 **338.5**

"Clear and simple discussion of questions of profiteering, income, taxes, war and peace production, and other questions relating to money." Pratt quarterly

Author is (1926) professor of political economy, New school for social research, New York city

"Economic theory which retains all the logical vigor of the works of the old school, yet faces the new facts and breathes a new spirit." New republic

**Harap, Henry**
Education of the consumer, a study in curriculum material. 1924 Macmillan $2 **338.5**

"The bulk of the book consists of evidence of the present economic habits of the people of our nation as well as of an evaluation of these habits in the light of reliable standards of living." Preface

Bibliography, p335-53

**Laughlin, James Laurence**
Money and prices. 1919 Scribner $2.50 **338.5**

Contents: A theory of prices; Gold and prices after 1873; Changes in prices since 1896; The increased cost of living; The European war and inflation; Agricultural unrest; Socialism in the price question; A monetary system for Santo Domingo; The refunding bill of 1881; Government vs. bank issues; The monetary commission of 1897

"The over emphasis on the importance of the amount of gold in determining prices is one of the main points of the book. Written clearly enough for the average reader. Charts and index." Bkl.

**McMahon, Mrs Theresa Schmid**
Social and economic standards of living. 1925 Heath $2.80 **338.5**

"A new approach to an old subject, an historical and analytical study of social and economic standards of living, tending to show that they are the result of an evolutionary development. Well written and readable book." Wis. bul.

**National industrial conference board**
Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1926. 1926 The board $2.50 **338.5**

"A statistical survey which dwells particularly on the significance of the statistics, and explains the methods of measuring variations in the cost of living utilized by the National industrial conference board, the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and the Massachusetts Commission on the necessaries of life." Bkl.

Contains bibliographical foot notes

## 338.8 Trusts. Corporations. Federal control

A book giving additional information on corporations is J. J. Sullivan's "American corporations" (1921 Appleton $2.75); two on business finance are W. H. Lough's "Business finance" (1917 Ronald $3) and C. W. Gerstenberg's "Financial organization and management of business" (1924 Prentice-Hall $5)

"History of the Standard oil company" by I. M. Tarbell (2v 1904 Macmillan $7.50) is valuable as the history of a typical corporation

**Haney, Lewis Henry**
Business organization and combination. (Social science textbooks) rev ed 1914 Macmillan $2.90 **338.8**

"A comprehensive discussion, beginning with the simplest form and ending with the trust, is followed by a description of the structure and life history of a typical business corporation. Concludes with a brief statement of public policy and a tentative plan for a scientific solution of the trust and corporation problems. An appendix contains simple copartnership articles and corporation by-laws. Though designed as a college textbook, it offers much to the intelligent business man. Selected list of references (2p.)

"Two chapters have been added to the old edition, the first on the 'Development and organization of the International harvester company,' the second on 'The Sherman act and its interpretation." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple**
Trust problem. 4th ed enl and completely rev with the collaboration of W. E. Clark 1917 Doubleday $3 **338.8**

"Some new chapters have been added. Chapter 1 on the Evolution of business, the very large additions made to chapter 9 on prices, chapter 10 on Trusts and the working man, with the new facts that they contain, aid materially in the discussion of the economic principles involved. Chapter 12 on Industrial combinations in Europe gives us a basis of wide experience. The new chapters on State and Federal trust legislation in the United States, and the one on Trusts and the federal court, showing the development of legislation during the last few years, likewise serve to strengthen the economic foundation of the discussions, since the course of legislation has, to a considerable degree, clearly been based upon the principles brought out in the theoretical discussions." Preface to 4th edition

**Jones, Eliot**
The trust problem in the United States. 1921 Macmillan $3 **338.8**

"A comprehensive . . . book on the subject, well arranged and with a full bibliography containing a list of documents not often found in books of this kind." Bkl.

Bibliography, p567-85

**Lyon, Walter Hastings**
Corporation finance. 2v 1912-16 Houghton $3.60 **338.8**

Contents: pt 1 Capitalization; pt 2 Distributing securities, reorganization

"An excellent little book for students of private finance and economics, bankers and business men, written by a lawyer who is also professor of finance in the Amos Tuck school of administration and finance at Dartmouth college. In parts it is quite elementary in order to meet the needs of beginners, and gives the fundamental principles of corporate financing. The chapters on 'Watered stock' and 'Capitalization and the state' are specially good." A. L. A. bkl.

**Meade, Edward Sherwood**
Corporation finance. 5th ed rev and enl 1923 Appleton $3 **338.8**

The fifth edition has been brought up to date. It includes a discussion of operation finance; maintenance, betterment and depreciation finance; description of the revolving fund; and "new chapters dealing with recent phases of the policy upon which the public powers seem determined, to preserve the forms of competition, however far their efforts may fall short of preserving the substance."

"Logical and able portrayal of the financial operation of modern corporations." A. L. A. 1911

**Phelps, Edith M.**
(comp.) Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1915 Wilson, H. W. $1.25 **338.8**

"One of the most important volumes of this series, and valuable to the general reader as well as to the debater. The latest federal legislation considered is the Federal trade commission bill, 1914." A. L. A. bkl.

Bibliography, pref. p15-30

**Reed, Harold Lyle**
Principles of corporation finance; ed. by A. A. Young. 1925 Houghton $2.50 **338.8**

"The first part deals with the financing problems of a new enterprise, the second with current operations, the third with the treatment of earnings, the fourth with growth of expansion projects, and the last with failure and reorganization." Preface

Author is (1926) professor of economics and finance in Cornell university

**Ripley, William Zebina**
(ed.) Trusts, pools and corporations. (Selections and docs. in econ.) rev ed 1916 Ginn $4 **338.8**

The revised edition includes the text of the Sherman act; the Trade commission law and the Clayton act; the reports of the United States Commissioner of corporations for 1907 and 1913, respectively, concerning the tobacco trust and the International harvester company; Professor Francis Walker's reports on "The German steel syndicate" and "The law concerning monopolistic combinations in continental Europe"; the National cash register case; the Steel corporation case of June, 1915, and other recent cases of importance

**Stevens, William Spring**
(ed.) Industrial combinations and trusts. 1913 Macmillan $2.75 **338.8**

"A well selected compilation of original documents and source material relating to trusts, including agreements, court decisions, views of eminent business and professional men, etc. They are well grouped for practical use, and furnished with a full table of contents but no index." A. L. A. bkl.

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**
Concentration and control. rev ed 1914 Macmillan $2.50 **338.8**

"Essentially an apologetic for combination, organizing considerable material regarding concentration and cooperation with many important illustrations and suggested remedies." N.Y. state lib.

## 338.9 Industrial legislation

The American association for labor legislation, New York, publishes the "American labor legislation review" and pamphlets on unemployment and workmen's compensation. List of publications sent on request

**Commons, John Rogers, and Andrews, John B.**
Principles of labor legislation. rev ed 1927 Harper $3 **338.9**

This completely revised edition includes all changes in labor legislation made up through 1926

"The subjects treated are individual and collective bargaining, unemployment, safety and health, social insurance and administration. The author's method is to sketch the historical background of the various labor problems, indicate the nature and extent of each, and describe the legislative remedies which have been applied. Intended for the general reader and for classroom use in colleges and universities." Cleveland

"Viewed as a summary of labor law the book is comprehensive and adequate." D. A. McCabe in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"Select critical bibliography," p548-79

**Frankfurter, Felix, and Goldmark, Josephine**
Case for the shorter work day. 2v 1916 National consumers' league pa $1 **338.9**

"A brief prepared under the direction of Louis Brandeis, which represents the defence in the case recently argued before the United States Supreme court, limiting the hours of labor to ten in one day. It presents a great amount of expert opinion on the subject of fatigue, and the physical, social, and economic aspects of regulation. The case is the first in which the statute under review has included the work of men. Bibliography (35p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

**Huggins, William Lloyd**
Labor and democracy. 1922 Macmillan $1.25 **338.9**

"The author has endeavored to discuss in plain and concise language the relations between government and modern industrial conditions, to point out some of the dangers to democratic institutions inherent in the present labor movement, to appraise the rights of labor, of capital and of the public, to suggest legal principles upon which remedial legislation may be based and briefly to give the first results of an experiment in adjudicating industrial disputes [Kansas court of industrial relations]." Preface

A compilation of articles on this court is "Kansas court of industrial relations," by J. E. Johnsen, published in the Reference shelf series (1922 Wilson, H. W. [illegible])

**Mason, Alpheus Thomas**
Organized labor and the law, with especial reference to the Sherman and Clayton acts. 1925 Duke univ. press $2.50 **338.9**

"This book may serve as a convenient summary for the person who wants information regarding labor's status before the courts and wants his information in a hurry. It [illegible] a detailed account and consideration of the attitude of the courts [illegible] attitude from the economic and social points of view, this is not the book he needs." Amer. econ. rev.

Bibliographical note, p249-51

**Périgord, Paul**
International labor organization; a study of labor and capital in coöperation. 1926 Appleton $3 **338.9**

"Purpose is to call the attention of the American public to the International labor organization of the League of nations, by which labor has officially entered upon its international stage, to show its sociological and political background, to describe its genesis, structure and achievement, and to study the problem of American participation." Preface

"A sympathetic, but fair and authoritative account. Of interest to all students of labor problems and to all persons interested in international organization." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p329-34

"International relations of labor," by D. H. Miller (1921 Knopf $1.50) is "a clear historical statement of the standing which labor has (1921) attained in international affairs and of the development of the labor provisions of the peace treaty. Written by the legal advisor of the American commission to negotiate peace." Bkl.

"International protection of labor," by B. E. Lowe (1921 Macmillan $2.50) is "a complete survey of the movement in all its phases, from its beginnings in 1818, in the person of Robert Owen, to the present time, including the international labor organization of the League of nations." Book rev. digest

**United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of**
Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts relating thereto, May 1925. (Bul. 370) 1925 Supt. of doc. pa $1.60 **338.9**

The Bureau of labor statistics also publishes a "Monthly labor review" which is the medium thru which the Bureau publishes the results of original investigations too brief for bulletin purposes, notices of labor legislation by the states or by Congress, and federal court decisions affecting labor

## 338.9 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Labor Statistics, Bureau of**
Bulletin. Supt. of doc.

This series of bulletins includes reports and articles on the following subjects: Retail prices and cost of living, Workmen's insurance and compensation, Women in industry, Wages and hours of labor, Conciliation and arbitration in industrial disputes, Industrial accidents and hygiene, Employment and unemployment, Labor laws, etc.

# 339 Distribution and consumption of wealth. Conservation

**Chase, Stuart**
Tragedy of waste. (Workers education bureau ser.) 1925 Macmillan $2.50 **339**

"A study of the four great causes responsible for the enormous waste of our present industrial system: the supplying of vicious and useless goods and services; the idleness of our man power, much of which is preventable; the excessive man power used because of failure to employ the technical arts; and the enormous waste of natural resources. No remedy is suggested." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography, p281-92

Appeared in part in the New republic

**Ely, Richard Theodore, and others**
Foundations of national prosperity; studies in the conservation of permanent national resources. 1917 Macmillan $2.50 **339**

Based on papers prepared by the four authors for the Second Pan-American scientific congress

Pt. 1, Conservation and economic theory, by R. T. Ely; pt. 2, Conservation and economic evolution, by R. H. Hess; pt. 3, Conservation of certain mineral resources, by C. K. Leith; pt. 4, Conservation of human resources, by T. N. Carver

**Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel**
America's power resources. 1921 Century $2.50 **339**

"A collection . . . of papers on investigations at the Smithsonian institution regarding the importance and conservation of national resources. Includes discussions of human labor and mechanical work, coal, oil, natural gas, waterpower, smokeless fuel, three-dimensional transportation. . . Maps, diagrams and graphs." Bkl.

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**
Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 Macmillan $2.50 **339**

"A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our national resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity." N.Y. state lib.

"Next in value to the 'Report' of the National conservation commission (1909) as a source, and the most scholarly and inclusive work yet published (1910) for general reading and reference." A. L. A. 1911

## 339.1 Poverty

**Devine, Edward Thomas**
Misery and its causes. (American social progress ser.) 1913 Macmillan $1.75 **339.1**

"Sociological study based on a twelve years' survey of misery among the New York poor." A. L. A. 1911

**Dole, Charles Fletcher**
Burden of poverty, what to do. (Art of life ser.) 1912 Viking press 75c **339.1**

"This book calls attention to the nature and immensity of the problem of poverty and to its relation to new standards of living; it analyzes the causes of poverty and attempts some constructive suggestions for solution. Interest on capital earned by the owners is sanctioned, but income from inheritance is denounced. Competitive profit is upheld, but profit due to the tariff, monopoly, and special privilege is indicted. Rent of land and unearned increment receive a special arraignment. A social program for the solution of the poverty problem must therefore include the abolition of these evils of distribution, as well as other generally recognized social reforms. Socialism as an indictment is valid, though it has failed in constructive suggestions." Journal pol. econ.

**Gillin, John Lewis**
Poverty and dependency; their relief and prevention. See 361

**Parmelee, Maurice Farr**
Poverty and social progress. 1916 Macmillan $2.60 **339.1**

"A well-documented, serious study of biological, pathological, economic and sociological causes of poverty and of remedial and preventive measures. 'The author believes in industrial democracy, socalled, a compromise between

**Parmelee Maurice Farr**—*Continued*

outcast half socialism and the present economic organization; he is of the school represented by the New republic. The bibliography is excellent, the index faulty.'" Cleveland

**Riis, Jacob August**

How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1903 Scribner $1.75 339.1

"As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the overcrowded tenements. He describes the picturesque life of the East side and suggests ways of improving conditions. A book still well worth reading for its interest and sympathetic spirit and because many of the evils it describes still persist in large cities." Standard catalog for high school libraries

## 339.2 Wealth. Incomes

**King, Willford Isbell**

Wealth and income of the people of the United States. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology—new ser.) 1915 Macmillan $2.25 339.2

"A careful statistical study of wealth and income distribution, extending from 1850 to 1910, made by an instructor in statistics at the University of Wisconsin. He has selected his material discriminatingly and presented it clearly and systematically with a wealth of diagrams and tables. 'Clearly the best and most comprehensive attempt yet made to state wealth and income conditions in the United States.'" A. L. A. bkl.

A statistical analysis of the growth of the wealth of England may be found in W. H. Mallock's "Social reform as related to realities and delusions" (1915 Dutton o.p. 1926)

**National bureau of economic research**

Income in the United States. v1 1921 The bureau $1.58 339.2

Its amount and distribution, 1909-1919, by the staff of the National bureau of economic research, including W. C. Mitchell, W. I. King, E. R. Macaulay, and O. W. Knauth

This is volume 1 giving a summary of the investigation. Volume 2 is the report giving in full the methods and estimates on which the results shown in volume 1 are based (The bureau $5.15)

"Technical but adapted to the layman and student specially interested in questions of public finance. Charts and tables are particularly valuable." Bkl.

## 340 Law

"Baldwin's Century edition of Bouvier's law dictionary" (1926 Banks $12.50) is a recent revision of a standard American law dictionary, revised by W. E. Baldwin

*See also* 347, Treatises on law

**American academy of political and social science**

Justice thru simplified legal procedure. (Annals, September 1917) 1917 Author $1.50; pa $1 340

"Discusses a plan whereby the present machinery of justice may be simplified with a view to its greater efficiency." A. L. A. bkl.

Legal aid work, ed. by J. S. Bradway and R. H. Smith. (Annals March 1926) 1926 The academy pa $2 340

"An analysis and discussion of the various agencies developed in the United States for the purpose of securing legal justice to poor persons." Subtitle

**Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan**

Nature of the judicial process. 1921 Yale univ. press $1.75 340

Delivered in the William L. Storrs lecture series, 1921, before the Law school of Yale university

"The account of the growth of law from precedent to precedent is excellent and stimulating." Times [London] lit. sup.

"There is little trace of the courtroom or the lecture-hall in these papers, which are written with much beauty of style; so that the book is a contribution not simply to jurisprudence but to general literature as well." Freeman

Bibliographical foot-notes

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell**

Collected legal papers. 1920 Harcourt $4 340

"Every paper has its own virtues, but there is one which they all share, a rare and delicate charm. These papers bring the touch of romance to philosophy but this must not detract from our realization that the philosophy itself is fine and deep." Boston Transcript

**Maine, Sir Henry James Sumner**

Ancient law, its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. Holt $2 340

First published 1861

"He has taken the best historians of Roman law, united and vivified, extended and illustrated their conclusions in his own comprehensive way, and made obscure things luminous." Woodrow Wilson in Atlantic monthly

Also published in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding $1)

The reader who desires to study Maine in the light of modern criticism is recommended to read Sir F. Pollock's "Notes on Maine's Ancient law" (Murray 3s 6d, or, with the text 9s)

**Stone, Harlan Fiske**

Law and its administration. 1915 Columbia univ. press $2.50 340

"A simple, readable and instructive exposition of the fundamental notions underlying our legal system by the dean of the School of law, Columbia university (1915)." Adapted from Nation

**Storey, Moorfield**

Reform of legal procedure. 1911 Yale univ. press $1.50 340

"Lectures to law students, reviewing the problem and pointing out specific abuses and urging their reform. Based on wide experience and sufficiently popular for the educated reader." A. L. A. 1911

**Vinogradoff, Pavel Gavrilovich**

Commonsense in law. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1 340

"By an eminent English jurist. He analyzes the theories of the nature of law which have been held in various ages and applies them particularly to the practical workings of English jurisprudence. The best chapters are those on legislation, custom, judicial precedents and equity as sources of English law." Pittsburgh

"Scientific, accurate and readable." Amer. jour. soc.

Bibliographical note, p249

**Wellman, Francis Lewis**

Gentlemen of the jury; reminiscences of thirty years at the bar. 1924 Macmillan $4 340

"From his experience of more than a thousand cases tried before juries, the author addresses himself particularly to those jurors who have never been in court before. He deals with the chief elements that the juror has to contend

**Wellman, Francis Lewis**—*Continued*

with: the witnesses, the lawyers in the cases, the judges, and the rendering of a verdict. Methods of distinguishing truth from falsehood are explained and the means by which lawyers try to distort or conceal evidence. Many amusing experiences in open court as well as behind the scenes are related." Book rev. digest

R. S. Sutliffe's "Impressions of an average juryman" (1925 Appleton $1) is an instructive comment on the merits and defects of trial by jury. H. E. Barnes' "Repression of crime" (class 364) has a chapter on "Trial by jury." F. L. Wellman's "Art of cross-examination" (1923 Macmillan $4) is for laymen as well as members of the legal profession

## 341 International law and relations

The recognized authority on international law is the "Digest of the international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements," edited by J. B. Moore (8v 1906 Supt. of doc. $15)

Another excellent book for students of international law and foreign relations, by a judge of the Permanent court of international justice, is "International law and some current illusions" by J. B. Moore (1924 Macmillan $4)

**Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, baron**
International law. 5th ed rev and enl by Coleman Phillipson 1918 Dutton $8 **341**

"An enlarged edition of a standard work which discusses many of the questions growing out of the World war." Pratt quarterly

**Brown, Philip Marshall**
International society; its nature and interests. 1923 Macmillan $1.50 **341**

"Dr Brown has written a book that is primarily for the student or the specialist in international law. At the same time he has made an analysis of the relations of one country to another that makes interesting reading for any thinking person." N.Y. Times

By the professor of international law at Princeton university (1926)

Bibliography, p169-73

**Carter, John Franklin**
Man is war. 1926 Bobbs $3.50 **341**

"A discussion and summary of international affairs forms the background for the author's thesis that as man is a fighting animal, so long as man survives there will be wars. Of these Mr Carter predicts for the more immediate future a not impossible three." Book rev. digest

"The argument is carried on with a sure touch, and very often brilliantly. Mr Carter is far more civilized, far more sophisticated, far more gifted in a literary way, than the majority. . . It is as a personal document, representative of the intellectual and emotional experiences of a large number of young men of his generation, that the book seems most important." R. L. Duffus in N.Y. Times

**Coudenhove-Kalergi, Richard Nicolaus**
Pan-Europe; with an introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler. 1926 Knopf $2.50 **341**

"Count Coudenhove-Kalergi urges the creation of a Pan-European federation of states on the order of the Pan-American union. He would exclude the British Empire and Soviet Russia from Pan Europa on the ground that they are themselves federations of states." Book rev digest

**Culbertson, William Smith**
International economic policies; a survey of the economics of diplomacy. 1925 Appleton $3.50 **341**

"This book discusses the economic factors which shape the policies of nations and effect the relations between them. It is shown how competition for markets, for supplies of raw materials, loans and concessions are the chief source of rivalries and misunderstandings and the frequent cause of war between the nations. The book also makes clear the obligation resting upon nations and those who direct their foreign policies to find means for controlling these economic forces." Book rev. digest

"This is an important and a useful work, fully documented and replete with authentic information. . . It reveals an exceptional grasp of world political patterns and motives, and it is temperate in its treatment of them." N.Y. Times

**Fenwick, Charles Ghequiere**
International law. (Century political science ser.) 1924 Century $4 **341**

"Professor Fenwick exhibits in some detail the salient aspects of international law today; he gives a picture of the 'persons' of international law, of their rights, their equality, their municipal powers and the existing limitations on those powers, their contractual and customary relations, their rights, and their methods of enforcing those rights by peaceful procedure, by intermediate methods of self-help, and by war. He sets forth the generally accepted rules of war by land and sea." Times (London) lit. sup.

"In form and in content this volume is a credit to American scholarship. It will serve as a stepping-stone by which the student of international relations may reach a better understanding of international law." E. C. Stowell in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

List of works referred to, pref. p25-34; Select references, p601-24

**Hughan, Jessie Wallace**
Study of international government. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1923 Crowell $2.75 **341**

"An historical sketch of the development of the idea of international government is followed by a full discussion of the. . . League of nations, and by several chapters on its specific problems in the light of economics, biology and social psychology. Good reading lists. Simpler than Potter's 'Study of international organization' . . . and better suited for smaller libraries." Wis. bul.

**Lawrence, Thomas Joseph**
Principles of international law. 7th ed rev by P. H. Winfield 1923 Heath $3.60 **341**

Revision includes material since the 4th edition of 1910. New portions of the text have been inserted in square brackets. Old matter was abridged and references verified

"As an expository textbook of the field of international law in all its branches there is none which can be read with more profit or pleasure." Sat. rev.

He has also compiled a useful book of "Documents illustrative of international law" (1914 Heath $2.50)

**Moon, Parker Thomas**
Syllabus on international relations. 1925 Macmillan $2 **341**

"On the whole, the work is a distinct contribution to the science of world politics. The learned colleagues who aided Professor Moon have given the work the character of being the product of several able minds. It deserves a wide use in a country where the myth of isolation is rightly being understood now with emphasis upon the myth rather than the isolation." J. E. Harley in Annals Amer. acad.

General bibliography, p239-76

**Potter, Pitman Benjamin**
Freedom of the seas in history, law, and politics. 1924 Longmans $2.50 **341**

"A complete rewriting of a thesis entitled 'The development of the doctrine of the freedom of the seas, as an aspect of international maritime jurisdiction,' presented in 1918 to the

**Potter, Pitman Benjamin**—*Continued*

Faculty of arts and sciences of Harvard university for the degree of doctor of philosophy." Preface

"The author, associate professor of political science in the University of Wisconsin (1926) gives a scholarly study of the international law and political problems involved in the history of the freedom of the seas. He believes the solution to be control of the seas by the League of nations." Cleveland

Bibliography, p253-74

Introduction to the study of international organization. (Century political science ser.) 1922 Century $4 **341**

"Shows that international organization is not a new thing, traces the development and expansion of the idea, and points out ways in which such organizations may be strengthened." Wis. bul.

Appendixes: Documents illustrating the development of international organization; Bibliography (34p)

**Read, Elizabeth Fisher**

International law and international relations. 1925 Am. foundation inc. pa 75c **341**

"A simple presentation, in 200 pages, of the most generally accepted principles of international law. Parts one and two treat of the rights and duties of a sovereign state, and of the procedure for enforcing them. Part three considers the organizations for international cooperation, and part four discusses in a few pages the present tendencies in international relations." Pittsburgh

Suggestions for reading, p197-201

## 341.1 International congresses. League of nations

**Alexander, Horace Gundry**

Revival of Europe; can the League of nations help? 1924 Holt $2.25 **341.1**

"Fearless and candid in criticism, he nevertheless brings out very clearly the advance which has already been made by the League, and the extraordinary value for the future of the new methods and attitude of mind which it has created. A better analysis of the main criticisms of the League could hardly be imagined, while the account of its actual achievements and reverses is remarkably clear and complete." Nation and Athenaeum

"Amid all the welter of League propaganda this book stands out in refreshing contrast. For those confused by this propaganda and yet desirous of unprejudiced evidence, this book is invaluable. It is far the best on the subject." Nathaniel Peffer in New republic

**Buell, Ramond Leslie**

Washington conference. 1922 Appleton $3 **341.1**

"The object of the book is to describe the ominous forces that made the conference a necessity, to analyze the delicate problems with which it was confronted, and to determine the extent of its successes as well as its failures. . . Index and insert map of the Far East." Book rev. digest

"The volume is well written, a wide range of excellent source material has been used, especially of recent foreign newspapers, and the footnotes are extensive. On the other hand, too sweeping, and occasionally quite unjustified, statements are sometimes made." G. H. Blakeslee in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Appendix contains texts of treaties and resolutions

**Bustamante y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de**

World court; tr. by E. F. Read. 1925 Macmillan $3 **341.1**

"The first authoritative story of the World court to appear in English. Its author is (1927) a judge of the Permanent court of international justice and a member of the Hague court of arbitration." Publishers' weekly

Appendix contains the statute of the Permanent court of international justice, the rules of the court, and an extensive bibliography

**Duggan, Stephen Pierce Hayden**

(ed.) League of nations; the principle and the practice. 1919 Little $2.50 **341.1**

Contents: History, philosophy and organization of a league of nations; International cooperation as applied to concrete problems; America and the League of nations

"The most unimpassioned, scientific statement and discussion of the peace treaty and League of nations provisions that has so far (1919) appeared." Survey

Appendixes incorporate Abbé Saint-Pierre's proposal, 1713; Kant's Perpetual peace, 1795; the Holy alliance, 1815; the Monroe doctrine, 1823; the Hague conventions of 1899 and 1907; and the covenant of the League of nations, 1919

Bibliographical notes, p341-57

**Fachiri, Alexander Pandelli**

Permanent court of international justice, its constitution, procedure and work. 1925 Oxford $5 **341.1**

"Deals with the Court's organization, jurisdiction and procedure, and contains . . . an outline of the steps leading up to its creation, an account of each case from its establishment; and a short chapter on sanctions and the relation between the Court and the League of nations." St Louis

"The book is clearly written, well arranged and fully documented." Nation and Athenaeum

**Fisher, Irving**

League or war? 1923 Harper $2.50 **341.1**

"Takes the definite stand that the 'league is not only desirable but absolutely essential,' and that the only alternative is war. Reviews the history of the formation of the League of nations and its achievements, answers the objections made to it, discusses the 'politics' of its defeat in the Senate and the present (1923) international outlook. Appendix contains the text and the A B C of the covenant. Bibliography. Author is (1926) professor of economics at Yale." Bkl.

"America's interest in world peace" (1924 Funk $1) is a brief resumé of the author's "League or war" with some additions to bring it to date

**Glasgow, George**

From Dawes to Locarno; being a critical record of an important achievement in European diplomacy, 1924-1925. 1926 Harper $2.50 **341.1**

"Clear, accurate record of the diplomacy which culminated in the Locarno treaties." Pratt quarterly

"Valuable documentary material in appendices." Wis. bul.

**Hicks, Frederick Charles**

New world order; international organization, international law, international coöperation. 1920 Doubleday $3 **341.1**

"A scholarly analysis of the Covenant of the League of nations, presented in a course of lectures before students of public law at Columbia university." Cleveland

"The appendices contain, besides a complete draft of the treaty of peace with Germany: The Triple alliance; Russo-French alliance; The Holy alliance act; Central American treaties, December 20, 1907; Hague conventions and drafts,

**Hicks, Frederick Charles**—*Continued*

1907; Treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States of America and Guatemala, September 20, 1913." Book rev. digest

"Has an excellent bibliography. Author is (1927) law librarian at Columbia University." Pratt quarterly

A practical exposition of the Covenant of the League of nations is Sir Frederick Pollock's "League of nations" (1922 Macmillan $5.50)

**Hill, David Jayne**

Problem of a World court; the story of an unrealized American idea. 1927 Longmans $1.75 **341.1**

"A brief survey of the beginnings of the World court idea, of the attitude of the United States toward the Court, and the conditions which have brought about the present impassé in the proposed participation of the United States." Book rev. digest

Chapters 1, 2, and 3 reprinted from Saturday evening post of January 9, January 16 and April 3, 1926

**Hudson, Manley Ottmer**

Permanent court of international justice, and the question of American participation. 1925 Harvard univ. press $4 **341.1**

"A striking brief for the participation of the United States in the World court by probably the leading American authority on the subject. Includes a collection of documents." Cleveland

Author is (1926) Bemis professor of international law, Harvard law school, was a member (1919-23) of the legal section of the Secretariate of the League of nations

Bibliography, p371-80

"Security against war," by F. A. Kellor and Antonia Hatvany (2v 1924 Macmillan $6) is an unsympathetic view of the League of nations and the World court. Gives documents not included in Hudson

**Rappard, William Emmanuel**

International relations as viewed from Geneva. (Williams college. Institute of politics pub.) 1925 Yale univ. press $2.50 **341.1**

"Author is (1925) professor of economic history and public finance at the University of Geneva and member of the Permanent mandates commission of the League of nations. . . Viewing the League as it appears to one . . . who has been associated with it from its beginning he treats it as three leagues in one distinguished according to their different functions—to execute the peace treaties, to promote international cooperation, to outlaw war." Book rev. digest

## 341.1 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**

(comp.) League of nations. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c

"Practically supplements the earlier material published in the Handbook series, 'A league of nations,' compiled by E. M. Phelps, now (1927) out of print." Introduction

(comp.) Permanent court of international justice. 2d ed (Reference shelf, v2, no. 2) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**World peace foundation, Boston**

Seventh yearbook of the League of nations; record of 1926. (World peace foundation. Pamphlets) 1927 The foundation pa 25c

The League of nations issues the "Armaments year-book" which gives general and statistical information. The edition for the year 1924 is published by the World peace foundation for $4

## 341.2 Treaties

Books on the Peace conference of Paris and the Treaty of Versailles will be included in the History section of the Standard Catalog, which will be issued later

Two important books are:

Baker, R. S. Woodrow Wilson and world settlement, written from his published and personal material. 3v 1922 Doubleday v1-2 $10; v3 $10

Temperley, H. W. V., ed. History of the Peace conference of Paris, published under the auspices of the British institute on international affairs. 6v 1920-24 Oxford ea $9

A popular and impartial study of the Treaty of Versailles is:

Scott, A. P. Introduction to the peace treaties. 1920 Univ. of Chicago press $2

**Hill, Charles Edward**

Leading American treaties. 1922 Macmillan $3 **341.2**

Fifteen "treaties are examined in detail in this volume, their historical setting is presented and their chief provisions analyzed." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**United States. Treaties, etc.**

Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols, and agreements between the United States of America and other powers. 3v 1910-23 Supt. of doc. ea $1.25 **341.2**

Prepared under the direction of the Committee on foreign affairs, U.S. Senate

Volumes 1-2, 1776-1909, compiled by W. M. Malloy and issued as Senate doc. 357, 61st cong., 2d sess. Volume 3, 1910-1923, issued as Senate doc. 348, 67th cong., 4th sess.

Volume 3 supersedes the v3 issued in 1913 as Senate doc. 1063, 62d cong., 3d sess. covering the period Jan. 1, 1910 to Mar. 4, 1913

Main arrangement alphabetical by countries, with supplementary lists

## 341.6 International arbitration. War and peace

Two interpretations of the Geneva protocol are:

Baker, P. J. N. Geneva protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes. 1925 P. S. King 9s

Miller, D. H. Geneva protocol. 1925 Macmillan $3.50

**Angell, Norman, pseud.**

Fruits of victory; a sequel to "The great illusion." 1921 Century $3 **341.6**

"A re-examination in the light of the World war experience of the argument set forth in 'The great illusion.' . . If civilization is to endure, the spirit of international cooperation must be deliberately cultivated, and the economic futility of militarism demonstrated." Book rev. digest

"Foreign policy and our daily bread" by Norman Angell (1925 W. Collins sons & co. 2s 6d) is "a reprint of several chapters of 'The fruits of victory' together with considerable new matter." St Louis

Great illusion; a study of the relation of military power in nations to their economic and social advantage. 4th ed rev and enl 1911 Putnam $1.50 **341.6**

"Dispels the illusion that commercial and industrial well-being depend on armament and urges the necessity for realizing interdependence. Brilliant, thought-provoking argument against war." A. L. A. 1911

Another good book by the author is "If Britain is to live" (1923 Putnam $1.50) in which he urges a foreign policy based upon the principles of economic internationalism

**Bakeless, John Edwin**
Economic causes of modern war; a study of the period 1878-1918. (Williams college. David A. Wells prize essays, no. 6) 1921 Moffat o.p. 1927 **341.6**

"A history of the wars from 1878-1918 and the economic motives leading to them, followed by a discussion of the relation of finance to war, internationalism, and the League of nations. A straightforward and well written statement of facts, not propaganda." Cleveland

Origin of the next war; a study in the tensions of the modern world. 1926 Viking press $2.50 **341.6**

"The author, who was managing editor of the Living age, attempts to point out the similarity of war-producing conditions before 1914 and after 1918." St Louis

"So unbiased is Mr Bakeless, so able and willing to see his subject from all sides, that he is called by pacifists a militarist, eager to set the nations at one another's throats, and by the conservatives a pacifist, who would preach peace at the expense of his country's safety and honor." J. W. Maury in Boston Transcript

**Baker, Philip John Noel**
Disarmament. 1926 Harcourt $4 **341.6**

"For a complete and masterly discussion of the concrete problems of disarmament there is no book in English comparable to Mr Baker's, though Mr Wheeler Bennett's collection of documents entitled, 'The reduction of armaments,' forms a valuable companion to it. And his treatment is as vigorous as it is complete. He shirks no difficulty and preaches no nostrum." Gilbert Murray in Living age

"Author was a member of the League of nations secretariat until 1922. He is now (1926) Cassell professor of international relations in the University of London." St Louis

**Carnegie endowment for international peace**
Year book, 1926. v15 1926 Author gratis **341.6**

First volume published 1911

**Crosby, Oscar Terry**
International war, its causes and its cure. 1919 Macmillan $4.50 **341.6**

"An amplification of a pamphlet written by the author in 1911, and reinforced by the lessons of the war. He urges that war is not inevitable and that peace could be ensured by an armed central control.

"The most interesting part of this comprehensive and unconventionally written book is the analysis of the various causes of war." M. J. in International jour. ethics

"Worth reading for the light it throws on the economic conditions that make for war in the modern world." Nation

**Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes**
War: its nature, cause and cure. 1923 Macmillan $1.50 **341.6**

"There is perhaps in this little book nothing that has not been said before; but nowhere will the reader find the case against war stated with more cogency and more sincerity: nowhere will be found more trenchant exposure of the inconsistencies and insincerities of modern thought: nowhere is the contrast between war propaganda and peace performance stated with such forcible simplicity." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "Causes of international war" was published by Harcourt in 1920 at $1. A later and exceedingly valuable book is Dickinson's "International anarchy, 1904-14" (1926 Century $4)

**Eddy, Sherwood, and Page, Kirby**
Abolition of war. 1924 Doran $1.50 **341.6**

"In two parts, in the first of which Sherwood Eddy states the case against war very clearly and simply. In the second Kirby Page answers the questions frequently asked such as: Would you use force in defending the helpless, May not war be the lesser of two evils, etc. . . Especially good for the small library because of simplicity of presentation." Wis. bul.

Kirby Page's "An American peace policy" (1925 Doran $1) advocates participation in the World court, the outlawry of war; and cooperation with the League of nations. Includes a list of societies which issue information about the World court

"War; its causes, consequences and cure" by Kirby Page (1923 Doran $1.50) is in four parts: Why was the World war fought? What did the World war accomplish? How can further wars be prevented? What shall the churches do about war?" Wis. bul.

**Hobson, John Atkinson**
Towards international government. 1915 Macmillan o.p. 1926 **341.6**

"Maintains that one essential for the prevention of war is that the relations between states shall no longer be left in the hands of a small diplomatic caste, but shall be controlled by an international council composed of persons chosen to represent the people of the state." Adapted from Hibbert jour.

**Holmes, John Haynes**
New wars for old. 1916 Dodd o.p. 1926 **341.6**

"A statement of the doctrine of non-resistance, arguing from biology and from the examples and precepts of many noble historical characters that evil is to be resisted only by the force of good will. Probably the most able brief statement of the pacifist's doctrine yet set forth." Cleveland

Patriotism is not enough. 1925 Greenberg $2 **341.6**

"The author analyses intelligently and cogently the propaganda for narrow nationalism which is so often mistaken for love of country." Springfield Republican

**Irwin, Will**
Christ or Mars? 1923 Appleton $1.50 **341.6**

"A powerful indictment of war and of the failure of the church to prevent it." Book rev. digest

"Has the same qualities of vivid appeal and compelling sincerity which attracted so much attention to its predecessor, 'The next war, an appeal to common sense' (1921 Dutton o.p. 1926)." A. E. Zimmern in Literary rev.

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on war—cause and cure. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **341.6**

"A volume in the Handbook series, with discussion divided into 3 parts, General discussion, Causes of war, Cures of war, preceded by bibliographies. Most of the material dates from 1916 when a previous volume of the series on world peace was issued. Valuable for its constructive character." Wis. bul.

**Lape, Esther Everett**
(comp.) Ways to peace. 1924 Scribner $3 **341.6**

"Among the 22,000 plans submitted for the Bok peace prize there were many others of great interest and value beside the winning one by Dr Levermore. This volume contains a selection of twenty of these; among them the plans of Gutzon Borglum, M. Carey Thomas, Simeon Strunsky, Charles W. Eliot, David Starr Jordan, Manly O. Hudson and Bishop Brent. The text of Dr Levermore's plan is also included.

**Lape, Esther Everett**—*Continued*
There is a preface by Edward Bok and an introduction by Esther Lape, member in charge of the Policy committee who conducted the actual work of carrying out the project." Book rev. digest

**Morris, Robert Clark**
International arbitration and procedure. 1911 Yale univ. press $1.50 **341.6**
"A historical survey with special reference to arbitrations to which the United States has been a party, a discussion of the ground of controversies, and an account of the Hague conferences. The rules of the permanent court of arbitration (The Hague, 1907) and other valuable and pertinent papers are appended. An admirably condensed, authoritative and clearly written summary suited to all classes of readers. Author was counsel for the United States and Venezuelan arbitration (1903)." A. L. A. bkl.

**Niblack, Albert Parker**
Why wars come; or, Forms of government and foreign policies in relation to the causes of war. 1922 Stratford $1.50 **341.6**
"The early and later chapters of this volume deal with the reasons for war, which, in the opinion of the author, are 'human greed exploited by secret diplomacy' lack of 'common sense and common decency' in international relations, and the inadequacy of Hague conventions, Washington conferences, and international courts to keep nations from war. . . In the main portion of the book he analyzes with keen insight and just discrimination the main character of various governments in the world today." Literary rev.

**Nicolai, Georg Friedrich**
Biology of war, tr. from the original German by C. A. Grande and J. Grande. 1918 Century $3.50 **341.6**
"Striking discussion and analysis of the aspects of war regarded as a factor in biology and civilization, written since the beginning of the European war, for Germans, by a German scientist who openly opposed Prussian militarism. The author maintains . . . that there is no biological justification for war now, and that war is never to be regarded as a necessary part of nature. Written from the standpoint of the biologist but for the intelligent general reader." Condensed from translator's preface
Contains bibliographical foot-notes

**Reely, Mary Katharine**
(comp.) Selected articles on disarmament. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 **341.6**
"Source material for students interested in debating, compiled from contemporary sources, dating back to, with few exceptions, not earlier than 1920. Divided into three parts: General discussion; Limitation of armaments; For continued armaments. Does not cover the Washington conference." Bkl.
Bibliography, pref. p11-20

**Royce, Josiah**
Hope of the great community. 1916 Macmillan $1 **341.6**
"Essays and addresses written during the last year of Professor Royce's life. The topics treated are: The duties of Americans in the present war; The destruction of the Lusitania; The hope of the great community; The possibility of international insurance; The first anniversary of the sinking of the Lusitania. The book closes with an autobiographical sketch." Cleveland

**Scott, Jonathan French**
Menace of nationalism in education. See 370

## 341.6 *Pamphlets*

**Boeckel, Mrs Florence Brewer**
(comp.) Books of goodwill. 2v 1925-26 National council for prevention of war v1 pa 50c; v2 pa 75c
Contents: v1 Through the gateway; v2 Across borderlines

**Carnegie endowment for international peace, 407 W. 117 st., New York**
List of publicatons. gratis
This office issues a large number of publications, at a low price or free. Some are useful in a school library for reference material in history and current events and for debates. The work of the American association for international conciliation has now been taken over by the Carnegie endowment
The monthly publication of The endowment is "International reconciliation" (25c yr)

**League of nations non-partisan association, 6 E. 39 st., New York**
[Pamphlets on the League of nations, the World court, and American foreign relations]

**National council for the prevention of war, 532 17 st., N.W., Washington, D.C.**
List of publications. gratis
The Council represents 37 affiliated organizations. They publish a bulletin every 3 weeks, research reports, survey of peace organizations, posters, etc.

**Parsons, Mary Prescott**
(comp.) Selected articles on non-resistance. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 1916 Wilson, H. W. 35c

# 342 Constitutional law and history

**Abbott, Frank Frost**
Roman politics. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Longmans $1.75 **342**
"Tells how the Romans met the political problems confronting America today." Cleveland

**Brunet, René**
New German constitution; tr. by Joseph Gollomb. 1922 Knopf $3.50 **342**
"In his introduction. . . Charles A. Beard says of the book that it combines the scientific spirit with an intimate first-hand knowledge of the forces and materials which are described and is the best treatise on the German constitution which exists. In it 'we have a plain and simple account of the German revolution and the conflict of forces which ended in the establishment of the republic. The balance of parties is examined. The results of the elections to the national assembly are summarized. Then follows a systematic analysis of the new plan of government, illuminated by continual reference to the concrete historical circumstances in which the makers of the German constitution had to operate.' A translation in full of the the German constitution is given in the appendix." Book rev. digest

**Burgess, John William**
Reconciliation of government with liberty. 1915 Scribner $2.50 **342**
"A scholarly study . . . the fullest discussion of the subject in English. . . . Traces the historical development of the state and shows how an attempt has been made to reconcile government and liberty in the political systems of Asia and Africa, Europe, past and present, and America
"An elaboration of the section on Individual liberty in volume I of 'Political science and comparative constitutional law.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Fenwick, Charles Ghequier**
Political systems in transition; war-time and after. (Century new world ser.) 1920 Century $3 342

"A review concise and dispassionate, of the outstanding political results of the Great war, the changes in the governments of Russia, Germany and Austria and the war methods employed by the parliaments of England and France. . . The judgment of a thoughtful American scholar on the drift of affairs." Nation

"Particularly valuable as a summary of war-time legislation in this country." Bkl.

**Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis**
Ancient city: a study of the religion, laws and institutions of Greece and Rome; tr. by Willard Small. 10th ed 1901 Lothrop $2.50 342

"Its value depends not so much on amount of ascertained truth as on the new angle at which it presents every fact and institution of the ancient world." H. A. L. Fisher in English hist. rev.

**Goodnow, Frank Johnson**
Principles of constitutional government (Harper's citizens ser.) 1916 Harper $2.75 342

"Based on a series of lectures delivered at Peking university. As legal adviser to the Chinese government, the author was called on to answer the question, 'What are the essentials of constitutional government?' He has prepared this book in the belief that his attempt to answer this question in a way to be clear to a people having no experience with constitutional government would be of value to students taking up the subject for the first time." Adapted from Book rev. digest

Appended are the constitutions of the United States, France, Germany, Belgium, Japan

**Graham, Malbone Watson, and Binkley, Robert Cedric**
New governments of central Europe. 1924 Holt $4 342

"A scholarly study of the governments of Germany, Austria, Hungary, Czechoslovakia and Jugoslavia showing the forces to which each is due and the influences at work to modify their present conditions." Pratt quarterly

**Lowell, Abbott Lawrence**
Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $2 342

An abridgement and revision of the author's "The government of England" (see class 342.4) and of his "Governments and parties in continental Europe" (2v 1900 Harvard univ. press $6)

This second edition "incorporates the important political changes in Europe brought about by post-war adjustments. A general outline of the old order as it existed in Germany and Italy has been retained, followed by a description of the new. A description of the government of Switzerland has been substituted for that of Austria-Hungary which has disappeared as a result of the war. Lacks an index." Bkl.

"An excellent, brief, authoritative book . . . for the general reader interested in the political institutions and parties of England, France, Italy and Germany. . . More conservative than Ogg and Beard's 'The governments of Europe,' but the latter covers also the low countries, Switzerland, and the Scandinavian and Iberian states." Cleveland

**McBain, Howard Lee, and Rogers, Lindsay**
New constitutions of Europe. 1922 Doubleday $3 342

"Consists in the main of texts of constitutions of the states occupying the territories which before the war were Germany, Austria and Russia, but there are good historical introductions to each and a preliminary portion . . . in which the whole recent movement of constitutional reorganization, with the exception of that in Ireland, is described and discussed." Amer. hist. rev.

**Macy, Jesse, and Gannaway, John W.**
Comparative free government. (Social science textbooks) 1915 Macmillan $3.25 342

Contents: The United States of America; England, France, Germany, Switzerland; Democracy in other states

"Purpose is not primarily a comparative study of existing governments, but a study of the various processes and institutions by which the government is being attained. . . . Special attention is given to the federal system as an agency of free government; to the development and position of the executive authority; to political parties . . . and to the judiciary." Preface

Booklist, p701-15; Cases in American constitutional law, p719-24

**Munro, William Bennett**
Governments of Europe. 1925 Macmillan $4.25 342

"Describes in a general way the antecedents, organization and processes of government in Great Britain, France, Germany and Italy, with some attention to Switzerland, Russia and the Succession states." Review of reviews

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**
Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920 Macmillan $3.90 342

"First published in 1913, this book has been rewritten to cover the changes since that time. Minor states have been dropped. It describes the governments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and Soviet Russia. Index and bibliographical lists." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"A treatise by an acknowledged authority, clearly written, giving us an admirable general idea of constitutions and governmental procedure." Boston Transcript

**Ogg, Frederick Austin, and Beard, Charles Austin**
National governments and the World war. 1919 Macmillan $3.50 342

Contents: Government in the United States; Governments of the allied nations (England, France, Italy, Belgium); Government in the Teutonic states; The war and political reconstruction

"Deals mainly with comparative government and undertakes to show what the heritage and genius of the principal peoples lately engaged in the World war have meant in the shaping of contemporary political institutions and ideas. It seeks also to describe the great changes wrought in governmental organization and procedure during the war and to point out the major political problems that remain for settlement during the early years of peace." Preface

Selected references at the end of each chapter

**Poincaré, Raymond**
How France is governed; tr. by Bernard Miall. new ed 1919 McBride $2 342

"Practically a reprint of the 1914 edition in a volume of smaller size and good print. Timely." Bkl.

"An authoritative and adequate presentation of French government by the president of the Republic. Written for the school children of France, it is marked by simplicity, by perfect clarity of style and arrangement, and will interest any general reader. Historical aspects are fully considered." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sait, Edward McChesney**
Government and politics of France. (Government handbooks) 1920 World bk. $2.60 **342**
"An authoritative and readable study of the constitutional relations of the president, cabinet ministers, senate and chamber with a rapid sketch of the political history of the Third republic." Pratt quarterly
Other volumes on the governments of Canada, Switzerland, etc. have been published in this series

## 342.4 England

Some books of value to students are:
Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. 8th ed 1915 Macmillan $4.25
Hallam, Henry. Constitutional history of England from Henry VII to George II. (Everyman's lib.) 3v Dutton ea 80c; lib. binding ea $1
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English political institutions. 3d ed 1925 Oxford $1.75
Stubbs, William, bp. Constitutional history of England. 3v 1903-06 Oxford ea $4

**Adams, George Burton**
Constitutional history of England. (American historical ser.) 1921 Holt $3 **342.4**
"Traces the growth of the English constitution from the Anglo-Saxon conquest to the end of the World war. The introduction contrasts the English government with the American." Pratt quarterly
"In 1918 Professor Adams published his very brief 'Outline sketch of English constitutional history' in which he summarized what may be called his feudal or Norman theory of English constitutional development. His new book is an enlargement of the 'Outline sketch.'" Nation

**Low, Sidney James Mark**
Governance of England. rev ed 1914 Putnam $3 **342.4**
"An unprejudiced, straightforward description of the 'working constitution', more interesting to the layman than the more academic treatises of Dicey and Anson. An introductory chapter of about forty pages and slight additions throughout the text, describe the changes which have occurred since the publication of the first edition (1905)." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lowell, Abbott Lawrence**
Government of England. rev ed 2v 1912 Macmillan $6 **342.4**
"Study of the British government comparable in thoroughness and insight with Bryce's 'American commonwealth.' Accurate and full as to facts and evidence, and impartial and dispassionate in treatment." A. L. A. 1911
"A chapter on the House of lords and the Act of 1911 has been added, and a new preface mentions the changes in government which have taken place since the first edition was published." A. L. A. bkl.

**Macy, Jesse**
English constitution; a commentary on its nature and growth. 1897 Macmillan $2.90 **342.4**
"Purpose to show ever changing character of American constitution by comparing and contrasting it with history and latest development of English constitution. One of the best accounts of organization and operation of British parliamentary government." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

**Masterman, Charles Frederick Gurney**
How England is governed. 1922 Knopf $3 **342.4**
"A popular account of British government institutions described by one who has been engaged in their working, and therefore has probably better experience of their excellencies and deficiencies than the professor in his study." Preface
"Strikes the happy mean between the lengthy works of the authorities on British constitutional history and law and the bald summaries which give little or no idea of the spirit animating British political institutions. The book can be unhesitatingly recommended both as an interesting sketch for the general reader and a useful introduction to the student." N.Y. Times
"Has excellent sections on city government and on justice." Cleveland
The author's "History of the British constitution" (1912 Macmillan 80c) gives a sketch of the development of British political institutions. D. D. Wallace's "Government of England, national, local, and imperial" (1917 Putnam $2.50) gives a treatment of the colonies

**Rosenberg, Kate**
How Britain is governed. 1925 Norton $1 **342.4**
"A short survey of the history and working of the British constitution." Subtitle
"The reader will find himself prepared for the study of such detailed treaties as those of President Lowell and the late Professor Dicey." Viscount Haldane in Preface
Deals only incidentally with local and with imperial government
Bibliography, p91

## 342.71 Canada

**Bourinot, Sir John George**
How Canada is governed. 11th ed 1909 Copp, Clark co. $1.25 **342.71**
"The constitution of Canada; an introduction to its development and law," by W. P. M. Kennedy (1922 Oxford $9) has been recommended as probably the best book on the subject

## 342.73 United States

Some of the authorities are:
Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. 2v 1882 Appleton o.p. 1926
Burdick, C. K. Law of the American constitution. 1922 Putnam $6
Von Holst, H. E. Constitutional and political history of the United States to 1861. 8v 1900 Callaghan $20

**Baker, Newton Diehl**
Progress and the constitution. (University of Virginia. William H. White foundation) 1925 Scribner $1.25 **342.73**
"Takes the point of view that the constitution is a living, growing thing, and that through amendment and interpretation it can and must be adapted to changing conditions, as it has been in the past." Wis. bul.

**Beard, Charles Austin**
Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States. 1913 Macmillan $3 **342.73**
"Leaving at one side, . . . the time-honored political view of the origin and nature of the Constitution, Professor Beard has sought to indicate, largely from a study of the records of the conventions of 1787-1788, and of unpublished documents in the Treasury department, the extent and character of economic influence in the formulation and acceptance of the instrument." Nation
"The volume is most important and significant, marking as we believe, a new era in the interpretation of United States history." Biblical world
Other valuable books by this author are his scholarly essay entitled "The Supreme court and

**Beard, Charles Austin**—*Continued*

the constitution (1912 Macmillan $1.60) and his "Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy," (1915 Macmillan $3.25) and "Rise of American civilization" (2v 1927 Macmillan $12.50) written in collaboration with Mrs M. R. Beard

**Beck, James Montgomery**

Constitution of the United States; yesterday, to-day—and tomorrow? 1924 Doran $2.50 **342.73**

"The book is an enlargement and revision of the edition of 1923, which had its origin in a series of lectures delivered in Gray's inn hall, London. . . The lecture form has been eliminated and considerable material added." Book rev. digest

"One of the best brief expositions of the American constitution in words such as the layman can understand." Spectator

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(comp.) Selected articles on states rights. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson H. W. $2.40 **342.73**

"The question of states rights vs. the extension of federal power is here treated as a live public question. Presents a brief." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, pref. p45-66

**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**

American commonwealth. new ed completely rev throughout, with additional chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan $8 **342.73**

"The most penetrating yet sympathetic analysis of the problems of the United States as a nation ever written. The author is an English statesman who was from 1907 to 1912 the British ambassador to this country." Pratt alcove

There is an abridged edition (1906 Macmillan $3) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

**Corwin, Edward Samuel**

Constitution and what it means today. 3d rev ed 1924 Princeton univ. press $2 **342.73**

"Within the compass of only 114 pages, Professor Corwin has combined with the full text of the constitution of the United States a series of concise explanations elucidating as far as necessary every paragraph of this document. In a brief introduction he states his purpose to be, not merely to explain the original intentions of the founders of our government, but to show what in the course of time the constitution has come to mean and does actually mean today." Book rev. digest

**Farrand, Max**

Framing of the constitution of the United States. 1913 Yale univ. press $2.50 **342.73**

By a professor of history in Yale university (1918)

Founded upon "Records of the Federal convention" edited by the author (3v Yale univ. press $20)

"Summary of the impressions of the Federal convention. . . . While the narrative is made simple and references are omitted, the book is the result of a scholarly investigation, and in every page meets the tests of criticism." Dial

"For the general reader the best book on the subject." A. L. A. bkl

Full index and appendix containing text of Constitution and other documents

**Federalist**

Federalist, a commentary on the constitution of the United States; reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay and James Madison; ed. by H. C. Lodge. 1923 Putnam $3.50 **342.73**

This edition contains an introduction by C. W. Pierson. The rest remains as edited by H. C. Lodge in 1888

**Johnson, Allen**

(ed.) Readings in American constitutional history, 1776-1876. 1912 Houghton $3.85 **342.73**

"A selection of 192 original documents chosen to illustrate the development of federal and state constitutions and the history of governmental processes. It is more varied than McDonald's 'Documentary source book,' which it supplements. A scholarly, useful work for students. Author is professor of American history in Yale university (1926)." A. L. A. bkl.

**Kimball, Everett**

National government of the United States. 1920 Ginn $3.60 **342.73**

"A college textbook on our federal government, critical as well as descriptive. Throughout the book, emphasis is put on the constitution as the supreme law and many quotations are given from Supreme court decisions, interpreting the constitution." Cleveland

The author is (1926) professor of government at Smith college

**McBain, Howard Lee**

Living constitution. (Workers bookshelf) 1927 Workers educ. bur. $1.60 **342.73**

Contents: Written constitutions; Federal system; Bills of rights; Presidential system; Checks and balances; Representative system; Judicial control; In conclusion; Bibliographical note

"A contribution to political science of genuine importance. Dr McBain has focused his discussion of the constitution on half a dozen highly controversial points which generates a lively current of interest." N.Y. Times

**MacDonald, William**

(ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1913. new ed 1916 Macmillan $2.60 **342.73**

"Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's "Select charters," "Select documents" and "Select statutes," with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history." A. L. A. 1911

New constitution for a new America. 1921 Viking press $2 **342.73**

"After a critical analysis of the federal system as it stands, the book outlines a new government and considers in successive chapters the changes that it would imply. The constitution of the United States is given in the appendix." Book rev. digest

**Norton, Thomas James**

Constitution of the United States; its sources and its application. [new ed] 1925 Little $2 **342.73**

"The plan is to explain the constitution by a note to every clause that has a history back of if or that has contributed to the national or international welfare of mankind. Cases are cited in which discussion has arisen concerning particular provisions of the constitution." Pratt quarterly

R. L. Schuyler's "Constitution of the United States" (1923 Macmillan $1.50) is a good historical survey of its formation

**Thompson, Walter**

Federal centralization. 1923 Harcourt $2.75 **342.73**

"Dr Thompson, of the faculty of political science, University of Wisconsin (1923) here studies the expanding activities of the federal government. The first part is an analysis of the

**Thompson, Walter**—*Continued*

constitutional provisions which have served as legal bases for expanding federal control. The second and third parts consider the extent to which the federal government has gone in the field of social and economic legislation in regulating matters of public welfare. The fourth part accounts for the growing tendency toward centralization and indicates some of its dangers and limitations." Book rev. digest

Other good books on this subject are:

Judson, H. P. Our federal republic. 1925 Macmillan $3 "A study of the drift toward centralization in our government . . . which the author maintains is threatening the balance between the federal and state powers." Pratt quarterly

Pierson C. W. Our changing constitution. 1922 Doubleday o.p. 1926

West, H. L. Federal power. 1918 Doran $1.50 A book which argues that centralized power may increase dangerously and recommends a cabinet responsible to Congress

**Thorpe, Francis Newton**

Essentials of American constitutional law. 1917 Putnam $2 **342.73**

(comp.) Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies. (U.S. 59th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 357) 7v 1909 Supt. of doc. $5.25 **342.73**

**Tocqueville, Alexis**

Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve, as rev. and annotated from the author's last edition, by Francis Bowen. 2v 1898 Century o.p. 1926 **342.73**

"A study of American political conditions made sixty years before Mr James Bryce wrote his 'American commonwealth.'

" 'It remains the best philosophical discussion of democracy illustrated by the experience of the United States, up to the time when it was written, which can be found in any language.' " Pratt alcove

"One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics which has risen to the rank of a classic." James Bryce

**Warren, Charles**

Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court. 1925 Little $3.50 **342.73**

"A forceful argument in support of the power of the United States Supreme court to declare laws unconstitutional. Undoubtedly the best statement of this side of this controversy which played such a large role in the presidential campaign of 1924. Well documented but very readable. Includes a brief description of every case in which an Act of Congress has been found unconstitutional. Index." Wis. bul.

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

"Supreme court in United States history" by Charles Warren (2v 1926 Little $10) won the Pulitzer prize for the best book on United States history in 1922

**Wilson, Woodrow**

Constitutional government in the United States. 1908 Columbia univ. press $2.50 **342.73**

"A suggestive but not very profound examination of certain aspects of the American system." Nation

**Woodburn, James Albert**

American politics; the American republic and its government. 2d ed rev 1916 Putnam $3 **342.73**

"An analysis of the government of the U.S., with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories." Subtitle

## 342.73 *Pamphlets*

**Ettrude, Dormin J.**

(comp.) Power of Congress to nullify Supreme court decisions. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 8) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c

Bibliography, p11-28

# 343 Capital punishment

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(comp.) Selected articles on capital punishment. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **343**

"Replaces the compilation in the Debater's handbook series, now (1927) out of print. The work has been rearranged and brought down to date, the briefs and bibliography enlarged and extended, a limited bibliography on Murder in America, the Conviction of the innocent, and the Pardon power added, and a number of changes made in the material reprinted." Explanatory note

Bibliography, pref. p31-68

**Kirby, James Patrick**

(comp.) Selected articles on criminal justice. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **343**

"Attempts to present a consideration of the various problems involved in the administration of criminal justice, with particular reference to developments in the five years since the Cleveland survey [in 1921]." Explanatory note

Bibliography, pref. p11-53

**Lawes, Lewis E.**

Man's judgment of death. 1924 Putnam $2 **343**

"An analysis of the operation and effect of capital punishment based on facts, not on sentiment." Subtitle

"Mr Lawes, warden of Sing Sing prison and president of the American prison association, (1923) presents facts and statistics concerning capital punishment, a problem with which he has had 20 years of close contact." Book rev. digest.

**Pound, Roscoe**

Criminal justice in the American city—a summary. (Cleveland foundation survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt. 7) 1922 Cleveland foundation $1 **343**

"A summary of an exhaustive survey of criminal justice in Cleveland. . . For small libraries that cannot afford the larger volume." Bkl.

The Cleveland foundation published a fuller account under the title "Criminal justice in Cleveland; reports of the Cleveland foundation survey of the administration of criminal justice in Cleveland" (1922 The foundation $3.75)

## 343 *Pamphlets*

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(comp.) Outlawing the pistol. (Reference shelf, v3, no. 10) 77p 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c

"Contains a brief and articles reprinted from newspapers and magazines concerning the prohibition of the manufacture, sale, and possession of pistols and cartridges except as needed for official purposes." Pittsburgh

## 345 United States. Laws, statutes, etc.

**United States. Laws, statutes, etc.**
Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force December 7, 1925. 1926 Supt. of doc. $3 345
The volume has an appendix which includes the laws in force between that date and December 6, 1926

## 347 Treatises on law

**Blakemore, Arthur Walker**
Make your will. 1920 Appleton $1.25 347
"A guide to the drafting of a valid will under the laws of any state." Subtitle

**Bolles, Albert Sidney**
Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 Putnam $1.90 347
"An alphabetical compendium of important legal principles, including legal forms of everyday use." Book rev. digest

**Burdick, Francis Marion**
Essentials of business law. (Twentieth century textbooks) [rev ed] 1919 Appleton $2 347
"Since the first publication [in 1902] many important changes in commercial law and business practices have been made and the present, revised volume brings the text down to date upon all topics." Book rev. digest
"Shows how rules of law governing ordinary business transactions have been developed, defines common legal terms, teaches proper forms and uses of negotiable paper, gives useful information concerning conveyance of land, etc." Educ. rev.

**Cole, Charles Buckingham**
Elements of commercial law; under the editorship of Thomas Conyngton. 1925 Houghton $1.48 347
"Prepared for those who seek a clear understanding of the elements of commercial law with the least expenditure of time and effort. The essentials of the laws of business have been selected and stated plainly in good English. Technical language has been used only where the reader must know the technical expression to get the substance of the law itself. . . The purpose of this work is . . . to give its readers such general knowledge of the principles of law as will enable them to avoid lawsuits." Preface

**Conyngton, Thomas**
Business law; a working manual of everyday law. 2d ed 1920 Ronald $6 347
"Some of the subjects presented are contracts, sales, agency, negotiable instruments, insurance, employment, partnerships, corporations, real and personal property, wills and inheritance, personal relations, bankruptcy and taxation. Correct procedure is explained and numerous legal forms are given. Can be used anywhere in the United States." Condensed from Publisher
A readable, non-technical explanation of the law
Author is (1926) a member of the New York bar
"Business law" by T. Conyngton and L. O. Bergh (1920 Ronald $3.50) is a textbook for schools of business, presenting more briefly main topics of Conyngton's "Business law." Working forms and digests of cases

**Green, John Bernard**
Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50 347
"Very complete exposition of the law as it affects the farmer's interests. Discussions are clear and comprehensive, though popular, and citations are made to reports of cases." A.L.A. 1911
"In bringing out a new edition. . . some omissions of that time may now be supplied, and some other subjects which have vastly grown in importance during the interval may be included. . . Of the text of the first edition no extensive revision is necessary." Preface

Law for the home owner. 1926 Macmillan $2.50 347
"Essentials of the principles of law involved in acquiring and owning a home, written in a simple, readable manner. The text is supported by footnote citations from state and federal cases, and there is a glossary of legal terms. Author is (1926) a member of the New York bar." Bkl.

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell**
Common law. 1881 Little $4 347
"Ingenious; temperate; rich in thought, argument and brilliant intuitions." Amer. law rev.

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Selected articles on marriage and divorce. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 347
"A summary of various leading aspects of marriage and divorce that tend to elucidate the legislative problem, by means of up-to-date representative reprints, a selected bibliography and briefs." Explanatory note

**Parsons, Theophilus**
Laws of business. new enl ed by C. M. Reed. 1920 Scranton $4.50 347
"Revised to date, with valuable fresh chapters on recent business legislation."
"For all the states and territories of the union and the Dominion of Canada, with forms and directions for all transactions and abstracts of the laws of all the states and territories on various topics." Subtitle

**Paul, Nanette Baker**
Heart of Blackstone; or, Principles of the common law. 1915 Abingdon press $1.50 347
"An abridgment of Blackstone for the use of the general reader." Pratt quarterly

**Pound, Roscoe**
Spirit of the common law. (Dartmouth alumni lectureships on the Guernsey Center Moore foundation) 1921 Jones, Marshall $2.50 347
"The first adequate description and interpretation of the growth of our legal system in terms at once understandable to the layman and valuable to the student. Written with the real mastery of fact and a charm of style and diction that add keen delight to unflagging interest." Springfield Republican

**Smith, Reginald Heber**
Justice and the poor. (Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching. Bulletin 13) 1919 Scribner $1.50 347
"A study of the present denial of justice to the poor and of the agencies making more equal their position before the law, with particular reference to legal aid work in the United States." Subtitle
Bibliographical foot-notes

**Sullivan, John James**
American business law, with legal forms. 4th ed 1927 Appleton $2.50 **347**

"In preparing the fourth edition many changes have been made to bring the work down to date." Preface

"Comprehensive, compact manual designed as a text for students in business law and as a reference work for the business man. A much fuller work is Parsons' 'Laws of business.'" A. L. A. 1911

Paging remains the same thruout the four editions

## 350 Administration

**Goodnow, Frank Johnson**
Politics and administration; a study in government. 1900 Macmillan $1.90 **350**

"Lays much stress on extra-legal institutions and gives interestingly the history and philosophy of such spontaneous political growths as the party, the spoils system and the boss." Dial

**Haines, Charles Grove, and Haines, Mrs Bertha Harner (Moser)**
Principles and problems of government. rev ed 1926 Harper $3.25 **350**

"Revised edition of a college text used for introductory courses in political science. Is a good book for anyone who wants a general survey of current problems in government. The new matter added to this edition has to do with judicial review of legislative enactments, budget and financial legislation and international relations." Wis. bul.

**Wilson, Woodrow**
The state; elements of historical and practical politics. rev ed 1898 Heath $2.68 **350**

"Reviews in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government." Dial

A special edition was revised by Edward Elliott (1918 Heath $2.48). In that edition "the chapters dealing with ancient Greece, Rome, Norway, and Sweden have been omitted, and new chapters on Italy, Belgium, Serbia, Rumania, Bulgaria, modern Greece, Russia, Turkey, and Japan have been added, as has a chapter on 'After the war.' The original chapters . . . have been revised." Preface

## 351 Federal and state government

### 351.1 Civil service

**National municipal league. Conference committee on the merit system**
Merit system in government. 1926 The league $1.50 **351.1**

"A brief presentation of the need for and the functions of a public personnel agency, by a committee composed of representatives of all leading organizations interested in the merit system. Represents the best present day thought upon civil service reform." Wis. bul.

**United States. Civil service commission**
Manual of examinations. Latest ed. Civil service comm. free **351.1**

### 351.72 Budget making

W. F. Willoughby's "Movement for budgetary reform in the states" (1918 Appleton o.p. 1926) is one of the Studies in administration of the Institute for government research

**Buck, Arthur Eugene**
Budget making. (National institute of public administration. Handbooks in administration) 1921 Appleton $3 **351.72**

"It is not the purpose of this handbook to discuss the philosophy and theory of the budget, but to present model budget forms and to outline the procedure of budget making in such a way as to be of assistance to those engaged in the actual work of preparing budgets. Although the book is written with special reference to state budget making, it is also applicable to city budget making." Preface

Municipal budgets and budget making. (National municipal league monograph ser.) 1925 National municipal league $1.50 **351.72**

"A practical handbook on municipal budgets for city officials. Deals with both the principles of budget making and the methods by which these principles may be translated into actual practice in city budgets. Of value to city officials and to students of municipal government." Wis. bul.

Another good book on the subject is "Municipal budget-making," by R. E. Taylor (1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50)

**Fitzpatrick, Edward Augustus**
Budget making in a democracy. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1918 Macmillan $2 **351.72**

"A comprehensive survey of budget practice and theory in the United States by the Wisconsin draft administrator. Mr Fitzpatrick believes that in a democracy there should be legislative rather than executive control of the budget and that it should be of a size to fit the needs of society, with a centralized committee to consider social requirements and trained public servants to administer the funds." Cleveland

"The distinctive quality of this volume is the fact that it tries to approach the budget not as a mere matter of statistics and money, but as going to the root of individual prosperity and human concerns of a thousand sorts." N.Y. Evening post

### 351.76 Prohibition

**Bruère, Mrs Martha S. (Bensley)**
Does prohibition work? 1927 Harper $1.50 **351.76**

"A study of the operation of the eighteenth amendment made by the National federation of settlements, assisted by social workers in different parts of the United States." Subtitle

"Mrs Bruère and her colleagues would doubtless be the last to maintain that their study has been exhaustive or that any final conclusions can be based on it, but it is safe to say that it is only by following the path which they have pointed out,—the careful collecting of first-hand material from an adequate variety of sources,—that any satisfactory solution of the prohibition problem will ever be reached." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Selected articles on prohibition; modification of the Volstead law. (Handbook ser.) 1924 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 **351.76**

"Deals with the results of national prohibition —its effects, physiological, economic, political and social—and with the Volstead act and its

**Beman, Lamar Taney**—*Continued*

enforcement. Like the other volumes of the Handbook series the volume includes a debater's brief on each side, a bibliography of the more recent literature of the subject and reprints of the best available material on both sides." Book rev. digest

"An admirable attempt to assemble the evidence on both sides in the case of Wets *versus* Drys." World tomorrow

**Colvin, David Leigh**

Prohibition in the United States; a history of the Prohibition party and of the prohibition movement. 1926 Doran $5 351.76

"Dr Colvin is (1926) the chairman of the national committee of the Prohibition party and was at one time nominated as its candidate for the vice presidency. Naturally his book would favor prohibition. But the material it contains, including the history of the legislation, court decisions, influential personalities and other material will render it invaluable to every student of political economy." Bookman

### 351.76 *Pamphlets*

**Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. Department of research and education**

Prohibition situation. (Research bul. 5) 1925 Author pa 25c

## 352 Municipal government. County government

"Municipal index, 1926" (1926 Am. city magazine $4) is the third annual edition of a "yearbook for city, town and county officials and all others interested in municipal progress and public improvement activities." Subtitle

**American academy of political and social science**

Commission government and the city-manager plan. (Annals) 1914 Am. acad $1.50; pa $1 352

**Anderson, William**

American city government. (American political science ser.) 1925 Holt $5; student's ed $4 352

"The aim has been to stress principles rather than details of fact, and to relate them to the important steps in the normal process of popular government. The author is (1925) professor of political science and director of the Bureau for research in government, University of Minnesota." Pittsburgh

References at ends of most of the chapters

**Arndt, Walter Tallmadge**

Emancipation of the American city. 1917 Duffield o.p. 1926 352

"'Concentration of business and political responsibility through commission government (or its equivalent), the short ballot, separation of local from national political issues, the substitution of independent for partisan tickets, an adequate and irreproachable civil service, the regulation and curtailment of public utility franchises, the rationalization and standardization of the finance methods of the city within the limits at least of solvency—these are some of the most important reforms explained and urged.' (Dial) There are seven appendices dealing with city charters, preferential voting, etc., and a two page bibliography." Book rev. digest

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(comp.) Selected articles on current problems in municipal government. (Handbook ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. $2.40 352

"Part one presents general considerations on municipal government, its evolution, the evils which have developed and their causes. Each of the remaining three parts of the book deals with one of the remedies proposed: municipal home rule; the commission plan; the city manager plan. . . In the parts where a controversial question is presented, a debaters' brief is given." Book rev. digest

Bibliography, p3-20

**Capes, William Parr**

Modern city and its government. 1922 Dutton o.p. 1926 352

"A discussion of municipal government in general, and the responsibility of the citizen for good government, consideration of the different types of city government, with charts showing the organization of fourteen American cities." Bkl.

"Perhaps the best practical discussion of municipal organization which has appeared in more than a decade." Annals Amer. acad.

A selective bibliography of recent books dealing with municipal government, p251-57

**Douglass, Harlan Paul**

Suburban trend. (Century rural life ser.) 1925 Century $2 352

"Both for its extraordinary amount of information concerning the development of suburbs and for its revealing analysis of what they mean in our community life this book should find a wide reading. Its value will be appreciated not only by the student of civics but by every dweller in a city or suburb who tries to be an intelligent citizen." G. R. Taylor in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**Fairlie, John Archibald**

Local government in counties, towns and villages. (American state ser.) 1914 Century $1.75 352

"Careful, comprehensive presentation of contemporary institutions—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc." A. L. A. 1911

"In this new edition, a few corrections have been made; and the more important changes in local government since 1906 have been noted." Preface

**Gilbertson, Henry Stimson**

County, the "dark continent" of American politics. 1917 National municipal league $2 352

"A survey of the past and possible future, showing how the county has been exploited by machine politicians, the abuses and graft possible under a loose system of government with examples taken from county history all over the country. The author details plans for reconstruction emphasizing the importance of the short ballot. . . . Appendixes containing sample county charters and a bibliography (9p.)." A. L. A. bkl.

**Goodnow, Frank Johnson, and Bates, Frank Green**

Municipal government. 2d ed 1919 Century $3 352

"Best and most comprehensive work covering the United States and European countries. Not so detailed as Fairlie's 'Municipal administration' (1901 Macmillan $3.25) but more popular." A. L. A. 1911

"In spite of revision in the chapters dealing with finance, home rule, public utilities, and so forth 'Municipal government' [illegible] up to date in political theory, and it now stands in need of a more searching criticism than it was possible to give the first edition." N.Y. Evening post

**Howe, Frederic Clemson**

Modern city and its problems. 1915 Scribner $1.75 **352**

"While this book combines some of the material of 'The city: the hope of democracy' (1914 Scribner $1.50) and 'European cities at work' (1913 Scribner $2) it is essentially a new, comprehensive and interesting outline of city problems in America and actual accomplishments at home and abroad, in convenient form for study or reference. . . . The emphasis is on physical and social features." A. L. A. bkl.

Bibliography, p377-83

**James, Herman Gerlach**

Local government in the United States. 1921 Appleton $3.50 **352**

"Professor James' book which emphasizes the county and its subdivisions meets a real need among those interested in local institutions. The book should also attract attention because of its attempt to cover in a single volume all the units of local government, rural as well as urban." A. C. Hanford in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Another book on local government is "County and township government in the United States," by K. H. Porter (1922 Macmillan $2.25)

**McBain, Howard Lee**

American city progress and the law. 1918 Columbia univ. press $2.25 **352**

"Covers the principles of law on such general matters as home rule, smoke, nuisance, billboards, zoning, excess condemnation, municipal ownership, municipal markets, parks and playgrounds, and the promotion of commerce and industry." Annals Amer. acad.

"A book that no one interested in the affairs of cities can afford to be without." Survey

Law and the practice of municipal home rule. 1916 Columbia univ. press $5.75 **352**

"There are now (1916) twelve states in which certain or all cities enjoy the power to frame and adopt their own charters. Court decisions on cases growing out of the home rule provisions of constitutions already constitute a distinct and important branch of law. This study aims to present the legal principles of the cases, and the practices of cities in the making of charters and of legislatures in the enactment of laws." Condensed from Preface

**Maxey, Chester Collins**

Outline of municipal government. 1924 Doubleday $3 **352**

"An outgrowth of the author's teaching at Western reserve university, this volume is intended primarily as a college text but will serve equally as an outline for the general reader. A bibliography follows each chapter." Book rev. digest

"A companion volume edited by the same author is 'Readings in municipal government' (1924 Doubleday $3.50) containing source readings from official documents by writers of repute." Bkl.

**Munro, William Bennett**

Government of American cities. 4th ed 1926 Macmillan $3.50 **352**

"This fourth edition embodies a complete revision and rewriting of the original volume which appeared 11 years ago. Several new chapters have been added. Elsewhere in the book the emphasis has been greatly changed. Various charts and diagrams have been inserted. . . The book is virtually a new one, especially in its point of view." Preface to the 4th edition

"This companion to the author's 'Government of European cities' treats of the frame work of government in American cities, the power and duties of the municipal corporation, the different organs of municipal government and their relation to each other. Only one chapter is given to the historical side, and the problems of administration are hardly touched on. . . . There are excellent references with notes at the ends of the chapters." A. L. A. bkl.

"A treatise of the highest competence and value." Amer. hist. rev.

Government of European cities. rev ed 1927 Macmillan $3.50 **352**

"This volume was first published 1909. It has now been entirely rewritten, and so radically overhauled that little remains of the original book except the title-page." Preface

"Comprehensive description and comparison of the city governments of France, Prussia and England. One of the best studies on municipal government; more scientific than Shaw." A. L. A. 1911

Municipal government and administration. 2v 1923 Macmillan ea $3 **352**

"Attempts (1) to sketch briefly the history of municipal development from earliest times to the present day, (2) to describe the organization of municipal government as it now exists, (3) to indicate the chief problems of present-day municipal administration, and (4) to explain the methods which are being used in the attempt to solve these problems." Preface

References at ends of chapters

**Park, Robert Ezra, Burgess, Ernest Watson, and McKenzie, Roderick Duncan**

The city. 1925 Univ. of Chciago press $2 **352**

Contents: The city, suggestions for the investigation of human behavior in the urban environment by R. E. Park; The growth of the city by E. W. Burgess; The ecological approach to the study of the human community by R. D. McKenzie; The natural history of the newspaper by R. E. Park; Community organization and juvenile delinquency by R. E. Park; Community organization and the romantic temper by R. E. Park; Magic, mentality, and city life by R. E. Park; Can neighborhood work have a scientific basis by E. W. Burgess; The mind of the hobo by R. E. Park

A bibliography of the urban community, by Louis Wirth, p161-228

**Reed, Thomas Harrison**

Municipal government in the United States. (Century political science ser.) 1926 Century $3 **352**

"One-third of the book covers the period from 1800 to 1888 while the other two-thirds is devoted to the rapid and important developments during the last forty years. The book does not discuss administrative problems and methods in detail. That is left to another volume in this same series." Book rev. digest

Appended to each chapter is a list of references. Author is (1926) professor of municipal government, University of Michigan

Another good book is "Documents illustrative of American municipal government" edited by T. H. Reed and Paul Webbink (1926 Century $3.50)

**Woodruff, Clifton Rogers**

(ed.) New municipal program. (National municipal league ser.) 1919 Appleton $2.50 **352**

Contents: The municipal program, old and new, by C. R. Woodruff; Experts in municipal government and the new model charter, by A. L. Lowell; Civil service and efficiency, by W. D. Foulke; Constitutional municipal home rule, by A. R. Hatton; Electoral provisions of the new municipal program, by Mayo Fesler; The short ballot principle in the model charter, by R. S. Childs; Administrative organization, by H. G. James; The council, by W. B. Munro; The initiative, referendum and recall, by C. R. Woodruff; The franchise policy of the new municipal program, by D. F. Wilcox; Financial provisions of the new municipal program, by J. A. Fairlie;

**Woodruff, Clifton Rogers**—*Continued*
City planning, by M. N. Baker; Business management for city courts, by Herbert Harley; Municipal development in the United States since 1900, by C. R. Woodruff; The model city charter; Report of Committee on municipal program

**Wright, Joseph**
(comp.) Selected readings in municipal problems. (Selections and docs. in econ.) 1925 Ginn $4 **352**

"Part 1 deals with the various general phases of city government. . . Part 2 is devoted to problems of administration. . . In the case of controversial topics an endeavor has been made to present opinions on both sides. The book is primarily intended for use as supplementary reading in university and college courses." Preface

"The compiler is (1925) superintendent of the library for municipal research at Harvard university." Pittsburgh

**Zueblin, Charles**
American municipal progress. (Social science textbooks) rev ed 1916 Macmillan $2.75 **352**

"A revised edition of the work published in 1902. . . . 'designed primarily to indicate to civic and social workers, public officials, and intelligent citizens the vast scope of municipal activity today. It can be made useful by comparing local conditions with typical instances of excellence gathered from all the cities.'" Book rev. digest

"'It does for American cities what Frederic C. Howe's books have done for German cities." S. E. W. Bedford in Amer. jour. soc.

"Zueblin has given to American students of municipal government the most practical work yet (1916) published." D. H. Ramsey in Amer. econ. rev.

## 352.2 Police

**Fosdick, Raymond Blaine**
American police systems. (Publications of the Bureau of social hygiene) 1920 Century $2 **352.2**

"A companion volume to the author's 'European police systems.' A careful study, based on visits to 72 cities, dealing with the history, organization and problems of American police forces. A book not only for officials but for all wide-awake citizens." Cleveland

Bibliographical foot-notes

**Hamilton, Mrs Mary E.**
Policewoman, her service and ideals. 1924 Stokes $1.50 **352.2**

"An account of police work by New York city's first policewoman, designed as a guide to women who enter this field and to give people in general a better understanding of what women can do in this field and how greatly they are needed." Pratt quarterly

**Owings, Chloe**
Women police. (Bureau of social hygiene. Publications) 1925 Hitchcock $2.50 **352.2**

"A study of the development and status of the women police movement. It includes all countries of Europe as well as the United States. . . Undoubtedly the best contribution to the subject of women police yet printed. It seems to be impartial and unbiased and contains all the essential facts concerning the employment of women on police forces of our cities." Municipal reference library notes

**Woods, Arthur**
Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1919 Yale univ. press $1.50 **352.2**

Contents: The puzzling law; The policeman as judge; The people's advocate; Methods of law enforcement; Esprit de corps; Reward and punishment; Grafting; Influence; Police leadership; The public's part

"The police and the influences affecting their work. Woods was formerly police commissioner of New York city." Brooklyn

## 353 United States and state governments

**Ashley, Roscoe Lewis**
New civics; a textbook for secondary schools. new and rev ed 1925 Macmillan $1.60 **353**

In this edition the author "has tried first of all to reanalyze and rearrange materials. . . Less attention is given to citizenship in general, for that is now studied carefully in the junior high school. More consideration is devoted to both the cooperation and the responsibility of the citizen in public activities and problems . . . Governments and political parties are treated at greater length. International interests and relations are developed more fully. . . Most of the references have been revised." Preface

"A high-school textbook in civics which emphasizes the need of intelligent citizenship and teaches government as a living, changing organism, not a fixed institution. Free from partisanship and equipped with excellent notes and teaching aids." Cleveland

**Beard, Charles Austin**
American government and politics. 4th ed thoroughly rev 1924 Macmillan $3.75 **353**

"The original text has been completely revised and nearly all of it rewritten. I have reduced the historical sections and placed them with the chapters on current politics to which they relate. . . A multitude of details has been deliberately omitted to make room for a discussion of fundamental principles and practices." Preface to 4th edition

"Excellent manual designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions." A. L. A. 1911

"Readings in American government and politics" edited by C. A. Beard and revised in 1913 (Macmillan $3.40) supplements his "American government and politics."

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**
American citizenship. 1914 Macmillan $1.60 **353**

"Starts with the individual and his position in industry and his rights under the law, shows how personal needs demand governmental action, how the government is organized to meet those needs and what work it undertakes in recognition of those needs, emphasizing always the active part demanded of every citizen, man or woman. Thoroughly modern treatment, well balanced and judicial, though the authors occasionally betray their sympathies. Chapter analyses, bibliographies, and lists of questions." A. L. A. bkl

**Brown, Mrs Gertrude (Foster)**
Your vote and how to use it. 1918 Harper $1.50 **353**

Officially endorsed by the New York state Woman suffrage party

"An introductory chapter on politics and woman's interests is followed by five chapters devoted to the departments of government, local,

**Brown, Mrs Gertrude (Foster)**—*Continued*

state and national. The four chapters next following deal with the actual process of voting, describes the organization of political parties and the management of elections. The remainder of the book is then given up to 'those departments of political affairs in which women are undoubtedly most deeply concerned.'" Book rev. digest

**Cleveland, Grover**

Independence of the executive. (Stafford Little lectures) 1913 Princeton univ. press $1.25 **353**

Addresses delivered by Grover Cleveland in April, 1900, inaugurating the lectureship founded at Princeton university in his honor

**Fairlie, John Archibald**

National administration of the United States of America. 1905 Macmillan $2.75 **353**

"Describes fully each department and the various detached offices and commissions, showing methods of organization and the work done by each." N.Y. state lib.

**Forman, Samuel Eagle**

American democracy. 1920 Century $1.75 **353**

"A textbook for secondary schools, based on the author's 'Advanced civics.' Some parts of the earlier book have been rewritten, some of the material has been rearranged and additional chapters have been added. The scope is wide, including chapters on municipal government, immigration, social legislation, etc. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Greenan, John T., and Meredith, Albert Barrett**

Everyday problems of American democracy. 1924 Houghton $1.60 **353**

A textbook for high school use which "does not attempt to describe in detail the organization and functions of the American government, but sets forth information in the form of problems, giving the affirmative and negative side of each and leaving the student to draw his own conclusions." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"The three parts deal with political, social, and economic questions. A list of reference readings and research topics is given at the end of each chapter." Pittsburgh

A library list for a small school, p497-98

**Haskin, Frederic J.**

American government. rev—enl 1923 Lippincott $2; school ed $1 **353**

"The new volume contains 12 new chapters, and the revision of the chapters included in the other editions has led to the incorporation of much additional and more diversified material." Preface

"Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein." N.Y. state lib.

**Hill, Mabel**

Teaching of civics. (Riverside educational monographs) 1914 Houghton $1.20 **353**

"Gives a survey of civic education and of methods; and outlines 24 suggestive lessons, with subject matter, material for discussion and suggested readings." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"Throughout the effort is made to emphasize ethical aspects, to relate the subject practically to the daily life of the pupils, to stimulate investigation, to arouse the spirit of cooperation and service." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple**

We and our government. (American viewpoint ser.) 1922 Boni & Liveright $1.05 **353**

"A practical book explaining clearly how the government of the United States works and the principles upon which it is based. Here will be found definite answers to such questions as, how can citizenship be acquired, what are the qualifications of voters, what is the commission form of city government. The text is supplemented by more than 500 illustrations and there are suggestive questions and problems for each of the 14 chapters." Pittsburgh

**Mosher, Robert Brent**

(comp.) Executive register of the United States, 1789-1902. (U.S. 58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate doc. 196) 2d ed 1905 Supt. of doc. 40c **353**

"List of the presidents and their cabinets, with the electoral and popular vote at each election and the laws governing their election, appointment, qualification and term of office." A. L. A. 1911

**Munro, William Bennett**

Government of the United States, national, state, and local. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $3.75 **353**

A second edition "entirely revised and almost entirely rewritten. Some new chapters have been added; in others the emphasis has been shifted and the newer phases of the subject presented." Preface

"A one volume survey of American political institutions, intended as a college text book." Cleveland

"Exhaustive yet readable; scholarly and sound yet teachable. A fine combination of the analytic, the descriptive and the narrative in the field of civic exposition. It will prove of great value as a reference book in all public libraries where Americanization work is in vogue, as giving an ample survey of the American government." Survey

Author is (1926) professor of government at Harvard

**Munro, William Bennett, and Ozanne, Charles Eugene**

Social civics. 1922 Macmillan $1.72 **353**

"The wide scope of the book, covering topics in economics, sociology, and international relations, makes it exceedingly useful. There are evidences of haste in preparation . . . and the bibliography omits some recent works of importance, but in spite of these points the book can be used widely with clubs and schools." Wis. bul.

**Ogg, Frederic Austin, and Ray, Perley Orman**

Introduction to American government. (Century political science ser.) 2d ed thoroughly rev 1925 Century $3.75 **353**

"The principal changes [in this edition] are: expansion of the treatment of the national administrative system; addition of a new chapter on the growth of the national activities; and fuller treatment of the nature and protection of private rights, civil service problems, congressional leadership and output, regulation of immigration, workings of the national budget system, results of the direct primary, non-voting, judicial reform, the quality of state legislatures, newer developments in municipal governments." Preface

"A college textbook on American government by professors of political science, respectively in Wisconsin and Northwestern universities, both authors of outstanding books on government. They emphasize principles rather than practice,

**Ogg, Frederic Autin, and Ray, Perley Orman**—*Continued*

leading the student to criticize rather than to accept existing practice. The volume is prefaced with several chapters on the nature and problems of government." Cleveland

References at the end of each chapter

**Reed, Thomas Harrison**

Form and functions of American government. rev ed 1923 World bk. $1.80 353

This edition has been thoroughly revised. Every effort has been made to take account of the changes caused by the World war and progress in methods of teaching civics. The essential nature of the original text has been preserved

"Differs from most texts on civics in sketching the historical developments of each phase of our government and in its definite suggestions for personal activities and a progressive attitude on the part of citizens." Cleveland

**Taft, William Howard**

Our chief magistrate and his powers. (Columbia university lectures) 1926 Columbia univ. press $2.50 353

"Lectures delivered at Columbia university during the winter 1915-1916. Enlarges upon the matter in lectures of similar title ("The presidency" Scribner o.p. 1926) given at the University of Virginia in 1914-1015, and includes illustrations from personal experience." Cleveland

E. S. Corwin's "President's control of foreign relations" (1917 Princeton univ. press $1.50) "brings together the principal historical incidents illustrating the powers of the president in the diplomatic field." Pittsburgh

**Wallace, Schuyler C.**

Our governmental machine. 1924 Knopf $2 353

"Those who desire to understand the actual workings of our government and who are not satisfied with the formal descriptions of the usual civics book, will profit from reading 'Our governmental machine.'" Hist. outlook

"Though Mr Wallace's book is particularly intended for beginners in the study of politics the reviewer agrees with Dr Charles A. Beard's statement in the introduction 'that even the most seasoned veterans in book reading and political caucusing will find something to their advantage in these pages.'" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

**Wilson, Woodrow**

President of the United States. 1916 Harper 75c 353

"An analysis of the historical evolution of the presidential office, first printed in 1908 as a chapter in the author's 'Constitutional government in the United States.'" Cleveland

**Woodburn, James Albert and Moran, Thomas Francis**

American community; an elementary text in community civics. 1923 Longmans $1.48 353

"Takes as a basis of study the various units which make up society, beginning with the family and leading up to the national community and the study of American citizenship. Numerous illustrations, study questions, chapter references and pronouncing lists." Bkl.

References at ends of most of the chapters

**Young, James Thomas**

New American government and its work. (Social science textbooks) 2d rev ed 1923 Macmillan $3 353

"This edition has been carefully revised and in many instances rewritten." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Includes a comprehensive treatment of state administration

"A full treatment, in nearly 700 closely printed pages, with topics indicated by paragraph headings. The work of the government, rather than form or structure, is emphasized, also social and economic legislation. Of college grade

References at the end of each chapter

## 353 *Pamphlets*

**Phelps, Edith M.**

(comp.) Single six-year term for president. (Reference shelf, v3, no. 3) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c

## 353.9 State government

Two books which include material on state governments are:

Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, national, state and local (class 353)

Young, J. T. New American government and its work (class 353)

**Dodd, Walter Fairleigh**

State government. (Century political science ser.) 1922 Century $3.75 353.9

"Mr Dodd outlines the organization and problems of state government in the United States and discusses the various forms of local government 'as parts of the state governmental organization, rather than as independent institutions.' One of the most distinct additions made by this work to the literature of state' government in the United States is the emphasis on machinery already in use and changes proposed for effecting co-ordination in the various parts of the state's governmental tasks." Springfield Republican

"The book is easily the best survey of the field yet made." A. F. Saunders in Annals Amer. acad.

**Holcombe, Arthur Norman**

State government in the United States. 2d ed rev and enl with the collaboration of R. H. Wells. 1926 Macmillan $3.25 353.9

"The book has been thoroughly revised to include the many changes which have taken place in the field of state administration during the past ten years." Bkl.

"An excellent survey of the whole field of state government, its history, tendencies and needs. There is less detail on the administrative side than in Mathews' 'Principles of American state administration,' but the discussion of political reforms is much fuller. The author is (1926) professor of government at Harvard." Cleveland

Bibliography, p605-12

**Kimball, Everett**

State and municipal government in the United States. 1922 Ginn $3 353.9

"Part one discusses the federal system and the state constitutions as the basis of local government. Part two deals with the political system—the electorate in theory and action. Part three deals with state government, part four with county and town government, part five with municipal government. Index." Book rev. digest

By the professor of government (1926) in Smith college

Bibliographical foot-notes

**Mathews, John Mabry**

American state government. 1924 Appleton $3.75 353.9

"The author surveys intelligently and appreciatively the various state governments . . . their likenesses and differences. He studies their actual workings, and notes their points of efficiency or inefficiency. He considers the changes that have occurred in them from time

**Mathews, John Mabry**—*Continued*
to time, and . . . analyzes the relations of the state to its component parts . . . and to the nation." North American rev.
References at the ends of most of the chapters

**Smith, Bruce**
State police; organization and administration. 1925 Macmillan $2.50 **353.9**
"A study of American state police forces—of the police bodies maintained by Pennsylvania, New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Texas, West Virginia, Michigan, New Jersey, Colorado, Maryland, Delaware, and also the Royal Canadian mounted police." Preface
Selected bibliography, p267-72
Katherine Mayo's "Mounted justice" (1922 Houghton $2) gives an account of the Pennsylvania state police. F. F. Van de Water's "Grey riders" (1922 Putnam $2.50) gives an account of the New York mounted police

## 355 Military science. Army

For military biography, see Biography Section of the Standard Catalog

**Enock, Arthur Guy**
Problem of armaments. 1923 Macmillan $1.50 **355**
"Beginning with a discussion of the causes of armaments, the author makes a general study of the extent and effects of war and armament, with tables summarizing the naval power and the war expenditure of the principal countries of the world from 1900 to 1920. The last part of the book suggests steps toward disarmament." Pittsburgh

**Ganoe, William Addleman**
History of the United States army. 1924 Appleton $5 **355**
"From its beginning under Washington through the period of the World war. The emphasis is always on the rank and file." Pratt quarterly
"A history of the 'continuing but always changing' regular army, emphasizing organization, statistics and inner history rather than wars, and taking due account of leading figures in its development. Useful appendices list strikes in which troops were called out, army schools, etc." Cleveland

**Richardson, Robert Charlwood**
West Point; an intimate picture of the national military academy and of the life of the cadet; foreword by Major-General Hugh L. Scott. 1917 Putnam $2.50 **355**
Two older books on West Point are: Hancock's "Life at West Point" (1902 Putnam $2.50) and Morris Schaff's "Spirit of old West Point" (1907 Houghton $4)

**Thomas, Norman Mattoon**
Is conscience a crime? 1927 Vanguard press 50c **355**
"The material in the present volume made up the 'Conscientious objector in America' published in 1923 by B. W. Huebsch. . . . A new chapter of postscript has been added." Preface
"His clear and tolerant story of the conscientious objectors of various philosophies and of the sufferings of many of them, carries its own justification to those who are interested in the psychologies of war-time, as well as to those interested in the wider and never-ending problems of the conflict between man's duty to himself and to his fellows." M. R. in Survey
W. G. Kellogg's "Conscientious objector," (1919 Boni $1) gives the view of an army officer

### 355 *Pamphlets*

**Beman, Lamar Taney**
(comp.) Military training compulsory in schools and colleges. (Reference shelf, v4, no. 3) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**Lane, Winthrop David**
Military training in schools and colleges of the United States. 2d ed 1926 Com. on militarism in educ. 10c

## 359 Naval science

For naval biography, see the Biography Section of the Standard Catalog

**Earle, Ralph**
Life at the U.S. Naval academy. 1917 Putnam $2.50 **359**
"A full accurate account of life at Annapolis from the time the candidate enters to the time he takes postgraduate work. Contains historical sketch of the academy and descriptions of the grounds and buildings. Appendixes give course of study with textbooks used, and regulations governing admission." A. L. A. bkl.

**Neeser, Robert Wilden**
Our many-sided navy. 1914 Yale univ. press $3 **359**
"Inside view of the daily life and duties of the American naval recruit, written in familiar but engaging style by an acknowledged authority on naval affairs." Condensed from Nation
Appeared in a condensed form in the Navy, under the title "An American fleet in being."

**Stevens, William Oliver**
Story of our navy. new ed. 1918 Harper $1.75 **359**
For this edition the author "has revised the last chapter of the first edition and added another chapter dealing with the work of our navy in the World war."
"Spirited history of the United States navy from beginnings to present time (1924). Treats of services in time of peace and historical significance of naval battles as well as of the battles themselves. Will interest older children as well as adults." N.Y. state lib.

**Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker**
Story of the British navy. 1922 McBride $2.50 **359**
"A book which sums up in a readable straightforward narrative the thousand eventful years that have gone to the making of the British navy." Times (London) lit. sup.

### 359 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Marine corps.**
United States marine corps, by J. A. Lejeune. 1925 Marine corps gratis
Tells the story of the marines in history. Reprinted from Military engineer

**United States. Naval intelligence, Office of**
Information concerning the United States navy and other navies. 1925 Supt. of doc. 35c
Contains information and tables compiled to answer popular inquiries. Folder in envelope depicts personnel and ships of the U.S. navy. Has a bibliography of history of the U.S. navy

## 360 Associations and institutions

### 361 Social work

Three valuable books are:
Anderson, Nels. Hobo; the sociology of the homeless man. 1923 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 "A study prepared for The Chicago council of social agencies under the direction of the committee on homeless men." Subtitle
Breckinridge, S. P. Family welfare work in a metropolitan area; selected case records. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50
Odum, H. W., and Willard, D. W. Systems of public welfare. 1925 Univ. of N.C. $2

**Barton, Clara**
Story of the Red cross. 1904 Appleton $1.60 **361**
"Early history and account of relief work accomplished in war and disaster during past twenty-five years." N.Y. state lib.
"History of American Red cross nursing," by L. L. Dock and others (1922 Macmillan $5) is a publication of the Nursing service of the American national Red cross
For lives of Clara Barton, see the Biography section of the Standard Catalog

**Boardman, Mabel Thorp**
Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 1915 Lippincott $1.75 **361**
"Most of the space is given to the history of the American Red cross in the work of alleviating and repairing the effects of disasters, in organizing campaigns against diseases, and in the improvement of general sanitation and the training of nurses. The volume is completed by a brief survey of the work of the European Red cross in international conflicts." Adapted from Nation
Appendix: The revised treaty of Geneva signed July 6, 1906

**Cabot, Richard Clarke**
Social work. 1919 Houghton $2 **361**
"Essays on the meeting-ground of doctor and social worker." Subtitle
"On a new type of social worker, the home visitor for a dispensary, who secures information about the physical and mental history of patients and their economic conditions, giving the patients friendly advice and the physician valuable aid in diagnosis. The whole book breathes a splendid spirit of service and of joy in service." Cleveland
"Author has long been connected with various Massachusetts hospitals, and has done important medical work with the American army in France." Brooklyn

**Colcord, Joanna Carver**
Broken homes. (Social work ser.) 1919 Russell Sage foundation $1 **361**
"The report of an investigation by the Russell Sage foundation into the causes of desertion and the remedies that may be applied." Pratt quarterly

**Conyngton, Mary**
How to help. 1909 Macmillan $2 **361**
"Practical survey of the field of philanthropic effort and suggestions for methods of aid. Revision of 'Manual of practical charity.'" A. L. A. 1911

**Deacon, Janney Byron**
Disasters and the American Red cross in disaster work. (Social work ser.) 1918 Russell Sage foundation 75c **361**
"Interprets the experience of the Red cross in disaster relief in terms of the problems met, of the methods that produced the best results, and of the principles upon which such methods were based . . . limited to the calamities which have occurred within the borders of the United States." Introduction

**De Schweinitz, Karl**
Art of helping people out of trouble. 1924 Houghton $2 **361**
"The case method explained and, through many illustrations, enlarged in its application to include people in trouble who are not charity cases. A book which can be used by many not in social work." Cleveland

**Devine, Edward Thomas**
Social work. (Social welfare lib.) 1922 Macmillan $3 **361**
"Elementary students and beginners in field practice, as well as general readers, will welcome this volume from the pen of one of America's most distinguished teachers and administrators of social work." Journal of applied sociology
"Considers the scope, progress, standards, present accomplishments, and hopes of the future of this profession." Condensed from Boston Transcript
"Two pamphlets on the same subject deserve the attention of leaders among social workers. E. S. Bogardus' 'Methods of training social workers' (1921 Southern Cal. sociological soc. 25c) is on apprenticeship and will also interest young people considering the profession as a life work. J. F. Steiner's 'Education for social work' (1921 Univ. of Chicago press $1) is a discussion of schools and methods." Cleveland

**Gillin, John Lewis**
Poverty and dependency; their relief and prevention. (Century social science ser.) rev ed 1926 Century $4 **361**
This new edition takes account of recent developments in psychology and psychiatry, as well as of the progress that has been made in the technique of case work and in organizing communities. The questions and exercises supplementing each chapter have been rewritten, and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A feature of the revision is the inclusion of new case studies
"Written for a college textbook, but of very unusual value for social workers and others interested in social problems. Deals with problems of poverty and pauperism, with institutions and methods for the care of dependents, and with preventive agencies." Cleveland

**Halbert, Leroy Allen**
What is professional social work? 1923 Survey $1.50 **361**
"Written in plain and simple terms with a view of being as helpful as possible to the average man or woman as well as to social workers themselves." S. C. Kingsley in Annals Amer. acad.

**National conference of social work**
Proceedings at the 53rd annual session . . . 1926. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **361**
First conference 1874
Formerly the National conference of charaties and correction

**Nesbitt, Florence**
Household management. (Social work ser.) 1918 Russell Sage foundation 75c **361**
Contents: Introduction; Problems of the visitor to the home; Aids to health and household management; Dietary standards; Choice of foods; Purchase, preparation and serving; Housing and homemaking; Appendix: Suggestions for a talk on milk; Special diet lists; Average weights and heights of normal children
"Discusses . . . problems of household management . . . on the basis of considerable scientific training supplemented by a large amount of experience in family visiting and in training and supervising family visitors." Survey

**Norton, William John**

Cooperative movement in social work. (Social welfare lib.) 1927 Macmillan $3.50 **361**

"With painstaking care and eminent fairness he sets out the historical development of the modern federation through the associated charities and the charity endorsement movements to the beginnings of joint financing. The profound influence of the war he explains with rare insight into those values which the nation in general and the social worker in particular have found it so hard to appraise. . . The author explains in detail the theory of the central budget, the campaign method of raising funds, and the financial results of federation to date." Survey

Author is (1927) secretary of the Detroit community fund

**Pickett, Sarah Elizabeth**

American national Red cross, its origin, purposes and service. 1923 Am. Red cross 50c **361**

"A simple, authoritative account of the society's origin, purposes, and services . . . includes description of the dietitians' service in the army and navy during the war and its permanent reserve of 2,589 women trained in home economics; also the present broader nutrition service which carries on educational and preventive work in time of peace." Journal of home economics

Bibliography, p209-10

**Procter, Arthur W., and Schuck, Arthur A.**

Financing of social work. 1926 Shaw, A. W. $4 **361**

"A comprehensive treatment of the principles governing the collection and distribution of funds by social service agencies, with sections on the organization of campaigns and on the use of letters and illustrated pamphlets in the 'mail campaign.' Appendixes contain lists of organizations, community chests, and welfare financing federations in the United States and Canada." Pittsburgh

**Queen, Stuart Alfred, and Mann, Delbert Martin**

Social pathology. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1925 Crowell $3.50 **361**

"A text-book for students and social workers. Analyzes problems of social disorganization and personal demoralization in the family and in industry, and those due to ill health, discussing their significance primarily from the standpoint of sociology." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at ends of most of the chapters

**Richmond, Mary Ellen**

Social diagnosis. 1917 Russell Sage foundation $2 **361**

"An exhaustive study of the methods and aims of social case work by the director of the Charity organization department of the Russell Sage foundation." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p483-85

Another good book is "Social case history; its construction and content," by A. E. Sheffield (1920 Russell Sage foundation $1) which does for the case record what Miss Richmond's "Social diagnosis" has done for investigation

What is social case work? an introductory description. (Social work ser.) 1922 Russell Sage foundation $1 **361**

"This short book does not pretend to give methods but only to explain, from many interesting examples, what social case work really is." Cleveland

"It is to be hoped that the technical title of this little volume will not limit its reading to those who consider themselves technical people. It is quite as well suited to the needs of the minister and the parish visitor as to the requirements of the social worker." Committee on church and social service. Information ser.

**Street, Elwood**

Sympathy and system in giving. (National social science ser.) 1921 McClurg $1 **361**

"A brief compact treatment of modern organized charity for the help of the busy man or woman who wants to know how to give money, time and service effectively." Book rev. digest

"Nearly the whole field of modern charity is touched on, and it is surprising that so small a book can do so much so well. The whole book, though of little value for professionals, is of substantial value for amateurs." F. Almy in Survey

Another good book on the subject is "How much shall I give," by Lilian Brandt (1921 Frontier press $2)

**Townsend, Harriet**

Social work, a family builder. 1926 Saunders $2.25 **361**

"A textbook for nurses, dietitians, home demonstration agents, home economists, and special teachers." Subtitle

Its purpose is "to furnish an understanding of the principles of social work in behalf of families and individuals. Case histories are freely used for illustration."

Author is (1926) lecturer in social science at Teachers college, Columbia university, New York

References, p228-31; Suggested reading, p232-37

**Tufts, James Hayden**

Education and training for social work. 1923 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 **361**

A report of the Russell Sage foundation "which does not attempt to evaluate or criticize individual institutions. It aims rather to discuss the problem of education and training and leaves for their various schools . . . the question of deriving suggestions for their own problems." Preface

Author is (1926) professor of philosophy in the University of Chicago

Another good book is "Equipment of the social worker," by Elizabeth Macadam (1925 Holt $2.50)

**Warner, Amos Griswold**

American charities; rev. by M. R. Coolidge. 3d ed 1919 Crowell $2.75 **361**

"Warner's 'American charities' was published in 1894. A revision . . . was brought out in 1908, and a third edition, revised by Mary Roberts Coolidge, who was associated with Dr Warner at Stanford university and in the preparation of the first edition, is now issued. Mrs Coolidge says 'In a few instances only has it been necessary to modify the conclusions laid down by him, but two entirely new chapters have been added to round out his discussion of poverty. The changes made by the reviser consist in the substitution of more recent figures and illustrations and the addition of 25,000 words of new material.'" Book rev. digest

"The great defect of the present production is that it expresses neither the charitable activities of 1894 nor the social work of 1918. This is not the fault of the reviser. It is the price of progress." K. De Schweinitz in Survey

Bibliography, p493-515

**Watson, Frank Dekker**

Charity organization movement in the United States. 1922 Macmillan $4 **361**

"Beginning with a sketch of the antecedents of the movement in Europe, the author traces [its] history in the United States. He records both its failures and achievements, indicates the

**Watson, Frank Dekker**—*Continued*

economic and social forces that have shaped its growth, and interprets its spirit." Book rev. digest

"Unquestionably the best history of the phase of the nineteenth-century humanitarianism known as the Charity organization movement. The author has evidently engaged in a painstaking search for facts; he presents them with good documentation." S. A. Queen in Amer. jour. soc.

Selected bibliography, p543-53

## 361 *Pamphlets*

**Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York**

[Pamphlets on charity organization, social evils and their remedies, etc]

Complete list on request

# 362 Hospitals. Asylums

**Bardwell, Francis**

Adventure of old age. 1926 Houghton $2 **362**

"The narrative form in which these sketches are cast gives this book a popular interest not suggested by the title. Written by a state visitor to almshouses in Massachusetts. Concludes with a series of sketches in verse. The introduction would be profitable reading for social workers." Wis. bul.

**Cannon, Ida Maud**

Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. new and rev ed 1923 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 **362**

"In the revision of this volume, I have tried so to modify the text of the first edition, both by changes and amplification, as to make clear the present status and trend of the work in its application to and its integration with medical institutions." Preface to revised edition

"An account of a new movement which, through cooperation between doctors and nurses in hospitals and trained social workers, seeks to understand and treat the complications of disease arising from unfavorable home and social conditions. Based on the author's experience as head worker in the Social service department of the Massachusetts general hospital." Cleveland

Appendix contains forms and facsimiles

**Weber, Joseph J.**

First steps in organizing a hospital. (Modern hospital lib.) 1924 Macmillan $3.25 **362**

"An exposition of ideals and principles incident to the inception and organization of a hospital." Subtitle

References at end of each chapter

Another good book in the same series is "Hospital organization and operation," by F. E. Chapman (1924 Macmillan $3)

**Wulkop, Elsie**

Social worker in a hospital ward. 1926 Houghton $3 **362**

"These thirty-eight case histories which illustrate the type and the range of work undertaken by the medical-social worker, on behalf of the patient and his family during and after the illness, are taken from the records of the Massachusetts general hospital. Dr Richard Cabot adds a note of comment to Miss Wulkop's narrative of each case." Book rev. digest

## 362.4 Social work for the blind

**Best, Harry**

The blind, their condition and the work being done for them in the United States. 1919 Macmillan $4 **362.4**

"A comprehensive study of the blind from the legal, medical, economic, educational and philanthropic standpoints, with detailed accounts, dates and statistics. The chapter on 'Libraries for the blind' takes up the aim of libraries for blind readers, their development as parts of city library systems, and the work of distributing books by state libraries to industrial and educational institutions. There are excellent bibliographical notes at the end of each chapter." Cleveland

**Holt, Mrs Winifred**

Light which cannot fail. new ed 1925 Dutton $2 **362.4**

Contains True stories of heroic blind men and women, and A handbook for the blind and their friends

This latter part was published separately in 1925, at $1.25 under the title: "A handbook for the blind and their friends."

"Victory over blindness" by Sir Arthur Pearson (1919 Doran o.p. 1926) is a record of the life and work of St Dunstan's, the hostel for the soldiers and sailors of the British imperial forces blinded by the war

**Peck, Annetta W., Samuelson, Estelle E., and Lehman, Ann**

Ears and the man; studies in social work for the deafened. 1926 F. A. Davis co. $2 **362.4**

"A discussion of the economic, mental and spiritual difficulties of acquired deafness and the way in which they may be surmounted." Cleveland

Bibliography, p201-7

## 362.7 Social work for children

*See also* 364 Juvenile courts

**Addams, Jane**

Spirit of youth and the city streets. 1909 Macmillan $1.75 **362.7**

"Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement." N.Y. state lib.

**American academy of political and social science**

New values in child welfare. (Annals, Sept. 1925) 1925 The academy pa $1 **362.7**

Includes Every-child; proceedings of the third All-Philadelphia conference on social work held March 3-5, 1925

**International** year book of child care and protection, 1925. 1925 Longmans $2.50 **362.7**

First published for the year 1924

"Being a record of state and voluntary effort for the welfare of the child, including information on marriage, divorce and illegitimacy, education, the care of the destitute child, treatment of juvenile delinquents, and conditions of juvenile employment throughout the world; compiled from official sources by Edward Fuller; with a preface by the Marchioness of Aberdeen and Temair." Subtitle to the 1925 edition

"Valuable compendium of information, altho not always complete and sometimes, in its presentation of American material, not up-to-date." Wis. bul.

**Ireland, Williamina Bertram**
Little child in our great cities. 1925 Amer. child health assn. pa $1.50 **362.7**

"A narrative account of organized work for the health of the pre-school child in 24 cities of the United States." Subtitle

**Loeb, Mrs Sophie Irene (Simon)**
Everyman's child. 1920 Century $2 **362.7**

"A plea for a fair chance for every child, through public aid, when necessary; and a brief for the establishment of state child welfare boards." Cleveland

**Mangold, George Benjamin**
Problems of child welfare. (Social science textbooks) rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3 **362.7**

Contents: Pt 1, Conservation of life; pt 2, Health and physique; pt 3, Training and education; pt 4, Child labor; pt 5, Juvenile delinquency; pt 6, Problems of dependent children

"Better discussions of special topics are available in print, but I know of no book which covers so well the whole field of community care of children." Henry W. Thurston in Survey

Developments in philanthropic machinery such as vocational guidance, the visiting teacher movement and the federal maternity and infancy law are treated in this new edition. Other changes in the general program of child welfare published in 1914 have made a revision necessary

References at the end of each chapter

**National child labor committee, New York**
Rural child welfare. 1922 Macmillan $3 **362.7**

"An inquiry based upon conditions in West Virginia under the direction of E. N. Clopper." Subtitle

"The survey should be valuable not only to West Virginia, but to other American states as well, in that conditions presented in the book are without doubt very similar to those that may be found in other parts of the country." G. B. Mangold in Amer. econ. rev.

**Slingerland, William Henry**
Child-placing in families. 1918 Russell Sage foundation $2 **362.7**

"A valuable book for social workers and members of boards of institutions for children, by a special agent of the Russell Sage foundation who has had unusual opportunities for studying methods used in various parts of the country. A brief history of child-placing . . . is followed by a careful, detailed account of the modern technique of child-placing, including the selection of family homes, and adequate supervision. The book closes with the presentation of arguments for placing children in families rather than keeping them in institutions, and adds an excellent bibliography of the subject." Cleveland

## 362.7 *Pamphlets*

**Tobey, James Alner**
Children's bureau, its history, activities and organization. (Inst. for government research. Service monographs no. 21) 1925 Johns Hopkins $1

"One of a series which give a detailed description of each of the distinct services of the United States government including the history of the establishment, its functions, not in general terms, but dealing with specific activities, its organization, character of the plant, laws governing its operations, a financial statement showing expenditures for a series of years and a full bibliography of the sources of information." Pratt quarterly

## 363 Political institutions

**Mecklin, John Moffat**
Ku Klux Klan; a study of the American mind. 1924 Harcourt $1.75 **363**

"This study is based upon careful and adequate preparation. It is rarely that one finds an account of an organization less than ten years old which is so satisfactory. It frankly opposes the Klan, yet its tone is not bitter, and it gives confidence in the fairness of the judgments, which are freely expressed." C. R. Fish in Amer. hist. rev.

"One of the most notable contributions to the understanding of the psychology and pathology of the American mind that has appeared for many a day." William Macdonald in N.Y. Times

Another good book is "Challenge of the Klan," by Stanley Frost (1924 Bobbs $2)

## 364 Criminology. Juvenile courts. Reformatories

"The revolt of modern youth" by Judge Ben B. Lindsey and Wainwright Evans (1925 Boni & Liveright $3) is a searching and fearless book on juvenile delinquency and sexual ethics written to awaken parents and teachers "to the inadequacy of a social code that fails to meet the present need."

James Devon's "Criminal and the community" (1911 Lane o.p. 1926) is "a valuable addition to the literature of penology."

**Barnes, Harry Elmer**
Repression of crime; studies in historical penology. 1926 Doran $2.50 **364**

"The aim is here to present those historical facts which will constitute the only intelligent background against which to begin the systematic study of criminal science in its present stage." Preface

Includes a chapter on "The place of the Pennsylvania prison society in American prison reform" and a chapter on "Trial by jury."

Contains bibliographical foot-notes; Selected references at the ends of most chapters. Chapter 10 deals with Recent literature on crime and prisons

**Burt, Cyril Lodowic**
Young delinquent. (Sub-normal schoolchild) 1925 Appleton $5 **364**

"The most significant work in delinquency that has appeared in England. It is careful, complete and thoroughly humanistic. The point of view of the child is stressed and much of it is written with charm and insight." Miriam Van Waters in Survey

"A distinct contribution to both psychology and sociology. It should prove helpful and suggestive to teachers, social workers, ministers, and parents." A. J. Brumbaugh in School rev.

Author is (1925) a professor of education in the University of London

**Child**, the clinic and the court; a group of papers by Jane Addams, C. J. Herrick, A. L. Jacoby. 1925 New republic $2; pa $1 **364**

"Contains papers presented at a conference held in Chicago in January, 1925, to commemorate the twenty-fifth anniversary of the first juvenile court, and the fifteenth anniversary of the first psychopathic institute. It consists of three parts. Part 1 comprises 6 contributions dealing with the personality of the child; part 2, of 10 papers, is a symposium on fundamental behavior and the role of the mental hygiene clinic in applying scientific methods to the understanding and guidance of behavior; and part

**Child, the clinic and the court**—*Continued*

3 discusses, in 11 papers, the nature, history, and methods used by juvenile courts in meeting the needs of juvenile delinquents." World tomorrow

**Darrow, Clarence Seward**

Crime; its cause and treatment. 1922 Crowell $2.50 **364**

"A comprehensive treatment of the subject in a readable style. The author has been a criminal lawyer for many years and here sums up the results of his experience and observation." Pratt quarterly

"Mr Darrow tells us in non-technical English what the psychiatrists and criminologists have had to coin new terms to convey." Stagg Whitin in Literary rev.

**Dugdale, Richard Louis**

The Jukes: a study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity. 4th ed 1910 Putnam $2 **364**

First published as the 30th annual report of the Prison association of New York, 1877

"A wonderful book. Shows by personal investigation of a single pauper tribe, traced back 150 years, the relations of heredity and crime." J. R. Commons

**Eliot, Thomas Dawes**

Juvenile court and the community. (American social progress ser.) 1914 Macmillan $1.50 **364**

"Careful study of the juvenile court 'in its relation to other social institutions as a problem in social economy.' Author believes it an unnecessary institution whose functions should be assumed by other agencies." N.Y. state lib.

**Ellis, Havelock**

The criminal. (Contemporary science ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner $2.50 **364**

"Review of results reached by students of criminal anthropology in Italy, France, Germany, England and the United States with criticism." Bowker & Iles

**Flexner, Bernard and Baldwin, Roger Nash**

Juvenile courts and probation. 1914 Century $2 **364**

"The first comprehensive presentation of the problems and methods of the juvenile court." Nation

"Printed as the report of the special committee on juvenile courts of the National probation association." Wis. bul.

**George, William Reuben and Stowe, Lyman Beecher**

Citizens made and remade. 1912 Houghton $2 **364**

"Readable and illuminating survey of the value of self-government in the development of character, as seen in George Junior republics, and school states; illustrated with many interesting and significant anecdotes. Concludes by advocating adoption of theory in penal institutions for adults." N.Y. state lib.

**Gillin, John Lewis**

Criminology and penology. (Century social science ser.) 1926 Century $4.50 **364**

"One of the best and most comprehensive books that have appeared on the subject. Scholarly and yet popular. Very timely in view of the present wide concern over the problem. Good bibliographies." Wis. bul.

**Goddard, Henry Herbert**

Juvenile delinquency. 1921 Dodd $1.50 **364**

"The author was director of the Ohio Bureau of juvenile research. The New York Times calls him 'an acknowledged expert in the study of subnormal children.'" St Louis

**Healy, William**

Honesty; a study of the causes and treatment of dishonesty among children. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1915 Bobbs o.p. 1926 **364**

"A non-technical discussion for teachers and parents, by the director of the Juvenile psychopathic institute of the juvenile court, Chicago. Studies the causes of dishonesty among children by searching into their inner mental life or outward experience, and suggests treatment. The author illustrates fully with cases which have come under his personal attention." A. L. A. bkl.

Other books by Mr Healy are "Pathological lying, accusation and swindling" (1915 Little $3); "The individual delinquent" (1915 Little $7); and "Mental conflicts and misconduct" (1917 Little $3)

**Healy, William, and Bronner, Augusta Fox**

Delinquents and criminals, their making and unmaking. 1926 Macmillan $3.50 **364**

"This research, based on case studies of juvenile repeated offenders in Chicago and Boston, was made to determine as far as possible the effectiveness of the juvenile court and correctional work and the relation between the delinquents' conditions of life and their offenses." Book rev. digest

"Will prove of value to the many workers in the field of delinquency and crime . . .Among laymen now interested in this field there will be many who have the scientific qualifications necessary to enable them to read the book with profit." Survey

**Henderson, George C.**

Keys to crookdom. 1924 Appleton $3 **364**

"The author shows the different types of criminal in action—automobile thieves, burglars, bandits, swindlers, murderers, etc.—taking up each class of offender separately and analyzing his methods, motives and mentality. The book also describes the way the police work and methods of crime detection. Appendices provide definitions of the most important classes of criminals and a brief dictionary of criminal slang." Book rev. digest

Other stories of criminals are:

Black, Jack. You can't win. 1926 Macmillan $2 The story of a professional thief, who, after 25 years of crime, reinstated himself in society

Dougherty, G. S. Criminal as a human being. 1924 Appleton $2 Based on many years experience as a Pinkerton detective and then as chief of detectives in the New York Police department

In the clutch of circumstances; my own story by a burglar. 1922 Appleton $2

**Hoag, Ernest Bryant, and Williams, Edward Huntington**

Crime, abnormal minds and the law. 1923 Bobbs $5 **364**

"A brief but accurate account of the common mental defects and sociological factors encountered in a study of adult criminals, and of delinquent children. From an extensive experience in criminological work, including the psychopathic laboratory and much expert testimony in court, they are convinced that many judges, lawyers, police officials and doctors will welcome the sort of information which is here given. They also have in mind the needs of social service workers, teachers, students of sociology, and . . . a certain part of the general public, which is asking almost in vain for the explanation of the criminal and delinquent behavior which today, more than ever before, presents itself in every large community." Preface

Bibliography, p362-71

The student may also consult S. S. Glueck's "Mental disorder and the criminal law; a study in medico-sociological jurisprudence" (1925 Little $7)

**Hoyt, Franklin Chase**
Quicksands of youth. 1921 Scribner $1.75 **364**
"A number of incidents in narrative form adapted by Judge Hoyt of the Children's court of New York City, from the records of his court. They betray a deep sympathy with children and a genial humor and, the Survey thinks, have an O. Henry flavor." Chicago

**Parmelee, Maurice Farr**
Criminology. 1918 Macmillan $2.60 **364**
"An up-to-date and comprehensive treatment, somewhat condensed but preserving a fair balance between historical, practical and theoretical aspects of criminology.
"Written by an American familiar with European literature of the subject." Cleveland

**Parsons, Philip Archibald**
Crime and the criminal; an introduction to criminology. 1926 Knopf $3 **364**
"Intended for the general reader and the college student. The author is (1926) director of the Portland school of social work, and professor of applied sociology, University of Oregon." Pittsburgh
Selected references at end of each chapter

**Sutherland, Edwin Hardin**
Criminology. (Lippincott sociological ser.) 1924 Lippincott $3.50 **364**
"As a survey of the field of criminology nothing else that has yet (1924) appeared in print equals this handbook in comprehensiveness, and nothing else surpasses it in fairness of tone or in the scientific caution of its presentation of fact and theory. The author writes as a sociologist who brings his critical faculties to bear on the vast literature of the subject and who knows what has been done or attempted as well as what has been thought and said by others. The book is a credit to American scholarship and a work that no serious student of the subject can afford to ignore." G. W. Kirchwey in Nation

**Thrasher, Frederic M.**
The gang. (Univ. of Chicago studies in urban sociology) 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **364**
"The author covers his ground with remarkable completeness. . . He has made personal investigation into the circumstances, origins and purposes of over 1300 gangs—youthful, adult, social, athletic, political, inoffensive, disorderly, criminal. . . Only 52 of his total 1313 can he dismiss as 'wholesome'; 609 'may be demoralizing'; the great majority of the remaining 652 are 'definitely reported as delinquent or criminal.' He devotes chapters to types of gangs, the influences of the boyish desire for freedom and adventure, and of 'the movies,' the playgrounds of gangs, gang-warfare, nationality and the gang, sex and the gang, leadership, and the role of the gang in crime and politics . . . and wholesome channels. . . A work of real value to sociological students in every country." New statesman

**Van Waters, Miriam**
Youth in conflict. (Criminal science monographs) 1925 New Republic $1.50; pa $1 **364**
"A study of juvenile delinquency illustrated by accounts of actual cases. The author is (1925) referee in the juvenile court of Los Angeles, Cal." Pittsburgh

## 364 *Pamphlets*

**National probation association, inc., 370 Seventh av., New York**
(Pamphlets ea 5c
The association publishes annually its proceedings, giving addresses, reports, and short articles on juvenile courts, probation and all phases of the treatment and prevention of delinquency. Price is $1

**United States. Children's bureau**
Juvenile courts at work; a study of the organization and methods of ten courts, by K. F. Lenroot and E. O. Lundberg. (Bureau publication 141) 1925 Supt. of doc. pa 45c

## 365 Prisons

Other prison experiences than those listed below are:
Berkman, Alexander. Prison memoirs of an anarchist. 1913 Mother Earth pub. co. o.p. 1926
Field, A. P. L. Story of Canada Blackie. 1915 Dutton o.p. 1926
Lowrie, Daniel. My life in prison. 1912 Kennerley $2.50
An open letter to society from convict 1776. 1911 Revell 75c
Scott, Wellington. Seventeen years in the underworld. 1916 Abingdon press 75c
Taylor, W. L. Man behind the bars. 1914 Scribner $1.50

An excellent book on English prisons is "English prisons to-day" the report of the Prison system enquiry committee, edited by Stephen Hobhouse and A. F. Brockway (1922 Longmans $8.50)

**American prison association**
Proceedings of the annual congress, 1925. 1926 The association $3 **365**
First congress held 1870

**Bacon, Corinne**
(comp.) Prison reform. (Handbook ser.) 1917 Wilson, H.W. $1.25 **365**
Contents: History of prison reform; Conditions and methods in prisons and reformatories; Sing Sing and Warden Osborne; Psychopathic clinics and classification of prisoners; Convict labor; Indeterminate sentence; Probation and parole; Jails; Centralized control of penal institutions
"A compilation of over ninety articles by students and experts covering almost the entire field of penology. . . . There is a valuable bibliography of twenty-four pages." Journal of prison discipline and philanthropy
Bibliography, pref. p13-36

**Briggs, Isaac George**
Reformatory reform. 1924 Longmans $2.50 **365**
A plain tale of the author's own experiences in an English reform school, "plus the details of methods in general use and various suggestions." Describes Borstal treatment

**Fishman, Joseph F.**
Crucibles of crime; the shocking story of the American jail, written in collaboration with Vee Perlman. 1923 Cosmopolis press $2 **365**
"An indictment of American county jails for their prevailing bad moral and sanitary conditions. Mr Fishman writes from a wide experience as an inspector for the Department of justice, whose special duty it was to survey jails with a view to finding out whether they were fit places for federal prisoners." Condensed from Literary rev.
Another good book on the subject is "The passing of the county jail," by S. A. Queen (1920 Banta $1.50)

**Gordon, Mary Louisa**
Penal discipline. 1922 Dutton $3 **365**

"The book is the result of an English physician's 13 years of experience as prison inspector. She records her observations with the calmness of the scientific investigator and in summing up her findings pronounces the prison system as a social curiosity, a gigantic failure, that far from deterring the criminal from crime consigns him to it. She would put the doctor, the man of science, the student of the whole man and the educator in charge of a problem that we have so far utterly failed to solve." Book rev. digest

**National society of penal information**
Handbook of American prisons, 1926. 1926 Putnam $2.50 **365**

An edition published in 1925 covered the prisons of New England and middle Atlantic states. The 1926 edition gives reports on 52 prisons, federal and state, including revised reports on the 20 prisons included in the 1925 edition. The southern prisons have not yet been reached. A third issue is planned to cover the prisons of the entire country

"The prisons of thirty-five states have been inspected and the essential institutional facts are here set forth without prejudice, the good with the bad. . . It is an invaluable reference work for students of penology." Survey

**O'Hare, Mrs Kate Richards**
In prison. 1923 Knopf $2 **365**

"Mrs O'Hare . . . was confined for fourteen months as a political offender in the state penitentiary at Jefferson City, Missouri. Writing impersonally and without apparent rancour, she draws an appalling picture of the whole prison system and of life within prison walls, especially the life of the women. In conclusion she suggests a definite program of reform." Book rev. digest

**Osborne, Thomas Mott**
Prisons and common sense. 1924 Lippincott $1.25 **365**

"The author, who has devoted his life to prison reform, has written this volume with the hope of stirring a sense of common responsibility toward bettering prison conditions. He tells the story of the Mutual welfare league and its work at Auburn, Sing Sing and the naval prison at Portsmouth." Book rev. digest

The author's "Within prison walls" (1914 Appleton $2) gives his personal experiences during a week's voluntary confinement in Auburn

Society and prisons. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1916 Yale univ. press $2 **365**

"In 'Crime and criminals,' the preliminary lecture, the author analyzes prison conditions and shows how they are responsible for the creation of a 'criminal type.' The other lectures take up, Courts and punishment; Older prison systems; Mutual welfare league; New penology." Cleveland

**Robinson, Louis Newton**
Penology in the United States. 1921 Winston $3 **365**

"On various types of penal institutions, and on methods of probation and parole, and other forms of punishment of law breakers." Cleveland

"A thorough and accurate analysis of facts, progressive, even at times idealistic, in its viewpoint." Survey

Bibliography, p327-35

**Smith, Maurice Hamblin**
The psychology of the criminal. 1923 McBride $2 **365**

"A study of criminal psychology by an English doctor, based upon 23 years' experience in prison work. Its main object is to show the importance of a mental diagnosis of the offender to discover the causes of his delinquency. It discusses the investigation of the conscious and the unconscious mind of the criminal and the application of psychoanalysis to the study of his motives." Adapted from Book rev. digest

**Stutsman, Jesse Orila**
Curing the criminal. 1926 Macmillan $2.50 **365**

"A treatise on the philosophy and practices of modern correctional methods." Subtitle

"Author considers the death penalty contrary to every principle of modern penology." A. L. in Boston Transcript

"The author is (1926) general superintendent of Rockview penitentiary, Bellefonte, Pa., and has had many years of active experience in research and correctional work." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p393-409

**Tannenbaum, Frank**
Wall shadows. 1922 Putnam $2 **365**

"A graphic description of the actual operation of American prisons today, with special emphasis upon the manner in which these methods react upon the mental attitudes of the convict and the prison officials." Pol. sci. quar.

Partly reprinted from the Atlantic

**Wines, Frederick Howard**
Punishment and reformation; a study of the penitentiary system. new ed rev and enl by W. D. Lane 1919 Crowell $2.75 **365**

"The changes in the present volume as compared with the 1910 edition are as follows: The historical chapters, the first 11, have been retained. The revision begins with the second part of chapter 11, on criminal anthropology. Four chapters were discarded, one on the causes of crime, one on the theory of punishment, one on the prevention of crime and one on the outlook for the future. Two papers comprising an appendix were also dropped. The new chapters in addition to the second half of criminal anthropology are: The study of the individual delinquent; Treatment; Inmate self-government; Further causes and prevention. There is an appendix and an index." Book rev. digest

"Deserves the attention of students and professional men. In no other book can one find the essential questions as well treated for the American public." Amer. jour. soc.

## 365 *Pamphlets*

**Shaw, George Bernard**
Imprisonment. 1924 Brentano's pa 75c

Issued by the Department of Christian social service of the National council of the Protestant Episcopal church

First published as preface to "English prisons under local government" by Sidney and Beatrice Webb

"An indictment of the whole prison system, which the author regards not as a necessary public institution in need of reform but as a horrible accidental growth of which the worst features have been produced with the intention, not of making it worse, but of making it better." Pittsburgh

## 367 Clubs

**Carey, Arthur Astor**
Scout law in practice. 1915 Little $1.35 **367**

"Interprets each point of the scout oath and law in its application to the development of character. Based on talks to sea scouts on board the boy scout ship, Pioneer. A sensible, stimulating book for scouts and scoutmasters." N.Y. state lib

**Douglass, Harlan Paul**
How shall country youth be served? 1926 Doran $2.50 **367**

"Result of a study, by a committee of investigation, of the rural work of five national agencies: the Y.M.C.A., the Y.W.C.A., the Boy scouts, the Girl scouts and the Campfire girls. Part 1 embodies their report: part 2, the discussion and recommendations arising out of it." Adapted from Book rev. digest

**Ferris, Helen Josephine**
Girls' clubs, their organization and management; a manual for workers. new ed 1926 Dutton $2.50 **367**

"Manual for leaders and members on organization, management opportunities, value, etc. of indoor and outdoor clubs, covering every phase of the work. Bibliography, and model constitutions. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Helps for the club leader, p355-64

**Sterne, Renée Bernd**
Clubs, making and management. 1925 Rand $1.50 **367**

Contents: Starting the club; Making a simple constitution and by-laws; Workable rules of order; Initiation suggestions; What shall we name it? Flowers, jewel symbols, and club colors; Choosing the club motto; Speeches and speech making for various occasions; Program chairman and the toastmaster; More after-dinner speeches; Writing and judging debates; School club; Club essay; Letter forms

"Answers so many questions continually asked of librarians and collects so much elusive material that it will be a first aid at every library desk, and for anyone working with young people's clubs." Bkl.

### 367 *Pamphlets*

**Kolb, John Harrison, and Wileden, A. F.**
Rural organizations handbook. (Wis. agric. exp. station Bul. 384) 1926 Wis. agric. exp. station pa 15c

"A most useful little handbook the purpose of which is to outline ways and means by which local organizations can serve the community. After three general chapters on organization the work takes up various kinds of programs and activities, music, drama, literary work and debates, community picnics, fairs, health weeks . . . with a wealth of concrete material that makes it a valuable tool for the librarian as well as for the community worker." Wis. bul.

## 368 Insurance

**Gephart, William Franklin**
Principles of insurance. 2v 1917 Macmillan ca $2 **368**

"Emphasis is placed more upon the practical applications of insurance—the social and economic aspects—than upon the strictly theoretical and technical bearings. Though adapted to the purpose of the general reader, the business man and the student, the volumes (one on life and one on fire insurance) will, in all probability, find their chief use as textbooks." Nation

**Hood, Frazer**
Everyman's insurance, a necessity for home protection. 1925 Appleton $1.50 **368**

"A simple introduction to the principles of insurance in the various fields, life, fire and marine, casualty and miscellaneous forms and pointing out its social, economic and mathematical significance." Pratt quarterly

**Huebner, Solomon S.**
Life insurance, a textbook. rev and enl 1923 Appleton $2.75 **368**

This edition aims to incorporate an account of the numerous changes which life insurance has undergone since the first edition was issued especially with respect to practices and the fields of usefulness to which it is applicable. It "represents a detailed revision and substantial enlargement of its predecessor."

"At the suggestion of the National association of life underwriters the author has brought together the essential facts, principles and practices of life-insurance business for beginning students in high schools and colleges, for laymen and life insurance solicitors. Appendixes contain sample policies and bibliographies are given throughout the text. Supplements the author's 'Property insurance.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Property insurance. new ed (completely rev and greatly enl) 1922 Appleton $3 **368**

"Comprising fire and marine insurance, automobile insurance, fidelity and surety bonding, title insurance, credit insurance, and miscellaneous forms of property insurance." Subtitle

"Prepared chiefly as a text for students in universities and colleges . . . the present volume embodies in large part the author's conclusions and method of treatment in the classroom arrived at during 18 years of teaching this subject." Adapted from Preface

Bibliography, p577-84

**Maclean, Joseph B.**
Life insurance. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 1924 McGraw $3.50 **368**

"A thorough systematic treatment of the 'principles and practices of sound life insurance' based on a course of lectures delivered at Columbia university." Bkl.

Chapter references and model forms of applications, policies, etc. appended

**Stevenson, John Alford**
Selling life insurance. (Harper's life insurance lib.) 1922 Harper $3.50 **368**

"Approaches its problem very directly, keeping in mind the need of the man actually engaged in selling life insurance. Bibliography. No index." Wis. bul.

H. D. Hart's "Life insurance as a life work" (1926 Crofts $2) is a more recent book on the subject which has also a vocational guidance value

**Willard, Charles E.**
A B C of life insurance; rev enl and rewritten by M. Keys. 6th ed 1921 Spectator co $2 **368**

## 370 Education

**Columbia university. Teachers college. International institute**
Educational yearbook, 1925. 1926 Macmillan $3.50 **370**

First published for the year 1924

"The articles although collected in the form of a yearbook are not devoted solely to records of educational developments during any one year, but aim rather to give a complete and up-to-date statement of the educational systems of the countries concerned." Preface

**Martin, Everett Dean**
Meaning of a liberal education. (People's institute. Lectures-in-print ser.) 1926 Norton $3 370
Lectures by the director of the People's institute, N.Y. (1926) who "contends that education is a spiritual revaluation of human life," and concerns himself with answering the questions; "What is an educated person like; How does he differ from the uneducated; Does he think differently and, if so, why?"

**Miller, Clyde Raymond, and Charles, Fred**
Publicity and the public school. (Riverside educational monographs) 1924 Houghton $1.20 370
"This little book, the first of its kind, deals with principles and methods of procedure; the various avenues of publicity, especially the public press; questionable practices and pitfalls to be avoided." Book rev. digest

**Scott, Jonathan French**
Menace of nationalism in education. 1926 Macmillan $1.60 370
"The writer's thesis is that the fundamental causes of war are psychological and that nationalistic education . . . stimulates their development. He illustrates this by examples taken from texts used in France, Germany and England, and suggests possible remedies." Times (London) lit. sup.
"It is not done for teachers, but I feel sure that every school man and woman would be immensely profited by it." Educ. rev.

**Suzzallo, Henry**
Our faith in education. 1924 Lippincott $1.25 370
"The original address which was the point of departure for this volume was published by the American council on education in its 'Educational record' of October, 1923 under the title 'The effective American university system.'" Author's note

## 370 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Education, Bureau of**
Bulletins
The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:
1917 no. 22 Money value of education, by A. C. Ellis. 15c
1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association. 5c
1923 no. 57 Educational tests, by S. S. Colvin. 5c
1924 no. 8 Visual education departments in educational institutions, by A. P. Hollis. 5c
1925 no. 30 Parent-teacher associations at work, by C. E. Lombard. 5c
1926 no. 7 Character education (with bibliographies) report of Committee on character education of the National education association, by National education association. 15c

List of books for a teacher's professional library; a classified list of 100 titles, comp. by E. A. Wright. (Teacher's leaflet 17) 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c

Record of current educational publications. Supt. of doc.
Published irregularly in the Bulletin series of the Bureau. Four numbers cover the year of 1926

Rural school leaflets. Supt. of doc. ea 5c
Forty-one in print (1926). Titles are given in the Bureau's free list of available publications. These would probably be used mainly in high schools that have training classes for rural teachers

**United States. Superintendent of documents**
Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 370.1 Theory of education

A book sometimes classed in biography is H. G. Wells' "Story of a great schoolmaster" [F. W. Sanderson of Oundle] (1924 Macmillan $1.50) in which is set forth, "as largely as possible in Sanderson's own words his fundamental ideas of the replacement of competition by group work, of the return of schools to real service and his conception of a House of vision as the brain and center of community life." Book rev. digest

A more detailed work is "Sanderson of Oundle," a memorial volume by 50 contributors (1923 Macmillan $4)

**Bagley, William Chandler**
Determinism in education. 1925 Warwick & York $2.20 370.1
Contents: Democracy and the I. Q.; Further fallacies of determinism; The critical period following the war as a test of universal education; Do good schools pay? On the possibility of securing "moral ratings" for the several states; The army tests and the pro-Nordic propaganda; To what extent is education a creative and an equalizing force? Some hypotheses and provisional conclusions
"Critical, constructive interpretation of intelligence tests to disprove that heredity is more important than environment and to prove that education is a 'leveling-up' process. Author's keen vigorous protests against fatalism or 'determinism' are amply supported by facts and figures." Youngstown
"Professor Bagley of Teachers college, Columbia, here points out the dangers to education and democracy in general, in a too wholehearted belief in the infallibility of intelligence tests in determining learning capacity." Cleveland

Educative process. 1905 Macmillan $1.80 370.1
"Applies the biological and psychological principles that underlie the theory and practice of teaching to the topics and problems commonly included under the terms general method, method of the recitation, etc. One of the best contributions of its kind to the literature of educational theory." Condensed from Educ. rev.

**Chapman, James Crosby, and Counts, George Sylvester**
Principles of education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2.75 370.1
"Enlightening, readable, and comprehensive analysis revealing a fine mastery of the best speculative thought, empirical conclusion, and scientific research relating to the place, purpose and processes of education. Organized around four major questions: What is the place of education in individual and social life? What are the psychological foundations of education? What are its sociological foundations? What principles govern the conduct of the school? Part 1 constitutes a summary of parts 2, 3, and 4, to be read rapidly first, and intensively afterward." Youngstown
Suggestions for further reading, p631

**Coursault, Jesse Harliaman**
Principles of education. (Beverley educational ser.) 1920 Silver $2.50 370.1
"Attacking the problem from the point of view of teleology and verifying his conclusions by comparison with the findings of natural science, the author deals with human development by considering in turn the individual, the social, and the educational processes." School rev.
Bibliography, p461-64

**Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson**

Introduction to the study of education and to teaching. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $2 **370.1**

"Intended to offer to students, not only in universities and colleges, but in normal schools as well, a general introductory survey course that will set forth briefly the main plans for the organization of public education. A comprehensive piece of work." Cleveland

Author is (1926) dean of the School of education, Leland Stanford Junior university

**Dewey, John**

Democracy and education; an introduction to the philosophy of education. (Textbook ser. in education) 1916 Macmillan $2.25 **370.1**

"More than an educational treatise. The student . . . will find in it a much-needed statement of the writer's general philosophy bringing together his views in education, psychology, theory of knowledge, ethics, and social theory." Nation

Interest and effort in education. (Riverside educational monographs. 1913 Houghton $1.20 **370.1**

"An elaboration and application of the author's well-known theory of interest which first appeared in the second Herbart society yearbook. The present discussion, besides being somewhat more systematic and clearer than the earlier account, is of additional value in that it shows how the principle of interest applies in various forms of school activity." School rev.

**Freeman, Frank Nugent**

How children learn. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1917 Houghton $2 **370.1**

"A valuable study in applied psychology. It concerns itself primarily with a study of the native and acquired responses of children, and the significance of these for educational development and for social control. . . . The book has been prepared for use as a textbook in colleges and normal schools, and for use as a reading-circle book with teachers." Elementary school jour.

**Gentile, Giovanni**

Reform of education; authorized tr. by Dino Bigongiari (European lib.) 1922 Harcourt $2 **370.1**

"A scholarly work, coherent, lucid, logical, and, as opposed to many so called 'reform' works, is not characterized by a plethora of glittering generalities. The author gets down to cases, points out glaring faults in our modern educational systems, and suggests plausible and practical substitutes." Bookman

**Henderson, Charles Hanford**

What is it to be educated? 1914 Houghton $2.50 **370.1**

"Stimulating, highly individualistic essays addressed to parents and teachers, on education as self-realization. Deals with bodily and spiritual aspects of training outside the province of the public school. Supplements but is independent of the author's 'Education and the larger life.'" N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography, p459-62

**Jones, Thomas Jesse**

Four essentials of education. 1926 Scribner $1.50 **370.1**

"The four essentials of education for the masses as developed by Dr Jones thru an intensive study of educational problems in widely separated regions, are summed up in the preface by Dr Coddington as (1) Knowledge and mastery of hygiene and health; (2) Knowledge and mastery of resources and opportunities . . . of the local physical environment . . . (3) Knowledge and mastery of a decent and comfortable domestic life; and (4) Knowledge and mastery of the art of recreation." Book rev. digest

**Kilpatrick, William Heard**

Education for a changing civilization. 1926 Macmillan $1 **370.1**

"Three lectures delivered on the Luther Laflin Kellogg foundation at Rutgers university, 1926." Subtitle

"Our times are changing and—in part at least—as times never changed before. These changes make new demands on education. And our education must greatly change itself in order to meet the new situation. These three assertions form the topics successively discussed in the three chapters of the book." Introduction

The author is (1926) professor of the philosophy of education, Teachers college, Columbia university

Foundations of method; informal talks on teaching. 1925 Macmillan $2 **370.1**

"In the guise of informal group discussions, the author aims to set forth, for teacher and parent alike, the basal philosophy and psychology on which educational method rests." Cleveland

"Point of view is dynamic and reflects the influence of Dewey and Thorndike. Author indicates the need for emphasis on broader aspects of education, such as attitudes, habits, skills, and appreciations." Youngstown

List of references, p373-74

(comp.) Source book in the philosophy of education. 1923 Macmillan $2.25 **370.1**

"This book contains 557 quotations from perhaps 150 authors. The quotations run from half a line to several pages in length. They are arranged under 22 chapter headings and are followed by an index of sources and of subjects. The fact that from 75 to 100 of the selections are from the works of John Dewey is a tribute to our foremost educational philosopher and a recommendation for the book." Educ. rev.

**Miller, Harry Lloyd, and Hargreaves, Richard Theodore**

Self-directed school. 1925 Scribner $1.80 **370.1**

"The author's thesis is that the education which builds for the future must concern itself with producing self-directing, socially-minded persons able to do creative thinking; hence the school curriculum can no longer be planned on the basis of a standardized child mind but must allow for the differing ability of the pupils and stimulate the growth of each." Cleveland

**Mirick, George Alonzo**

Progressive education. 1923 Houghton $1.90 **370.1**

"A clear, simple exposition of today's scientific spirit and method in education, with emphasis upon the educational significance of modern biology, sociology and psychology. Self-development, creative thinking, ordered freedom, are the central ideas. Illuminating analysis of the value, in relation to such aims, of socialized study and recitation, the problem and the project, development of appreciation, educational measurements, etc., makes possible their application to the work of every teacher. An inspiring conception of the kind of education America needs." Youngstown

Bibliography at end of each part

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**

Education and the good life. 1926 Boni & Liveright $2.50 **370.1**

Published in England under the title, "On education: especially in early childhood."

"Informal talks to parents on the moral education of their children, treating such subjects

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**—*Cont.*

as the inculcation of good habits and the elimination of bad ones, proper relations between parent and child, and when and how to introduce sex education. In a brief concluding section the author considers the later intellectual training of school and university." Book rev. digest

"An essentially practical book. Mr Russell has written rather as the absorbed and intelligent father than as a well-known British philosopher." Spectator

**Smith, Eugene Randolph**

Education moves ahead; a survey of progressive methods. 1924 Little $2 **370.1**

"A readable little book by an experienced educator, showing the kind of co-operation between schools and homes needed as a basis for successful educational progress. Will be of interest to parent-teachers' associations and mothers' clubs." Wis. bul.

**Smith, Walter Robinson**

Introduction to educational sociology. 1917 Houghton $2 **370.1**

"The book is significant as an early contribution to social education from the standpoint of society rather than that of education. It is written in text-book style, for college students, and is easy to understand. As Professor Cubberley says in his introduction, it deals not only with theory, but affords 'a social interpretation of our modern educational progress.'" W. D. Lane in Survey

**Snedden, David Samuel**

Educational sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1922 Century $4 **370.1**

"A work written for teachers and those preparing to teach. In four parts: Societies and social groups; Social forces; Processes and values; The sociological foundations of education; The sociological foundations of the school subjects. By a professor of education in Teachers college (1926)." Wis. bul.

"Goes into gratifying detail as to the different school subjects, beginning with the English language studies and discussing languages, literature, mathematics, science, geography, civics, mental science, art, music, and vocational education and vocational guidance." School rev.

Contains bibliographies

**Spencer, Herbert**

Education: intellectual, moral and physical. 1900 Appleton $2 **370.1**

"Not only one of the most readable but also one of the most important books in the English language." R. H. Quick

## 370.1 *Pamphlets*

**Russell, William Fletcher**

American education. (Reading with a purpose) 1926 A. L. A. 50c; pa 35c

"One of the leading educators of this country here discusses what education is and ought to be and illustrates his remarks by short reviews of seven recent books." Bkl.

## 370.15 Educational psychology

"The real boy and the new school" by A. E. Hamilton (1925 Boni & Liveright $2.50) is a "fascinating, provocative account of the experiences of one teacher who combined a modern understanding of boy psychology and a tremendous love for youth." Youngstown

**Bolton, Frederick Elmer**

Everyday psychology for teachers. 1923 Scribner $2.50 **370.15**

"A textbook in educational psychology intended primarily for teacher-training classes and omitting those topics in general psychology which have little bearing on education. The greater part of the book is given to individual differences and endowments, modes of learning and behavior and the measurement of mental ability." Book rev. digest

"An eminently readable textbook of educational psychology." Youngstown

**Colvin, Stephen Sheldon, and Bagley, William Chandler**

Human behavior; a first book in psychology for teachers. 1913 Macmillan $1.60 **370.15**

"A presentation of the elementary facts of educational psychology in short, clear chapters easily within the comprehension of the ordinary young teacher, for whom they are designed." A. L. A. bkl.

Suggested collateral readings, p327-30

**Freeman, Frank Nugent**

Psychology of the common branches. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1916 Houghton $2 **370.15**

"At once a treatise on general educational psychology, on the special educational psychology of school subjects and on special methods. When a teacher asks why her pupils do badly and what she is to do about it she will find much that is suggestive in this book." School rev.

**Gates, Arthur Irving**

Psychology for students of education. 1923 Macmillan $2.50 **370.15**

"Presents those phases of psychology that have special significance in education, with material which differs widely from the usual textbook. There are no abstract discussions of memory, imagination, judgment, and attention. Complex mental processes receive the greater emphasis throughout. Specialized chapters on individual differences, intelligence, and the measurement and correlation of traits. The chapter on 'Intelligence' is a clear and straightforward presentation of a much confused subject." Youngstown

The author's "Elementary psychology," (1925 Macmillan $2.60) is also useful

**Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury**

Imagination and its aid in education. 1920 Ginn o.p. 1926 **370.15**

"Seeks both to describe the part the imaginative processes play in the common experiences and the normal development of the child and to show the peculiar relation of this intellectual process to his interest and achievement in the different school subjects." School rev.

Bibliography, p209-14

**Mead, Arthur Raymond**

Learning and teaching; psychological foundations of educational technique. (Lippincott's educational guides) 1923 Lippincott $1.80 **370.15**

"Elementary psychology for teachers, treating strictly educational problems, such as: measurement of mental functions; original nature and education; psychological conditions concerned with high school mathematics, general science, Latin, religious and moral education, reviewing, lesson planning, classroom supervision of teaching, etc. Useful questions, problems, exercises, and bibliographical references for each chapter. Notable for clear thinking and ease of interpretation." Youngstown

Bibliographies at chapter ends

**Morgan, John Jacob Brooke**

The psychology of the unadjusted school child. 1924 Macmillan $2 **370.15**

"Primarily for teachers of normal pupils, and taking an encouraging view of possibility of directing development of personality. Deals with the individual's struggle with reality and his ability to make social adjustments. Every individual either meets issues squarely or compromises through forgetting, ignoring, or distorting reality. Discussion of compromise types

**Morgan, John Jacob Brooke**—*Continued*

through a wealth of concrete cases. Indicates how mental deviations arise, how they may be recognized, and measures to prevent the individual from becoming extremely unsocial. Vocabulary carefully simple." Youngstown

**Pillsbury, Walter Bowers**

Education as the psychologist sees it. 1925 Macmillan $2 **370.15**

"Considers the problems of the teacher and indicates what we should expect the process of education to do for the child." Publisher's weekly

The author is (1926) professor of psychology in the University of Michigan

**Swift, Edgar James**

Youth and the race; a study in the psychology of adolescence. 1912 Scribner $2.50 **370.15**

"A plea for adolescent youth, boys particularly, and a criticism of the school system as it exists. Certain racial instincts are recognized today as forming an important part of the equipment of adolescent youth and yet the present school system gives but little heed to these tendencies." Educ. rev.

**Thorndike, Edward Lee**

Educational psychology. 3v 1913-14 Teachers college ea $3 **370.15**

"v1, The original nature of man; v2, The psychology of learning; v3, Mental work and fatigue and Individual differences and their causes. The author, professor of education in Teachers college, Columbia, presents a large body of accurate, up-to-date scientific material, which will be useful to all students of education. Volume 3, part 2, is a revision of his 'Educational psychology' (1903) Bibliography at the end of each volume." A. L. A. bkl.

Educational psychology; briefer course. 1914 Teachers college $2.40 **370.15**

"The essentials of the author's three volume work are brought together in simplified and condensed form, thus making them available to beginners in college and normal school, to all teachers, and to libraries which cannot afford the larger work. Bibliography (8p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

## 370.17 *Mental tests and measurements*

**Corning, Hobart M.**

After testing—what? See 371

**Dickson, Virgil Everett**

Mental tests and the classroom teacher. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1923 World bk. $1.80 **370.17**

"Shows why mental tests are needed, what they are like, and how they can be made most useful. Does not present the technique of giving and scoring tests. Some good advice on the limitations of tests, and how to avoid the dangers involved in their use." Youngstown

Bibliography at end of each chapter

**Gilliland, Adam Raymond, and Jordan, Riverda Harding**

Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. (Century education ser.) 1924 Century $2 **370.17**

"Written with the double purpose of serving as a handbook for teachers in service and as a text for students undergoing teacher training. The first four chapters discuss the need and the aims of standardized educational measurements, and the rest of the book describes actual tests and scales in several subjects of the elementary and secondary school curriculum." Book rev. digest

**Hines, Harlan Cameron**

Guide to educational measurements. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $1.90 **370.17**

"Assists the measurements instructor, the student of measurements, and the class-room teacher in the selection of tests which are most applicable and best adaptable to typical schoolroom needs. Includes intelligence as well as achievement tests, and also, the best of the high school tests now available. A special feature is the first section, on statistical methods." Youngstown

Selected references at the ends of many chapters

Measuring intelligence. (Riverside educational monographs) 1923 Houghton $1.20 **370.17**

"A brief résumé of the aims, principles, problems, and progress of the measurement of intelligence. . . An attempt has been made to observe a simple treatment throughout in order that those unfamiliar with measurement problems may have an easy approach to their study." Preface

**Lincoln, Edward Andrews**

Beginnings in educational measurement. (Lippincott's educational guides) 1924 Lippincott $1.60 **370.17**

"An easy introduction to educational measurement that touches briefly on elementary statistics, intelligence tests, character ratings, and achievement tests. Little reference to actual tests. Significant problems are selected for discussion and simply and clearly presented. Covers a large field in short space." Youngstown

**McCall, William Anderson**

How to measure in education. 1922 Macmillan $3.25 **370.17**

"A book on that phase of modern psychology concerned with intelligence tests, the construction and standardization of tests and their use and value." Survey

"The treatment is simple and clear, which will recommend it to those troubled by the more advanced texts." K. J. Holzinger in School rev.

Author is (1926) associate professor of education Teachers college, Columbia university

Supplementary reading at end of each chapter

**Monroe, Walter Scott**

Introduction to the theory of educational measurements. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $2 **370.17**

"Professor Monroe has done much to develop, standardize and apply educational tests. This book is the outgrowth of an advanced course given to college and graduate students, designed to equip them to make critical studies and estimates of educational tests. It will give to superintendents and others who direct the use of educational tests in our public schools the modern point of view, and will acquaint them with necessary fundamental principles." Youngstown

**Monroe, Walter Scott, De Voss, James Clarence, and Kelly, Frederick James**

Educational tests and measurements. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev and enl ed 1924 Houghton $2.40 **370.17**

"The rapid progress which has taken place in the field of educational measurements since the first edition of this book was prepared . . . has made necessary a complete rewriting of the text and the preparation of a few new chapters and bibliographies. . . Few changes made in the general structure of the original text." Preface to the revised edition

**Pintner, Rudolf**
Intelligence testing. 1923 Holt $2.50; students' ed $2 **370.17**
"The first comprehensive textbook on intelligence testing; its history and application. The best known scales are taken up, discussed and evaluated. Chapters on superior children, the delinquent, the dependent, the foreign born and the inheritance of intelligence. A readable book for students and for laymen interested in this movement." Youngstown

**Rugg, Harold Ordway**
Statistical methods applied to education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1917 Houghton $2.60 **371**
"A textbook for students of education in the quantitative study of school problems. . . It has been written for the average school administrator limited in mathematical equipment." Book rev. digest
"The bibliography is remarkably well chosen and annotated and covers a wide range of studies on school administration. Mr Rugg's book is a real contribution to the science of education, and one ventures to prophesy that it will be found on the desk of every progressive school man in the country." Elementary school jour.

**Terman, Lewis Madison**
Intelligence of school children. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1919 Houghton $2 **370.17**
"How children differ in ability, the use of mental tests in school grading and the proper education of exceptional children." Subtitle
"The conclusions are based chiefly on results obtained from the Stanford revision of the Binet-Simon tests." Book rev. digest
"The book is written primarily for grade teachers, but it will be useful also in teachers' study clubs and reading circles, valuable as an introductory text in normal schools, and worth reading by parents, especially of children varying in either direction from the norm." Nation

Measurement of intelligence. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1916 Houghton $2 **370.17**
"A study of the tests for general intelligence in school work, designed to detect subnormal and precocious children. The author describes the original Binet-Simon tests and the assumptions underlying them, takes up the modifications worked out at Leland Stanford University, gives in detail the tests and revisions for each separate year, and has chapters on tests for average and superior adults." Cleveland

**Trabue, Marion Rex**
Measuring results in education. (American education ser.) 1924 Am. bk. $2 **370.17**
"An effort to interpret the general principles of measurement for the average elementary school teacher with a few specific tests presented as illustrations of certain types of measurement." Pratt quarterly

## 370.3 Encyclopedias

**Monroe, Paul**
(ed.) Cyclopedia of education. 3v Macmillan $15 **370.3**
First published in 5 volumes, 1911-13
"The best encyclopedia of education in English, with signed articles, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in volume five groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet. Editor is professor of history of education at Teachers college, Columbia university." Mudge

## 370.4 Essays on education

**Bourne, Randolph Silliman**
Education and living. 1917 Century $1.75 **370.4**
"Constructive studies reprinted from New republic on the 'self-conscious' tendency of the modern school. . . . Deprecates the older ideas about knowledge as discipline and contrasts their effects with the work done in Gary, and in the Flexner movement at Teachers college." Publishers' weekly

**Briggs, Le Baron Russell**
Men, women, and colleges. 1925 Houghton $1.50 **370.4**
Contents: What is a liberal? The American college and the American university; The life and the equipment of a teacher; 'Leading one's own life'; Address to the freshman of Yale college, October, 1917
By the former dean of the faculty of arts and sciences of Harvard university and president of Radcliffe college
"Delightful and inspiring essays on the human relationships in colleges." Cleveland

**Coe, George Albert**
What ails our youth? 1924 Scribner $1 **370.4**
Contents: What happened to our young people; What ails education; When is youth well-educated; Why does not religion supply the missing factor; What shall we do with our critical youth
"The author analyzes adolescence with keen insight. The volume should prove profitable reading for all who work with young people and are interested in them. Its style should make a rather popular appeal." School rev.

**Dewey, John**
School and society. rev ed 1915 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25 **370.4**
Contents: School and social progress; The school and the life of the child; Waste in education; Psychology of elementary education; Froebel's educational principles; Psychology of occupations; Development of attention; Aim of history in elementary education

**Huxley, Thomas Henry**
Science and education. 1901 Appleton o.p. 1926; Macmillan 5s **370.4**
Contents: Joseph Priestley; On the educational value of the natural history sciences; Emancipation, black and white; Liberal education, and where to find it; Scientific education; Science and culture; Science and art in relation to education; Universities, actual and ideal; Address on university education; On the study of biology; On elementary instruction in physiology; On medical education; The state and medical profession; Connection of the biological sciences with medicine; School boards, what they can do and what they may do; Technical education; Address on behalf of the National association for the promotion of technical education

**James, William**
Talks to teachers on psychology; and to students on some of life's ideals. 1899 Holt $2 **370.4**
"Illuminating and inspiring essays on the psychology of teaching by an eminent American philosopher, the brother of Henry James the novelist. The latter part of the book contains inspirational 'Talks to students.'" Pratt alcove

**Robinson, James Harvey**
Humanizing of knowledge. (Workers' bookshelf) 1923 Doran $1 **370.4**
"The author has packed into this pocket volume the fruits of his philosophy of life and pleads the cause that is most dear to his heart, the importance of applying to the problems of modern life what scientific study of the physical world and of the history of the human race has made known." E. E. Slosson in N.Y. Tribune

**Russell, James Earl**

Trend in American education. (American educ. ser.) 1922 Am. bk. $1.36 **370.4**

"Papers covering a wide range of topics in the educational field, written at various times during the past 20 years." Pittsburgh

**Sharp, Dallas Lore**

Education in a democracy. 1922 Houghton $1.75 **370.4**

"Argument in favor of the public school as opposed to the private school. . . Worth reading everywhere as a vigorous statement of democratic principles and educational ideals. An enlargement of papers previously published." Wis. bul.

Another good book by the same author is "Patrons of democracy" (1919 Little 80c)

**Sisson, Edward Octavius**

Educating for freedom. (Modern teachers ser.) 1925 Macmillan $1.40 **370.4**

Contents: What is America? Refounding democracy; National aims in American education; Educating for freedom; Educating for union; Educating for patriotism; Educating for civic duty; Educating for world-order; The educative use of history; Abraham Lincoln and American education; Appendix; Index

"With admirable clarity author presents the objectives in teaching for an intelligent citizenship. . . Many time-worn truths are given new meanings. Thoughtful, stimulating, and eminently readable." Youngstown

Author is (1926) professor of philosophy in Reed college, Portland, Oregon

**Yeomans, Edward**

Shackled youth; comments on schools, school people, and other people. 1921 Little $1.60 **370.4**

Contents: A point of view on schools in general; Geography; A teacher of history; The school shop; Music; Literature in the grades; Natural history; Astronomy; Recreation; Cross-fertilization

"A plea for better teachers and for greater freedom in the schoolroom is made in this series of essays. Particularly severe is Mr Yeomans in his attack on the routine and standardization which have become a part of educational administration." Boston Transcript

## 370.6 Associations

**National education association**

Proceedings of the 64th annual meeting held . . . 1926. 1926 National educ. $3 **370.6**

## 370.9 History of education

**Caldwell, Otis William, and Courtis, Stuart Appleton**

Then and now in education, 1845: 1923; a message of encouragement from the past to the present. 1924 World bk. $2.20 **370.9**

"The authors base their comparison of conditions on the survey made by the school committee of Boston in 1845. Portions of the tests used then were applied in 1923 to grade school children throughout the United States. The results of the two surveys are compared to show to what extent the recommendations made by the Boston committee and by Horace Mann have been realized. A final chapter discusses present conditions as exemplified by the Detroit school system." Pittsburgh

**Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson**

History of education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1920 Houghton $3.50 **370.9**

"Educational practice and progress considered as a phase of the development and spread of western civilization." Subtitle

"A comprehensive, scholarly history written in attractive narrative style. There is an accompanying source book and each chapter is followed by questions for discussions, questions on the volume of readings and a short bibliography." Cleveland

Author is (1926) dean of the School of education in Leland Stanford, jr. university

Public education in the United States; a study and interpretation of American educational history. 1919 Houghton $2.40 **370.9**

"Practically the course in 'Public education in the United States,' which the author gives at Stanford university. Much space is devoted to reorganization. He says: 'A history of education should help the teacher to see the problems of the twentieth century in the light of their historic evolution and the probable lines of their future development.'" Cleveland

"Public education in the South" by E. W. Knight (1924 Ginn $2) gives a brief account of public education in the southern states during the last 25 years

(ed.) Readings in the history of education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1920 Houghton $3.50 **370.9**

"A collection of sources and readings to illustrate the development of educational practice, theory, and organization." Subtitle

"The original purpose of the collection was to furnish supplemental reading to a lecture course by the author. [It] is now offered as a supplement to his textbook, 'The history of education' and as a reference volume. It is liberally illustrated with reprints from old cuts." Book rev. digest

**Davidson, Thomas**

History of education. 1900 Scribner o.p. 1926 **370.9**

Contents: Savage, barbarian and civic education; The rise of intelligence; Savage education; Barbarian education; Civic education; Human education; Supernatural beginnings of humanism; Mediaeval education; Modern education

Bibliography, p277-82

Rousseau and education according to nature. (Great educators) 1898 Scribner o.p. 1926; Heinemann 5s **370.9**

**Graves, Frank Pierrepont**

Great educators of three centuries; their work and its influence on modern education. 1912 Macmillan $1.80 **370.9**

"In general the book is of the same type as Quick's 'Educational reformers' and Hoyt's 'Studies in the history of education.' The former treats most of the same educators with others added, the latter, some of the same, but fewer in all." R. M. Tryon in School rev.

Student's history of education. 1915 Macmillan $1.80 **370.9**

"Not condensed from the author's 'History of education' in three volumes but rewritten from a new angle, with stress placed on institutions and practices, rather than on theories, the whole designed to help the teacher understand the origin and significance of current practices. Devotes about a half of the book to the education of modern times and emphasizes American conditions. Helpful features are the outline at the beginning of each chapter and the list of books for supplementary reading at the end." A. L. A. bkl.

The author is (1926) president University of the state of New York and commissioner of education

**Hart, Joseph Kinmont**
Discovery of intelligence. 1924 Century $4 370.9
Contents: Education in the primitive group; The way out of the folkways; Building the larger folkways of medievalism; The growth of the modern world; Education and the modern world
"A non-technical history of mankind's progress toward intellectual liberty." Pittsburgh
"Tries to set forth the ideas contained in the author's 'Democracy in education' in simpler and more concrete form." Bkl.
Bibliographical appendix, p425-27

**Kandel, Isaac Leon**
(ed.) Twenty-five years of American education; collected essays. 1924 Macmillan $2.25 370.9
"Essays written by former students of Professor Paul Monroe in appreciation of his quarter-century of service to Teachers college. Introduction by Henry Suzzallo on the influence of Professor Monroe, and 16 chapters covering the recent progress of American education. Partial contents: Tendencies in educational philosophy (W. H. Kilpatrick); Development of educational psychology (D. B. Leary); Development of tests and measurements (J. B. Sears); Public school administration (E. P. Cubberley); Public school finance (F. H. Swift); and Secondary education (A. J. Inglis)." Youngstown
References at ends of most of the chapters

**Monroe, Paul**
Textbook in the history of education. 1905 Macmillan $3.50 370.9
"Has hit a happy mean between a narrow ideal of a 'history of pedagogy' and such a general and subjective view as that of Thomas Davidson in his little 'History of education.'" Dial

**Quick, Robert Herbert**
Essays on educational reformers. (International education ser.) 1890 Appleton $2 370.9
"Traces development of educational ideals and methods by a series of keen illuminating essays on fourteen great leaders from renaissance to present day." N.Y. state lib.
"Most valuable history of education in our mother tongue (1897)." W. T. Harris

# 371 Teaching. Methods. Discipline

## Teaching

"Problems in educational administration" by G. D. Strayer and others (1926 Teachers college $6) is said by the Journal of educational research to be "the most unique and most practical of the books on education administration which have been written within the past ten years."

**Adams, John**
Modern developments in educational practice. 1922 Harcourt $2 371
Contents: What underlies the new teaching; The child, the school, and the world; Standards and mental tests; Scales of attainment; The psychology of the class; The knell of class-teaching; The Dalton plan; The Gary contribution; The play way; The project method; Psycho-analysis in education; Free discipline; Index
"The purpose is to show how in modern educational practice the emphasis has gradually shifted from the importance of the subject matter to that of the child. Education has become paidocentric and calls for an entire reorganization of method and attitude on the part of teachers, of mental standards and measurement of attainments." Book rev. digest

**Almack, John Conrad, and Lang, Albert Ray**
Problems of the teaching profession. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $1.90 371
"The problems of the teacher are considered from her own point of view, and from that of the school and community which she serves. The educational needs of America today, the teacher's training, salary, tenure of office and organization are among the questions discussed." Book rev. digest
Well chosen bibliography at the end of each chapter

**Bagley, William Chandler, and Keith, John Alexander Hull**
Introduction to teaching. 1924 Macmillan $1.80 371
"A text-book for college and normal school students. After discussing the advantages and disadvantages of teaching as an occupation, it explains the nature of teaching and learning and of the main subjects of instruction. Succeeding chapters give a brief survey of the psychology of teaching and of the organization of public education as a social enterprise, and a discussion of the personal qualifications important in teaching." Pittsburgh
Suggested references at end of each chapter
An important discussion of ethics in the teaching profession is "Teaching as a profession" by M. J. Walsh (1926 Holt $2)

**Buckingham, Burdette Ross**
Research for teachers. 1926 Silver $2.20 371
"The first book on educational research ever written for the elementary school teacher. It attempts to bring together in an accessible way some of the results of research work which the classroom teacher will find most helpful. It demonstrates the fact that the teacher has opportunities for research which if seized, will not only powerfully and rapidly develop the technic of teaching but will also react to vitalize and dignify the work of an individual teacher." N.Y. school bul.

**Burton, William Henry**
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. 1922 Appleton $2.25 371
Bibliographical notes at the end of each chapter

**Charters, Werrett Wallace**
Teaching the common branches. rev and enl ed 1924 Houghton $2.15 371
"This new edition is therefore more than a revision. The book has been entirely rewritten, and new plates have been made." Preface to the revised and enlarged edition
"Written primarily for rural schools, the book has a sound foundation in proper theory, and works out reasons in a clear, sensible, and practical way. Each subject is taken up separately, with reasons for teaching and some workable suggestions as to how. The last four chapters discuss general methods. References and questions at the ends of chapters and a general list of books for collateral reading. Good for reference and for teachers in both rural and graded schools." Bkl.

**Coe, George Albert**
Law and freedom in the school. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $1.75 371
"Philosophy of the project method and its place in social education. Coe parallels the English schoolmaster, Sanderson of Oundle, in aim and vision. Both see infinite possibilities in the child project as an approach to better and fuller democracy in the school and nation. 'The real educator leads society into freedom by leading children into it, and this he does by giving them practice in it. . . We grow free . . . only as we think, plan, act, judge, and enjoy together.' Youngstown

**Corning, Hobart M.**
After testing—what? the practical use of test results in one school system. 1926 Scott $1.60 **371**

"Author presents . . . an account of how he utilized the results of mental tests in . . . the schools of Trinidad, Colorado. . . A psychological examiner administered group intelligence tests to more than three thousand children from the first grade through the high school. On the basis of the test results the children in each grade were divided into three groups: bright, average, and dull. . . It was 'necessary to go a step farther and adjust the subject-matter to the capacities of the individuals. The change was made complete for all subjects and grades.' According to the author, the plan has proved to be an unmistakable success." School rev.

For books on mental tests see class 370.17

**Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson**
Principal and his school. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $2.40 **371**

"The organization, administration, and supervision of instruction in an elementary school." Subtitle

**De Lima, Agnes**
Our enemy, the child. 1925 New republic $1.50; pa $1 **371**

"A survey of the field of the 'new' education, with descriptions of many types of 'new school' movements—all set in contrast with the performances of the public schools, and ending with pen pictures of the worlds the children would make if they were allowed freedom of creation in their own right. This book will probably take the place long occupied by Dewey's 'New schools for old,' since it covers much the same ground, and brings the material up to date." Survey

Bibliography, p272-78

**Dewey, John, and Dewey, Evelyn**
Schools of to-morrow. 1915 Dutton $2 **371**

"Presents concretely the ideas and methods in elementary education for which Dr Dewey has stood for many years. It is based on his own work and that of his daughter, and on the work done in schools in different sections of the country, the most noted being the Gary system. 'Undoubtedly the most significant educational record of the day.' It will probably have a marked influence on school curricula everywhere." Wis. bul.

**Earhart, Lida Belle**
Types of teaching. 1915 Houghton $1.90 **371**

"An elementary study for inexperienced teachers, taking up briefly types of recitations, methods of preparation and presentation, and laying particular emphasis on using the social activities of the school as a direct means of education and on putting the pupils in touch with all social agencies in the community. 'The best single text in which direct help for the teacher is given in well stated relation to the larger movement of education.'" Cleveland

**Ellis, Mabel Brown**
Visiting teacher in Rochester. (Publication no. 6) 1925 Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency 75c **371**

"The volume will prove particularly valuable to teachers in [illegible] who are interested in suggestions as to how they may supplement their [illegible] work with some form of community service, to teachers who desire to devote a part or all of their time to visiting under the direction of a department like that in Rochester, to principals and superintendents who may be interested in introducing a similar program into their school systems, and to school patrons who are desirous of keeping in touch with modern educational movements. It is easily read and contains, in sections, an intensely human appeal." A. J. Brumbaugh in School rev.

Another good book is "The visiting teacher movement, with special reference to administrative relationships" by J. J. Oppenheimer (1925 Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency 75c)

**Freeland, George Earl**
Improvement of teaching. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1924 Macmillan $1.60 **371**

"Largely non-technical . . . and contains many illustrations which are taken from actual classroom exercises. . . It contains the elements of the methods of teaching, classroom management, psychology, both general and educational, curriculum-making, and scientific testing. All of the elements are brought to bear on one central problem, namely, the improvement of teaching." School rev.

Books mentioned by superior teachers, p283-86

**Hosic, James Fleming, and Chase, Sara E.**
Brief guide to the project method. 1924 World bk. co. $1.80 **371**

"Simple, practical, well-balanced hand book, full of ideas and concrete applications. Ten chapters by Professor Hosic devoted to theory, ten by Miss Chase, of sample projects." Youngstown

Contains bibliographies

**Irwin, Elisabeth Antoinette, and Marks, Louis A.**
Fitting the school to the child; an experiment in public education. 1924 Macmillan $2 **371**

"Important six year experiment carried on in a large elementary school in New York city. Reorganization of the school is described, cooperation of teacher and psychologist, course of study, problems of varying types of child, vocational counseling, ungraded classes, and health education. Particularly interesting chapters on the dull normal boy, the neurotic child, and the gifted child." Youngstown

Bibliography, p331-35

**Kendall, Calvin Noyes, and Mirick, George Alonzo**
How to teach the fundamental subjects. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1915 Houghton $2 **371**

"A book which will be especially useful to young teachers, as it not only discusses the teaching of elementary subjects but sets forth the principles underlying teaching method and selection of subject matter, and gives suggestions for courses of study." Cleveland

"Devotes half of the space to English, which is made to include reading, speaking, composition, grammar, spelling, penmanship; considers also mathematics, geography, civics and hygiene. Frequent reading lists." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lewis, Erwin Eugene**
Personnel problems of the teaching staff. (Century education ser.) 1925 Century $2.25 **371**

"A study of some of the outstanding personnel management problems that arise in the administration and supervision of a public school system." Subtitle

"The book had the distinction of being an initial contribution in the field the author has undertaken to develop, and it is commendable that he confined his efforts to an outline of the existing investigations, data, and technique instead of attempting to give elaborate evaluations and generalizations." School rev.

**McMurry, Charles Alexander**
Teaching by projects; a basis for purposeful study. 1920 Macmillan $1.60 371

"Based on a belief that educationally considered a child is at his best when planning and executing his own projects." Pratt quarterly

"Not only states that the 'project method' will work, but shows by illustrative examples, how it can be worked. A really worthwhile book for the teacher who is open to conviction on this method of teaching." Cleveland

Contains bibliographies

**Morrison, Henry Clinton**
Practice of teaching in the secondary school. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $4 371

"A detailed analysis of teaching procedure from approximately the fourth grade through the junior college. The author is (1926) professor of education in the University of Chicago." Pittsburgh

"Fresh, challenging, searching, exhaustive analysis of procedure and a vigorous, sustained discussion of vital and central matters." H. L. Miller in School rev.

**Mother's** letters to a schoolmaster; with an introduction by J. H. Robinson. 1923 Knopf $4 371

"Peter, aged seven, declined to go to school because he was 'so busy finding out things.' From talks with him, the mother derives her plan for a school, like real life, so that a child can learn to think in the familiar terms of food, shelter, clothing, play, behavior, barter, etc. Ingenious and thought-provoking." Youngstown

**Patri, Angelo**
Schoolmaster of the great city. 1917 Macmillan $1.60 371

"The author, born of immigrant parents in a poor district of New York City, passes thru a sickly childhood, teaches, goes to college, where he falls under the influence of McMurry and Dewey, goes back to teaching in the public schools, struggles in the grasp of an ironclad 'system,' and finally rises to be principal of a large district school with a polyglot clientèle. . . . The story of the author's life, his own struggles, and his dealings with children, teachers, and parents is told so beautifully and so dramatically that it exerts a strange fascination." Nation

**Phelps, William Lyon**
Teaching in school and college. 1912 Macmillan $1.40 371

"In formal essays of marked charm and personal flavor discussing the art of teaching, especially the teaching of English. Based on many years' personal experience and specific and practical thruout." N.Y. state lib.

**Reed, Homer Blosser**
Psychology of elementary school subjects. 1927 Ginn $2 371

"During the last ten years the foundations for the teaching and learning of the elementary-school subjects have changed from experience and opinion to experiment and science. . . Since Freeman's 'Psychology of the common branches' no single book has brought to the reader the results of the researches on all or most of the elementary-school subjects. I have tried to do this for the subjects of reading, arithmetic, handwriting, spelling, language, history, and geography." Preface

**Russell, Charles**
Classroom tests. 1926 Ginn $1.60 371

"A handbook on the construction and uses of non-standard tests for the classroom teacher." Subtitle

"The writer finds that the traditional school examination is based so largely on the subjective judgment of the examiner and is usually so narrow in test range that it is difficult to obtain reliable results. Standard tests, on the other hand, are somewhat difficult to score and interpret, besides being relatively high in cost. Teachers' classroom tests or nonstandard tests which are described in this manual are readily devised and used, and retain many of the advantages of the standard tests as well as some of the better qualities of the traditional school examinations." N.Y. school bul.

Other books on examinations are:

Paterson, D. G. Preparation and use of new-type examinations. 1925 World bk. pa 60c Intended for elementary school, high school, and college instructors and contains an annotated bibliography on new-type examinations

Ruch, G. M. Improvement of the written examination. 1925 Scott $1.80 "Examples of objective examinations" and a bibliography

**Stark, William Everett**
Every teacher's problems. (American education ser.) 1922 Am. bk. $1.48 371

"Typical cases in which teachers, principals, superintendents and parents take part . . . grouped under such general heads as discipline, subject matter, method, relationship with supervisors and administrative officers, with parents and with teachers, and problems of professional growth." Book rev. digest

"As a result of the applied new psychology in our schools has come another book which, if it does not outrank 'Talks to teachers' in its spiritual significance surpasses it in its practical suggestions for meeting and solving the problems constantly arising between pupil and teacher." N.Y. Times

**Stevenson, John Alford**
Project method of teaching. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1921 Macmillan $1.80 371

"Traces briefly the evolution of the principle of 'self-education through activities,' from reforms of Rousseau and other pioneer educators to the present project method." Cleveland

"Beginning with a careful exposition of his interpretation of the project, Mr Stevenson goes on to contrast this with the more common types of teaching, to compare his own definition with many others that have been proposed, to contrast projects with problems, to work out the project, to show what the project means for the curriculum, and then to give numerous examples of project teaching in colleges, high schools, and elementary schools. A summary of the periodical literature on projects and problems is included which will save the reader many hours of library reading. A 20 page bibliography forms an appendix." School rev.

Bibliography, p279-300

Another good book on the subject is "Project work in education," by J. L. Stockton (1920 Houghton $1.20)

*See also* "Brief guide to the project method," by J. F. Hosic and S. E. Chase (class 371) and "Teaching by projects," by C. A. McMurry (class 371)

**Stormzand, Martin James**
Progressive methods of teaching. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2 371

"A skillful evaluation of educational methods and their use as tools for the teacher." Cleveland

**Strayer, George Drayton**
Brief course in the teaching process. (Brief course ser. in education) 1911 Macmillan $1.80 371

"Author is (1926) professor of educational administration at Teachers college, Columbia university. His book treats of the problems which the teacher faces daily in the classroom. It does not discuss the theories of education, but rather

**Strayer, George Drayton**—*Continued*

those processes thru which fundamental principles are expressed in actual teaching." Pittsburgh

"The strongest phase of Professor Strayer's book is to be found in the excellent questions, problems and exercises given at the end of each chapter." Dial

Appendix: Teaching of English in elementary schools, by F. T. Baker

Collateral reading at the end of each chapter

**Strayer, George Drayton, and Norsworthy, Naomi**

How to teach. 1917 Macmillan $1.80 **371**

"The report of the survey of the Butte public school system with details of methods, results, and conclusions. 'Thoroly suitable for the teacher of some experience." A. L. A. bkl.

**Washburne, Carlton Wolsey, and Stearns, Myron Morris**

New schools in the old world. 1926 Day $1.75 **371**

"An informal presentation of facts and inspiration gleaned from visits to several of the outstanding experimental schools of Europe. Constant comparison is made between different schools and suggestions as to the adaptation of some of their features to American schools. The author, superintendent of schools at Winnetka, Ill. (1926) is noted for his experimental work in elementary education in this country." Wis. bul.

"Of real value not only to American parents who wish to place their children abroad, but to the increasing number who feel that something is wrong with the standard education of children and wish to know what is being done about it. It is clearly and simply written." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Williams, J. Harold**

Graphic methods in education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2 **371**

"Emphasizes the value of graphic methods in representing educational statistics, gives practical directions for preparing charts, and contains illustrations of various types of them. The book is an outgrowth of a course given by Dr Williams at Stanford university." Pittsburgh

**Wilson, Harry Bruce, Kyte, George C., and Lull, Herbert Galen**

Modern methods in teaching; a concrete consideration of the teacher's classroom problems. 1924 Silver $1.64 **371**

"Dr H. B. Wilson combines wide experience in successful superintending—Indiana, Illinois, Kansas and California,—with eminent achievement in university lecturing and in writing professional books. Every suggestion in these 300 pages has been tested. Covers philosophical background of modern class room procedure, work and motivation in a modern socialized school, and organization of teaching procedure. Emphasis upon fundamental principles, with less attention than Stormzand to details of teaching procedure." Youngstown

Selected references, p274-82

## 371.3 How to study

G. M. Whipple's "How to study effectively" (1916 Public-school 60c) is "a series of 38 rules and maxims intended for high school or college students."

**Adams, John**

Making the most of one's mind. 1915 Doran $1.50 **371.3**

"'A guide for all students' analyzing the various types of mind and memory and prescribing methods of study and specific exercises calculated to bring each type to higher efficiency. Includes chapters on manipulation of the memory; the value and various methods of note-taking; the use of text and reference books; how to approach examinations." Cleveland

**Book, William Frederick**

Learning how to study and work effectively. 1926 Ginn $1.96 **371.3**

"The author has presented his material in a manner that is intelligible and interesting." School rev.

"Designed primarily as a text-book for college students. The author is (1926) head of the department of psychology and philosophy in Indiana university." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter

**Boraas, Julius**

Teaching to think. 1922 Macmillan $1.60 **371.3**

"Concerned not so much with *how* we think as with the technique whereby young people may be *taught* how to think. The discussion is based on experimental data wherever such data are available. Teachers will find that Mr Boraas has thought in terms of the daily school situations, and that his suggestions are feasible in schools both large and small." Condensed from Educ. rev.

Bibliography, p281-85

**Kitson, Harry Dexter**

How to use your mind; a psychology of study. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Lippincott $1.75; school ed $1.50 **371.3**

In this edition "the chief changes consist in the addition of two new chapters, 'Active imagination,' and 'How to develop interest in a subject' . . . the addition of readings and exercises at the end of each chapter . . . the correction of the bibliography to date; the addition of an index." Preface to the 2nd edition

"A very practical, sensible and interestingly written book on the psychology of study, designed primarily as a textbook in high schools and colleges having courses in methods of study and as an aid to grade teachers in their supervising activities.

"Discusses note-taking, brain action during study, formation of study habits, first aid in memory, concentration of attention, how we reason, expression as an aid in learning, mental second wind, etc." Cleveland

**Lyman, Rollo La Verne**

Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading. 1924 Scott $1.60 **371.3**

"A source book and discussion manual for students of the high-school and college level, designed to introduce the student to effective methods of reading, studying and thinking." International jour. ethics

Contains, such selections as: "The nature of study," by F. W. McMurray; "The formation of good habits," from William James; "The analysis of an act of thought," from John Dewey, and "Accuracy in observation and statement," by Charles W. Eliot

Bibliography, p9-12

Additional reading projects at ends of some of the chapters

**McMurry, Frank Morton**

How to study and teaching how to study. 1909 Houghton $1.90 **371.3**

"A clear and logical analysis of the nature of study, resolving it into eight principal factors and examining each in turn in relation to children. Fuller and of more general application than L. B Earhart's 'Teaching children to study.' (Riverside educational monographs, Houghton $1.20) which covers much the same ground but is supplementary rather than identical, applying especially to elementary schools and giving in some cases concrete examples." N.Y. state lib.

**Miller, Harry Lloyd**
Directing study; educating for mastery through creative thinking. 1922 Scribner $1.80 **371.3**

Author states in preface that he has had especially in mind upper-grade and high school teaching. By the associate professor of education and principal Wisconsin high school, University of Wisconsin (1925)

## 371.33 Visual education

**Ellis, Don Carlos, and Thornborough, Laura**
Motion pictures in education. 1923 Crowell $2.50 **371.33**

"The book provides a history of visual education; an account of the origin and growth of motion pictures and their use in education; a critical discussion of their value and of different methods of using them; directions for installing apparatus; a guide to the films now available, with suggestions about the time, place, and methods of using them. Introduction by P. P. Claxton. Index." Book rev. digest

**Freeman, Frank Nugent**
(ed.) Visual education. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50 **371.33**

The report of an investigation made with the aid of a grant from the commonwealth fund by F. N. Freeman, A. P. Hollis, L. A. Shaw, F. D. McClusky, Caroline Hoefer and others

"A scientific study of the new methods and devices which go by the name of visual education and an attempt to weigh their educational possibilities. It covers the three principal modes of pictorial representation: slides, stereographs and motion pictures, with emphasis on the last, as the newest and most experimental. The investigation consists largely in a comparison between the various forms of visual education or between visual and non-visual methods. Reports are given, by various educators, of applications of the method to the different studies." Book rev. digest

## 371.4 Systems of education

**Dewey, Evelyn**
Dalton laboratory plan. 1922 Dutton $2 **371.4**

"An exposition of the free study plan as originated by Mrs Helen Parkhurst and carried out in the Dalton, Mass. high school. It conceives schools as sociological laboratories where the pupils discover their native faculties and needs through experiences relating to the world they live in." Pratt quarterly

Another good book is the South Philadelphia high school for girls' "Education for responsibility" (1926 Macmillan $1.40) a report on the use of the Dalton plan for three years in Philadelphia

**Hamaïde, Amélie**
Decroly class, a contribution to elementary education. 1924 Dutton $2 **371.4**

"A fascinating exposition of the Decroly or Belgian project method, originated by a noted Belgian physician and psychologist. Affords striking similarities to and contrasts with American project teaching. Principal difference consists in more radical applications of project theory than in America, such as more classroom freedom, and systematic utilization of the potential educational facilities which each community possesses." Youngstown

**Kilpatrick, William Heard**
Montessori system examined. (Riverside educational monographs) 1914 Houghton 80c **371.4**

Author is (1926) professor of philosophy of education at Teachers college, Columbia university

"He is fully acquainted with the history of pedagogical development and thoroly conversant with the psychological basis of educational theory. He has made a careful study of Dr Montessori's theory, and of her practice at first hand; and attempts to show wherein these differ from those of the kindergarten, as well as from the pedagogical principles upheld by Professor John Dewey. He presents clearly and concisely the weakness and the strong points of both the new system and the old system of Froebel as it has been developed by his disciples. He gives Dr Mortessori full credit for her scientific aims and for some of her practice, but he does not spare critical judgment when it appears warranted." Condensed from Nation

**Montessori, Maria**
Montessori method; tr. from the Italian by Anne E. George. 1912 Stokes $2.50 **371.4**

"Makes available in English this remarkable educational system which has been so successfully applied by Dr Montessori in Rome and is (1912) being used experimentally in some American schools. The method here set forth is intended for children from three to six years of age. Its most striking and significant aspects are that it adapts to the education of normal children methods and apparatus originally used for deficients; that it is based on a radical conception of liberty for the pupil; that it entails a thoro training of separate sensory, motor and mental capacities; and that it leads to rapid and easy mastery of the elements of reading, writing and arithmetic." Pittsburgh

"Montessori mother" by Mrs D. F. C. Fisher (1912 Holt $1.90) is a description of the Montessori system from the viewpoint of an American mother

**Parkhurst, Helen Huss**
Education on the Dalton plan. 1922 Dutton $2 **371.4**

"A more detailed account of the educational experiment described by Evelyn Dewey in 'The Dalton laboratory plan' by the originator of the plan. 'More space is given to sample assignments than in Dewey.' For larger libraries." Wis bul.

**Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich**
Educational writings; ed. by J. A. Green and Frances A. Collie. (Educational classics) 1912 Longmans $1.65 **371.4**

"Selections which show the essentials of Pestalozzi's doctrine but do not include works dealing with his actual educational practice." Abridged from A. L. A. bkl.

Supplements J. A. Green's "Life and work of Pestalozzi" (1913 Warwick & York $2.10)

## 371.42 Vocational and industrial education

**Allen, Frederick James**
(comp.) Guide to the study of occupations. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $2.50 **371.42**

"A selected critical bibliography of the common occupations with specific references for their study." Subtitle

First issued in 1921. "In this edition it has been possible to omit the least valuable of the references of the first edition and to add a considerable number of newer and better references." Preface

**Allen, Frederick James**—*Continued*

"The material is arranged first under 9 main groups of occupations subdivided by vocations; then follows an alphabetical arrangement of the source material, annotated; a selected list of class and trade journals; and an alphabetical index of occupations." Bkl.

Prepared under the auspices of the Harvard university bureau of vocational guidance

**Bonser, Frederick Gordon, and Mossman, Lois Coffey**

Industrial arts for elementary schools. 1923 Macmillan $2.40 **371.42**

"The various industrial arts are defined and their significance and purpose pointed out. The bulk of the book consists of suggested courses of study in the industrial arts, classified on the basis of their educational purpose rather than of materials used, and graded by years. Concludes with a brief comprehensive history of this increasingly important field of education. Nearly 300 photographs and drawings from a large variety of sources." Youngstown

**Leake, Albert H.**

Vocational education of girls and women. 1918 Macmillan $1.80 **371.42**

Author is inspector of manual training and household arts, Ontario, Canada (1918)

"The primary purpose of this work . . . has been to present condensed and clear-cut statements of problems, examples of various attempts at their solution, and critical estimates both lay and professional, in as impartial a manner as is possible, of their respective weaknesses and advantages. Little discussion of theory has been attempted." Preface

**McMurry, Oscar L., Eggers, George William, and McMurry, Charles Alexander**

Teaching of industrial arts in the elementary school. 1923 Macmillan $2 **371.42**

"A splendidly illustrated book covering theory and practice. The practical part stresses design, and outlines courses in woodworking and in the making of books. In comparison with the Bonser book of industrial arts, this overemphasizes the cultural phase of the work." Cleveland

**Marot, Helen**

Creative impulse in industry; a proposition for educators. 1918 Dutton $1.50 **371.42**

"The author of 'American labor unions,' herself a trade unionist, believes the root of industrial troubles today to be the lack of joy in producing; she outlines a plan of education which will not only secure efficiency but will restore the creative impulse which the machine age has destroyed. A book for factory managers and educators facing after-war industrial problems." Cleveland

**Payne, Arthur Frank**

Methods of teaching industrial subjects. 1926 McGraw $3 **371.42**

"The purpose of this book is to bring together the fundamentals of the technic of teaching and to indicate their use in the teaching of industrial subjects. The book covers federal and state teacher training provisions, pedagogical principles, educational psychology, standard types of lessons, typical lesson plans, methods of presentation, grading systems, technic of job analyses, rating of teachings." N.Y. school bul.

**Prosser, Charles Allen, and Allen, Charles Ricketson**

Vocational education in a democracy. (Century vocational ser.) 1925 Century $2.75 **371.42**

"Inclusive discussion of the development of vocational education, its aims, possibilities, and relations to regular education, present status, significance, and effect upon stability and progress of a democracy. Examines various types of vocational schools, education of those who are already in industry, and federal aid to the states, and offers abundant constructive suggestions. Refutes the disparagement of industrial training implied in such books as 'The iron man in industry' by Pound (class 331.8). Long and wide experience of authors lends authority." Youngstown

**Snedden, David Samuel**

Vocational education. (Brief course ser. in education) 1920 Macmillan $2 **371.42**

"A thoroughgoing and critical study of vocational education in the light of the actual and pressing demands of modern society and the nature of individuals subject to the educational process. Its method is the analysis of the various factors entering into the different problems of vocational education, criticism of present vocational educational attempts to meet the situation, and the formulation of tentative programs for constructively meeting the issue." Amer. jour. soc.

Bibliographies, p513-14

**Vaughan, Samuel Jesse, and Mays, Arthur Beverly**

Content and methods of the industrial arts. (Century education ser.) 1924 Century $2 **371.42**

"A book for teachers in the industrial education field designed to aid them 'to see more clearly the purposes of shop courses in schools, to understand more completely the means and methods by which such purposes can be carried out and to appreciate more fully the relations of industrial work to the general scheme of education." Preface

"From some 20 years' experience in the teaching of industrial arts, both in the shops and in teachers' colleges and state universities, the authors have been able to collect and unify an amount of material that will be most helpful to all teachers of the manual arts." Cleveland

References at the ends of most of the chapters

## 371.42 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of**

Vocational education series

Published irregularly from 1916 as various numbers of the Bulletin series of the Bureau

## 371.5 School discipline

**Bagley, William Chandler**

School discipline. 1914 Macmillan $1.60 **371.5**

"A discussion of discipline emphasizing positive and non-coercive rather than restrictive and repressive methods. Has chapters on the unruly school, rewards and penalties, corporal punishment, and the relation of the psychology of interest and attention to discipline." Cleveland

**Morehouse, Frances Milton**

Discipline of the school. 1914 Heath $1.80 **371.5**

"Written in the scientific spirit, which means that it is founded upon the best present day thought regarding human nature and especially child nature, and temperate and moderate throughout. Shows a fine balance between what might be called the intellectual and emotional attitudes in questions of discipline." M. V. O'Shea in School rev.

Classed bibliography, p305-11

## 371.7 School hygiene, feeding, etc.

S. W. Newmayer's "Medical and sanitary inspection of schools" (1924 Lea $4) is intended for the health officer, the physician, the nurse and the teacher

**Andress, James Mace**
Teaching of hygiene in the grades. (Riverside educational monographs) 1926 Houghton $1.20 **371.7**
First published in 1918. For the 1926 edition the last chapter has been rewritten, and the bibliography revised
"Stress is laid not on the pupil gathering information on this subject, but on his acting in accordance with hygienic principles." Book rev. digest
Bibliography, p166-74
The author's "Health education in rural schools" was revised in 1925 (Houghton $1.90)

**Averill, Lawrence Augustus**
Educational hygiene. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1926 Houghton $2.60 **371.7**
"Up to now we have lacked a general textbook for teachers which would, in the compass of a single volume, give them the essentials of what they need to know about the different aspects of the new health-teaching movement—child hygiene, school hygiene, personal hygiene, community hygiene, mental hygiene, and the pedagogy of hygiene. The author of the present volume . . . offers us a basis for a . . . course for teachers in training in normal schools and colleges. . . The volume is interestingly written, well illustrated, accurate in its scientific knowledge, and constructive in its proposals for procedures in teaching." E. P. Cubberley

**Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell**
Posture of school children. 1913 Macmillan $2 **371.7**
"Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. . . . Bibliography." N. Y. state lib.
By the assistant director of physical training, public schools, New York city, ex-secretary American physical education association, member American association for the advancement of science (1926)

**Dansdill, Theresa**
Health training in schools. 1923 National tuberculosis assn. $1 **371.7**
"A handbook for teachers and health workers prepared for the National tuberculosis association by T. Dansdill in consultation with C. M. De Forest." Subtitle
Bibliography, p385-402

**Hoag, Ernest Bryant, and Terman, Lewis M.**
Health work in the schools. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1914 Houghton $2.25 **371.7**
"Covers the field thoroly and yet concisely, discussing the general matters of plan of organization, the school nurse, grading of pupils, medical clinic, school dentistry, the transmissible diseases, open-air schools, the teaching of hygiene, etc. References with chapters and suggestions for a teacher's library." Wis. bul.

**Joint committee on health problems in education**
Health education; a program for public schools and teacher training institutions. 1924 Nat. educ. pa $1 **371.7**
"A health program for schools formulated by a joint committee of the National Education association and the American medical association. It presents the objectives to be sought and courses that may be followed." Cleveland
Bibliography, p135-61

**Payne, Enoch George, and Schroeder, Louis C.**
Health and safety in the new curriculum; a teacher's training book. 1925 Am. viewpoint soc. $2 **371.7**
"A curriculum in which training in habits of safety and health correlates with the subjects in each grade. Will be useful both to administrators and teachers." Cleveland
"A complete health program, exceedingly rich in materials and methods." N. E. A. journal
References at end of each chapter

**Rapeer, Louis Win**
(ed.) Essentials of educational hygiene. 1919 Scribner $1.50 **371.7**
An abridged edition containing the more important chapters of the author's "Educational hygiene from the pre-school period to the university." The larger work is out of print, 1927

**Terman, Lewis Madison**
Hygiene of the school child. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1914 Houghton $2.15 **371.7**
"Deals with the hygiene of physical and mental growth as distinguished from the hygiene of the school building or the child's environment." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wood, Thomas Denison, and Rowell, Hugh Grant**
Health through prevention and control of diseases. 1925 World bk. $1 **371.7**
"Suggestions for the prevention and control of contagious diseases in school." Pratt quarterly
By two physicians

## 371.7 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Education, Bureau of**
School health studies. Supt. of doc.
Pamphlets useful for teachers. For full list, consult the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free

## 371.74 *Athletics. Play*

J. H. Bancroft's "Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium" (1909 Macmillan $2.40) is a useful book on games. For other books on games see the Fine arts section of the Standard catalog (in preparation, 1927)
C. E. Rainwater's "Play movement in the United States" (1922 Univ. of Chicago press o. p. 1924) is a study of community recreation

**Bowen, Wilbur Pardon, and Mitchell, Elmer D.**
Theory and practice of organized play. 2v 1923 Barnes, A. S. & co. v1 $2; v2 $2.40 **371.74**
"Volume 1. The theory of organized play: A direct and clear exposition of the place and function of play, its psychology, varieties and variations with age, sex, and type of individual; its beneficial results, physical and mental; its possibilities in all phases of school life, from kindergarten to university; its philosophy, and future. Volume 2. The practice of organized play: Primarily a textbook designed for normal students; arranged in progression from kindergarten to highly specialized team games."

**Clark, Lydia**
Physical training for the elementary schools. 1917 Sanborn $2 **371.74**
"Directions for story plays, games, rhythmic plays and gymnastics. The material is presented by grades, with illustrations and music. The author is (1917) the director of physical education at the Illinois state normal university." Cleveland

**Curtis, Elnora Whitman**
Dramatic instinct in education. 1914 Houghton $1.60 **371.74**
"Shows the importance of the dramatic instinct in childhood, considers the extent of the influence of the cheap theatre and moving pictures upon children and points out the ways in which this instinct should be utilized in education." Adapted from Book rev. digest

**Curtis, Henry Stoddard**
Education through play. 1915 Macmillan $1.80 **371.74**
"His thesis is that play is essentially an educational problem and that playgrounds should be under the control of the educational authorities. Considers play in various relations and shows its efficacy as a preventive of crime and disease. Compares the play systems of German, English and American schools. Describes in detail playground design and apparatus." Pittsburgh
Bibliography at the end of many of the chapters

Play movement and its significance. (Home and school ser.) 1917 Macmillan $1.80 **371.74**
Contents: Sources of the play movement; Play movement in the United States; Play at the school; Municipal playgrounds; Public recreation; Other places to play; Play for institutions; Play in the country; Equipment and supplies; Boy scouts; Camp fire girls; Recreation survey; What is the cost?
"A history and discussion of the movement for organized recreation for all the people in our cities, by the author of 'Education thru play,' and 'Practical conduct of play.'" Cleveland
The author's "Play and recreation for the open country" (1914 Ginn $1.48) is a "practical handbook for those interested in the problem of recreation in the rural community."

**Johnson, George Ellsworth**
Education by plays and games. 1907 Ginn $1.44 **371.74**
"Divides child-life into five successive periods of development, discussing the instincts, growth and play-needs peculiar to each. The material, though not new, is presented in usable form and will be of use to parents, teachers and municipal authorities asking, What is to be expected of the child at various ages and what should be done for him? The author was president of the Playground association of America, 1910-13." Cleveland

**Lee, Joseph**
Play in education. 1915 Macmillan $1.80 **371.74**
"The theories are not new, but are presented here with new emphasis and with many suggestions, which will show the value of play to those who are as yet ignorant and will furnish practical helps to those desiring suitable recreation for children of different ages." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sies, Mrs Alice Mae (Corbin)**
Spontaneous and supervised play in childhood. 1922 Macmillan $2 **371.74**
"Survey of the spontaneous play of children under ten, in an environment especially planned to stimulate play tendencies toward right responses. Author was formerly assistant professor of childhood education, University of Pittsburgh and supervisor of playgrounds for small children, Pittsburgh." Bkl.

## 371.74 *Pamphlets*

**Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth Ave., New York**
Community recreation; suggestions for recreation boards, superintendents of recreation and community recreation workers. 1919 The association 30c
A useful book prepared by Joseph Lee for the Association is "The normal course in play" (1925 Barnes, A. S. & co. $2)
This association also publishes the monthly magazine "Playground" ($2 a yr)

## 371.8 Student life and customs

**Foster, Charles R.**
Extra-curricular activities in the high school. 1925 Johnson pub. $2 **371.8**
"One of the few books devoted entirely to such practical subjects as clubs, student government, social and assembly programs, school publications and athletics." Cleveland
Author is (1925) assistant superintendent of schools in Pittsburgh
Bibliographies at ends of part of the chapters

**High, Stanley**
Revolt of youth. 1923 Abingdon press $1 **371.8**
"Among the great constructive forces at work, the most significant is the spirit of the world's youth. It is of this youth movement that the author writes." Condensed from Preface

**Wilds, Elmer Harrison**
Extra-curricular activities. (Century education ser.) 1926 Century $2 **371.8**
"A new book on a vitally important subject. It sketches the development of extra-curricular activities in our schools, briefly explains the sociological and psychological theory upon which a sound extra-curricular program should rest, and discusses aims and values and the interrelations of extra-curricula activities with the work of the regular curriculum. But the bulk of the book is devoted to the presentation and criticism of detailed procedure in the organization, supervision and financing of extra-curricular activities.
"The text is supplemented by questions for discussion, topics for investigation, problems for solution, selected references for outside study and an extensive bibliography." N.Y. school bul.
Other books on the same subject are:
Meyer, H. D. Handbook of extra-curricular activities in the high school. 1926. Barnes, A. S. & co. $4
Roemer, Joseph, and Allen, C. F. Extra-curricular activities in junior and senior high schools. 1926 Heath $2

## 371.9 Education of special classes

### *Backward children. Gifted children*

Other valuable books are:
Groszmann, M. P. E. The exceptional child. 1917 Scribner $3
Mateer, Florence. Unstable child. 1924 Appleton $2.75

**Bronner, Augusta Fox**
Psychology of special abilities and disabilities. 1917 Little $2.50 **371.9**
"A study of numerous cases of special abilities in mentally sub-normal children and of other children, who, while normal in general

**Brommer, Augusta Fox**—*Continued*

mental ability, are deficient in some one particular; e.g., number sense, language ability, or emotional control. The author is (1926) director of the Juvenile psychopathic institute in Chicago." Cleveland

**Gesell, Arnold Lucius**

Exceptional children and public school policy. 1921 Yale univ. press $1 371.9

"A survey of the school children of New Haven, the exceptionally bright as well as the exceptionally dull, which suggests a plan for the supervision of their health and progress from birth to graduation." Pratt quarterly

Published on the Anna M. R. Lauder memorial foundation

**Hollingworth, Mrs Leta (Stetter)**

Gifted children, their nature and nurture. 1926 Macmillan $2 371.9

"During the past ten years increasing attention has come to be paid by psychologists, educationists and thoughtful people in general to the characteristics and training of intellectually gifted children. Previously the unfortunate deviates, the stupid, the delinquent, the dependent, monopolized nearly all this attention and it was thought that 'bright' children could take care of themselves without assistance. Doctor Hollingworth presents the facts which have been ascertained regarding the frequency of gifted individuals in the whole group of children; the physical and mental traits exhibited by those who possess superior ability; how they are regarded by their associates and their teachers and especially what kind of educational regime seems best adapted to their powers and their needs." N.Y school bul.

Author is (1926) associate professor of education, Teachers college, Columbia university

Well supplied with reading lists

Psychology of subnormal children. (Brief course ser. in education) 1920 Macmillan $1.80 371.9

"Considering primarily the instructional aspect of the problem of subnormality, the writer bases her observations upon the results of psychological research and endeavors to define the possible outcomes of such instruction in terms of these data." Book rev. digest

"A simple, informing and useful book." H. W. Thurston in Survey

The author's "Special talents and defects" (1923 Macmillan $1.60) discusses the reasons why individuals differ in their inheritance of special capacities and defects and shows the advance made in their detection

**Horn, John Louis**

Education of exceptional children. 1924 Century $2 371.9

"'Defines what handicap or excess ability makes the child exceptional; determines what exceptional children belong in the public school; indicates their present status; and formulates a general theory of special education.' Author groups 30 percent of grade school children above and below normal, as 'exceptional children.' Covers their innate differences in intelligence, reorganization of schools to differentiate their instruction, truants, speech defectives, the blind, the deaf, and the crippled. A wealth of constructive information presented in a stimulating, non-technical style." Youngstown

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

**Inskeep, Mrs Annie Lucy (Dolman)**

Teaching dull and retarded children. 1926 Macmillan $2 371.9

"A practical handbook which deals 'with the various subjects of study and the activities of the school which it is believed should possess large socializing value for the dull children.'" Pratt quarterly

**Sayles, Mary Buell**

Problem child in school. 1925 Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency $1 371.9

"Narratives from case records of visiting teachers, with a description of the purpose and scope of visiting teacher work, by H. W. Nudd." Subtitle

"An intensely human record of the visiting teacher's efforts to discover the fundamental causes which make the individual child a problem." Cleveland

**Stedman, Lulu M.**

Education of gifted children. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1924 World bk. $1.80 371.9

"Reports on 16 cases of gifted children followed by descriptions of special group projects and activities and ways of enriching the curriculum." Pratt quarterly

"Opposes sending the gifted child to high school at the age at which he is socially unable to mix with his classmates. A stimulating book in a new field." Youngstown

**Wallin, John Edward Wallace**

Education of handicapped children. 1924 Houghton $2.25 371.9

Contents: History of the education of handicapped children, and the psychological theories and definitions of feeble-mindedness and backwardness; Public school questions relating to the education of handicapped children; The social menace of the feeble-minded, and the program of constructive endeavor in their behalf

"Written from long experience in the clinical study of thousands of handicapped children." Book rev. digest

"The treatment is careful and scientific throughout, and where the interpretations are abbreviated, the reader is referred to source material for further discussions. The book is well organized for use as a text with mature students." G. T. Buswell in School rev.

References, p369-78

Mental health of the school child; the psycho-educational clinic in relation to child welfare. 1914 Yale univ. press $3 371.9

"A series of careful studies dealing with special aspects of the educational and psychological questions that arise in the care and study of the mentally defective." Dial

## 371.9 *Pamphlets*

**Gesell, Arnold Lucius**

Retarded child; how to help him. 1925 Public-school pa 60c

"A handbook for teachers describing the individual program method of training the deficient child in rural and graded schools." Subtitle

## 371.91 *The deaf. Physically disabled*

*See also* 362.4

A worth while book is E. E. Calkins' "Louder please" (1924 Little $2.50) in which a deaf man with a sense of humor tells how he made a success in the profession of advertising

**Best, Harry**

The deaf; their position in society and the provision for their education in the United States. (Library of economics and politics) 1914 Crowell $2 371.91

"The fullest compendium of information about deaf mutes yet published. The material has been gathered from United States and state

**Best, Harry**—*Continued*

documents, reports of schools for the deaf, and other authoritative sources. Takes the sociological viewpoint. Most space given to education." A. L. A. bkl.

**Nitchie, Edward Bartlett**

Lip reading: principles and practice. rev ed 1919 Stokes $2.50 **371.91**

Revised after the author's death by his wife. The more important changes include revision of the stories; method of giving the practice words, method of giving the proverbs and revision of the list of homophenous words

"A practical manual of instruction and exercises by the [former] principal of the New York School for the hard-of-hearing." Pratt quarterly

**Sullivan, Oscar M., and Snortum, Kenneth O.**

Disabled persons; their education and rehabilitation. (Century vocational ser.) 1926 Century $3 **371.91**

"Intended primarily for the use of those engaged in re-education work under public auspices or in educational therapy, officials of industrial commissions, personnel and welfare experts, surgeons, nurses and others interested in any aspect of the work of reclaiming persons hampered by physical disabilities. The collaborators, both of whom have had some years of active experience in the field, discuss every phase of the subject and its most recent developments in a manner well adapted to the understanding of the general reader. Selected bibliographies at the ends of chapters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The appendices contain selected case histories, a list of factory occupations for the blind, and examples of typical legislation relating to rehabilitation. Index." Book rev. digest

## 371.97 *Negro education*

*See also* 326

**Peabody, Francis Greenwood**

Education for life; the story of Hampton institute. 1918 Doubleday $2.50 **371.97**

"The history of the foundation and growth of Hampton institute, told in connection with its fiftieth anniversary by a member of the board of trustees . . . At the close of the book are 17 appendices containing a statistical study of the school's scope and results." Book rev. digest

"No finer and clearer portrayal of the spirit of Hampton and the character of General Armstrong could be found anywhere than in this book." Survey

Bibliography, p329-34

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States; prepared under the direction of T. J. Jones. (Bul. 1916, no. 38-9) 2v 1917 Supt. of doc. v1 $1; v2 $1.25 **371.97**

# 372 Education of young children

**Gesell, Arnold Lucius, and Gesell, Beatrice Chandler**

Normal child and primary education. 1912 Ginn $1.60 **372**

"A practical and suggestive discussion of primary school pedagogy, based on a biological and psychological study of the normal child. . . . An attempt [is] made to show that the 'normal child' is capable of much greater development than the average child of today. Particularly adapted for teachers of lower elementary grades, normal school classes and college students, but useful also to the educated mother. An appendix describes the Montessori kindergarten. Annotated bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

**Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence**

Supervised study in the elementary school. (Supervised study ser.) 1924 Macmillan $2 **372**

"Discusses reasons for supervised study, its many advantages, and administrative technique, and shows its principles concretely applied to elementary school studies. Part 1 shows relation of plans for the direction of study to general administration and supervision. In part 2, supervision of study in each subject is treated, including specific aids in teaching and suggestions for overcoming difficulties. 'Teaching that aims to train the pupil to teach himself' is adopted as a working definition of supervised study. Carries further the author's earlier book on the general subject." Youngstown

Bibliography at ends of some chapters

**Horn, John Louis**

American elementary school, a study in fundamental principles. (Century education ser.) 1923 Century $2 **372**

"Its prime object is to help students in colleges and normal schools, to acquire broad conceptions of the insignificance, organization, aims, and goals of publicly supported elementary schools. . . With this view it makes a survey of the general foundations of elementary school practice in the United States at the present moment, noting its historical background, the political, social and economic factors that condition its practice today, and its immediate and still unsolved problems. Problems and bibliography at the end of each chapter. Index." Book rev. digest

**McMillan, Margaret**

Education through the imagination. 1924 Appleton $2 **372**

"The writer is an English educator whose name is chiefly associated with the nursery schools which, since 1918, have been a legal part of the educational system in England. In this book she pleads the importance of the part played by the imagination in elementary education. She shows the various ways in which the imagination manifests itself in childhood and how this creative power of the mind should be cultivated and made use of in education." Book rev. digest

**Moore, Annie Edgerton**

Primary school. 1925 Houghton $2 **372**

"The author studies the primary school, its organization and its methods of construction, points out defects and suggests remedies by calling attention to the successful experimentation in several outstanding schools. In the preface . . . Dr F. M. McMurry writes: 'The author . . . has had extensive experience as a teacher in kindergarten and in primary schools; as a supervisor of those two departments; and as a college professor of modern educational theory as related to those departments. She is, therefore, remarkably well equipped to show the relation between broad theory and classroom procedure.'" Book rev. digest

Suggestions for a small library for primary teachers and supervisors, p311-15

**Parker, Samuel Chester**

Types of elementary teaching and learning. 1923 Ginn $2 **372**

"A very extensive collection of detailed illustrative material showing methods and devices actually used in progressive schools. Covers four elementary skills (handwriting, spelling four thousand words, reading, arithmetical calculations); four thoughtful processes (understanding social life by a liberal elementary education,

**Parker, Samuel Chester**—*Continued*

problem solving, skillful silent reading, practice in communicating ideas); increasing the enjoyment of leisure, ideals. A most valuable book." Youngstown

**Patri, Angelo**

School and home. 1925 Appleton $1.50 372

"Urges that parents give to the schools their co-operation and support in the improvement of present educational methods. The author is chiefly interested in adapting the curriculum and methods of teaching to fit the needs of the individual child—the gifted, or spoiled, or timid child, and the child who fails." Pittsburgh

"The simplicity of the discussion will make the book available to many parents in need of suggestion who are not ready to follow a more technical treatment of the same problem." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Phillips, Claude Anderson**

Modern methods and the elementary curriculum. (Century education ser.) 1923 Century $2 372

"Surveys the dominant characteristics of children and looks into the way they learn—through motive activity, imitation, association of ideas, and reflective thinking. Discusses vital problems of social civics and moral instruction. All of this is basis for interesting recommendations on courses of study. Uses the latest contributions to elementary school practice from the field of educational psychology and may be read by untrained teachers and members of parent-teacher organizations." Youngstown

References at the end of each chapter

**Pratt, Caroline**

(ed) Experimental practice in the City and country school, with A record of group seven by L. E. Wright. 1924 Dutton $2.50 372

"The City and country school was founded ten years ago in New York by Caroline Pratt. Known at first as the Play school it has been one of the pioneers among experimental schools. . . The greater part of the book is based on the actual record of a seven-year-old class, describing the work that developed . . . during a year." Book rev. digest

**Spain, Charles Lyle**

Platoon school; a study of the adaptation of the elementary school organization to the curriculum. 1924 Macmillan $2 372

"A discussion of the platoon system, analyzing its natural evolution from past systems and its power to meet present social aims and educational principles." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p231-32

## 372.2 Kindergarten

**Cleveland, Elizabeth**

Training the toddler. 1925 Lippincott $2 372.2

"The book summarizes the results of the educational experiments of the Merrill Palmer school for training girls for motherhood. Observations are recorded on the development of the preschool child from the physical, mental, emotional and social points of view and are presented in a form suitable for use in the home, in study courses for adults or as a high school text in home economics." Book rev. digest

**Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August**

Education of man; tr. and annot. by W. N Hailmann. (International educational ser.) 1903 Appleton $2 372.2

"Standard work, published in 1826, containing a full exposition of Froebel's philosophy." Leypoldt & Iles

"It measures every intellectual activity by its influence on character." W. T. Harris

S. E. Blow's "Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel" (1899 Appleton o.p. 1926) is a simple and direct explanation of Froebel

**Garrison, Charlotte Gano**

Permanent play materials for young children. (Ser. on childhood education) 1926 Scribner $1.25 372.2

"This small illustrated handbook for the kindergartner and the primary teacher gives suggestions for the selection of play materials for nursery schools, kindergartens and primary grades, and states the principles which underlie the selecting. Parents as well as teachers may find the book helpful." Book rev. digest

Based on experiments in Horace Mann school

**Gesell, Arnold Lucius**

Pre-school child from the standpoint of public hygiene and education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $1.90 372.2

"The book discusses the significance of this period, the subject of nurseries and nursery schools, and work with mother and babies in preparation for the kindergarten and primary school. The relation of the kindergarten to problems of school entrance, handicapped children and parental education are also discussed." Book rev. digest

Another good book by the same author is "Mental growth of the pre-school child" (1925 Macmillan $3.50)

"The psychology of the pre-school child" by Drs Baldwin and Stecher of the Iowa child welfare research station (1924 Appleton $2.75) "adds a valuable study to the growing literature of what has been called 'the neglected age.' It supplements in specific detail the work of Dr Gesell, of the Yale psycho-clinic, and is primarily a textbook for the modern nursery school worker and other educators in charge of preschool groups." L. B. Symes in N.Y. Tribune

**Kamm, Mrs Minnie Elizabeth (Watson)**

Pre-school age. 1925 Little $1.50 372.2

"A mother's guide to a child's development through intelligently supervised occupational play, as actually carried out by the author with her own children. Based on the Froebel gifts. Readable, sensible, and should be fairly easy for any interested mother to follow. Bibliographies." Wis. lib.

**McMillan, Margaret**

Nursery school. 1919 Dutton $2.50 372.2

"A description of a school established by the author and her sister, in order that children in the poorer parts of London might have something like adequate care while their mothers were away for the day's work." Cleveland

"The second part of the book is devoted to the preparation of young girls to become teachers in such schools." Pratt quarterly

Other good books on the same subject are "Nursery school education," by Grace Owen (1921 Dutton $2) and "Open-air nursery school," by Emma Stevinson (1923 Dutton $1)

**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald**

Republic of childhood. 3v 1895-96 Houghton ea $1.65 372.2

Contents: v1, Froebel's gifts; v2, Froebel's occupations; v3, Kindergarten principles and practice

"An untechnical setting forth of the modern American adaptation of Froebel's philosophy. Displays much wit, wisdom and philosophy" Buffalo

Miss Smith's "Home-made kindergarten" (1912 Houghton $1.25) is a "concise little handbook of instructions to mothers for directing the work and play of children."

## 372.6 Story telling

Books here are limited to method and art of story-telling. For collections of stories see the Children's catalog (1925 Wilson, H. W. Sold on the service basis)

**Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin**
For the story teller. 1913 Bradley, M. $1.75 **372.6**
"Suggestive specially to the inexperienced story teller, kindergarten and grade teachers, or mother. Discusses various types and shows the special appeal of the beginning, the suspense element, the climax, the instinct story, dramatic stories, stories with a sense appeal, stories as an aid in developing imagination, emotions, verbal expression, etc.; with chapter on adapting and on planning story groups. Many examples better written than some of her earlier work." A. L. A. bkl.
Valuable reference books for the story teller, p260-61

**Bone, Woutrina Agatha**
Children's stories and how to tell them. 1924 Harcourt $1.50 **372.6**
"The author studies the sources of the folk and fairy tales, shows them as reflections of the thought of the race and their place in the life of the child. Then follow chapters on the technique of story-telling and the making of pictures in words and a few illustrative stories." Book rev. digest
"A valuable feature of the volume is the classified bibliography, filling almost 50 pages, which Miss Massee has revised for American use." N.Y. Times

**Bryant, Sara Cone**
How to tell stories to children. 1905 Houghton $2.50 **372.6**
"Discussion of purpose, advantage and art of story-telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and a list of books containing valuable material." N.Y. state lib.
The author's "Best stories to tell children" (1905 Houghton $2.50) contains twenty-nine of the most popular stories from the author's "How to tell stories to children," and "Stories to tell to children."

**Cather, Katherine Dunlap**
Educating by story-telling. (Play school ser.) 1918 World bk. co. $2.20 **372.6**
"Showing the value of story-telling as an educational tool for the use of all workers with children." Subtitle
"Treats of the theory and art of story-telling, working out on the basis of experience a detailed plan which busy mothers and teachers may follow in efforts to lead children to an appreciation of the fine in art, letters and conduct. List of stories by months for each school grade." N.Y. state lib.
Complete bibliography, p373-87

**Houghton, Mrs Louise (Seymour)**
Telling Bible stories. new ed with appendix and bibliography. 1908 Scribner $1.75 **372.6**
"Discussion of Old Testament tales, their adaptation and interpretation for the child, but not putting them in form for actual use." Wis. bul.

**Kready, Laura Fry**
Study of fairy tales. See 398

**Scott, Mrs Edna (Lyman)**
Story telling; what to tell and how to tell it. new and rev ed 1923 McClurg $1.25 **372.6**
"Illuminating advice to parents and teachers on selection and telling of stories by an experienced story-teller who appreciates their ethical and educational value. Offers suggestions for programs, definite directions for the use of the epic tales and suggestive lists of stories and reference books. Designed for beginners." N.Y. state lib.
"Includes a paper given before the Childrens' librarians section of the A. L. A. on 'Inspirational influence of books in the life of children.' Bibliography has been increased by the addition of some recent titles." Wis. bul.

**Shedlock, Marie L.**
Art of the story-teller. 1915 Appleton $2.25 **372.6**
"One of the best books on story-telling, written from the author's own wide experience, richly illustrated with anecdotes and quotations from literature. Part one tells what to seek and what to avoid and suggestively answers many practical questions, asked by teachers and story tellers; part two contains eighteen stories used frequently by the author; part three has a specialized list of stories chosen from private research and experience." A. L. A. bkl.

## 373 Private schools

**Handbook** of American private schools; an annual survey [1925]. (Sargent's handbooks) 10th ed 1926 P. E. Sargent $6 **373**
First published 1915
Contains an account of the year in education; recent educational books; list of schools; and an educational directory

## 374 Adult education. Worker's education

"Libraries and adult education" (1926 Macmillan $2.50) is the report of a study made by the Commission on the library and adult education of the American library association

**Begtrup, Holger, Lund, Hans, and Manniche, Peter**
Folk high-schools of Denmark and the development of a farming community. 1926 Oxford $2 **374**
"Is far and away the best account we have in English of the Danish folk high school." Survey
A briefer treatment of the subject may be found in Joseph K. Hart's "Light from the North" (1927 Holt $1.50; student's ed $1.25) based on material appearing in the Survey Graphic

**Evans, Owen David**
Educational opportunities for young workers. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $3 **374**
"A study of the opportunities offered the youth of the country who leave school to go to work to continue their education, while working, in special schools and classes. These include the public evening schools, continuation schools, cooperative classes, apprentice training, and the various guidance agencies. The study has been undertaken by the superintendent of the mechanical school, Girard college, Philadelphia." Book rev. digest

**Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence**
University afield. See 378

**Hart, Joseph Kinmont**
Adult education. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1927 Crowell $2.75 **374**
"Dr Hart's book is more than a discussion of the adult education movement. . . . It is a searching criticism of public education in this country and a revelation of the differences between schooling and education. 'It is not the

**Hart, Joseph Kinmont** —*Continued*

education of children,' says the author, 'that can save the world from destruction: it is the education of adults; it is the adult who must be released from his provincial mindedness, his animistic prejudices, his narrow customs, his obsolete habits. . . There is hope for the world just to the extent that some men and women of the adult generations can permit mind to take the place of false information and tradition; scientific temper to take the place of dogmatic attitude; and tolerant, vigorous openmindedness to take the place of habit and custom in dealing with new situations.'" Book rev. digest

"This work is a critical review of American educational theory and practice. It offers also an almost novel theory of education. . . Few of the leading authorities in the field of education and psychology, we take it, will be willing to accept the author's conclusions. But he offers a challenge which the best of them cannot ignore. Prof. Hart is so familiar with the educational philosophy and psychology of our own and of former times, he is so widely experienced and so weighty in his arguments, that he quite overwhelms the mere layman in these fields." J. E. Kirkpatrick in N.Y. World

**Hodgen, Margaret Trabue**

Worker's education in England and the United States. 1925 Dutton $5 **374**

"In this comprehensive survey, the author traces the growth of workers' education in England from the early 18th century charity schools for training apprentices or teaching religious doctrine, to the present day labour colleges, and the advance of the movement under trade union organization and control. The second half of the book treats in the same way of the movement in the United States, noting likenesses and contrasts in its development in the two countries. There is an extensive bibliography at the end of the book." Book rev. digest

**Keller, Franklin J.**

Day schools for young workers; the organization and management of part-time and continuation schools. (Century vocational ser.) 1924 Century $2.60 **374**

"First book entirely devoted to a discussion of the aims and work of part-time schools. Dr Keller is a pioneeer in this field. His school is the largest of its kind in the world, over 12,000 boys and girls are enrolled. Outlines a curriculum that will give the greatest life-values to boys and girls who have but 144 or 288 hours to spend in school, and includes many typical job instruction sheets of proved value. Bibliography of 30 pages is probably the most complete on the subject. Well indexed." Youngstown

Bibliography, p433-63

**Noffsinger, John Samuel**

Correspondence schools, lyceums, chautauquas. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $1.50 **374**

"Presents the findings of an investigation made at the instance of the Carnegie corporation of New York as a part of a larger survey of adult education in the United States. . . The correspondence schools treated . . . are exclusively those which are privately owned and organized for profit, as distinguished from the extension correspondence departments of the universities. The latter have been examined in another volume in this series which takes up university extension as a whole." Preface

**Peffer, Nathaniel**

New schools for older students. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $2.50 **374**

Contents: Open forum; The institute; Individual schools; National associations; Corporation educational programs; Museums of art and science; Workers' education

One of a series of studies made for the Carnegie corporation of New York

**Sharlip, William, and Owens, Albert A.**

Adult immigrant education; its scope, content, and methods. 1925 Macmillan $1.50 **374**

"The first authoritative, comprehensive, and systematic exposition of the pedagogy of adult immigrant instruction. Starts with 13 definitions of Americanization by leaders and centers upon the ideals and standards of American life as school objectives. How classes are to be organized, teachers trained, instruction given, specific courses of study are here in abundance." Youngstown

Selected references at end of each chapter

Another good book on the subject is "Schooling of the immigrant," by E. V. Thompson (1920 Harper o.p. 1926)

**Stewart, Mrs Cora (Wilson)**

Moonlight schools for the emancipation of adult illiterates. 1922 Dutton $2 **374**

"Mrs Stewart, who started the moonlight schools in Kentucky, gives an interesting account of this notable effort to combat adult illiteracy. About three-fourths of the book is devoted to the work in Kentucky, the remainder to what other states have done. Of especial interest to all who are concerned with the problems of adult education." Wis. bul.

**Workers** education year book, 1924. (Workers education bur. ser.) 1924 Workers educ. bur. $1 **374**

This (1924) edition includes a complete report of proceedings of the third National convention on workers education in the United States; a directory of all workers educational enterprises in the United States; and a selected bibliography on workers education

Report of proceedings 1st-2nd National convention on workers education published under title: "Workers education in the United States."

## 374.1 Vocational guidance

Many libraries class these books in 174, but as they belong in Education, and should have a class number there, they are listed here in connection with Vocational education

**Adams, Elizabeth Kemper**

Women professional workers. 1921 Macmillan $2.50 **374.1**

"A penetrating analysis of the essential characteristics of a profession. It also aims to assist young women in choosing a profession as well as employers, vocational guides and administrators in colleges and schools who are seeking a broader basis in their dealings with young people." Adapted from the Preface

"Author served as assistant chief in the professional section of the War emergency United States employment service. It is sane, clear, scholarly, shows an amazingly wide acquaintance with the general subject. . . The National federation of business and professional women's clubs is urging it as a book for group study." Cleveland

A study made for the Women's educational and industrial union of Boston

Annotated reading list

**Bloomfield, Meyer**

(ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 Harvard univ. press $3.25 **374.1**

"A collection of speeches and addresses arranged in four parts with a view to developing the subject in a logical and comprehensive manner; 1, View point; 2, Foundations; 3, Examples; 4, Some practical aspects. The author is (1915) a vocational expert formerly director of the Vocation bureau of Boston." Cleveland

**Bloomfield, Meyer**—*Continued*

Youth, school, and vocation; with an introduction by Henry Suzzallo. 1915 Houghton $2 **374.1**

"A practical book on vocational guidance, presenting the author's philosophy on the subject and giving definite helps on administration based on experience here and abroad." Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.

Bibliography, p262-67

A book to use with this is his "Readings in vocational guidance."

**Brewer, John Marks**

Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 Macmillan $1.80 **374.1**

"A comprehensive discussion for the teacher or vocational counselor. A standard book on the subject." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Bibliography, p292-309

"Case studies in educational and vocational guidance," by J. M. Brewer and others (1926 Ginn $1.60) "purposes to present for the use of college and university classes and other students of education a series of concrete problems involving educational and vocational guidance and adjustment." Bibliography on the general aspects of the subject, p221-37

**Bureau of vocational information, New York**

Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 The bureau $3.50 **374.1**

"A directory containing tabulated information regarding training facilities for women. Twenty-three occupations are included, and generally only schools requiring secondary education are given. Each section includes a brief general survey of the field and lists of schools, with facts pertaining to admission requirements, curriculum, scholarships and tuition rates under each. Reliable, thorough and extremely useful." Bkl.

The sections may be had separately in pamphlet form—those on Art, Education and Home economics selling for 50 cents each, Business 75 cents, and the others 25 cents each. A complete set of brochures in a paper portfolio sells for $6

**Davis, Jesse Buttrick**

Vocational and moral guidance. 1914 Ginn $1.56 **374.1**

"In the first place, it outlines methods by which the individual boy or girl may be led to determine his bent. In the second place, Mr Davis has, we think, made ethics as effective a subject of study as it can be under modern conditions, by combining it with vocational and what he terms 'prevocational' instruction. Finally, he has imparted a new and live interest to the study of English composition; for he has woven his vocational and moral training around the work in English." School rev.

The second part consists of ten contributions by other practical workers

Contains bibliographies

**Dean, Edward Owen**

Opportunities out-of-doors. (Opportunity books) 1921 Harper $1.25 **374.1**

Contents: Women; Men out-of-doors; Conservation; Forestry; Lumber industry; Tree surgery; Rural motor express; Collecting and growing medicinal plants; Landscape gardening

**Edgerton, Alanson Harrison**

Vocational guidance and counseling. (Experimental educational ser.) 1926 Macmillan $1.60 **374.1**

"An interesting contribution in its attempt to analyze scientifically the duties, preparation and qualifications of counselors and to outline a possible training program to meet these requirements. The bibliography . . . is very complete and helpful." N.Y. school bul.

**Filene, Catherine**

(ed.) Careers for women. 1920 Houghton $2 **374.1**

"A compilation of articles, each giving a description of the work, the necessary training, the approximate financial return, and the advantages and disadvantages of many occupations for women." Pittsburgh

Edited by the director of the International collegiate vocational guidance association

Suggestions for reading at the end of each article

**Fryer, Douglas**

Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott $3 **374.1**

"A discussion of the business professions, particularly those above the clerical grade, based on experience in the vocational office. Part 1 takes up the choice of a career and self-measurement; with supplementary tests and reading-lists. The main part of the book consists of discussions of 21 business professions, each by a man of experience in his field. A brief section, by Lorine Pruette, discusses in a general way business professions for women. Part 4 is on getting a job." N.Y. state lib.

**Gowin, Enoch Burton, Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks**

Occupations; a textbook for the educational, civic and vocational guidance of boys and girls. rev ed 1923 Ginn $1.48 **374.1**

"A book of practical information on a wide variety of occupations, with advice on choice and preparation. One of the best books for high school use. The revised edition is designed for girls as well as boys. All the chapters have been revised; and part 1, most of part 3, and chapter 18 of part 2 are new." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Occupations included are: Agriculture; Mining and manufacturing; Machine and related trades; Building trades; Transportation; Commercial occupations; Civil service; Engineering professions; Learned professions and allied occupations; Home-making and allied occupations

"An excellent text. The authors wisely discuss groups and classes of occupations, rather than detailed trades, and discuss them in a thoro and scholarly manner." School rev.

List of references on occupations, p425-29

**Leuck, Miriam Simons**

Fields of work for women. 1926 Appleton $2.50 **374.1**

"A study of the professional and occupational opportunities for women, designed for the use of girls who have completed a year or more of high-school work at least, or for college women or others desiring a change of work. The author, an experienced worker in vocational guidance, has added an excellent . . . bibliography." Bkl.

**McKinney, James, and Simons, Algie Martin**

Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 Am. technical soc. $2 **374.1**

"An unusually definite and interesting analysis including the steps in advancement for each. Written by the directors of education and foreman training of the American correspondence school." Minneapolis

**Moore, Harry Hascall**

Youth and the nation; a guide to service. 1917 Macmilan $2 **374.1**

"Tells the stories of many men who are giving their lives to the betterment of social conditions and calls the youth of the nation to combat the social and industrial evils existing in our

**Moore, Harry Hascall**—*Continued*

midst by educating themselves for social service." Cleveland

"Good material for teachers of ethics and citizenship in the chapters 'Defenders of the nation', citing men who have forgotten self in fine service in all professions and lines of business." Wis. bul.

**Proctor, William Martin**

Educational and vocational guidance. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $2 374.1

"A consideration of guidance as it relates to all of the essential activities of life." Subtitle

"Conceiving that guidance for the pupil should not be limited to his future job, the author includes studies in health, moral social and civic guidance, as well as the educational and vocational phases. Good bibliographies conclude each chapter." Cleveland

**Sowers, John Irving**

The boy and his vocation. 1925 Manual arts $1.50 374.1

"An excellent discussion of principles and ideals, not a description of the various vocations. Suggestive exercises and reading lists make it a good book for the teacher or it may be given to boys for personal reading." Wis. bul.

References at end of each chapter

**Weaver, Eli Witwer**

(ed.) Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. (Vocational ser.) 1916 Laidlaw bros. $1.20 374.1

A new edition of "Vocations for girls."

"Offers in simple terms advice on choice of a vocation, preliminary steps toward securing a position, means of advancement." Pittsburgh

**Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin**

Profitable vocations for boys. (Vocational ser.) 1915 Laidlaw bros. $1.40 374.1

"A companion volume to 'Profitable vocations for girls.' Presented in form suitable for the boy himself or the teacher in the rôle of vocational counselor. Contains references for further reading and lists of Boston and Philadelphia schools offering vocational courses." Cleveland

"The general problem of vocational analysis is discussed in a sane and practical manner in the first few chapters under such headings as The preliminary survey, Brief self-examination, Choosing an employer, Getting ahead, Scientific management and labor laws and labor contracts. There follow thirty-two chapters on the principal trades and professions, giving briefly but in most interesting and readable form general information on conditions, wages, training necessary for entrance, and future opportunities in each." Survey

## 374.1 *Pamphlets*

**Bureau of vocational information, New York**

News-bulletin. The bureau $1 yr

Published twice a month except July and August. It contains articles on opportunities in a great variety of occupational fields, descriptions of vocational guidance programs in individual schools and colleges throughout the country, news of women active in various fields and other appropriate information. Includes references to magazine articles and bibliographies of vocational books

**Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, Alice Sarah**

(comps.) Vocations for college women, a reading list. 1925 A. L. A. 35c

Includes a short general list, and a list arranged by occupations, with references both to portions of books and to magazine articles. Limited, in the main, to publications appearing 1915-Sept. 1924.

Reprinted from the News-bulletin of the Bureau of vocational information

**Hall, Mary E.**

Vocational guidance through the library; with a select bibliography by J. G. Moulton. 1914 A. L. A. o.p. 1926

**Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York**

(Pamphlets on vocations)

These are part of a series, Cleveland monographs, based on a survey of the Cleveland public schools, 1915-16. They are cloth-bound. Following are some of the titles in print (1924): "Department store occupations," 35c; "Building trades," 35c; "Printing trades," 35c; "Metal trades," 35c; "Dressmaking and millinery," 35c; "Wage earning and education," summary volume, by R. R. Lutz, 75c

**Stanford university**

Vocational information prepared by the Committee on vocational guidance. 1923 The university 25c

Discusses 17 groups of occupations, with subdivisions under several. Under each occupation describes the nature of the work, training and qualities required, and opportunities and range of salary. Limited to occupations likely to interest college graduates, but includes many that employ those without college training. A short reading list is given for each vocation. A very useful publication

**United States. Children's bureau**

Vocational guidance and junior placement; twelve cities in the United States. (Publication 149) 1925 Supt. of doc. pa 64c

**United States. Federal board for vocational education**

Directory of trade schools. (Bul. 99) 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c

"Classified by trades taught in day-unit and part-time trade courses which offer instruction in trade and industrial education, excluding evening trade extension classes." Subtitle

## 374.28 Schools as social centers

**Perry, Clarence Arthur**

Community center activities. 1916 Russell Sage foundation 60c 374.28

"Includes a list of practicable school-center activities, grouped according to the parts of the schoolhouse where they can be carried on; descriptions of these activities and directions for conducting them, with recommended books; and a few model programs. A suggestive handbook for parent-teacher associations." A. L. A. bkl.

**Steiner, Jesse Frederick**

Community organization. (Social workers' lib.) 1925 Century $2.25 374.28

"The material in this volume was used by the author in his course on community organization at the School of public welfare of the University of North Carolina. The discussion falls into three parts: The community movement and social progress; Typical experiments in community organization; and Themes and principles of community organization. There are selected readings at the end of each chapter. A practical handbook for workers in the field."

## 374.3 Women's clubs

**Annual register of women's clubs and national organizations in America, 1926.** 1926 Helen M. Winslow $3.10 **374.3**

First published in 1898

Formerly the "Official register and directory of women's clubs."

"Arranged alphabetically by states. Gives under name of town the name of the club with the president's name and the number of members. The officers of each state federation with their addresses are also given." Mudge

**Winter, Mrs Alice (Ames)**

Business of being a club woman. 1925 Century $1.75 **374.3**

"Includes chapters on the beginning of organization, club finances, program making, publicity, club houses, club ethics, etc. Author was president of the General federation of women's clubs, 1920-24." Pittsburgh

## 375 Curriculum

**Bobbitt, John Franklin**

How to make a curriculum. 1924 Houghton $1.80 **375**

"After a dynamic discussion of the objectives of education, presents ideas and methods followed in Los Angeles' 10-year program of curriculum improvement. Objectives devised entirely from needs of the community, free from academic valuations and traditions. 142 pages devoted to 1501 numbered objectives with no particular logical sequence. 'Textual discussion very good, but too brief.' . . . Thoroughly modern in spirit, fitting in well with present general curriculum activity. As a help toward this more scientific curriculum construction, 'The education of the consumer,' by Henry Harap (1924 Macmillan $2) offers a wealth of data concerning the consumption by the American people of food, clothing, fuel and shelter." Youngstown

"Professor Bobbitt's latest book represents thinking and work in education so advanced and sound that, if the phrase were not hackneyed, it would deserve to be called 'epoch-making.' It is hardly a book, however, for teachers or administrators waiting for settled formulas and finished prescriptions ready for immediate application. It is a very important book for teachers and other educators interested in the reconstruction of curriculums and willing to co-operate in discovering means and methods in the formulation of objectives more realistic and functional than those now provided by custom and empirical insight." D. S. Snedden in School rev.

**Bonser, Frederick Gordon**

Elementary school curriculum. 1920 Macmillan $1.80 **375**

"This book develops the fundamental principles of selection of subject matter and makes application of these principles by offering a suggestive curriculum which may be adapted to the present day needs of elementary schools." Condensed from Foreword

"The author holds that 'it is possible to organize a curriculum wholly upon the basis of activities of life in which children actually engage rather than in terms of subjects in which . . . they are engaged.'" Pratt quarterly

**Briggs, Thomas Henry**

Curriculum problems. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1926 Macmillan $1 **375**

"The last chapter deals with the curriculum from three angles: (1) the need for curriculum research, (2) the place of the emotional element in the formal curriculum, and (3) the necessity of considering mores or folkways in the making of the curriculum. A great wealth of [illegible] is presented, although the author disclaims any intention of even suggesting solutions to the many problems discussed." N.Y. school bul.

**Charters, Werritt Wallace**

Curriculum construction. 1923 Macmillan $2 **375**

"Part 1 contains a review of the subject, a statement of working principles and procedure. Part 2 is a most valuable detailed report of 56 actual problems in the preparation of various types of courses in all the important subjects." Youngstown

"Curriculum is the battle-ground between the conservative and the radical in education today as it has not been before in years. This book points the way for a reorganization along newer lines." Cleveland

**Clement, John Addison**

Curriculum making in secondary schools. 1923 Holt $2 **375**

"As a summary of the varied phases of the subject, the book has unusual interest and value. Historical development here and abroad, and the principles and practices now being tried out in secondary schools. . . The bibliographies, the 'Information and drill exercises,' 'Practical questions and problems,' are particularly helpful." Youngstown

References at end of each chapter

**Collings, Ellsworth**

Experiment with a project curriculum. 1923 Macmillan $2.40 **375**

"Account of a curriculum based entirely upon the project method. Discussion includes guiding principles, their application in a typical country school, and evaluation of results. Exceedingly interesting and valuable for its wealth of carefully developed projects." Youngstown

**Cox, Philip Wescott Lawrence**

Curriculum-adjustment in the secondary school. 1925 Lippincott $2.10 **375**

"A thorough digest of what is being done in progressive schools and a workable system for keeping any school efficient and alive. The author knows the field from the inside; his text is written from the school's point of view and meets the school's problems. It affords a foundation on which to build for genuine service." N.Y. state lib.

Selected bibliography, p287-306

**McMurry, Charles Alexander**

How to organize the curriculum. 1923 Macmillan $2 **375**

"Will arouse the young teacher to the need of humanizing the school studies and to the possibilities presented by a curriculum organized on the basis of thought projects. Discusses some typical projects and gives outline of study in history, geography, literature and science for grades from four to eight. Text arrangement with chapter summaries and questions." Bkl.

## 376 Education of women

*See also* under 378, Colleges and universities

**Blake, Mabelle Babcock**

Guidance for college women. 1926 Appleton $2.50 **376**

"A survey and a program for personnel work in higher education." Subtitle

Contents: The present status; Guidance as a necessary agency for the development of the college student; The personnel department as a means of coordinating the phases of guidance. Bibliography, p267-8.

**Goodsell, Willystine**

Education of women; its social background and its problems. 1923 Macmillan $2.60 **376**

Contents: Historical sketch of the education of women; College women and the marriage

**Goodsell, Willystine**—*Continued*

rate; Sex differentiation in education; Sex differentiation from social viewpoint; Cultural versus vocational education; Vocational education of working girls; Social education of women; Manners and morals; Health and the woman; Values in education

By the assistant professor of education (1925) Teachers college, Columbia university

Appendix gives findings of a questionnaire on physical education in high schools and colleges in 1921

## 377 Religious and ethical education

E. L. Shaver's "Project principle in religious education" (1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.75) is a manual of theory and practice for church-school leaders

**Adler, Felix**

Moral instruction of children. (International educational ser.) 1892 Appleton $2 377

"Holds that public schools should train moral perceptions and teach filial, fraternal and civic duties. Discusses practicable, non-sectarian methods." N.Y. state lib.

**Athearn, Walter Scott**

Character building in a democracy. 1924 Macmillan $1.75 377

The Washington Gladden lectures for the year 1924

Contents: Spiritual illiteracy and its remedies; The evolution of the church school; Organization and supervision of religious education; The selection and training of religious teachers; Evangelism and religious education; The church schools of tomorrow

The author's "National system of education" (1920 Doran $1.50) is the result of a decade of actual laboratory experiment

**Betts, George Herbert**

Curriculum of religious educaton. (Abingdon religious education texts. College ser.) 1924 Abingdon press $3 377

**Betts, George Herbert, and Hawthorne, Maria Olive**

Method in teaching religion. (Abingdon religious education texts. College ser.) 1925 Abingdon press $2.50 377

"The fundamentals of pedagogy are here applied to religious teaching. The material was first used in the Department of religious education at Northwestern university and the book is intended as a college text. It is a 'noteworthy work because advanced in viewpoint and method, catholic in plan and spirit, practical and pedagogic.' "

Other good books on the subject by the same author are "How to teach religion" (1919 Abingdon press $1) and "New program of religious education" (1921 Abingdon press 75c)

**Coe, George Albert**

Social theory of religious education. 1917 Scribner $1.75 377

"The first attempt to work out in a systematic way the consequences that will follow for religious education when it is controlled by a fully social interpretation of the Christian message." Cleveland

**Cope, Henry Frederick**

(ed.) Week-day religious education; a survey and discussion of activities and problems. 1922 Doran $2 377

"A survey of week-day religious schools, not in the sense of the old time parochial school, but in that of religious classes interspersed during the week, sometimes with the cooperation of the public school, sometimes during public school recreation periods."

**Dewey, John**

Moral principles in education. (Riverside educational monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c 377

"Constructive study of the school as an ethical institution; the best brief presentation of the view that education must be fundamentally a social process if it is to be morally effective." Harvard guide

**Emme, Earle Edward, and Stevick, Paul Raymond**

Introduction to the principles of religious education. 1926 Macmillan $1.75 377

"The goal has been to obtain a single comprehensive, balanced view . . . of fundamental ideas by which particular theories and efforts in religious education may be guided and tested." Pratt quarterly

"A valuable book for those occupied in the work of religious education." Cleveland

**Engleman, James Ozro**

Moral education in school and home. 1918 Sanborn $1.56 377

"The book is free from sentimentality. It grows out of the practical experience of a man who has been successful in organizing schools and stimulating young people to think seriously of their educational opportunity. It will help teachers and parents to think of methods of guiding pupils." Elementary school jour.

References for further reading at ends of most of the chapters

**Hodges, George**

Training of children in religion. 1911 Appleton $2 377

"Practical chapters on the education of children under fifteen in religion as distinct from ethics, from the viewpoint of modern liberal orthodoxy." A. L. A. 1911

**Neumann, Henry**

Education for moral growth. 1923 Appleton $2.50 377

" 'The greatest problem for school, home and community today is . . . raised by the moral unenlightenment of quite respectable persons.' A forceful plea, not for the teaching of ethics, but for teaching with a planned, vital, ethical content, in the public schools." Youngstown

**Palmer, George Herbert**

Ethical and moral instruction in schools. (Riverside educational monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c 377

"Opposes direct teaching of ethical theory and argues in favor of indirect moral training secured by maintaining a high moral tone in all the activities of school life." A. L. A. 1911

**Peabody, Francis Greenwood**

Religious education of an American citizen. 1917 Macmillan $1.50 377

"A frank consideration of the direction of the religious life of the American from childhood to maturity. . . . It should interest parents and educators in general." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sneath, Elias Hershey, Hodges, George, and Tweedy, Henry Hallam**

Religious training in the school and home; a manual for teachers and parents. 1917 Macmillan $1.50 377

"The aim of this book is to supply teachers and parents with a handbook for moral and religious training in the school and home . . . based on . . . 'Moral training in the school and home' (Sneath and Hodges). Six new

**Sneath, E. H., Hodges, George, and Tweedy, H. H.**—*Continued*

chapters have been added, certain portions omitted, and the remaining material revised, readjusted, and thoroughly adapted to religious instruction." Preface

Bibliography, p313-26

**Streibert, Muriel Anne**

Youth and the Bible. 1924 Macmillan $1.75 **377**

"Discusses the importance and the methods of adapting and incorporating the results of historical study of the Bible in the religious education of children and young people. It is an outgrowth of the author's courses in biblical history and in religious education in Wellesley college." Pittsburgh

Books that help, p235-46

**Wilbur, Mary Aronetta**

Child's religion. 1917 Houghton $1.50 **377**

"A discussion of the various ways one may best present religion to the comprehension of a child. It is based on the author's own experience." Review of reviews

## 377 *Pamphlets*

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(comp.) Religious teaching in the public schools. (Reference shelf v5, no. 2) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c

Bibliography, p21-38

## 378 Colleges and universities

Other useful books in addition to those listed below are:

Commission on survey of foreign students in America. Foreign student in America; a study under the auspices of the Friendly relations committees of the Young men's Christian association and the Young women's Christian association. 1925 Assn. press $1.75

Kelly, F. J. American arts college; a limited survey with the aid of a subvention from the Commonwealth fund of New York. 1925 Macmillan $2

Mansbridge, Albert. Older universities of England: Oxford and Cambridge. 1923 Houghton $2.50

Newman, J. H. Idea of a university. 1902 Longmans $2

Thwing, C. F. History of higher education in America. 1906 Appleton o.p. 1926

There are many excellent books on the individual American colleges, but the limitations of this list prohibits the listing of these books

**Educational** aid society college & private school directory of the United States. v15 1925 Educational aid soc. $5; school ed $2 **378**

First published 1907

First 10 volumes have title: American college & private school directory

**Flexner, Abraham**

A modern college, and A modern school. 1923 Doubleday $1 **378**

"The first and longer paper is a criticism of the modern college, the too great dispersion of its studies, its aimlessness, and its failure to direct the training of students preliminary to the professional school. The second paper was the occasion, some years ago, of some spirited discussion in educational circles, of which the Lincoln school of Teachers college was the outcome." Book rev. digest

**Gavit, John Palmer**

College. 1925 Harcourt $2 **378**

The author "has gone about from one college to another talking with students and faculty. . . . The result is a vivid and yet restrained and sympathetic account of the general confusion and unrest. Mr Gavit has viewed the college neither with alarm nor with complacence, but, perhaps, with great hope and suspended judgment. His book should certainly arouse the unsophisticated, but it will not rescue the perplexed." New republic

**Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence**

University afield. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $3 **378**

"A general view of the education opportunities offered extramurally to adults by American universities in the field known as university extension—scope, number and distribution of courses, enrollments and occupational status of students, university rank of teachers, financing of extension education and methods of conducting correspondence courses." Book rev. digest

"Uncritical discussion of the accomplishment of extension and correspondence courses." Pratt quarterly

**Index** generalis, 1925-1926. 1927 Wilson, H. W. $8.50 **378**

First published for 1919-1920

"The year-book of the universities, libraries, astronomical observatories, museums, scientific institutes, academies, learned societies." Subtitle

Contains an index to personal names

**Keppel, Frederick Paul**

Undergraduate and his college. 1917 Houghton $2 **378**

"Discusses the problems of college life and administration from the standpoint of a dean who has had a large and sympathetic experience of undergraduates, their questions and their difficulties. It is fair-minded and frank in tone, easy and understandable—like the talk of an experienced college man to younger men interested in college life. Of special interest to college graduates or anyone thinking of going to college." A. L. A. bkl.

**Kirkpatrick, John Ervin**

American college and its rulers. 1926 New republic $1 **378**

"An indictment of American college administration. Professor Kirkpatrick's plea is for 'academic democracy,' the control of schools by teachers, students and patrons. . . . The book closes with specific suggestions for bringing about a more democratic form of administration.

"His concern, unlike Nearing's, is not with the social implications of the teacher's job nor with the sins of the American plutocracy in relation to the schools, but rather with the present autocratic management of the college itself." Agnes de Lima in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Koos, Leonard Vincent**

Junior-college movement. 1925 Ginn $2.40 **378**

"A compact, readable survey and comprehensive evaluation of the junior college, giving author's conception of the basic principles of guidance in its development. A timely and valuable analysis covering three types, public (city), state (or normal-school), and private, and also those in universities." Youngstown

Author is (1926) professor of secondary education in the University of Minnesota

Selected bibliography, p421-27

**Marks, Percy**

Which way Parnassus? 1926 Harcourt $2 **378**

"Essays on some of the problems of college life by an author whose novel on that subject created something of a sensation and while the author's opinions may not carry much weight, they are popular, will be read and may provoke thought." Wis. bul.

"While this discussion repeats in part the central thought of Kirkpatrick's 'The American college and its rulers' . . . it is broader, more personal, and less concerned with problems of government." Bkl.

**Meiklejohn, Alexander**
Freedom and the college. 1923 Century $1.75 378
Contents: To whom are we responsible? Is our world Christian? A leader in freedom; What are college games for? The next hundred years; The machine city; The theory of the liberal college; The unity of the curriculum; Reorganizing the curriculum
Other good books on the subject are "The liberal college," by Alexander Meiklejohn (1920 Jones, Marshall $2.50) and "Prophets unawares; the romance of an idea," by Lucien Price (1924 Century $1.50) "a well written account of developments at Amherst college under President Meiklejohn during the 10 years from 1913 to 1923." Review of reviews

**Sullivan, Raymond Florence**
How to work your way through college. 1924 Clode $2 378
"A practical book for the self-help student, discussing the various ways to earn money in college and listing 250 money-making hints." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Veblen, Thorstein B.**
Higher learning in America. 1918 Viking press $2.50 378
"A memorandum on the conduct of universities by business men." Subtitle
"A severe criticism of the domination of the American colleges and universities by business interests and their conduct by business methods, from a man who served on the faculties of Cornell, the University of Chicago, and Leland Stanford." Cleveland

## 378 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Academic freedom. (Reference shelf v3, no. 6) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c

**United States. Education, Bureau of**
Higher education circulars. Supt. of doc. ea 5c

## 379 Public schools

An excellent series of educational surveys, edited by Leonard P. Ayres, entitled "The Cleveland survey monographs" is published by the Russell Sage foundation at prices given below. The series consists of twenty-five monographs, the result of investigations of the schools of Cleveland, Ohio, made during the years 1915 and 1916 by the Survey committee of the Cleveland foundation. While Cleveland, Ohio, was the special field in which the work was done, the results of the findings could be applied in half the schools of the United States
Contents:
Child accounting in the public schools, by Leonard P. Ayres 35c
Cleveland school survey, by Leonard P. Ayres 75c
Educational extension, by Clarence A. Perry o.p. 1926
Education through recreation, by George E. Johnson o.p. 1926
Financing the public schools, by Earle Clark 35c
Health work in the public schools, by Leonard P. Ayres and May Ayres 35c
Household arts and school lunches, by Alice C. Boughton 35c
Measuring the work of the public schools, by Charles H. Judd 75c
Overcrowded schools and the platoon plan, by Shattuck O. Hartwell 35c
Public library and the public schools, by Leonard P. Ayres and Adele McKinnie 35c
School and the immigrant, by Herbert A. Miller 35c
School buildings and equipment, by Leonard P. Ayres and May Ayres 35c
School organization and administration, by Leonard P. Ayres o.p. 1926
Schools and classes for exceptional children, by David Mitchell 35c
Teaching staff, by Walter A. Jessup o.p. 1926
What the schools teach and might teach, by Franklin Bobbitt o.p. 1926

**Almack, John Conrad**
School board member. 1927 Macmillan $1.50 379
Author is (1927) professor of education in Stanford university
References at the end of each chapter

**Almack, John Conrad, and Bursch, James F.**
Administration of consolidated and village schools. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $2.40 379
"Drawing material from a combined experience of twenty years in the smaller schools the authors have prepared a practical manual covering the problems of administration and organization in consolidated and village schools. In its general plan the book takes up organization duties, general administrative duties, special administrative duties, and community duties." Book rev. digest

**Bennett, Henry Eastman**
School efficiency; a manual of modern school management. 1917 Ginn $1.48 379
"The author has covered in one volume the whole field of education from school ventilation to community cooperation. A useful, up-to-date book for the teacher with limited resources and supervision." Cleveland
Readings at the end of many of the chapters

**Bourne, Randolph Silliman**
Gary schools. 1916 Houghton $1.80 379
"Gives the community setting; then describes the school plant, its functions in directing the work, study, play of the child, the organization, curriculum, and discipline; points out the merits of the plan and discusses various criticisms and evaluations which have been made. An appendix gives Superintendent Wirt's reports on the reorganization of the New York schools. Valuable where special study is being made of the system; many libraries will find sufficient material in Dewey's 'Schools of tomorrow' or the government document by Burris." A. L. A. bkl.
Bibliography, p8-9

**Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson**
Public school administration. (Riverside textbooks in education) [rev ed] 1922 Houghton $2.40 379
Altho the paging remains the same, parts of the book have been rewritten for the revised edition
"A conservative, serviceable work for school superintendents and school boards in smaller, as well as larger cities, covering every phase of school administration." Wis. bul.
References with annotations at the ends of many chapters

**Keith, John Alexander Hull, and Bagley, William Chandler**
Nation and the schools. 1920 Macmillan $1.60 379
"A study in the application of the principle of federal aid to education in the United States." Subtitle
"Under a general title two writers who have been closely connected with the drafting of the Smith-Towner bill have brought together two types of material. First, they have presented a sketchy historical survey of all the different grants of land and money which the federal

**Keith, John Alexander Hull, and Bagley, William Chandler**—*Continued*

government has made to education. Secondly, they have reviewed in a series of chapters the educational needs of which the nation has become aware as a result of the war and for which our present organization and our ordinary resources do not seem to be adequate. . . The two lines of discussion . . . are focused in the conclusion on the Smith-Towner bill, which is advocated as the only comprehensive solution of current educational problems." Elementary school jour.

**Sears, Jesse Brundage**
School survey. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $2.25 **379**

"The first book to meet the pressing need of a concise manual of the principles and technique of school surveys, for students and administrators. Offers an immense fund of useful information hitherto widely scattered, with sound and helpful analysis of the problems of a survey, and incidentally of the problems of school administration. Good bibliography and index." Youngstown

## 379 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Federal department of education (Reference shelf v4, no. 5) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c

"Reference shelf, vi, no. 5 on the Towner-Sterling bill, first published in December, 1922, revised edition printed in April, 1924, deals with earlier material on the subject of a federal department of education and includes discussion of the proposal for federal aid. The present number of the Reference shelf is supplementary to the above, and includes references and material appearing mainly since the latter date with special emphasis upon a department of education and a secretary in the Cabinet. A brief is included." Introduction

## 379.17 High schools

### *Senior high schools*

*See also* 371.8 Student life and customs, and 375 Curriculum

**Clement, John Addison**
Principles and practices of secondary education. (Century education ser.) 1925 Century $2.50 **379.17**

"In this text, the teaching process, the learning process, the objectives and the subject matter of reorganized secondary education are presented in an epitomized form." Author's preface

Author is (1926) professor of education in the University of Illinois

**Colvin, Stephen Sheldon**
Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 Macmillan $2 **379.17**

"Written primarily for the college student who is about to begin teaching. Treats of the present-day high school and its aims, the characteristics of adolescence, problems of class management and instruction, and the professional ideals and ambitions which a prospective teacher should possess. Numerous examples, taken from actual practice, give point to the facts and principles discussed." Pittsburgh

Selected bibliography, p383-91

**Inglis, Alexander James**
Principles of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1918 Houghton $3 **379.17**

"The author has had experience in secondary-school teaching and administration, and is at present (1918) assistant professor of education at Harvard. The book is divided into three parts. Part I is devoted to the 'raw materials of education,' viz., the pupils, and its discussion has as its topics: mental traits, physical traits, individual differences, and the character and classification of secondary-school population. Part 2 deals with the school as a social institution, its character, place, and function. Part 3 takes up the means and materials of secondary education, beginning with a dissertation on the program of studies—criteria of subject values." Book rev. digest

"In the writer's judgment it is the most scientific work on secondary education that has appeared in recent years." School rev.

**Johnson, Franklin Winslow**
Administration and supervision of the high school. 1925 Ginn $2 **379.17**

"A sound study of the important problems which are involved in the administration of a high school, both as a separate organization, and in its relation to the community as a whole. The chapters on 'Disciplinary control,' 'Extra-classroom activities,' and 'Training in ethical character' are a valuable contribution on adolescence, and should be read by all who are working with young people. Of special interest is also the chapter on the 'High school library,' which Dr Johnson considers the correlating centre of the school's activities. The author is (1926) a professor of education at Teachers college, Columbia." Cleveland

References at end of each chapter

**Johnston, Charles Hughes, Newlon, Jessie Homer and Pickell, Frank Gerald**
Junior-senior high school administration. 1922 Scribner $1.88 **379.17**

"A broad but non-unified discussion of vital educational problems and practices, particularly in their relation to secondary schools. Contains interesting material on the modern trend of education, on high school terminology, curriculum organization and the high school library." Bkl.

Bibliography, p391-95

**Lull, Herbert Galen, and Wilson, Harry Bruce**
Redirection of high-school instruction. (Lippincott's school project ser.) 1921 Lippincott $1.60 **379.17**

"The aim is to set forth the function of the high school as an agency in social adjustment. It emphasizes instruction, not as an individual experience with an eye to understanding the past, but as a social experience with a look toward the future. It proposes substitutions of up-to-date material for the traditional content of the high-school curriculum." School rev.

Bibliography, p274-82

**Mearns, Hughes**
(ed.) Creative youth; how a school environment set free the creative spirit. 1925 Doubleday $2.50 **379.17**

"This most unusual book surprises and thrills as it describes the result when pupils have freedom and stimulation to do creative work. That Lincoln school of Teachers college, New York, is developing appreciation together with unexpected skill in expression on the part of its pupils, is evidenced by the more than 100 poems which the book contains." Cleveland

**Millis, William Alfred, and Millis, Mrs Harriett (Harding)**
Teaching of high school subjects. (Century education ser.) 1925 Century $2.25 **379.17**

"Designed as a text-book for teachers' training classes. Discusses the general aims of the high school and treats principles and methods of teaching each of the usual high school subjects." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter

**Monroe, Paul**
(ed.) Principles of secondary education. (Textbook ser. in education) 1914 Macmillan $3.40 **379.17**

"Signed articles by specialists, covering history, present day systems, value, place in the curriculum and methods of teaching the various high school studies. The material is well organized and the book will accomplish its purpose of 'furnishing the student with a body of fact and opinion covering the whole field of secondary education.'" Cleveland

References at the ends of many of the chapters

**Morrison, Henry Clinton**
Practice teaching in the secondary school. See 371

**Parker, Samuel Chester**
Methods of teaching in high schools. rev ed 1920 Ginn $2 **379.17**

"Slight but important revisions" have been made in this edition. . . "References have also been inserted to the supplementary volume, 'Exercises for Methods of teaching in high schools,' (Ginn $1.28) which will assist instructors and students in using both books." Preface to the revised edition

"A helpful manual for the classroom teacher, well arranged and full of illustrative material, based on the author's experience in teaching educational methods at the University of Chicago. Aims to bring about a better type of instruction 'by adapting all instruction to contemporary social needs, by basing methods of instruction on sound psychological principles which have been determined, as far as possible, experimentally, and by applying principles of scientific management to the conduct of all teaching.' Bibliographies at chapter ends." A. L. A. bkl.

**Snedden, David Samuel**
Problems of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1917 Houghton $2.25 **379.17**

"Author believes there is need of reformulating the aims of secondary education in terms of the new social, industrial and civic demands. He considers in detail the purposes actually served by the high school curriculum, and raises scores of questions which college authorities, supervisory officers, and high school principals and teachers must face and attempt to solve." Pittsburgh

**Uhl, Willis Lemon**
(comp.) Principles of secondary education. 1925 Silver $3 **379.17**

"An important source book consisting of readings culled from a mass of material on secondary education, together with a summary of principles derived from each article quoted, suggestions for study and discussion, and extensive bibliographical notes." Cleveland

**Waples, Douglas**
Procedures in high-school teaching. (American teachers college ser.) 1924 Macmillan $2 **379.17**

"An application of the problem method to the teaching of methods of instruction giving definite information and helps on typical high school problems, while the principles of teaching are elaborated in references listed for the various problems. Seldom has a successful teacher been so successful in setting forth for others the essential elements of his own matured and thoroughly tried technique." Youngstown

"Author is (1925) assistant professor of secondary education in the University of Pittsburgh." Pittsburgh

References at ends of most of the chapters; Bibliographies, p313-30

## 379.17 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Education, Bureau of**
Bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

1922 no. 45 Status of certain social studies in high schools, by H. H. Moore. 5c
1924 no. 4 Type rural high school, Mount Vernon union high school, Skagit county, Washington, by C. A. Nelson and E. E. Windes. 10c
1925 no. 10 Rural high school; its organization and curriculum, by E. N. Ferriss. 10c

Reports of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education

This Commission, a branch of the National education association, has prepared an important series of reports that should be in every high school library, for the use of teachers. They are published by the U.S. Bureau of education, and are entered under the Bureau as author in this Catalog. They are for sale by the Supt. of documents

The complete list follows

U.S. Education, Bureau of. Bulletin
1915 no. 23 The teaching of community civics
1916 no. 28 The social studies in secondary education
1917 no. 2 Reorganization of English in secondary schools
1917 no. 49 Music in secondary schools
1917 no. 50 Physical education in secondary schools
1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education
1918 no. 19 Vocational guidance in secondary education
1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education
1919 no. 55 Business education in secondary schools
1920 no. 1 Problem of mathematics in secondary education
1920 no. 26 Reorganization of science in secondary schools
1920 no. 35 Agriculture in secondary schools
1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types
1922 no. 5 Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools
1922 no. 23 High-school buildings and grounds

### *Junior high schools*

**Davis, Calvin Olin**
Junior high school education. 1924 World bk. $2.20 **379.17**

"An important contribution to the subject, based on study of existing practices in large and small cities in all parts of the United States. Gives history and accomplishments of junior high schools, also discusses curriculum making, administration, and desirable future development. Very good chapters on the six-three-three plan, typical programs, morals and manners, fine arts and music, social studies, collateral activities, outlook for the future." Youngstown

Selected bibliography, p417-25; Junior high school textbooks, p426-34; Reading lists and study helps, p435-44

**Koos, Leonard Vincent**
Junior high school. enl ed 1927 Ginn $2.40 **379.17**

"The present treatment is in effect more of an enlargement than a revision, although the reader acquainted with the earlier book will meet with occasional shifts of the point of view. Increments of content have been made throughout the entire outline." Preface to the enlarged edition

"From a background of experience, the author summarizes the success, failure, and uncertainty in our modern experiments with junior high schools. It is critical and constructive." Cleveland

**Pechstein, Louis Augustus, and McGregor, Anne Laura**
Psychology of the junior high school pupil. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2 **379.17**

"Supplies a scientific basis for an understanding of the place and peculiar work of the junior high school. Illuminating discussion of different phases of growth, response, mental development, and personality of high school pupils, and resulting principles for the organization and conduct of a junior high school, as it finds expression in the work of instruction, socialization, and educational, moral, social, and physical guidance. Book based upon experiences and experimentation in the Washington junior high school of Rochester, N.Y., and related institutions. Profitable for both junior and senior high school teachers." Youngstown

**Smith, William A.**
Junior high school. 1925 Macmillan $2 **379.17**

"Gives the historical and comparative background of the junior high school and considers its major purposes, its program of studies and activities, its problems of organization and administration. The material of the book has been used in the author's course on the junior high school in the University of California, Southern branch." Pittsburgh

Selected references at end of each chapter

**Tindal, Mrs Emma Virginia (Thomas), and Myers, Jessie Du Val**
Junior high school life. 1924 Macmillan $2 **379.17**

"Keynote of book is guidance, educational and vocational, as the fundamental justification for the junior high school movement. The guidance program includes: physical, curricular, social, vocational, civic, avocational and ethical guidance. Value of school clubs for guidance and socialization stressed. Discussions and illustrations based upon several years of experimentation in Philadelphia. Innumerable devices described. Markedly practical, suggestive, and stimulating." Youngstown

**Touton, Frank Charles, and Struthers, Alice Ball**
Junior-high-school procedure. 1926 Ginn $2.60 **379.17**

"'One author has drawn upon a thorough knowledge of the field of secondary education. The other author gives the results of years of successful experience in teaching and administration in a system that has been a pioneer in the junior high school movement.' They present simply and concretely the specific technics which they have found to be the ones best qualified to attain the junior high school objectives." N.Y. school bul.

**Van Denburg, Joseph King**
Junior high school idea. 1922 Holt $1.75 **379.17**

"The aims and practices discussed in the book have been successfully worked out in the Speyer experimental junior high school in New York city, a school maintained by the city of New York, but directed by Teachers college, Columbia university. . . . The actual teaching material in the subjects of study—English, mathematics, introductory foreign language, science, social sciences, and art appreciation is discussed. In later chapters the project method of study is treated, also written examinations, relative ratings and pupils' report cards, pupil self-government and teacher participation in junior high school administration." Book. rev. digest

Bibliography, p313-18

## 379.173 Rural schools

**Betts, George Herbert, and Hall, Otis Earle**
Better rural schools. 1914 Bobbs o.p. 1926 **379.173**

"Excellent systematic treatment, primarily for teachers and administrators, discussing curriculum, teacher, consolidation of district schools, administration, outlook, etc. Illustrations, plans, charts, questions for discussion and bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

G. H. Betts, "New ideas in rural schools," is published in the Riverside educational monographs (1913 Houghton $1.20)

**Carney, Mabel**
Country life and the country school; a study of the agencies of rural progress and of the social relationship of the school to the country community. 1912 Row $1.60 **379.173**

"Considers country life as influenced by the home, the country church, the grange, farmer's institutes, and, particularly by the schools. Advocates consolidation of schools and centralization of community life at the school." Pittsburgh

Contains bibliographies

**Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson**
Rural life and education; a study of the rural-school problem as a phase of the rural-life problem. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev and enl ed 1922 Houghton $1.90 **379.173**

"A historical and practical discussion of the rural school problem as a factor in the development of rural life, laying emphasis also on the rural library and school library as important educational agencies. The author is (1926) professor of education at Leland Stanford university. The work with its valuable charts, maps and annotated bibliography 'is especially well adapted as a textbook for high, normal, agricultural and other schools having training classes for rural teachers.'" Cleveland

"The book has had a careful and complete revision, some of the chapters being rewritten, old data being corrected and brought up to date or eliminated, and some new textual matter and a number of new maps and pictures added." Preface to revised edition

Bibliography, p357-72

**Dewey, Evelyn**
New schools for old; the regeneration of the Porter school. 1919 Dutton $2 **379.173**

"Miss Dewey's story portrays a succession of developments which are rich and stimulating in suggestion for all people who are interested in education, problems of cooperative effort, and rural life." Dial

**Foght, Harold Waldstein**
Rural teacher and his work; in community leadership, in school administration and in mastery of the school subjects. 1917 Macmillan $1.80 **379.173**

"A companion volume to his 'American rural school' by the U. S. Bureau of education specialist in rural school practice." Cleveland

Bibliography, p345-54

**Kirkpatrick, Marion Greenleaf**
Rural school from within. 1917 Lippincott $1.40 **379.173**

"The author's experience . . . in a Kansas rural school followed by later and wider educational work, is the basis for this sympathetic and constructive presentation, in informal autobiographical and loosely organized chapters, of the rural school problem." Wis. bul.

**Lincoln, Lillian Isabel**
Everyday pedagogy; with special application to the rural school. 1915 Ginn $1.36 379.173
"A book of well-considered practical suggestions written in clear and dignified English, with no pretension to educational philosophy and an entire freedom from cant." Nation

**Mueller, Alfred Don**
Progressive trends in rural education. (Century education ser.) 1926 Century $2 379.173
"A study of the American rural school and its many difficult problems. . . Tells how these schools have been managed in the past, explaining . . . what has been done already to solve some of these problems and attempts to point the way toward a more effective and efficient reorganization of the rural school problem.
"The aim of the book is to fill the textbook needs of courses preparing prospective teachers and principals for rural school service and to provide professional rural school teachers, principals and superintendents with information that may aid them in carrying on their work." Youngstown
Selected references, pref. p25-32

**Rapeer, Louis Win**
(ed.) Consolidated rural school. 1920 Scribner $2 379.173
"Depicts the resulting gains when many small country schools are gathered into one large well-equipped building. Gives practical plans." Cleveland
Bibliography, p520-42

**Showalter, Noah David**
Handbook for rural school officers. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1920 Houghton $2.25 379.173
"Based on personal investigation of the best plans, methods and practices now in use in the best rural communities of the United States. . . The ground covered in the text takes in school organization, election and work of officers, resources and finances; school sites, plants, furnishings, apparatus and decorations; selection of teachers; the daily program, home and school cooperation, and supervision; the consolidation of rural schools; manual training and home economics; the question of lunches, health education and medical inspection, and, lastly, citizenship. There are also illustrations, appendices and an index." Book rev. digest

## 379.173 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Education, Bureau of**
Preparation of rural teachers in high schools; a summary of present practice, by M. Carney. (Rural school leaflet no. 33) 27p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c

## 380 Commerce. Communication

**Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose**
Principles of economic geography. (Pitman's economic lib.) 1920 Pitman $2.25 380
"Attempts to give little more than an outline of the principles of economic geography in a readable form. The scope of the subject is liberally interpreted. . . For this reason several matters are touched on which are not often dealt with in works on economic geography. Statistical matter, as far as possible, has been avoided as out of keeping with the aim of the book." Preface
Bibliography, p204-5

**Chisholm, George Goudie**
Handbook of commercial geography. new ed rev 1925 Longmans $7.50 380
"The work now appears in a form more completely recast than any previous edition. The resetting of the entire book and the renumbering of the paragraphs have allowed of interpolations and rearrangements of matter on a much greater scale than ever before." Preface, 1922
"The most reliable work on the subject. Indispensable for the teacher and the school library." J. R. Mill
A shorter book, based on this is "Smaller commercial geography," by G. G. Chisholm and J. H. Birrell (Longman's $1.65). "It is recommended if a school cannot afford the larger book." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Day, Clive**
History of commerce. rev and enl 1922 Longmans $2.50 380
"A standard book by the professor of political economy in Yale university (1926) covering ancient, mediaeval and modern commerce. A separate chapter deals with the commerce of the United States. In the revised edition, the main chapters close with 1914, and an added one discusses the World war and its effects on commerce to 1920. Bibliographical notes and index
"The author's 'History of commerce of the United States' (1925 Longmans $1.80) includes the section on American foreign trade from the earlier book. About two-thirds of the book, largely on domestic trade, is new." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Herrick, Cheesman Abiah**
History of commerce and industry. (Macmillan's commercial ser.) 1917 Macmillan $1.80 380
"A review of world history from the commercial and industrial point of view, intended primarily for commercial classes in secondary schools. Based on 11 years' experience in teaching history to commercial classes. The author is (1926) president of Girard college, Philadelphia. Bibliographies at ends of the chapters. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Huntington, Ellsworth, and others**
Business geography, by E. Huntington, F. E. Williams, with the coöperation of R. M. Brown and L. E. Chase. 2d ed rewritten 1926 Wiley $2.75 380
"Part 1 of this book shows how climate, relief, soil, mineral, and other physical conditions influence the distribution of plants, animals, and man, and especiallly of man's activities in the business of getting a living. . . Part 2 tells where the main products are produced, and why they are abundant in special regions. . . The study of principles, products, and types of communities prepares the way for a regional study of the United States, part 3, and of the world, part 4. The statistical ground work for all the preceeding parts is summed up in the tables of part 5." Preface

**Newbigin, Marion Isabel**
Commercial geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1924 Holt $1 380
"Excellent treatment, taking up in order, typical commodities in their geographical relations, transportation, a comparison of representative communities. Author is (1926) editor of the Scottish geographical magazine." Wis. bul.

**Selfridge, Harry Gordon**
Romance of commerce. 1918 Dodd $5 380
"A history of commerce from the earliest times to the close of the 18th century. The last chapter describes a 20th century department store. Has interesting illustrations from contemporary pictures of some of the periods covered. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Smith, Joseph Russell**

Commerce and industry. new ed 1925 Holt $1.96 **380**

A textbook and reference book, 769 pages in length, for classes in industrial and commercial geography. The author is (1926) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. Part 1 is devoted to the United States with chapters on various industries; part 2, takes up foreign countries; and the statistical tables have been revised." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"This volume contains many interesting facts and some useful explanatory matter. . . Perhaps its chief value would be for occasional quick reference, because of its thorough index." T. W. Page in Amer. econ. rev.

Industrial and commercial geography. new ed 1925 Holt $4.50 **380**

For this edition the author has rewritten the book bringing "it up to date both in fact and philosophy." New illustrations and maps have been used. Size is increased by 45 pages

"Economic activities grouped by industries, principal trade routes and the commerce that traverses them. Comprehensive full index. Valuable for reference." A. L. A. 1918-21

"The author's wealth of information, clear statement, attractive style and keen appreciation of fundamental causes, raise this book to a very high excellence in its special field." Lincoln Hutchinson in Amer. econ. rev.

Bibliography, pref. p11-12, and at the end of each chapter

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

Commerce yearbook, 1925. 1926 Supt. of doc. $1 **380**

Annual. First issued for year 1922

"Covers details of production in the important industries, gives quantities and values of exports and imports, with some economic reviews on foreign countries, finance, prices, etc." Detroit

Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States. rev ed 1926 Supt. of doc. 60c **380**

**Williams, Thomas George**

History of commerce. 1926 Pitman $1.50 **380**

"Beginning with a statement of the geographic and climatic basis of commerce, the book reviews briefly the commercial peoples of antiquity, and more fully the trade of the middle ages and the struggle for commercial empire up to the age of mechanical invention. The development of the new commercial system is sketched, the changes in the organization of banking and credit and the reaction against free trade." Book rev. digest

## 380 *Pamphlets*

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

Catalogue of publications. The bureau gratis

The Bureau publishes a list of its publications that are sold by the Supt. of documents, with introductory pages describing them and a catalog of its publications, by series, with a detailed index

In general, the Bureau exists to collect and distribute information about foreign markets for American goods

The U.S. Department of commerce publishes a Monthly list of publications that is free. Apply to Division of publications, U.S. Department of commerce. It also publishes monthly "Survey of current business," a summary of foreign and domestic business affairs. For sale by the Supt. of documents, $1.50 a year

## 380.16 Public utilities

**Cooke, Morris Llewellyn**

(ed.) Public utility regulation. 1924 Ronald $3.25 **380.16**

"A number of authorities have contributed chapters to this volume. The editor notes that there is a lack of up-to-date material on the state control of electric railways, electric light, power, water and telephone companies. He discusses the reasons for the change of attitude of utility corporations toward regulation and treats the subject as a 'living, growing and changing policy of government.'"

**Nash, Luther Roberts**

Economics of public utilities. 1925 McGraw $4 **380.16**

"A simple reference book for executives, investors, engineers, and students, written by an authority on the subject. The term 'public utility' has been limited here to the three important groups of properties which have similar problems and service conditions: electric light and power, electric railway, and gas." Bkl.

References to supplementary reading at end of most of the chapters

**Raymond, William Galt**

Public and its utilities. 1925 Wiley $3.50 **380.16**

"Sets forth the principles of public utility control. The book is the outcome of a course of lectures on public utility relations given to senior students in engineering in the State university of Iowa where the author is (1926) professor of engineering and dean of the College of applied science." Pittsburgh

**Thompson, Carl Dean**

Public ownership; a survey of public enterprises, municipal, state, and federal, in the United States and elsewhere. 1925 Crowell $3 **380.16**

"The best account available of the facts concerning public ownership ventures of all kinds the world over. Written from a point of view favorable to public ownership, but is much more than a propaganda treatise. Index. For all medium and large libraries." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p427-35

## 382 Foreign commerce

**Ford, Lillian Cummings, and Ford, Thomas F.**

Foreign trade of the United States; its character, organization and methods. 1920 Scribner $3 **382**

"Though elementary and for the inexperienced, this treatise is so complete as to satisfy the importer and exporter as well." Pratt quarterly

Contains bibliographies

**Griffin, Clare Elmer**

Principles of foreign trade. 1924 Macmillan $3 **382**

"Its general aim does not differ essentially from several previous books in the field, though in general it is more successful in selection of material and arangement. However, the attempt to cover in a small volume, the broad field of international trade from both theoretical and descriptive points of view, cannot be more than superficial." Amer. econ. rev.

"Dr Griffin's work, for simplicity, sincerity and impartiality may be accepted as a guide. The theories evolved . . . are based on sound substrata and, alongside a plethora of facts and figures, form a compendium from which international trade conditions may easily be understood." N.Y. Times

Suggested readings, p339-41

**Hough, Benjamin Olney**
Practical exporting; a handbook for manufacturers and merchants. 7th ed 1921 Amer. exp. $6 **382**

"This is a handbook for manufacturers and merchants and represents the result of 15 years of actual experience by the author in exporting, as salesman, manufacturer, and commission merchant, followed by 8 years as editor of the 'American exporter.' It is the purpose of the book to explain logically and completely every step necessary in selling and handling goods for export, from the solicitation of orders to the preparation of shipments." Review of reviews

**Lahee, Arnold Warburton**
Our competitors and markets: an introduction to foreign trade. (American business ser.) 1924 Holt $5 **382**

"Primarily a college textbook on foreign trade, but also addressed to the business man. Treats each trade important foreign country as an individual problem: as our competitor in industry, as source of raw materials, as market for our manufactures, as possibility of political controversy, etc." Pratt quarterly

Sources of information, p393-413

**Redfield, William Cox**
Dependent America. 1926 Houghton $2.50 **382**

"A study of the economic bases of our international relations." Subtitle

"The author was Secretary of commerce in the Wilson administration and writes with knowledge and authority." Pratt quarterly

## 382 *Pamphlets*

**MacElwee, Roy Samuel**
Training for foreign trade. (U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser. 97) 1919 Supt. of doc. pa 15c

Bibliographies interspersed

**Snider, Guy Edward**
(comp.) Selling in foreign markets. (U. S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Misc. ser. 81) 1919 Supt. of doc. 50c

## 383 Post office

**Roper, Daniel Calhoun**
United States post office. 1917 Funk $1.50 **383**

"A popular study of the general development of the post office system in this country. Describes its organization, changes in methods of distribution, the methods of collection, parcel post, postal banking, and discusses its economic utility." A. L. A. bkl.

**United States. Post-office department**
United States official postal guide July, 1926. 1926 Supt. of doc. $1 **383**

Supplements, published monthly, keep this guide up-to-date. The Guide with supplements costs $1.25 a year; the monthly supplements 25c a year

"Gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system and foreign mails. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphabetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries." Standard catalog for high school libraries

## 385 Railroads

For railroad statistics see the Railroad section of "Poor's." This is not obtainable separately, but may be had in combination with the Public utility section and the Industrial section (Poor pub. co. $75 a yr.) These three volumes give excellent information for investors

The United States Interstate commerce commission issues an "Annual report on statistics of railways in United States." The 39th report covers the year 1925 with some 1926 figures (1927 Supt. of doc. pa 25c; with statistical tables $1.60)

**Cunningham, William James**
American railroads; government control and reconstruction policies. 1922 Shaw, A. W. $3 **385**

"This work is primarily an account of our experience with government operation of railroads during the World war, though it includes also a concise account of the activities of the Railroads' war board in 1917, and reviews briefly the events which have occurred since the passage of the Transportation act and the restoration of the railroads to private control." Annals Amer. acad.

"The statements of fact are accurate. The conclusions are stated with clearness, and without prejudice. It is an authoritative work on the operating features of the period of governmental control." E. J. Rich in Amer. econ. rev.

**Dixon, Frank Haigh**
Railroads and government; their relations in the United States, 1910-1921. 1922 Scribner $2.75 **385**

"Traces the federal regulation of railroads from 1910 down to the present year (1921). The book gives an admirable fair account and criticism of the accomplishments of the federal Railroad administration." Adapted from Nation

**Dunn, Samuel Orace**
Regulation of railways, including a discussion of government ownership versus government control. 1918 Appleton $2.25 **385**

"A careful resume of the conditions in the United States which finally led to government control of the railroads, and an up-to-date discussion of government regulation versus government ownership. The conclusion reached is in favor of private management under an improved system of regulation, the plan for which is tentatively proposed." Cleveland

"Gives also a full account of Canada's experience in government ownership. Author, editor of the Railway age (1926)." N.Y. Best books

Reprinted, in part, from various periodicals

**Hungerford, Edward**
Our railroads tomorrow. 1922 Century $2.50 **385**

Contents: In introduction; The United States railroad administration; The return of private operation; The present-day situation; The man factor of the problem; Solving the railroads' human problem; The possibilities of electrification; More about electric motive-power; A case for the steam locomotive; The gasoline-motor unit and its possibilities; Speeding up the freight terminals; The twilight of competition; The regional railroad overseas; The regional railroad at home; The United States railroad

Another good book by the same author is "The modern railroad" (1911 McClurg $2.50) "a popular account of the development, building, equipment and management of American railroads, with stories illustrating the workings of different departments and experiences of employees." A. L. A. 1911

**Johnson, Emory Richard, and Van Metre, Thurman William**
Principles of railroad transportation. (Appleton's railway ser.) 1921 Appleton $3.50 **385**

Includes wartime changes and laws and practices in force following return to private control

"A work based upon 'American railway transportation.' It is not a revision of that work however, having been entirely rewritten with much new material added. . . . The four parts of the book are devoted to: American railroad system; Railroad service; Railroads and the public; Railroads and the state." Book rev. digest

**Jones, Eliot**
Principles of railroad transportation. 1924 Macmillan $3.50 **385**

"An exceedingly valuable contribution to the field of railway publications. . . The book is divided in six parts—an introduction and history, data on rates and rate making, state and federal legislation prior to the World war, discussion of major problems such as valuation securities, receivership, reorganization service and labor, the war experience, and lastly post-war developments. The volume is well indexed." Bookman

Author is (1926) professor of economics in Stanford university

References at end of each chapter

**Miller, Sidney Lincoln**
Railway transportation; principles and point of view. 1924 Shaw, A. W. $5 **385**

"By the assistant professor of economics in the University of Wisconsin. . . A comprehensive review of railway transportation in the United States. Part 1 treats of the development of the American railway net during the past 100 years; part 2, railway service, freight, passenger, mail and express; part 3, railroad economics; part 4, the development of public control over railway enterprise, by legislature, commission and court, both state and federal." Book rev. digest

**Ripley, William Zebina**
Railroads. 2v 1912-15 Longmans ea $4 **385**

v1 Rates and regulation; v2 Finance and organization

"Together they present a comprehensive treatment of the railway question in the United States—its history, the theoretical principles applicable to its price-making functions, the legislation affecting railways, particularly the Interstate commerce act, and the diverse problems of finance and corporate relationship." Nation

**Sharfman, Isaiah Leo**
American railroad problem. (Century new world ser.) 1921 Century $3 **385**

"The author first traces briefly the history of railroads and of railroad regulation in this country prior to 1914. The remainder of the book provides a thorough analysis of the railroad problem as it presents itself today (1921). The conditions and results of federal control and such questions as railroad nationalization, unification of lines, rates and financial returns, labor and the continuity of service, the Transportation act of 1920, and the adjustments which accompanied the restoration of railroad properties to private management are set forth in detail. Public regulation is regarded as the best policy, but Professor Sharfman believes that the government must adopt a less restrictive program and allow a reasonable degree of independence in management if private ownership is to be continued." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

**Thompson, Slason**
Short history of American railways, covering ten decades. [2d ed] 1925 Appleton $2 **385**

"A good collection of pictures is the most notable feature of this book. Otherwise it is useful as a collection of facts concerning the development of transport facilities in the United States. The theoretical discussion lacks something of being an illuminating interpretation, the whole material being approached from private rather than the public point of view." Sat. rev. of lit.

Author compiles annually the railroad statistics of the United States

"Story of the western railways," by R. E. Riegel (1926 Macmillan $2.50) "begins with the building of the first trans-Mississippi railroads in the fifties and closes with the completion of the western railroad net in the early twentieth century." Book rev. digest

**Vanderblue, Homer Bews**
Railroad valuation. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) 1917 Houghton $1.75 **385**

"Study from the viewpoint of economics, of railroad valuation and regulation with special reference to physical valuation." Cleveland

"Railroads: rates—service—management" by H. B. Vanderblue and K. F. Burgess (1923 Macmillan $4.50) is "of interest and value to the student." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p207-15

## 386 Canals. Highway transportation

**Chatburn, George Richard**
Highways and highway transportation. 1923 Crowell $3 **386**

"Extended account of the history of transportation and of some problems of highway transportation. Intended for the general reader but perhaps most useful as a reference work for persons engaged in highway administration. Longer than necessary and disconnected. Well illustrated. Good index." Wis. bul.

Selected references at end of each chapter

### 386 *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) St Lawrence river ship canal. (Reference shelf v4, no. 4) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c

"The present number of the Reference shelf supplements the Reference shelf v1, no. 3, on the same subject, which was first published in December 1922, and reprinted with additional references in March 1924. It covers material and, with a few exceptions, references appearing since that date. A revised brief is included." Introduction

## 387 Merchant marine

**Benson, William Shepherd**
Merchant marine. 1923 Macmillan $1.75 **387**

"A review of the history of merchant shipping from the earliest times and particularly in Great Britain and America, which is designed to show the importance to this country of an efficient merchant marine." Pratt quarterly

**Clark, Arthur Hamilton**
Clipper ship era. 1911 Putnam $3.50 387
"Detailed history of American clipper ships engaged in the California and oriental trade, their captains, their record runs, and their adventures." A. L. A. 1911

**Hough, Benjamin Olney**
Ocean traffic and trade. 1914 LaSalle extension univ. o.p. 1927 387
"A mass of useful and interesting information. . . . Includes such topics as kinds of ocean carriers, ships' papers, seaports and terminal facilities, ocean routes and services, charters and freight rates, agreements, marine insurance, and methods of handling and developing export and import trade. . . . Well supplied with illustrative documents." Nation
Large map of the world's trade routes
Suggestions for further study, p429-30

**Jackson, Orton Porter, and Evans, Frank Edgar**
The new book of American ships. 1926 Stokes $5 387
"A revised and enlarged edition of 'The marvel book of American ships.' Much of the material has been rewritten and new chapters on the latest types of battleships and liners have been added. In word and picture every type of ship is described, and a good general idea of life in the navy is given. Several of the full page illustrations are in color." Bkl.

**Johnson, Emory Richard, and Huebner, Grover Gerhard**
Principles of ocean transportation. (Appleton's railway ser.) 1918 Appleton $3.50 387
"An up-to-date, systematic and comprehensive work describing ocean carriers and their services, explaining ocean rates and fares and discussing principles and practice of government aid and regulation of shipping." Cleveland

**Leeming, Joseph**
Ships and cargoes; the romance of ocean commerce. 1926 Doubleday $2.50 387
"A well illustrated volume describing the problems of the ship owner, the cargo shipper and their comrades." St Louis

**Maxwell, Lloyd W.**
Discriminating duties and the American merchant marine. 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.25 387
"Of the eight chapters in this book three are devoted to the history, purpose, and effects of discriminating duties. The remaining five deal with the abolition of discriminations in 1830 and its effects, the American policy, the political and economic aspects of discriminating duties, and the relation of a discriminating policy to American trade and shipping at the present time." Bkl.

**Mills, James Cooke**
Our inland seas. 1910 McClurg o.p. 1926 387
"Story of the development of commerce on the Great Lakes from 1679, reciting the history, adventure and romance of the lakes and discussing the economic relation of lake traffic to general prosperity." A. L. A. 1911

**Ogilvie, Paul Morgan**
International waterways. 1920 Macmillan $2.75 387
"'International waterways' is a history of the development of maritime enterprise. It sets forth the efforts of certain nations to secure the exclusive enjoyment of the seas. The first part of Mr Ogilvie's book concludes with a critical discussion of the question of the freedom of commercial navigation. Part 2 is composed of a reference manual where is to be found a list of all the international inland waterways of the world together with the treaties and laws governing the same." Springfield Republican
Bibliography, p383-89

**Phelps, Edith M.**
(comp.) Selected articles on the American merchant marine. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d and enl ed Wilson, H.W. o.p. 1926 387
"Its history and its present status with regard to the shipping of other nations. The arguments for and against government ownership and control are also presented." St Louis
Bibliography, pref. p17-28

**Quick, Herbert, and Quick, Edward**
Mississippi steamboatin'. 1926 Holt $3 387
"A history of steamboating on the Mississippi and its tributaries." Subtitle
"Begun by Herbert Quick and finished after his death by his son Edward Quick, covers all of the aspects of the old steamboat days, commercial, picturesque, and romantic, including a note on the show boats, with illustrations from old prints. Bibliography." Wis. bul.
"Steamboat days," by F. E. Dayton (1925 Stokes $5) describes the era of the development of American steamboat navigation on river, lake, and coast

## 389 Weights and measures

### *Pamphlets*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**
(comp.) Metric system. (Reference shelf v3, no. 8) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c
"Debate material on the question of the adaption of the metric system in the United States through appropriate legislation." Pittsburgh
Bibliography, p21-38

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**
History of the standard weights and measures of the United States, by L. A. Fischer. (Miscellaneous pub. 64) 1925 Supt. of doc. pa 15c
Supersedes the previous publication, "Tables of equivalents of United States customary and metric weights and measures."

Units of weight and measure; definitions and tables of equivalents. (Circular of the Bureau of standards. no. 47) 1914 Supt. of doc 15c
Supplement, issued in 1917, has title, "Tables of equivalents—millimeters to inches" (Supt. of doc. 5c)

## 392 The family

**Bosanquet, Mrs Helen (Dendy)**
The family. 1906 Macmillan $2.50 392
"Sympathetic study of the evolution of the family and its present function as an economic and ethical institution." Harvard guide
"A very valuable treatise . . . It is fortunate for students of society that the publishers have not allowed it to be out of print." Annals Amer. acad.

**Dealey, James Quayle**
The family in its sociological aspects. 1912 Houghton $1 392
"Brief, popular and admirably clear survey of the history of the family from the sociological

**Dealey, James Quayle**—*Continued*

viewpoint and the position of woman from earliest civilization to the present time. Special attention is given to conditions in the United States and methods of reform are suggested." A. L. A. bkl.

Bibliography, p135-37

**Goodsell, Willystine**

History of the family as a social and educational institution. (Textbook ser.) 1915 Macmillan $3 **392**

"Describes the family as a social and educational institution from primitive times to the present, devoting the last two chapters to the 'Present situation' and 'Current theories of reform.' 'As a textbook intended to provide "canned information" the book is increasingly valuable in proportion to the paucity in library facilities where it is used. . . Bridging as it does the gap between Westermarck and Howard, and other technical writers on the one hand, and younger minds confused by their infinite detail, it will be useful for undergraduate work in the study of the family.' Bibliographies at chapter-ends." A. L. A. bkl.

**Groves, Ernest Rutherford**

The drifting home. 1926 Houghton $1.75 **392**

"A sane discussion of some of the problems of parenthood and the modern home. Some of the chapters have appeared in magazines." Wis. bul.

**Spencer, Mrs Anna (Garlin)**

Family and its members. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1923 Lippincott $2.50 **392**

"Purposes to show that the monogamic family is a priceless inheritance and should be preserved, that to preserve it, many ancient customs must be modified and that present day experimentation already indicates certain tendencies of change in the family order which promise needed adjustments to ends of highest social value." Adapted from Introduction

Bibliography, p314-22

**Thwing, Charles Franklin, and Thwing, Mrs Carrie Frances (Butler)**

The family: an historical and social study. rev and enl ed 1913 Lothrop $2.50 **392**

"Since its first publication in 1886 this has been one of the best books on the subject for the general reader. It is scholarly but untechnical, and it takes for granted no special acquaintance with the literature and history of the subject." Pittsburgh

General bibliography, p239-45; Special bibliography, p246-53

**Westermarck, Edward Alexander**

Short history of marriage. 1926 Macmillan $3.50 **392**

"Dr Westermarck explains that while this book is based upon his 'History of human marriage' it is not intended to be an abridged edition of it. He is here dealing with marriage as a social institution and has consequently omitted various topics discussed in the larger work." Book rev. digest

## 394 Public and social customs. Holidays

For additional material on holidays useful for teachers and others, consult the Children's catalog published by The H. W. Wilson company

**Brand, John**

Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. 3v 1900-02 Bell v1, 6s; v2-3 o.p. 1926 **394**

"A collection of English folk-customs relating to days and festivals, marriages, funerals, drinking, games, fairs, fairies, witchcraft, ghosts, gypsies, omens, charms, divination, vulgar errors, etc. In many respects the most valuable work on English customs, and a perpetual mine to all students of folk-lore." S. Culin

**Chambers, Robert**

Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott $8.50 **394**

"Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision." Mudge

"A reference book. Gives history, customs and folklore connected with holidays, saints' days, etc." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Eichler, Lillian**

Customs of mankind; with notes on modern etiquette and the newest trend in entertainment. 1924 Doubleday, N. $3 **394**

"The book traces back to their origins the customs which we observe today—age-old habits handed down thru many generations, some of them based upon the fears and superstitions of primitive man. Going back to the early history of man and searching archeology, mythology and folklore and the sacred writings as its chief sources, the author traces back over the ages the beginnings of etiquet, the origin of speech, courtship, marriage and funeral customs, hospitality and entertainment, holiday customs and popular superstitions." Book rev. digest

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker**

Book of holidays. 1917 Crowell $1.75 **394**

"Not a collection of prose and poetry for holiday use but a series of articles explaining the 'what and why' of the twenty or more holidays which are on our calendar. Gives many interesting and novel facts." N.J. lib. bul.

**Pringle, Mary P. and Urann, Clara A.**

Yule-tide in many lands. 1916 Lothrop $1.50 **394**

Chapters on Christmas customs in England, Germany, France, Italy, Russia, Scandinavia, Spain and America

**Schauffler, Robert Haven**

(ed.) Independence day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Dodd $2 **394**

"Prose and verse selections, both familiar and little known, on the origin, spirit, significance and celebration of Independence day. A special section urges a 'safe and sane Fourth.'

"The companion volume 'Flag day' (same compiler, publisher and price) provides in the same way facts and sentiment concerning the stars and stripes. Includes E. E. Hale's 'Man without a country.'" N.Y. state lib.

Other volumes in this series are: Arbor day; Christmas; Lincoln's birthday; Memorial day; Thanksgiving and Washington's birthday, edited by R. H. Schauffler, and Columbus day; Easter and Mother's day, edited by S. T. Rice, all published by Dodd at $2 each

**Walsh, William Shepard**

Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1898 Lippincott $5 **394**

"A reference book. Gives origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion." Standard catalog for high school libraries

### 394 *Pamphlets*

**Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York**

[Pamphlets on celebrations for holidays and special days]

A general list of their publications will be sent on application

## 395 Etiquet

**Learned, Mrs Ellin (Craven)**
Everybody's complete etiquette. 1923 Stokes $2.50 395
"Every question of social behavior is fully discussed in this volume, intended 'not only for those of high social position but particularly for people in average circumstances.' A section is devoted to etiquette for children, another for those in small towns, and one for those who are shy." N.Y. Tribune

**Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)**
Gracious hostess; a book of etiquette. 1923 Bobbs $3 395
"Mrs Lutes has written a different sort of book of etiquette based on common sense. . . In the main, this book deals with things as they are; and her experience as editor of a woman's magazine has taught Mrs Lutes those innumerable marvelous shortcuts and methods of saving time and money which are so useful in most families." N.Y. Times

**Post, Mrs Emily (Price)**
Etiquette; in society, in business, in politics and at home. 1922 Funk $4 395
"A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquet and the principles of courtesy and good taste. School librarians report that it is popular with students." N.Y. Tribune

**Richardson, Mrs Anna Steese (Sausser)**
Standard etiquette. 1925 Harper $4 395
"Entertainingly written with a spice of humor. The question and answer form make it readily usable. Illustrations show right and wrong ways of doing things." Wis. bul.
"A final chapter on correspondence presents many models and a useful chart indicating forms to be used when writing to important persons." Bkl.

**Vogue**
Vogue's book of etiquette, by the editors of Vogue. 1924 Conde Nast $4 395
"Every question about correct usage that is ever likely to come up is treated with good taste and good sense and not without readability in this comprehensive book of etiquet by the editors of Vogue. . . The conventions of official Washington and etiquet in other countries." Book rev. digest

## 396 Position of women

Three recent books on women from a liberal or radical point of view are:
Kirchwey, Freda, ed. Our changing morality; a symposium. 1924 Boni $2.50
La Follette, Suzanne. Concerning women. 1926 Boni $2.50
Russell, Mrs D. W. B. Right to be happy. 1927 Harper $2.50
J. S. Mill's "Subjection of women" is contained in his "On liberty and other essays" in the Modern reader's series (Macmillan $1.25)

**Anthony, Katharine Susan**
Feminism in Germany and Scandinavia. 1915 Holt o.p. 1926 396
"Writing with breadth of vision and an excellent sense of perspective, the author shows the distinctive trend of feminism in Scandinavia and Germany, notably the movements for mother-protection and for the rights of illegitimate children, and concludes with a summary of the philosophy of feminism." Cleveland

**Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley**
Woman in the making of America. 1912 Little $2 396
Contents: In the time of the founding; Later colonial belles and housewives; Women of the Revolution; Heroines of the westward movement; Struggle over slavery; Woman's work in the Civil war; Women of today
"Many of the stories are the familiar ones found in school histories, but others are taken from little known local histories, biographies, etc., and are not easily accessible." A. L. A. bkl.

**Crow, Mrs Martha (Foote)**
American country girl. 1915 Stokes o.p. 1927 396
"Author has studied rural conditions in all parts of the country and writes of those phases of farm life that particularly affect the girl. She sees both sides of the picture and shows the opportunities and privileges which the country girl enjoys, also the disadvantages and drawbacks, pointing out the influences that impel the girl, like the boy, from farm to city." Book rev. digest
Bibliography, p363-67

**Dexter, Mrs Elizabeth Williams (Anthony)**
Colonial women of affairs. 1924 Houghton $5 396
"A study of women in business and the professions in America before 1776." Subtitle
"An interesting account of the commercial and social enterprises into which colonial women entered with marked success and almost entire freedom." Pratt quarterly
References, p197-202

**Faust, Allen Klein**
New Japanese womanhood. 1926 Doran $1.50 396
"A study of the newly developing type of womanhood in Japan in contrast with her life in the past." Pratt quarterly

**Gallichan, Mrs Catherine Gasquoine (Hartley)**
Truth about woman. 1913 Dodd o.p. 1926 396
"An able, suggestive and often original presentation of the viewpoint of the advanced woman in which the author draws on the facts of biology, anthropology and history, . . . for the main substance and foundation of her argument. She advocates greater freedom for women on the ground that it will subserve the interests of the race, not as a step toward a higher individual culture as does Mayreder, regarding an independent and enlightened motherhood as the end of freedom. Bibliography (op)" A. L. A. bkl.

**Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson**
Women and economics. new ed 1907 Small o.p. 1927 396
"A study of the economic relation between men and women as a factor in social evolution." Subtitle
Another book by the same author is "His religion and hers" (1923 Century $1.75) "a study of the faith of our fathers and the work of our mothers." Subtitle

**Hollister, Horace Adelbert**
Woman citizen; a problem in education. 1918 Appleton $2 396
"What the author attempts here is a general survey 'of woman's status and achievement in the various fields of service, both historically and as they appear today.' . . Problems for study and discussion follow each chapter, and there is a general bibliography at the close. The author is (1926) professor of education at the University of Illinois." Book rev. digest

**Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia**
Renaissance of motherhood; tr. from the Swedish by A. E. B. Fries. 1914 Putnam $1.50 **396**
Contents: Women and morals; Motherliness; Education for motherhood
"A review of woman's contribution to the growth of morals leads to the real message of the book, the exaltation of motherhood and of home life. For this renaissance of motherhood a definite education is advocated, which includes training in womanly occupations and social service." Pittsburgh

**Leigh, Ruth**
101 new ways for women to make money. 1926 Simon & Schuster $2 **396**
"The plans presented are tested experiments that have succeeded. . . The author has made an original contribution by adding to each one merchandising suggestions and advertising and selling advice. . . This marketing counsel makes the volume unique among such books. Nearly all of the plans are simple enough to demand little or no money investment and few of them need any more training or ability than is possessed by the average woman." N.Y. Times

**Parsons, Mrs Alice Beal**
Woman's dilemma. 1926 Crowell $2.50 **396**
"A vigorous argument from the point of view of modern feminism, turning on the question of work outside the home. In two parts, devoted to the questions: How different are men and women? and Will the home be endangered if the mother has an outside job? Often witty, always readable." Wis. bul.

**Pruette, Lorine**
Women and leisure; a study of social waste. 1924 Dutton $3 **396**
"The author believes that housekeeping no longer demands a woman's full time and that the resulting leisure is an economic waste and a cause for discontent and restlessness. She urges that housekeeping should be more efficiently organized and that women should have part-time work that would take them out of the home." Pittsburgh

**Royden, Agnes Maude**
Women at the world's crossroads. 1922 Womans press $1.25 **396**
Contents: The world at the crossroads; Christian patriotism; Woman's service to the race; Woman's service to theology; The law of life; Love, the fulfilling of the law

**Schreiner, Olive**
Woman and labor. 1911 Stokes o.p. 1926 **396**
"Eloquent plea for the opening of all fields of activity to women, that their deplorable state of economic parasitism upon men may be counteracted and humanity in general benefited. Fragment, tho complete in itself, of a more ambitious work destroyed during the Boer war." N.Y. state lib.

**Spencer, Mrs Anna (Garlin)**
Woman's share in social culture. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed enl 1925 Lippincott $2.50 **396**
"A chapter of 78 pages, entitled 'Where two walk and work together,' has been added to the first edition. It discusses woman's place in the various industries and professions, her religious activities and contributions toward world peace." Bkl.

**Tarbell, Ida Minerva**
Business of being a woman. 1912 Macmillan $1.60 **396**
"Invigorating essays on the social and economic opportunity furnished woman by the home, and on the need that home activities be met in a professional spirit." N.Y. state lib.
Many of these chapters appeared in the American magazine, v73-4, Jan.-Aug. 1912

**Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor (Rowland)**
Other people's daughters. 1926 Houghton $2.50 **396**
"Brief unforgettable stories of seventeen girls caught in the toils of the city; The author is (1926) psychologist of the Women's protective association of Cleveland, and formerly professor of psychology at Reed college, Portland, Oregon." Cleveland
"An unusual book written with the psychologist's scientific knowledge of human nature, the practical welfare worker's acquaintance with sordid conditions of life and the fictionist's feeling for literary art." N.Y. Times

## 397 Gipsies

**Brown, Irving Henry**
Gypsy fires in America. 1924 Harper $3 **397**
"A narrative of life among the Romanies of the United States and Canada." Subtitle
"Mr Brown's observation of the American gypsy is not academic nor sentimental. He has followed the Romany patteran himself. The result of his purposeful wanderings is found in this collection of closely knit sketches, told with pungency and vigor." M. M. in N.Y. World

## 398 Folklore. Proverbs

**Baring-Gould, Sabine**
Curious myths of the middle ages. 1901 Longmans o.p. 1926 **398**
Contents: Wandering Jew; Prester John; Divining rod; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; William Tell; Dog Gellert; Tailed men; Antichrist and Pope Joan; Man in the moon; Mountain of Venus; St George; Legend of the cross; Schamir; Melusina; The Fortunate Isles; Knight of the swan

**Bett, Henry**
Nursery rhymes and tales; their origin and history. 1924 Holt $2 **398**
"An historical survey which will appeal to the general reader as well as to those who are students of folk-lore." St Louis
Notes, p111-25

**Bulfinch, Thomas**
Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights. new rev ed McKay $2 **398**
Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry

**Cole, Mrs Mabel (Cook)**
(comp.) Philippine folk tales; compiled and annotated by M. C. Cole. 1916 McClurg o.p. 1926 **398**
"In company with her husband, an ethnologist in the service of the Field museum of natural history, Chicago, the author spent four years among the wild tribes of the Philippines. . . . She has endeavored to select typical tales from tribes widely separated and varying in culture from savagery to a rather high degree of development. The stories are divided into five groups, as follows: Tinguian, Igorot, the wild tribes of Mindanao, Moro, and Christian." Book rev. digest

**Colum, Padriac**
Bright islands. (Tales and legends of Hawaii, v. 2) 1925 Yale univ. press $2.50 **398**
"Stories from mythological, historical and traditional sources retold in a charming style." Pratt quarterly
The first volume in the same series consisting of stories collected in many instances from the lips of native Hawaiians and written by Mr Colum to make a new and charming book of fairy tales is "At the gateway of the day" (1924 Yale univ. press $2.50)

**Curtin, Jeremiah**
Hero-tales of Ireland. 1894 Little $2 398
"Tales from the mouths of a deeply imaginative, intelligent and ignorant peasantry, the majority distinguished by good faith, a charming fancy and vivid realism." Athenæum

**Ebbutt, Maud Isabel**
Hero-myths and legends of the British race. 1910 Stokes o.p. 1926; Harrap 10s 6d 398
"Successful retelling of the legends of medieval heroes which illustrate the British conception of honor, loyalty, devotion and duty. Useful source for story-tellers." A. L. A. 1911

**Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady**
Book of saints and wonders put down here according to the old writings and the memory of the people of Ireland. 1908 Scribner $3 398
"Lady Gregory has gleaned from medieval Irish texts, and colored in places from her own knowledge of oral tradition, a series of charming old-world stories." Sat. rev.

(comp.) Visions and beliefs in the west of Ireland; with two essays and notes by W. B. Yeats. 2v 1920 Putnam $4.50 398
"Superstitions, beliefs, fancies, and fairy tales of the Irish peasants given in the versions of the people as they told them to Lady Gregory and arranged by her in groups with appropriate headings." Pratt quarterly

**Grinnell, George Bird**
Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. 1892 Scribner $2.50 398
"Thirty stories of love and war, ancient customs and natural phenomena. Also an account of ancient Blackfoot history, their daily life and customs and a brief statement of their condition today." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**
Legends of the middle ages. 1896 Am. bk. $2 398
"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures." N.Y. state lib.

**Harris, Joel Chandler**
Uncle Remus and his friends; old plantation stories, songs and ballads, with sketches of Negro character. 1892 Houghton $2.25; visitors' ed $2 398
"An introduction gives much personal data relating to the author's life in Atlanta, and the reproduced photographs picture his home and farm, where Uncle Remus was created. Such negro folk lore as this contains is destined always to be among the most distinctive contributions to American literature." Independent

Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. new ed with il. by A. B. Frost 1903 Appleton $2 398
Contents: Legends of the old plantation; Plantation proverbs; His songs; A story of the war; His sayings

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth**
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 1898 Macmillan $2 398
"Legends of Atlantis, the island of perpetual youth, Lancelot's isle, the isle of demons, etc." N.Y. state lib.

**Janvier, Thomas Allibone**
Legends of the City of Mexico. 1910 Harper $1.30 o.p. 1926 398
"Folk-tales almost without exception gruesome but entertainingly told, largely in the words of the superstitious Mexicans who related them to the author." A. L. A. 1911

**Kready, Laura Fry**
Study of fairy tales. 1916 Houghton $2 398
"Discussion of the value of the fairy tale in education, the principles to be observed in selection, methods of telling and dramatizing, their history, classes into which they fall, the uses of each, and sources of material with a classified list of books. Has no popular appeal; of use only to the trained story-teller teacher, and educated mother. Has many references and bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mabinogion**
Mabinogion; tr. by Lady Charlotte Guest; ed. by Prof. R. Williams. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 80c; lib binding $1 398

**Malory, Sir Thomas**
Morte d'Arthur; text of Caxton; ed. with an introduction by Sir Edward Strachey. 1901 Macmillan $2.50 398
"The Arthurian cycle is the best embodiment of chivalry, of romance, of gallantry. We have it in its best form, for the compilation of Sir Thomas Malory is wrought into a mold of pure English, hardly second to the English of the Bible." Frederic Harrison

"Morte d'Arthur" is also published in the Library of English classics (2v Macmillan ea $3)

An attractive edition of the King Arthur tales is edited by A. W. Pollard and illustrated by Arthur Rackham. It has the title "Romance of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table" (Macmillan $2.50)

**Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe**
Indian fairy book, from the original legends. 1916 Stokes $2.50 398
"A new edition of Mr Schoolcraft's collection published in 1856. Many are long stories, some unfamiliar. All are interesting because they are written as the editor heard them from Indian story-tellers." Wis. bul.

**Schultz, James Willard**
Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. 1916 Houghton $3 398
"Author, an adopted member of the Blackfeet tribe, returned to the Indians for a two months visit in 1915, and records the legends told to him in the evening around the lodge fires." Pittsburgh

"'My life as an Indian' (1907 Houghton $3) besides telling the author's story, describes the domestic life and customs of the Blackfeet." A. L. A. bkl.

**Shephard, Esther**
Paul Bunyan. 1924 Harcourt $2 398
"From the great number of legends about the mighty Paul and his staggering exploits the stories in the volume have been selected. They are written in the lumberjack's own words, just as they are told about the camp fire to intimidate the tender foot or to awe the boastful into silence. With a few exceptions, the tales differ from those in Mr Stevens's collection." Book rev. digest

James Stevens's "Paul Bunyan" (1925 Knopf $2.50) keeps less close to the originals

**Skinner, Charles Montgomery**
Myths and legends beyond our borders. 1899 Lippincott $1.75 398
Contents: Canada; Mexico

Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 Lippincott $3 398
"An exhaustive collection of nature myths arranged in alphabetical order. Illustrated." California

**Skinner, Charles Montgomery**—*Continued*

Myths and legends of our own land. 2v 1896 Lippincott $3.50 **398**

"Nearly 300 local legends and curious stories, grouped according to section of the country, such as New England, or Pacific coast. No index, but full contents." Standard catalog for high school libraries

**Thrum, Thomas G.**

(comp.) Hawaiian folk tales: a collection of native legends. 1907 McClurg $2 **398**

"Legends contributed by authorities in which the native poetic element of Hawaiian mythology religion and tradition is preserved." A. L. A. sup.

**Westervelt, William Drake**

(comp. and tr.) Legends of gods and ghosts. [2d ed] 1916 Author, Honolulu, T. H. **398**

Present price not available, September 1927

"Mr Westervelt has lived for many years in the Hawaiian Islands, and this interpretation of Hawaiian mythology shows a depth of sympathy commensurable with that of Lafcadio Hearn for the Japanese." Dial

Another worth while book by this author is "Hawaiian historical legends" (1923 Revell $1.50)

**Wheeler, Post**

Russian wonder tales. 1912 Century $3 **398**

"Twelve Russian skazki, or folk-tales collected and translated by Mr. Wheeler during his service as secretary of the American embassy at St. Petersburg. He contributes a valuable preface on the nature of the Russian tale, pointing out the qualities that distinguish it from the folk-tales of other countries, and tracing its descent from the primitive nature myths of the old Slavonians. The illustrations in color are by the Russian artist Bilibin." Book rev. digest

**Yeats, William Butler**

(ed.) Irish fairy and folk tales. 1893 Modern lib. 95c **398**

"Equally delightful to the bibliophile, the anthropologist (if given to banshees) and the child." Sat. rev.

## 398.9 Proverbs

**Christy, Robert**

(comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 2v in 1 1888 Putnam $7.50 **398.9**

"Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index." Mudge

J. G. Lawson's "World's best proverbs and maxims, gleaned from many sources" (1926 Doran $2) "includes only the best of the many thousands of examples. . . The sources include the Bible, Shakespeare, the classics, and folklore. The only index is an alphabetical list of subjects as contents."

**Marvin, Dwight Edwards**

(comp.) Curiosities in proverbs. 1916 Putnam $1.75 **398.9**

"Proverbs about proverbs, singular proverbs, obscure proverbs, Bible proverbs, Christmas and Easter proverbs, weather proverbs, wit and humour in proverbs and rhyming proverbs are some of the classes into which the compiler groups the interesting material of his book." Book rev. digest

# Subject Index


Accident insurance 331.25
Adult education 374
Agricultural credit 332.3
  products 338.1
Almanacs 314, 317.3
Americanization 323.6, 325.73
Anarchism 335
Anglo-American relations 327.73
Arbitration, compulsory 331.1
  international 341.6
Arbitration and conciliation, industrial 331.1
Associations and institutions 360
Athletics 371.74

Ballot, short 324
Banks and banking 332
Bibliographies 016.3
Bolshevism 335
Boy scouts 367
Budget systems 351.7
Building and loan associations 332.3
Business law 347

Canada, foreign relations 327.73
  politics and government 342.71
  statistics 317.1
Canals 386
Capital 331
Capital punishment 343
Charities 361, 362 (and subdivisions)
Child labor 331.3
  welfare 362.7
Children, abnormal and backward 371.9
  care and hygiene 362.7, 371.9
  charities, protection, etc. 362.7, 364
  education 372, 372.2
  gifted 371.9
Christmas 394
Church and state 322
Citizenship 323, 323.6, 353
City manager plan 352
Civics 353, 323.6, 342.73
Civil service examinations 351.1
Clubs 367, 374.3
Coal 338.2
Colleges 378
Colonial government 325.3
Colonization 325.3
Commerce 380, 381, 382
Commercial education 371.42
  geography 380
Commission government 352
Communism 335
Compulsory arbitration 331.1
Compulsory military service 355
Conscientious objector 355
Conservation of resources 339
Constitutional law 342 (and subdivisions)
Constitutions 342, 342.4, 342.73
Cooperation 334

Corporations 338.8
Cost of living 338.5

County government 352

Criminology 364
Curriculum 375
Cyclopedias 303, 370.3

Dalton laboratory plan 371.4
Deaf, The 371.91
Decroly method 371.4
Delinquency 361, 362.7, 364
Democracy 320.4, 321.8
Diplomacy, secret 327
Direct primaries 324
Disarmament 341.6
Discipline 371.5
District schools 379.173

Eastern question (Far East) 327, 327.73
Economics 330 (and subdivisions)
Education 302, 370 (and subdivisions)
  adult 374
  associations 370.6
  commercial 371.42
  elementary 372
  encyclopedias 370.3
  essays 370.4
  ethical 377
  experimental 371.4
  history 370.9
  industrial 371.42
  measurements 370.17
  Negro 371.97
  of children 372, 372.2
  of women 376
  prevocational 371.42
  psychology of 370.15
  religious and ethical 377
  secondary 379.17
  self 374
  special classes 371.9
  standards, tests and measurements 370.17
  systems of 371.4
  tests 370.17
  theory of 370.1
  visual 371.33
  vocational 371.42
  workers' 374
Elections 324
Elementary education 372
Encyclopedias 303, 370.3
Ethical education 377
Etiquet 395
Europe, constitutional history 342
  economic history 330.94
  history 327
European war 336.3
Experimental education 371.4

Factory system 331, 331.8
Fairy tales 398
Family 392
Farm products, marketing 338.1
Farm relief 338.1
Federal reserve system 332
Feminism 396
Finance 336
  corporation 338.8

Fire insurance 368
Folklore 398
Food supply 338.1
Foreign exchange 332
Fourth of July 394
France, politics and government 342
Free speech 323
Free trade 337
Gary schools 379
Geography, commercial 380
George Junior republic 364
Germany, constitutional history 342
economic history 330.9
Gipsies 397
Girls' clubs 367
Government 320, 321.8, 342, 350, 351, 352, 353
documents 328
ownership of railroads 385
regulation of industry 338.8
Great Britain, colonies 325.3
constitutional history 342.4
foreign relations 327, 327.73
Parliament 328
statistics 305, 314
Greece, politics and government 342
Gypsies 397

Health insurance 331.25
High schools 379.17
Highway transportation 386
Holidays 394
Hospitals 362
Housing conditions 331.83
How to study 371.3

Immigration 325.73
Imperialism 327, 327.73
Income 339.2
tax 336.2
Industrial arbitration and conciliation 331.1
education 371.42
insurance 331.25
legislation 338.9
Initiative 321.4
Institutions 362
Insurance 368
accident 331.25
fire 368
health 331.25
industrial 331.25
life 368
social 331.25
Internal relations 323
International arbitration 341.6
congresses 341.1
law 341
relations 327, 341, 341.1, 341.6
Investments 332.6,

Junior high schools 379.17
Juvenile court 364
delinquency 364

Kindergarten 372.2
Ku Klux Klan 363

Labor, 331
and laboring classes 331.8, 331.3, 331.4
laws 338.9, 331.3
unions 331.87, 331.4
Land 333
Law 328.1, 340, 341, 342.7, 345, 347
League of nations 341.1, 341.6

Legislative bodies 328
Liberty of speech 323
Liberty of the press 323
Libraries and foreign population 323.6
Life insurance 368
Loans 336.3

Manners and customs 394
Marketing of farm products 338.1
Marriage 392
Mental tests 370.17
Merchant marine 387
Mexico, foreign relations 327.73
Military training 355
science 355
Minimum wage 331.2
Money 332
Monroe doctrine 327.73
Montessori method 371.4
Municipal government 352
Municipal ownership 380.16

Nationalism 320, 320.4, 321
Naturalization 323.6
Naval science 359
Negroes 326
education 371.97
statistics 317
Non-resistance 341.6

Occupation, choice of 374.1
Oil 338.2

Parliamentary law 328.1
Peace 341.6
Play 371.74
Police 352.2
Political parties 329, 324, 342, 350
Political science 320, 320.4, 320.9, 321, 350
Population 312
Post office 383
Posture of school children 371.7
Poverty 339.1, 330
Pre-school child 372.2
President, powers of 353
Prevocational education 371.42
Prices 338.5
Primaries 324
Prisons 365
Private schools 373
Probation 364, 365
Profession, choice of 374.1
Profit sharing 331.2
Project method in teaching 371
Proportional representation 324
Protection 337
Proverbs 398.9
Public documents 328
opinion 323, 301, 321.8
schools 379
utilities 380.16

Race question 323
Railroads 385
Real estate 333
Recall 321.4
Reciprocity 337
Red cross 361
Referendum 321.4
Religious education 377
Republics 321.8
Rome, politics and government 342
Rural schools 379.173

Savings banks 332
School administration and organization 371, 379
curriculum 375
discipline 371.5
feeding 371.7
hygiene 371.7
Schools, district 379.173
high 379.17
junior high 379.17
private 373
public 379
rural 379.173
Secret diplomacy 327
Self education 374
Settlements, social 331.85
Ships 387
Short ballot 324
Shorter work day 338.9
Single tax 336.22
Social centers 374.28
insurance 331.2
settlements 331.85
surveys 309.1
work 361, 362, 362.4, 362.7, 304
Socialism 335
Societies 367
Sociology 301, 302, 303, 304, 309, 309.1
Soviet 335
Speeches, addresses, etc. 308
State, The 320, 320.4, 320.9, 321, 323, 350
State constitutions 353.9
domain and properties 336.1
governments 353, 353.9
Statistics 305, 311, 314, 317, 317.3
Stock exchange 332.6
Story telling 372.6
Student life and customs 371.8
Study, How to 371.3
Suffrage 324
Surveys, social 309.1
Syndicalism 331.87, 335

Tariff 337
Taxation 336.2
Teachers 371
Teaching 371, 370.1, 370.15, 370.4
Town government 352
Trade unions 331.4, 331.87
Transportation 380, 385, 386, 387
Treaties 341.2
Trusts 338.8

Unemployment 331.8
United States army 355
Congress 328
constitution and constitutional history 342.73
economic history 330.973
finance 336, 336.2
foreign population 325.73
foreign relations 327.73, 341.2
government 342.73, 353, 321.8, 320.4
immigration 325.73, 323.6
industries and resources 330.973, 339
laws, statutes, etc. 345
navy 359
politics 304, 320.4, 321.8, 328, 329, 342.73, 353
population 317.3
post office 383
race question 326
social conditions 304, 339.1
resources 339
statistics 305, 317.3
taxation 336.2
United States naval academy 359
Universities 378
Utopias 321

Visual education 371.33
Vocational education 371.42
Vocational guidance 374.1
Voting 324

Wages 331.2, 331
War 341.6
Wealth 339.2
Weights and measures 389
Woman suffrage 324
Women 396
education 376
employment 331.4, 396
occupations 331.4, 396
social and moral questions 396
social conditions 396
Women's clubs 374.3
Worker's education 374
Workmen's compensation 331.25
World peace 341.6

Year books 305

# Author and Title Index

References in the index are to class numbers, not to pages. Running class numbers are carried on each page.


A B C of exhibit planning. Routzahn and Routzahn 309.1
A B C of life insurance. Willard 368
A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer 332
Abbott, Edith. Historical aspects of the immigration problem. See note, class 325.73
Immigration. See note, class 325.73
Women in industry 331.4
Abbott, F. F. Roman politics 342
Abbott, Grace. Immigrant and the community 325.73
Abolition of war. Eddy and Page 341.6
Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times. Veblen 330
Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317
Academy of political science. International problems and relations 327
Labor disputes and public service corporations 331.1
Popular ownership of property 332
Acquisitive society. Tawney 330
Adams, E. K. Women professional workers 374.1
Adams, G. B. Constitutional history of England 342.4
Adams, John. Making the most of one's mind 371.3
Modern developments in educational practice 371
Adams, R. G. History of the foreign policy of the United States 327.73
Addams, Jane. Democracy and social ethics 304
Newer ideals of peace 304
Spirit of youth and the city streets 362.7
Twenty years at Hull House 331.85
Adjusting immigrant and industry. Leiserson. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Adler, Felix. Moral instruction of children 377
Administration and supervision of the high school. Johnson 379.17
Administration of consolidated and village schools. Almack and Bursch 379
Adult education. Hart 374
Adult immigrant education. Sharlip and Owens 374
Adventure of old age. Bardwell 362
After testing—what? Corning 371
Against the current. Steiner. See note under Steiner 325.73
Age of chivalry. Bulfinch 398
Agricultural bloc. Capper 338.1
Agricultural credit. Bullock 332.3
Agricultural problem in the United States. National industrial conference board 338.1
Alessios, Mrs A. B. Greek immigrant and his reading Pam 325.73
Alexander, H. G. Revival of Europe 341.1
All colors Pam 323
Allen, F. J. Guide to the study of occupations 371.42
Allport, F. H. Social psychology 301
Almack, J. C. Education for citizenship 323.6
School board member 379
—and Bursch, J. F. Administration of consolidated and village schools 379
—and Lang, A. R. Problems of the teaching profession 371
America via the neighborhood. Daniels. See note under Claghorn 325.73
American academy of political and social science. Commission government and the city-manager plan 352
Initiative, referendum and recall. See note under Munro 321.4
Justice thru simplified legal procedure 340
Legal aid work 340
New values in child welfare 362.7
Present labor situation 331.1
United States in relation to the European situation Pam 327.73
American arts college. Kelly. See note, class 378
American association for labor legislation. American labor legislation review. See note, class 338.9
American bankers' association. School savings banking 332
American banking practice. Kniffin 332
American business law. Sullivan 347
American charities. Warner 361
American citizenship. Beard and Beard 353
American city government. Anderson 352
American city progress and the law. McBain 352
American college and its rulers. Kirkpatrick 378
American commonwealth. Bryce 342.73
American community. Woodburn and Moran 353
American corporations. Sullivan. See note, class 338.8
American country girl. Crow 396
American democracy. Forman 353
American democracy from Washington to Wilson. Finley and Sullivan 308
American diplomacy. Fish 327.73
American economic history. Faulkner 330.973
American economic life and the means of its improvement. Tugwell and others 330
American education. Russell Pam 370.1
American elementary school. Horn 372
American empire. Nearing 327.73
American federation of labor. American federation of labor history, encyclopedia and reference book. See note, class 331.87
List of publications Pam 331
American foreign policy. Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of intercourse and education 327.73
American government. Haskin 353
American government and politics. Beard 353
American ideals. Roosevelt 304
American labor legislation review. American association for labor legislation. See note, class 338.9
American labor policy. Cohen 331
American labor who's who 331.8
American labor year book 331.8
American legislatures and legislative methods. Reinsch 328
American library association. Commission on the library and adult education. Libraries and adult education. See note, class 374
American municipal progress. Zueblin 352
American merchant marine, Selected articles on. Phelps 387
American national Red cross. Pickett 361
American party system. Merriam 329
American peace policy. Page. See note under Eddy and Page 341.6
American police systems. Fosdick 352.2
American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. Woodburn 329

American politics; the American republic and its government. Woodburn 342.73
American prison association. Proceedings 365
American problems. Borah 308
American railroad problem. Sharfman 385
American railroads. Cunningham 385
American senate. Rogers 328
American state government. Mathews 353.9
American tariff controversies in the 19th century. Stanwood. See note, class 337
American year book 305
Americanization. Aronovici 325.73
Americanization. Talbot 325.73
Americanization and citizenship. Webster 323.6
Americanization questionnaire. Bradshaw and Hornstein 323.6
Americans by choice. Gavit. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Americans in eastern Asia. Dennett 327.73
America's interest in world peace. Fisher. See note under Fisher 341.1
America's power resources. Gilbert and Pogue 339
Ancient city. Fustel de Coulanges 342
Ancient law. Maine 340
Anderson, Nels. Hobo. See note, class 361
Anderson, William. American city government 352
Andress, J. M. Health education in rural schools. See note under Andress 371.7
Teaching of hygiene in the grades 371.7
Angell, Norman, pseud. Foreign policy and our daily bread. See note under Angell 341.6
Fruits of victory 341.6
Great illusion 341.6
If Britain is to live. See note under Angell 341.6
Public mind 323
Anglo-American future. Gardiner 327.73
Annual register of women's clubs and national organizations in America 374.3
Annual report on statistics of railways in United States. U.S. Interstate commerce commission. See note, class 385
Anthony, K. S. Feminism in Germany and Scandinavia 396
Anthracite question. Raushenbush 338.2
Applied sociology. Ward 301
Appraisal of real estate. Babcock 333
Arbor day. Schauffler. See note under Schauffler 394
Archbald, Hugh. Four hour day in coal 331.8
Aristotle. Politics 320
Arndt, W. T. Emancipation of the American city 352
Aronovici, Carol. Americanization 325.73
Housing and the housing problem 331.83
Art of cross-examination. Wellman. See note under Wellman 340
Art of helping people out of trouble. De Schweinitz 361
Art of the story-teller. Shedlock 372.6
Arthur, King. Romance of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table. See note under Malory 398
Ashley, R. L. New civics 353
Ashley, Sir W. J. Economic organization of England 330.942
Introduction to English economic history and theory. See note, class 330.942
Aspects of Americanization. Bierstadt 325.73
At the gateway of the day. Colum. See note under Colum 398
Athearn, W. S. Character building in a democracy 377
National system of education. See note under Athearn 377
Atkins, W. E., and Lasswell, H. D. Labor attitudes and problems 331.8
Authority in the modern state. Laski. See note under Laski 320
Averill, L. A. Educational hygiene 371.7
Ayres, L. P. Child accounting in the public schools. See note, class 379
Cleveland school survey. See note, class 379
School organization and administration. See note, class 379
—and Ayres, May. Health work in the public schools. See note, class 379
School buildings and equipment. See note, class 379
—and McKinnie, Adele. Public library and the public schools. See note, class 379
Babcock, F. M. Appraisal of real estate 333
Bacon, Corinne, comp. Prison reform 365
Bagley, W. C. Determinism in education 370.1
Educative process 370.1
School discipline 371.5
—and Keith, J. A. H. Introduction to teaching 371
Bailey, C. S. For the story teller 372.6
Bakeless, J. E. Economic causes of modern war 341.6
Origin of the next war 341.6
Baker, N. D. Progress and the constitution 342.73
Baker, P. J. N. Disarmament 341.6
Geneva protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes. See note, class 341.6
Baker, R. S. Woodrow Wilson and world settlement. See note, class 341.2
Baker-Crothers, Hayes, and Hudnut, R. A. Problems of citizenship 304
Balch, E. G. Our Slavic fellow citizens 325.73
Baldwin, B. T., and Stecher, L. I. Psychology of the pre-school child. See note under Gesell 372.2
Baldwin's Century edition of Bouvier's law dictionary. See note, class 340
Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. See note, class 342.73
Bancroft, J. H. Games. See note, class 371.74
Posture of school children 371.7
Banking. Leaf 332
Banking and business. Willis and Edwards 332
Banking principles and practice. Westerfield 332
Bardwell, Francis. Adventure of old age 362
Baring-Gould, Sabine. Curious myths of the middle ages 398
Barker, Ernest. Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day 320.9
Barnes, H. E. Repression of crime 364
—and others, eds. History and prospects of the social sciences. See note, class 309
Barnett, G. E., and McCabe, D. A. Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes 331.1
Barton, Clara. Story of the Red cross 361
Basis of racial adjustment. Woofter 326
Bau, M. J. Foreign relations of China 327
Beach, W. G. Introduction to sociology and social problems 301
Beard, C. A. American government and politics 353
Economic basis of politics 320.4
Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States 342.73
Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy. See note under Beard 342.73
Supreme court and the constitution. See note under Beard 342.73
—ed. Readings in American government and politics. See note under Beard 353
—and Beard, Mrs M. R. American citizenship 353
Rise of American civilization. See note under Beard 342.73
Beard, Mrs M. R. Short history of the American labor movement 331.87
Beck, J. M. Constitution of the United States 342.73
Beer, G. L. English-speaking peoples 327.73
Beer, Max. Social struggles and modern socialism. See note, class 335
Social struggles and thought 330.94
Beginnings in educational measurement. Lincoln 370.17
Begtrup, Holger, Lund, Hans, and Mannicke, Peter. Folk high-schools of Denmark and the development of a farming community 374

Behavior of crowds. Martin 301
Beman, L. T., comp. Abolishment of the electoral college Pam 324
Direct primary Pam 324
Election versus appointment of judges Pam 324
Farm relief Pam 338.1
Military training compulsory in schools and colleges Pam 355
Outlawing the pistol Pam 343
Proportional representation Pam 324
Religious teaching in the public schools Pam 377
Selected articles on capital punishment 343
Selected articles on current problems in municipal government 352
Selected articles on current problems in taxation 336.2
Selected articles on prohibition 351.76
Selected articles on states rights 342.73
Selected articles on the closed shop 331.87
Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes 331.1
Tax-exempt securities. See note, class 336.2
Benedict, Bertram. Larger socialism 335
Bennett, H. E. School efficiency 379
Benson, W. S. Merchant marine 387
Benton, A. H. Introduction to the marketing of farm products 338.1
Bercovici, Konrad. On new shores 325.73
Bergengren, R. F. Coöperative banking 332
Berkman, Alexander. Prison memoirs of an anarchist. See note, class 365
Bernays, E. L. Crystallizing public opinion 301
Berridge, W. A., Winslow, E. A., and Flinn, R. A. Purchasing power of the consumer. See note, class 338.5
Best, Harry. The blind 362.4
The deaf 371.91
Best stories to tell to children. Bryant. See note under Bryant 372.6
Bett, Henry. Nursery rhymes and tales 398
Better rural schools. Betts and Hall 379.173
Betts, G. H. Curriculum of religious education 377
How to teach religion. See note under Betts and Hawthorne 377
New ideas in rural schools. See note under Betts and Hall 379.173
New program of religious education. See note under Betts and Hawthorne 377
—and Hall, O. E. Better rural schools 379.173
—and Hawthorne, M. O. Method in teaching religion 377
Beyond hatred. Guerard 321.8
Bierstadt, E. H. Aspects of Americanization 325.73
Binder, R. M. Major social problems 304
Biology of population growth. Pearl. See note, class 312
Biology of war. Nicolai, G. F. 341.6
Birkenhead, F. E. S., baron. International law 341
Bizzell, W. B. Green rising 333
Black, Jack. You can't win. See note under Henderson 364
Black man's burden. Holtzclaw. See note, class 326
Blackfoot lodge tales. Grinnell 398
Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. Schultz 398
Blackmar, F. W., and Gillin, J. L. Outlines of sociology 301
Blake, M. B. Guidance for college women 376
Blakemore, A. W. Make your will 347
Blanc, E. T. Co-operative movement in Russia. See note, class 334
Blankenhorn, Heber. Strike for union 331.87
Blanshard, Paul. Outline of the British labor movement 331.87
The blind. Best 362.4
Bliss, W. D. P., and Binder, R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform 303
Bloomfield, Daniel, comp. Financial incentives for employees and executives. See note, class 331.2
Labor maintenance. See note, class 331.8
Selected articles on commercial arbitration 331.1
Selected articles on modern industrial movements 330.4
Selected articles on problems of labor 331.8
Bloomfield, Meyer. Youth, school, and vocation 374.1
—ed. Readings in vocational guidance 374.1
Blow, S. E. Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. See note under Froebel 372.2
Boardman, M. T. Under the red cross flag at home and abroad 361
Bobbitt, J. F. How to make a curriculum 375
What the schools teach and might teach. See note, class 379
Boeckel, Mrs F. B., comp. Books of good-will Pam 341.6
Boeckel, Richard. Labor's money 332
Bogardus, E. S. Essentials of Americanization 323.6
Fundamentals of social psychology 301
History of social thought 309
Methods of training social workers. See note under Devine 361
Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States 330.973
Bolles, A. S. Putnam's handy law book for the layman 347
Bolshevism in theory and practice. Russell. See note under Lenin 335
Bolton, F. E. Everyday psychology for teachers 370.15
Bonar, James. Malthus and his work. See note under Malthus 312
Bone, W. A. Children's stories 372.6
Bonser, F. G. Elementary school curriculum 375
—and Mossman, L. C. Industrial arts for elementary schools. 371.42
Book, W. F. Learning how to study and work effectively 371.3
Book of days. Chambers 394
Book of holidays. McSpadden 394
Book of saints and wonders. Gregory 398
Boraas, Julius. Teaching to think 371.3
Borah, W. E. American problems 308
Borrowing from your bank. Patterson 332
Bosanquet, Mrs H. D. The family 392
Boudin, L. B. Theoretical system of Karl Marx 335
Boughton, A. C. Household arts and school lunches. See note, class 379
Bourinot, Sir J. G. How Canada is governed 342.71
Bourne, R. S. Education and living 370.4
Gary schools 379
Untimely papers 320.4
Bouvier, John. Law dictionary. See note, class 340
Bowen, W. P., and Mitchell, E. D. Theory and practice of organized play 371.74
Bowman, Isaiah. New world 327
Boy and his vocation. Sowers 374.1
Bradshaw, C. A., and Hornstein, I. O. Americanization questionnaire 323.6
Branch banking question. Collins. See note, class 332
Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain 394
Brandt, Lilian. How much shall I give? See note under Street 361
Brassey, Earl. Work and wages. See note, class 331.2
Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American Negro 326
Social history of the American Negro 326
Breckinridge, S. P. Family welfare work in a metropolitan area. See note, class 361
New homes for old. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Brewer, J. M. Vocational-guidance movement 374.1
—and others. Case studies in educational and vocational guidance. See note under Brewer 374.1
Bridges, H. J. On becoming an American 323.6
Brief course in the teaching process. Strayer 371

Brief guide to the project method. Hosic and Chase 371
Briggs, I. G. Reformatory reform 365
Briggs, L. R. Men, women, and colleges 370.4
Briggs, T. H. Curriculum problems 375
Bright islands. Colum 398
Brinton, W. C. Graphic methods for presenting facts 311
Brissenden, P. F. The I. W. W. 331.87
—and Frankel, Emil. Labor turnover in industry. See note under Slichter 331.8
British-American relations. Whelpley 327.73
British labor movement. Tawney. See note under Blanshard 331.87
Broken homes. Colcord 361
Bronner, A. F. Psychology of special abilities and disabilities 371.9
Brookings, R. S. Industrial ownership 331
Brooks, J. G. Labor's challenge to the social order 331
Brooks, R. C. Political parties and electoral problems 329
Brown, Edmund. Marketing 338
Brown, Mrs G. F. Your vote and how to use it 353
Brown, I. H. Gypsy fires in America 397
Brown, P. M. International society 341
Brown, R. N. R. Principles of economic geography 380
Browne, W. R., ed. Man or the state? 320.4
—comp. What's what in the labor movement 331
Bruce, A. A. Non-partisan league 329
Bruce, H. A. B. Woman in the making of America 396
Bruère, Mrs M. S. B. Does prohibition work? 351.76
Bruère, R. W. Coming of coal 338.2
Brunet, René. New German constitution 342
Bryant, S. C. Best stories to tell to children. See note under Bryant 372.6
How to tell stories to children 372.6
Bryce, J. B., viscount. American commonwealth 342.73
International relations 327
Modern democracies 321.8
Buck, A. E. Budget making 351.72
Municipal budgets and budget making 351.72
Buckingham, B. R. Research for teachers 371
Budget making. Buck 351.72
Budget making in a democracy. Fitzpatrick 351.72
Buel, Mrs E. C. B. Manual of the United States, for the information of immigrants and foreigners Pam 325.73
Buell, R. L. International relations 327
Washington conference 341.1
Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of chivalry 398
Bullock, C. J. Elements of economics 330
—ed. Selected readings in public finance 336
Bullock, E. D., comp. Agricultural credit 332.3
Selected articles on the employment of women 331.4
Selected articles on the single tax 336.22
Selected articles on trade unions 331.87
Burden of poverty. Dole 339.1
Burdick, C. K. Law of the American constitution. See note, class 342.73
Burdick, F. M. Essentials of business law 347
Bureau of naturalization. Smith. See note, class 323.6
Bureau of vocational information. News-bulletin Pam 374.1
Training for the professions and allied occupations 374.1
Burgess, J. W. Reconciliation of government with liberty 342
Burke, Edmund. Selections 308
Burns, C. D. Industry and civilisation 330
Short history of international intercourse. See note, class 327
Burritt, A. W., and others. Profit sharing, its principles and practice. See note under James 331.2
Burt, C. L. Young delinquent 364
Burton, W. H. Supervision and the improvement of teaching 371
Bushee, F. A. Principles of sociology 301
Business finance. Lough. See note, class 338.8
Business geography. Huntington and others 380
Business law. Conyngton 347
Business law. Conyngton and Bergh. See note under Conyngton 347
Business of being a club woman. Winter 374.3
Business of being a woman. Tarbell 396
Business organization and combination. Haney 338.8
Bustamante y Sirven, A. S. de. World court 341.1
Byington, M. F. What social workers should know about their own community Pam 309.1
Cabot, R. C. Social work 361
Caldwell, O. W., and Courtis, S. A. Then and now in education 370.9
Calkins, E. E. Louder please. See note, class 371.91
Callender, G. S., ed. Selections from the economic history of the United States 330.973
Can business prevent unemployment. Lewisohn and others 331.8
Canada. Statistics, Bureau of. Canada year book 317.1
Canada year book. Canada. Statistics, Bureau of 317.1
Cannon, I. M. Social work in hospitals 362
Čapek, Thomas. Čechs (Bohemians) in America. See note, class 325.73
Capes, W. P. Modern city and its government 352
Capital. Marx. See note, class 335
Capital punishment, Selected articles on. Beman 343
Capper, Arthur. Agricultural bloc 338.1
Cardozo, B. N. Nature of the judicial process 340
Careers for women. Filene 374.1
Carey, A. A. Scout law in practice 367
Carlton, F. T. Elementary economics 330
History and problems of organized labor 331.87
Organized labor in American history. See note under Carlton 331.87
Carnegie endowment for international peace. List of publications Pam 341.6
Year book 341.6
Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of intercourse and education. American foreign policy 327.73
Carney, Mabel. Country life and the country school 379.173
Carpenter, Niles. Guild socialism 335
Carr-Saunders, A. M. Population 312
Population problem. See note under Carr-Saunders 312
Carter, J. F. Man is war 341
Carver, T. N. Distribution of wealth 331
Economy of human energy 330
Essays in social justice 304
Present economic revolution in the United States 331
Principles of political economy 330
Case, C. M. Non-violent coercion 301
Outlines of introductory sociology 301
Case for the shorter work day. Frankfurter and Goldmark 338.9
Case of bituminous coal. Hamilton and Wright. See note, class 338.2
Case studies in educational and vocational guidance. Brewer and others. See note under Brewer 374.1
Cassau, T. O. Consumers' co-operative movement in Germany. See note, class 334
Cassel, Gustav. Money and foreign exchange after 1914. See note, class 332
Cather, K. D. Educating by story-telling 372.6
Catt, Mrs C. L. C., and Shuler, Mrs N. R. Woman suffrage and politics 324
Causes of industrial unrest. Fitch 331
Causes of international war. Dickinson. See note under Dickinson 341.6

Čechs (Bohemians) in America. Čapek. See note, class 352.73
Century of banking progress. Scroggs 332
Century of Negro migration. Woodson. See note under Woodson 326
Century of population growth. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317
Chaddock, R. E. Principles and methods of statistics 311
Chafee, Zechariah. Freedom of speech 323
Challenge of facts. Sumner. See note under Sumner 304
Challenge of the Klan. Frost. See note under Mecklin 363
Chamberlain, Lawrence. Principles of bond investments. See note under Sakolski 332.6
Chambers, Robert. Book of days 394
Chapin, F. S. Introduction to the study of social evolution 301
Chapman, F. E. Hospital organization and operation. See note under Weber 362
Chapman, J. C., and Counts, G. S. Principles of education 370.1
Chapman, S. J. Social betterment. See note, class 331.8
Character building in a democracy. Athearn 377
Charity organization movement in the United States. Watson 361
Charters, W. W. Curriculum construction 375
Teaching the common branches 371
Charts and graphs. Karsten 311
Chase, Stuart. Tragedy of waste 339
Chatburn, G. R. Highways and highway transportation 386
Chenery, W. L. Industry and human welfare 331.8
Cherington, P. T. Elements of marketing. See note under Clark 338
Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England 330.942
Chicago commission on race relations. See Illinois. Chicago commission on race relations
Child accounting in the public schools. Ayres. See note, class 379
Child labor. Johnsen. See note under Johnsen 331.3
Child labor, List of references on. Thompson 331.3
Child labor, Selected articles on. Johnsen 331.3
Child labor and the constitution. Fuller 331.3
Child labor in Massachusetts. Fuller and Strong 331.3
Child-placing in families. Slingerland 362.7
Child, the clinic and the court 364
Children's stories. Bone 372.6
Childs, R. S. Short-ballot principles 324
Child's religion. Wilbur 377
China and the West. Soothill. See note under Harris 327
China, captive or free. Reid. See note under Bau 327
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography 380
—and Birrell, J. H. Smaller commercial geography. See note under Chisholm 380
Christ or Mars? Irwin 341.6
Christmas. Schauffler. See note under Schauffler 394
Christy, Robert. Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages 398.9
Church and industrial reconstruction. Committee on the war and the religious outlook 331
Church and labor. Ryan and Husslein 331
Citizens made and remade. George and Stowe 364
Citizenship for new Americans. Scott 323.6
The city. Howe. See note under Howe 352
The city. Park, Burgess and McKenzie 352
Civic education. Snedden 323.6
Claghorn, K. H. Immigrant's day in court 325.73
Clark, A. H. Clipper ship era 387
Clark, Earle. Financing the public schools. See note, class 379
Clark, Francis Edward. Our Italian fellow citizens. See note, class 325.73
Clark, Fred Emerson. Principles of marketing 338
Clark, H. F., and Chase, F. A. Elements of the modern building and loan associations 332.3
Clark, Lydia. Physical training for the elementary schools 371.74
Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of United States government publications 328
Classroom tests. Russell 371
Clay, Henry. Economics 330
Clement, J. A. Curriculum making in secondary schools 375
Principles and practices of secondary education 379.17
Cleveland, Elizabeth. Training the toddler 372.2
Cleveland, Grover. Independence of the executive 353
Cleveland education survey. Cleveland foundation. Survey committee. See note, class 379
Cleveland foundation. Criminal justice in Cleveland. See note under Pound 343
Cleveland foundation. Survey committee. Cleveland education survey. See note, class 379
Cleveland school survey. Ayres. See note, class 379
Clipper ship era. Clark 387
Closed shop, Selected articles on. Beman 331.87
Clubs, making and management. Stern 367
Coal. Devine 338.2
Coal industry. Shurick 338.2
Coal miners' struggle for industrial status. Suffern. See note, class 338.2
Code of the laws of the United States of America. U.S. Laws, statutes, etc. 345
Coe, G. A. Law and freedom in the school 371
Social theory of religious education 377
What ails our youth? 370.4
Cohen, J. H. American labor policy 331
Law and order in industry 331.87
Colcord, J. C. Broken homes 361
Cole, C. B. Elements of commercial law 347
Cole, G. D. H. Guild socialism. See note, class 335
Labour in the commonwealth. See note under Lansbury 331
Cole, Mrs M. C., comp. Philippine folk tales 398
Collected legal papers. Holmes 340
Collection of decisions presenting principles of wage settlement. Feis. See note, class 331.2
College. Gavit 378
Collings, Ellsworth. Experiment with a project curriculum 375
Collins, C. W. Branch banking question. See note, class 332
Colonial government. Reinsch 325.3
Colonial women of affairs. Dexter 396
Colonization. Keller 325.3
Colum, Padriac. At the gateway of the day. See note under Colum 398
Bright islands 398
Columbia university. Teachers college. International institute. Educational yearbook 370
Columbus day. Rice. See note under Schauffler 394
Colvin, D. L. Prohibition in the United States 351.76
Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching 379.17
—and Bagley, W. C. Human behavior 370.15
Coman, Katharine. Industrial history of the United States 330.973
Coming of coal. Bruère 338.2
Comish, N. H. Standard of living 338.5
Commerce and industry. Smith 380
Commerce yearbook. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380
Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau 380

Commercial arbitration, Selected articles on. Bloomfield 331.1
Commercial geography. Newbigin 380
Commission government and the city-manager plan. American academy of political and social science 352
Commission on survey of foreign students in America. Foreign student in America. See note, class 378
Committee on the war and the religious outlook. Church and industrial reconstruction 331
Common law. Holmes 347
Commons, J. R. Industrial goodwill 331
Legal foundations of capitalism. See note, class 330
Races and immigrants in America 325.73
—ed. Trade unionism and labor problems 331.87
—and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation 338.9
—and others. History of labor in the United States 331.8
Industrial government 331
Commonsense in law. Vinogradoff 340
Communist manifesto. Marx and Engels 335
Community. MacIver 301
Community center activities. Perry 374.28
Community organization. Steiner 374.28
Comparative free government. Macy and Gannaway 342
Complete works. Lincoln 308
Compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes, Selected articles on. Beman 331.1
Concentration and control. Van Hise 338.8
Concerning women. La Follette. See note, class 396
Conduct of American foreign relations. Mathews. See note under Mowrer 327.73
Conduct of foreign relations under modern democratic conditions. Poole. See note, class 327
Conference on unemployment. Seasonal operation in the construction industries. See note under Feldman 331.8
Conferences, committees, conventions and how to run them. Hunt 328.1
Conflict between liberty and equality. Hadley 320.4
Conflict of policies in Asia. Millard 327
Congress. Luce 328
Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court. Warren 342.73
Congressional government. Wilson 328
Conquest of bread. Kropotkin 335
Conscientious objector. Kellogg. See note under Thomas 355
Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Van Hise 339
Conservatism, radicalism and scientific method. Wolfe 301
Considerations on representative government. Mill 321.8
Consolidated rural school. Rapeer 379.173
Constitution. Corwin 342.73
Constitution of Canada. Kennedy. See note under Bourinot 342.71
Constitution of the United States. Beck 342.73
Constitution of the United States. Norton 342.73
Constitution of the United States. Schuyler. See note under Norton 342.73
Constitutional and political history of the United States to 1861. Von Holst. See note, class 342.73
Constitutional government in the United States. Wilson 342.73
Constitutional history of England. Adams 342.4
Constitutional history of England. Hallam. See note class 342.4
Constitutional history of England. Stubbs. See note, class 342.4
Consumers' co-operative movement. Webb and Webb. See note, class 334
Consumers' co-operative movement in Germany. Classen. See note, class 334
Consumers' co-operative societies. Gide 334
Contemporary theories of unemployment and of unemployment relief. Mills 331.8
Content and methods of the industrial arts. Vaughan and Mays 371.42
Control of American foreign relations. Wright 327.73
Control of industry. Robertson 331
Control of the social mind. Weeks 301
Control of wages. Hamilton and May 331.2
Conyngton, Mary. How to help 361
Conyngton, Thomas. Business law 347
—and Bergh, L. O. Business law. See note under Conyngton 347
Cooke, M. L., ed. Public utility regulation 380.16
Cooley, C. H. Social organization 301
Social process 301
Cooley, R. B. Homes of the freed 326
Cooperation. Harris and others 334
Co-operation at home and abroad. Fay. See note, class 334
Coöperative banking. Bergengren 332
Co-operative credit for the United States. Wolff 332.3
Co-operative democracy. Warbasse 334
Co-operative league of America. Report of the proceedings 334
Cooperative marketing. Steen. See note under Jesness 338.1
Cooperative marketing of farm products. Jesness 338.1
Co-operative movement in Italy. Lloyd. See note, class 334
Co-operative movement in Russia. Blanc. See note, class 334
Cooperative movement in social work. Norton 361
Cope, H. F., ed. Week-day religious education 377
Corning, H. M. After testing—what? 371
Corporation finance. Lyon 338.8
Corporation finance. Meade 338.8
Correspondence schools, lyceums, chautauquas. Noffsinger 374
Corwin, E. S. Constitution and what it means today 342.73
President's control of foreign relations. See note under Taft 353
Cost of government in the United States. National industrial conference board 336
Cost of living in the United States. National industrial conference board 338.5
Cotton as a world power. Scherer 338.1
Coudenhove-Kalergi, R. N. Pan-Europe 341
Country life and the country school. Carney 379.173
County and township government in the United States. Porter. See note under James 352
County, the "dark continent" of American politics. Gilbertson 352
Coursault, J. H. Principles of education 370.1
Cox, Harold. Problem of population 312
Cox, P. W. L. Curriculum adjustment in the secondary school 379.17
Creative experience. Follett 301
Creative impulse in industry. Marot 371.42
Creative youth. Mearns 379.17
Cressy, Edward. Outline of industrial history 330.942
Crime. Darrow 364
Crime, abnormal minds and the law. Hoag and Williams 364
Crime and the criminal. Parsons 364
The criminal. Ellis 364
Criminal and the community. Devon. See note, class 364
Criminal as a human being. Dougherty. See note under Henderson 364
Criminal justice, Selected articles on. Kirby 343
Criminal justice in Cleveland. Cleveland foundation. See note under Pound 343
Criminal justice in the American city—a summary. Pound 343
Criminology. Parmelee 364
Criminology. Sutherland 364
Criminology and penology. Gillin 364
Croly, H. D. Promise of American life 320.4
Crosby, O. T. International war 341.6
Cross, I. B. Domestic and foreign exchange 332
Crow, Mrs M. F. American country girl 396

The crowd. Le Bon 301
Crowell's dictionary of business and finance 330.3
Crucibles of crime. Fishman 365
Cry for justice. Sinclair 308
Crystallizing public opinion. Bernays 301
Cubberley, E. P. History of education 370.9
Introduction to the study of education and to teaching 370.1
Principal and his school 371
Public education in the United States 370.9
Public school administration 379
Rural life and education 379.173
—ed. Readings in the history of education 370.9
Culbertson, W. S. International economic policies 341
Cunningham, William. Growth of English industry and commerce. See note, class 330.942
Cunningham, W. J. American railroads 385
Curing the criminal. Stutsman 365
Curiosities in proverbs. Marvin 398.9
Curiosities of popular customs. Walsh 394
Curious myths of the middle ages. Baring-Gould 398
Curran, H. H. John Citizen's job 324
Current problems in citizenship. Munro 321.8
Current problems in municipal government, Selected articles on. Beman 352
Current problems in taxation, Selected articles on. Beman 336.2
Curriculum adjustment in the secondary school. Cox 379.17
Curriculum construction. Charters 375
Curriculum making in secondary schools. Clement 375
Curriculum of religious education. Betts 377
Curriculum problems. Briggs 375
Curtin, Jeremiah. Hero-tales of Ireland 398
Curtis, E. W. Dramatic instinct in education 371.74
Curtis, H. S. Education through play 371.74
Play and recreation for the open country. See note under Curtis 371.74
Play movement 371.74
Cushing, L. S. Cushing's manual of parliamentary practice 328.1
Customs of mankind. Eichler 394
Cyclopedia of education. Monroe 370.3
Dalton, Hugh. Principles of public finance 336
Dalton laboratory plan. Dewey 371.4
Daniels, John. America via the neighborhood. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Dansdill, Theresa. Health training in schools 371.7
Darkwater. Du Bois. See note under Du Bois 326
Darrow, C. S. Crime 364
Das, Taraknath. India in world politics 327
Davenport, E. H., and Cooke, S. R. Oil trusts and Anglo-American relations 338.2
Davidson, Thomas. History of education 370.9
Rousseau and education according to nature 370.9
Davidson, W. L. Political thought in England; the utilitarians 320.9
Davis, C. O. Junior high school education 379.17
Davis, Jerome. Russians and Ruthenians in America 325.73
Davis, J. B. Vocational and moral guidance 374.1
Davis, J. J. Selective immigration 325.73
Davis, M. M. Immigrant health and the community. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Davis, Philip, and Schwartz, Bertha. Immigration and Americanization. See note under Talbot 325.73
Day, Clive. History of commerce 380
History of commerce of the United States. See note under Day 380
Day schools for young workers. Keller 374
Dayton, F. E. Steamboat days. See note under Quick and Quick 387
Deacon, J. B. Disasters and the American Red cross in disaster work 361
The deaf. Best 371.91
Dealey, J. Q. The family in its sociological aspects 392
Dean, E. O. Opportunities out-of-doors 374.1
Decay of capitalist civilization. Webb and Webb 331
Decroly class. Hamaïde 371.4
De Koven, Mrs A. F. Primer of citizenship 323.6
De Lima, Agnes. Our enemy, the child 371
Delinquents and criminals. Healy and Bronner 364
Dell, R. E. Socialism and personal liberty 335
Democracy and assimilation. Drachsler 325.73
Democracy and education. Dewey 370.1
Democracy and liberty. Lecky 320
Democracy and social ethics. Addams 304
Democracy in America. Tocqueville 342.73
Democratic way of life. Smith 321.8
Denmark. Howe 334
Dennett, Tyler. Americans in eastern Asia 327.73
Dependent America. Redfield 382
Deportations delirium of 1920. Post. See note under Chafee 323
De Schweinitz, Karl. Art of helping people out of trouble 361
Determinism in education. Bagley 370.1
Development of federal reserve policy. Reed 332.1
Development of social theory. Lichtenberger 309
Devine, E. T. Coal 338.2
Misery and its causes 339.1
Normal life 304
Social work 361
Devon, James. Criminal and the community. See note, class 364
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States 336
Dewey, Evelyn. Dalton laboratory plan 371.4
New schools for old 379.173
Dewey, John. Democracy and education 370.1
Interest and effort in education 370.1
Moral principles in education 377
School and society 370.4
—and Dewey, Evelyn. Schools of to-morrow 371
Dexter, Mrs E. W. A. Colonial women of affairs 396
Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. See note, class 342.4
Dickinson, G. L. Causes of international war. See note under Dickinson 341.6
International anarchy, 1904-14. See note under Dickinson 341.6
Modern symposium 304
War 341.6
Dickson, V. E. Mental tests and the classroom teacher 370.17
Dictionary of races or peoples. U.S. Immigration commission. See note, class 325.73
Dictionary of tariff information. U.S. Tariff commission 337
Digest of the international law. Moore. See note, class 341
Diplomatic episodes. Morey 327
Diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico. Relyea 327.73
Diplomatic relations of Great Britain and the United States. Mowat. See note, class 327.73
Direct primaries, Selected articles on. Fanning 324
Directing study. Miller 371.3
Disabled persons. Sullivan and Snortum 371.91
Disarmament. Baker 341.6
Disarmament, Selected articles on. Reely 341.6
Disasters and the American Red cross in disaster work. Deacon 361
Discipline of the school. Morehouse 371.5
Discovery of intelligence. Hart 370.9
Discriminating duties and the American merchant marine. Maxwell 387
Disinherited family. Rathbone 331.2

Distribution of wealth. Carver 331
Distributive justice. Ryan 331
Dittmer, C. G. Introduction to social statistics 311
Dixon, F. H. Railroads and government 385
Dock, L. L., and others. History of American Red cross nursing. See note under Barton 361
Documentary source book of American history. MacDonald 342.73
Documents illustrative of American municipal government. Reed and Webbink. See note under Reed 352
Documents illustrative of international law. Lawrence. See note under Lawrence 341
Dodd, W. F. State government 353.9
Does prohibition work? Bruère 351.76
Dole, C. F. Burden of poverty. 339.1
Dollar diplomacy. Nearing and Freeman 327.73
Domestic and foreign exchange. Cross 332
Dougherty, G. S. Criminal as a human being. See note under Henderson 364
Douglas, P. H. Wages and the family 331.2
Douglass, H. P. How shall country youth be served? 367
Suburban trend 352
Dowd, Jerome. Negro in American life 326
Downey, E. H. Workmen's compensation 331.25
Drachsler, Julius. Democracy and assimilation 325.73
Dramatic instinct in education. Curtis 371.74
Drifting home. Groves 392
Droppers, Garrett. Outline of economic history in the nineteenth century 330.9
Dublin, L. I., ed. Population problems in the United States and Canada 312
Du Bois, W. E. B. Darkwater. See note under Du Bois 326
Gift of black folk 326
The Negro 326
Souls of black folk 326
Dugdale, R. L. The Jukes 364
Duggan, S. P. H., ed. League of nations 341.1
Dunbar, C. F. Theory and history of banking 332
Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, A. S., comps. Vocations for college women Pam 374.1
Dunlap, Knight. Social psychology. See note, class 301
Dunn, S. O. Regulation of railways 385
Dunning, W. A. History of political theories 320.9
Dynamic sociology. Ward. See note under Ward 301
Earhart, L. B. Teaching children to study. See note under McMurry 371.3
Types of teaching 371
Earle, Ralph. Life at the U.S. Naval academy 359
Ears and the man. Peck, Samuelson and Lehman 362.4
Earth-hunger. Sumner. See note under Sumner 304
East, E. M. Mankind at the crossroads 312
Easter. Rice. See note under Schauffler 394
Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race 398
Economic basis of politics. Beard 320.4
Economic causes of modern war. Bakeless 341.6
Economic consequences of the peace. Keynes 330.94
Economic development of modern Europe. Ogg 330.94
Economic development of the United States. Lippincott 330.973
Economic history of Europe. Knight 330.94
Economic history of the United States. Bogart 330.973
Economic imperialism and international relations during the last fifty years. Viallate 327
Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States. Beard 342.73
Economic organization of England. Ashley 330.942
Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy. Beard. See note under Beard 342.73
Economic problems of democracy. Hadley 330.4
Economics. Clay 330
Economics and the community. Lapp 330
Economics for everyman. Le Rossignol 330
Economics of a food supply. Hedrick 338.1
Economics of communism. Pasvolsky. See note under Lenin 335
Economics of public utilities. Nash 380.16
Economics of unemployment. Hobson 331.8
Economy of human energy. Carver 330
Eddy, Sherwood. New world of labor 331
—and Page, Kirby. Abolition of war 341.6
Edgerton, A. H. Vocational guidance and counseling 374.1
Edman, Irwin. Human traits and their social significance 301
Educating by story-telling. Cather 372.6
Educating for freedom. Sisson 370.4
Education. Spencer 370.1
Education and industry. Link 331.8
Education and living. Bourne 370.4
Education and the good life. Russell 370.1
Education and training for social work. Tufts 361
Education as the psychologist sees it. Pillsbury 370.15
Education by plays and games. Johnson 371.74
Education for a changing civilization. Kilpatrick 370.1
Education for citizenship. Almack 323.6
Education for citizenship in a democracy. Woellner. See note under Snedden 323.6
Education for life; the story of Hampton institute. Peabody 371.97
Education for moral growth. Neumann 377
Education for responsibility. South Philadelphia high school for girls. See note under Dewey 371.4
Education for social work. Steiner. See note under Devine 361
Education in a democracy. Sharp 370.4
Education moves ahead. Smith 370.1
Education of exceptional children. Horn 371.9
Education of gifted children. Stedman 371.9
Education of handicapped children. Wallin 371.9
Education of man. Froebel 372.2
Education of the consumer. Harap 338.5
Education of women. Goodsell 376
Education on the Dalton plan. Parkhurst 371.4
Education through play. Curtis 371.74
Education through recreation. Johnson. See note, class 379
Education through the imagination. McMillan 372
Educational aid society college & private school directory of the United States 378
Educational and vocational guidance. Proctor 374.1
Educational extension. Perry. See note, class 379
Educational hygiene. Averill 371.7
Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. Gilliland and Jordan 370.17
Educational opportunities for young workers. Evans 374
Educational psychology. Thorndike 370.15
Educational sociology. Snedden 370.1
Educational tests and measurements. Monroe, De Voss and Kelly 370.17
Educational writings. Pestalozzi 371.4
Educational yearbook. Columbia university. Teachers college. International institute 370
Educative process. Bagley 370.1
Efficient marketing for agriculture. Macklin 338.1
Eichler, Lillian. Customs of mankind 394
1816-1916; one hundred years of savings banking. Robinson 332
Eldridge, Seba. Political action. See note under Tufts 321.8
Elementary economics. Carlton 330
Elementary principles of economics. Ely and Wicker 330

Elementary principles of modern government. Holt 320
Elementary psychology. Gates. See note under Gates 370.15
Elementary school curriculum. Bonser 375
Elements of bond investment. Sakolski 332.6
Elements of commercial law. Cole 347
Elements of economics. Bullock 330
Elements of land economics. Ely and Morehouse 333
Elements of marketing. Cherington. See note under Clark 338
Elements of social justice. Hobhouse 323
Elements of social science. Fairchild 301
Elements of statistical method. King 311
Elements of the modern building and loan association. Clark and Chase 332.3
Eliot, Clara. Farmer's compaign for credit 332.3
Eliot, T. D. Juvenile court and the community 364
Ellis, D. C., and Thornborough, Laura. Motion pictures in education 371.33
Ellis, Havelock. The criminal 364
Task of social hygiene 304
Ellis, M. B. Visiting teacher in Rochester 371
Ellwood, C. A. Psychology of human society. 301
Social problem 301
Sociology and modern social problems 301
Ely, R. T. Outlines of land economics. See note under Ely and Morehouse 333
—and Morehouse, E. W. Elements of land economics 333
—and Wicker, G. R. Elementary principles of economics 330
—and others. Foundations of national prosperity 339
Outlines of economics 330
Emancipation of the American city. Arndt 352
Emme, E. E., and Stevick, P. R. An introduction to the principles of religious education 377
Emmet, Boris. Profit sharing in the United States Pam 331.2
Emmett, W. H. Marxian economic handbook and glossary. See note, class 335
Employes' representation in the coal mines. Selekman and Van Kleeck. See note under Simons 331
Employes' representation in the steel works. Selekman. See note under Simons 331
Employment hours and earnings in prosperity and depression. King. See note, class 331
Employment of women, Selected articles on. Bullock 331.4
Employment of young persons in the United States. National industrial conference board 331.3
Encyclopedia of banking and finance. Munn. See note, class 332
Engels, Friedrich. Socialism, Utopian and scientific 335
Engineers and the price system. Veblen 331
England after war. Masterman. See note under Siegfried 330.942
Engleman, J. O. Moral education in school and home 377
English constitution. Macy 342.4
English political institutions. Marriott. See note, class 342.4
English prisons to-day. Hobhouse and Brockway. See note, class 365
English-speaking peoples. Beer 327.73
Enock, A. G. Problems of armaments 355
Epstein, Abraham. Facing old age 331.25
Equipment of the social worker. Macadam. See note under Tufts 361
Erdman, H. E. Marketing of whole milk. See note, class 338.1
Escher, Franklin. Foreign exchange explained 332
Essays in social justice. Carver 304
Essays in taxation. Seligman 336.2
Essays on educational reformers. Quick 370.9
Essays on nationalism. Hayes 320.4
Essentials of American constitutional law. Thorpe 342.73
Essentials of Americanization. Bogardus 323.6
Essentials of business law. Burdick 347
Essentials of economics. Fairchild. See note under Carlton 330
Essentials of educational hygiene. Rapeer 371.7
Ethical and moral instruction in schools. Palmer 377
Etiquette. Post 395
Ettrude, D. J., comp. Cabinet form of government Pam 321.8
Power of Congress to nullify Supreme court decisions Pam 342.73
Europa year-book 314
Europe and the East. Harris 327
European cities at work. Howe. See note under Howe 352
Evans, O. D. Educational opportunities for young workers 374
Every teacher's problem. Stark 371
Everybody's complete etiquette. Learned 395
Everyday pedagogy. Lincoln 379.173
Everyday problems of American democracy. Greenan and Meredith 353
Everyday psychology for teachers. Bolton 370.15
Everyman's child. Loeb 362.7
Everyman's insurance. Hood 368
Evolution of American political parties. Robinson. See note under Woodburn 329
Evolution of industry. MacGregor 330.942
Evolution of modern capitalism. Hobson 331
Evolution of Parliament. Pollard. See note under Ilbert 328
Exceptional child. Groszmann. See note, class 371.9
Exceptional children and public school policy. Gesell 371.9
Executive register of the United States. Mosher 353
Experiment with a project curriculum. Collings 375
Experimental practice in the City and country school. Pratt 372
Extra-curricular activities. Wilds 371.8
Extra-curricular activities in junior and senior high schools. Roemer and Allen. See note under Wilds 371.8
Extra-curricular activities in the high school. Foster 371.8
Fachiri, A. P. Permanent court of international law 341.1
Facing old age. Epstein 331.25
Fairchild, F. R. Essentials of economics. See note under Carlton 330
Fairchild, H. P. Elements of social science 301
Immigration 325.73
Melting-pot mistake 325.73
Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns and villages 352
Municipal administration. See note under Goodnow and Bates 352
National administration of the United States of America 353
Falconer, Sir R. A. United States as a neighbour 327.73
The family. Bosanquet 392
The family. Thwing and Thwing 392
Family and its members. Spencer 392
The family in its sociological aspects. Dealey 392
Family welfare work in a metropolitan area. Breckinridge. See note, class 361
Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on direct primaries 324
Farm credits in the United States and Canada. Morman 332.3
Farmer's campaign for credit. Eliot 332.3
Farrand, Max. Framing of the constitution of the United States 342.73
—ed. Records of the Federal convention. See note under Farrand 342.73
Faulkner, H. U. American economic history 330.973
Faust, A. K. New Japanese womanhood 396
Fay, C. R. Co-operation at home and abroad. See note, class 334

Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies. Thorpe 342.73
Federal centralization. Thompson 342.73
Federal control of child labor. Thompson. See note under Thompson 331.3
Federal control of interstate corporations, Selected articles on. Phelps 338.8
Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. Department of research and education. Prohibition situation Pam 351.76
Federal farm-loan system in operation. Wiprud 332.3
Federal power. West. See note under Thompson 342.73
Federal reserve banking practice. Willis and Steiner 332
Federal reserve system. Willis. See note under Willis and Steiner 332
Federalist 342.73
Feis, Herbert, ed. Collection of decisions presenting principles of wage settlement. See note, class 331.2
Feldman, Herman. Regularization of employment 331.8
Feminism in Germany and Scandinavia. Anthony 396
Fenwick, C. G. International law 341
Political systems in transition 342
Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs 367
Field, A. P. L. Story of Canada Blackie. See note, class 365
Fields, factories and workshops. Kropotkin 338
Fields of work for women. Leuck 374.1
Filene, A. L. Merchant's horizon 331
Filene, Catherine, ed. Careers for women 374.1
Filene, E. A. Way out. See note under Filene 331
Financial history of the United States. Dewey 336
Financial incentives for employees and executives. Bloomfield. See note, class 331.2
Financial organization and management of business. Gerstenberg. See note, class 338.8
Financial organization of society. Moulton 332
Financing of social work. Procter and Schuck 361
Financing the public schools. Clark. See note, class 379
Finley, J. H., and Sullivan, James, eds., American democracy from Washington to Wilson 308
First principles of political economy. Gide 330
First steps in organizing a hospital. Weber 362
First time in history. Strong. See note under Lenin 335
Fischer, Louis. Oil imperialism 338.2
Fish, C. R. American diplomacy 327.73
Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. Montessori mother. See note under Montessori 371.4
Fisher, E. M. Principles of real estate practice 333
Fisher, Irving. America's interest in world peace. See note under Fisher 341.1
League or war? 341.1
Purchasing power of money 332
Stabilizing the dollar 338.5
Fishman, J. F. Crucibles of crime 365
Fitch, J. A. Causes of industrial unrest 331
Fite, E. D. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war 330.973
Fite, Warner. Individualism 304
Fitting the school to the child. Irwin and Marks 371
Fitzpatrick, E. A. Budget making in a democracy 351.72
Flexner, Abraham. A modern college and A modern school 378
Flexner, Bernard, and Baldwin, R. N. Juvenile courts and probation 364
Floyd, William, ed. Social progress 303
Foerster, R. F. Italian emigration of our times. See note, class 325.73
Foght, H. W. Rural teacher and his work 379.173
Folk high-schools of Denmark and the development of a farming community. Begtrup, Lund and Manniche 374
Folkways. Sumner 301
Follett, M. P. Creative experience 301
New state, group organization the solution of popular government 320
For the story teller. Bailey 372.6
Ford, H. J. Representative government 321.8
Ford, L. C., and Ford, T. F. Foreign trade of the United States 382
Foreign exchange. Furniss. See note, class 332
Foreign exchange explained. Escher 332
Foreign policy and our daily bread. Angell. See note under Angell 341.6
Foreign relations of China. Bau 327
Foreign rights and interests in China. Willoughby. See note, class 327.73
Foreign student in America. Commission on survey of foreign students in America. See note, class 378
Foreign trade of the United States. Ford and Ford 382
Forgotten man. Sumner. See note under Sumner 304
Form and functions of American government. Reed 353
Forman, S. E. American democracy 353
Forsberg, A. B., ed. Selected articles on unemployment insurance 331.25
Forty years of American finance. Noyes. See note, class 336
Fosdick, R. B. American police systems 352.2
Foster, C. R. Extra-curricular activities in the high school 371.8
Foster, W. T., and Catchings, Waddill. Money 332
Profits 330
Foster, W. Z. Great steel strike and its lessons 331.87
Foundations of method. Kilpatrick 370.1
Foundations of national prosperity. Ely and others 339
Foundations of sovereignty. Laski. See note under Laski 320
Foundations of the modern commonwealth. Holcombe 320
Four essentials of education. Jones 370.1
Four hour day in coal. Archbald 331.8
Four years in the underbrush. See note under Hasanovitz 331.4
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Hephaestus. See note under Garrett 330.4
Fowler, N. C. How to obtain citizenship 323.6
Framing of the constitution of the United States. Farrand 342.73
Frankfurter, Felix, and Goldmark, Josephine. Case for the shorter work day 338.9
Franklin, Fabian. Plain talks on economics 330
Free thought and official propaganda. Russell 323
Free-thought in the social science. Hobson. See note, class 301
Free trade, the tariff and reciprocity. Taussig 337
Free trade versus protection, Selected articles on. Morgan 337
Freedom and the college. Meiklejohn 378
Freedom of speech. Chafee 323
Freedom of the seas. Potter 341
Freeland, G. E. Improvement of teaching 371
Freeman, F. N. How children learn 370.1
Psychology of the common branches 370.15
—ed. Visual education 371.33
French debt problem. Moulton and Lewis. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
Friday, David. Profits, wages, and prices 338.5
Froebel, F. W. A. Education of man 372.2
From alien to citizen. Steiner. See note under Steiner 325.73
From Dawes to Locarno. Glasgow 341.1
From isolation to leadership. Latané 327.73
Frost, Stanley. Challenge of the Klan. See note under Mecklin 363
Fruits of victory. Angell 341.6
Fryer, Douglas. Vocational self-guidance 374.1

Full up and fed up. Williams. See note under Williams 331.8
Fuller, R. G. Child labor and the constitution 331.3
Meaning of child labor 331.3
—and Strong, M. A. Child labor in Massachusetts 331.3
Fundamentals of social psychology. Bogardus 301
Fundamentals of sociology. Kirkpatrick 301
Fundamentals of statistics. Thurstone. See note under King 311
Furniss, E. S. Foreign exchange. See note, class 332
Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 342
Gallichan, Mrs C. G. H. Truth about woman 396
Games. Bancroft. See note, class 371.74
The gang. Thrasher 364
Ganoe, W. A. History of the United States army 355
Gantt, H. L. Organizing for work 330
Works, wages and profits 331
Gardiner, A. G. Anglo-American future 327.73
Garner, J. W. Introduction to political science 320
Garrett, Garet. Ouroboros 330.4
Garrison, C. G. Permanent play materials for young children 372.2
Gary schools. Bourne 379
Gaston, H. E. Nonpartisan league. See note under Bruce 329
Gates, A. I. Elementary psychology. See note under Gates 370.15
Psychology for students of education 370.15
Gavit, J. P. Americans by choice. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Americans from abroad Pam 325.73
College 378
Geneva protocol. Miller. See note, class 341.6
Geneva protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes. Baker. See note, class 341.6
Gentile, Giovanni. Reform of education 370.1
Gentlemen of the jury. Wellman 340
George, Henry. Progress and poverty 336.22
George, W. R., and Stowe, L. B. Citizens made and remade 364
Gephart, W. F. Principles of insurance 368
Germany, France and England. Harden 327
Germany's capacity to pay. Moulton and McGuire. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
Gerstenberg, C. W. Financial organization and management of business. See note, class 338.8
Gesell, A. L. Exceptional children and public school policy 371.9
Mental growth of the pre-school child. See note under Gesell 372.2
Pre-school child from the standpoint of public hygiene and education 372.2
Retarded child Pam 371.9
—and Gesell, B. C. Normal child and primary education 372
Gettell, R. G. History of political thought 320.9
Introduction to political science 320
—ed. Readings in political science. See note under Gettell 320
Gibbons, H. A. Introduction to world politics 327
Giddings, F. H. Principles of sociology 301
Scientific study of human society 301
Studies in the theory of human society. See note under Giddings 301
Gide, Charles. Consumers' co-operative societies 334
First principles of political economy 330
—and Rist, Charles. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day 330
Gift of black folk. Du Bois 326
Gifted children. Hollingworth 371.9
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources 339
Gilbertson, H. S. County, the "dark continent' of American politics 352
Gilliland, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. Educational measurements and the classroom teacher 370.17
Gillin, J. L. Criminology and penology 364
Poverty and dependency 361
Gilman, Mrs C. P. S. His religion and hers. See note under Gilman 396
Women and economics 396
Girls' clubs. Ferris 367
Glasgow, George. From Dawes to Locarno 341.1
Glueck, S. S. Mental disorder and the criminal law. See note under Hoag and Williams 364
Goddard, H. H. Juvenile delinquency 364
Good, Alvin. Sociology and education 302
Goodnow, F. J. Politics and administration 350
Principles of constitutional government 342
—and Bates, F. G. Municipal government 352
Goodrich, C. L. Miner's freedom 338.2
Goodsell, Willystine. Education of women 376
History of the family 392
Gordon, M. L. Penal discipline 365
Governance of England. Low 342.4
Government and politics of France. Sait 342
Government of American cities. Munro 352
Government of England. Lowell 342.4
Government of England, national, local, and imperial. Wallace. See note under Masterman 342.4
Government of European cities. Munro 352
Government of the United States. Munro 353
Governments and parties in continental Europe. Lowell. See note under Lowell 342
Governments of Europe. Munro 342
Governments of Europe. Ogg 342
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations 374.1
Gracious hostess. Lutes 395
Graham, M. W., and Binkley, R. C. New governments of central Europe 342
Grammar of politics. Laski 320
Graphic methods for presenting facts. Brinton 311
Graphic methods in education. Williams 371
Gras, N. S. B. Introduction to economic history 330.9
Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries 370.9
Student's history of education 370.9
Gray, L. C. Introduction to agricultural economics 338.1
Great American issues. Hammond and Jenks 304
Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the several British overseas dominions and protectorates. See note under Great Britain. Board of trade 314
Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom 314
Great educators of three centuries. Graves 370.9
Great game of politics. Kent 329
Great illusion. Angell 341.6
Great society. Wallas 301
Great steel strike and its lessons. Foster 331.87
Greater European governments. Lowell 342
Green, J. A. Life and work of Pestalozzi. See note under Pestalozzi 371.4
Green, J. B. Law for the American farmer 347
Law for the home owner 347
Green rising. Bizzell 333
Greenan, J. T., and Meredith, A. B. Everyday problems of American democracy 353
Gregory, I. A. P., lady. Book of saints and wonders 398
Visions and beliefs in the west of Ireland 398
Grey riders. Van de Water. See note under Smith 353.9
Griffin, C. E. Principles of foreign trade 382
Grinnell, G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales 398
Groat, G. G. Introduction to the study of organized labor in America 331.87

Groszmann, M. P. E. Exceptional child. See note, class 371.9
Group mind. McDougall 301
Groves, E. R. The drifting home 392
Social problems and education 304
Growth of American trade unions. Wolman. See note, class 331.87
Growth of English industry and commerce. Cunningham. See note, class 330.942
Guérard, A. L. Beyond hatred 321.8
Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398
Guidance for college women. Blake 376
Guide to educational measurements. Hines 370.17
Guide to the study of occupations. Allen 371.42
Guide to the use of United States government publications. Clarke 328
Guild socialism. Carpenter 335
Guild socialism. Cole. See note, class 335
Gypsy fires in America. Brown 397
Hadley, A. T. Conflict between liberty and equality 320.4
Economic problems of democracy 330.4
Haines, C. G., and Haines, Mrs B. H. M. Principles and problems of government 350
Halbert, L. A. What is professional social work? 361
Hall, A. B. Popular government 321.8
Hall, M. E. Vocational guidance through the library Pam 374.1
Hall-Quest, A. L. Supervised study in the elementary school 372
University afield 378
Hallam, Henry. Constitutional history of England. See note, class 342.4
Hamaïde, Amélie. Decroly class 371.4
Hamilton, A. E. Real boy and the new school. See note, class 370.15
Hamilton, Mrs M. E. Policewoman, her service and ideals 352.2
Hamilton, W. H., and May, Stacy. Control of wages 331.2
Hamilton, W. H., and Wright, H. R. Case of bituminous coal. See note, class 338.2
Hammond, J. H., and Jenks, J. W. Great American issues 304
Hammond, J. L. L. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry 330.942
Town labourer. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Village labourer. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. See note under Richardson 355
Handbook for rural school officers. Showalter 379.173
Handbook of American prisons. National society of penal information 365
Handbook of American private schools 373
Handbook of commercial geography. Chisholm 380
Handbook of extra-curricular activities in the high school. Meyer. See note under Wilds 371.8
Handbook of settlements. Woods and Kennedy. See note, class 331.85
Haney, L. H. Business organization and combination 338.8
Harap, Henry. Education of the consumer 338.5
Harden, Maximilian. Germany, France and England 327
Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history 308
Harris, E. P., and others. Cooperation 334
Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends 398
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings 398
Harris, N. D. Europe and the East 327
Harrison, S. M. Social conditions in an American city 309.1
and others. Public employment offices. See note, class 331.8
Hart, A. B. Monroe doctrine 327.73
Hart, H. D. Life insurance as a life work. See note under Stevenson 368
Hart, J. K. Adult education 374
Discovery of intelligence 370.9
Light from the North. See note under Begtrup 374
Hartwell, S. O. Overcrowded schools and the platoon plan. See note, class 379
Hasanovitz, Elizabeth. One of them 331.4
Haskin, F. J. American government 353
Hawaiian folk tales. Thrum 398
Hawaiian historical legends. Westervelt. See note under Westervelt 398
Hayes, C. J. H. Essays on nationalism 320.4
Hayes, E. C. Introduction to the study of sociology 301
Haynes, F. E. Social politics in the United States 329
Haynes, G. E. Trend of the races 326
Hayward, W. R., and Johnson, G. W. Story of man's work 330.9
Health and safety in the new curriculum. Payne and Schroeder 371.7
Health education. Joint committee on health problems in education 371.7
Health education in rural schools. Andress. See note under Andress 371.7
Health through prevention and control of diseases. Wood and Rowell 371.7
Health training in schools. Dansdill 371.7
Health work in the public schools. Ayres and Ayres. See note, class 379
Health work in the schools. Hoag and Terman 371.7
Healy, William. Honesty 364
Individual delinquent. See note under Healy 364
Mental conflicts and misconduct. See note under Healy 364
Pathological lying, accusation and swindling. See note under Healy 364
—and Bronner, A. F. Delinquents and criminals 364
Heart of Blackstone. Paul 347
Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada. See note under Canada. Statistics, Bureau of 317.1
Hedrick, W. O. Economics of a food supply 338.1
Helping men own farms. Mead 332.3
Henderson, C. H. What is it to be educated 370.1
Henderson, G. C. Keys to crookdom 364
Henderson, H. D. Supply and demand 330
Henry, Alice. Trade union woman. See note under Henry 331.4
Women and the labor movement 331.4
Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, Levi. How to organize and conduct a meeting 328.1
Hepburn, A. B. History of currency in the United States 332
Hephaestus. Fournier d'Albe. See note under Garrett 330.4
Hero-myths and legends of the British race. Ebbutt 398
Hero-tales of Ireland. Curtin 398
Herrick, C. A. History of commerce and industry 380
Herrick, M. T., and Ingalls, R. Rural credits, land and coöperative 332.3
Hertzler, J. O. History of Utopian thought. See note under Mumford 321
Hibbard, B. H. History of the public land policies 336.1
Marketing agricultural products 338.1
Hicks, F. C. New world order 341.1
Higginson, T. W. Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic 398
High, Stanley. Revolt of youth 371.8
Higher learning in America. Veblen 378
Highways and highway transportation. Chatburn 386
Hill, C. E. Leading American treaties 341.2
Hill, D. J. Problem of a World court 341.1
Hill, Mabel. Teaching of civics 353
Hillquit, Morris, and Ryan, J. A. Socialism 335
Hines, H. C. Guide to educational measurements 370.17
Measuring intelligence 370.17
Hirst, F. W. Stock exchange 332.6
His religion and hers. Gilman. See note under Gilman 396

Historical aspects of the immigration problem. Abbott. See note, class 325.73
History and problems of organized labor. Carlton 331.87
History and prospects of the social sciences. Barnes and others. See note, class 309
History of American foreign policy. Latané 327.73
History of American immigration, 1820-1924. Stephenson 325.73
History of American politics. Johnston 329
History of American Red cross nursing. Dock and others. See note under Barton 361
History of commerce. Day 380
History of commerce. Williams 380
History of commerce and industry. Herrick 380
History of commerce of the United States. Day. See note under Day 380
History of currency in the United States. Hepburn 332
History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day. Gide and Rist 330
History of economic progress in the United States. Jennings 330.973
History of education. Cubberley 370.9
History of education. Davidson 370.9
History of higher education in America. Thwing. See note, class 378
History of labor in the United States. Commons and others 331.8
History of political theories. Dunning 320.9
History of political theories, recent times. Merriam and Barnes. See note under Dunning 320.9
History of political thought. Gettell 320.9
History of social thought. Bogardus 309
History of socialism. Kirkup 335
History of socialist thought. Laidler 335
History of the British constitution. Masterman. See note under Masterman 342.4
History of the family. Goodsell 392
History of the foreign policy of the United States. Adams 327.73
History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. Bancroft. See note, class 342.73
History of the Peace conference of Paris. Temperley. See note, class 341.2
History of the public land policies. Hibbard 336.1
History of the Standard oil company. Tarbell. See note, class 338.8
History of the United States army. Ganoe 355
History of trade unionism. Webb and Webb. See note, class 331.87
History of trade unionism in the United States. Perlman. See note under Commons 331.8
History of Utopian thought. Hertzler. See note under Mumford 321
Hoag, E. B., and Terman, L. M. Health work in the schools 371.7
Hoag, E. B., and Williams, E. H. Crime, abnormal minds and the law 364
Hobhouse, L. T. Elements of social justice 323
Hobhouse, Stephen, and Brockway, A. F., ed. English prisons to-day. See note, class 365
Hobo. Anderson. See note, class 361
Hobson, J. A. Economics of unemployment 331.8
Evolution of modern capitalism 331
Free-thought in the social sciences. See note, class 301
Incentives in the new industrial order 331
Problems of a new world 304
Towards international government 341.6
Work and wealth 331
Hocking, W. E. Man and the state 320
Hodgen, M. T. Worker's education in England and the United States 374
Hodges, George. Training of children in religion 377
Hodgson, J. G., comp. Recognition of Soviet Russia Pam 327.73
Holcombe, A. N. Foundations of the modern commonwealth 320
Political parties of to-day 329
State government in the United States 353.9
Holden, A. C. Settlement idea 331.85
Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking 332
Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. Gifted children 371.9
Psychology of subnormal children 371.9
Special talents and defects. See note under Hollingworth 371.9
Hollister, H. A. Woman citizen 396
Holmes, J. H. New wars for old 341.6
Patriotism is not enough 341.6
Holmes, O. W. Collected legal papers 340
Common law 347
Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government 320
Holt, Mrs Winifred. Light which cannot fail 362.4
Holtzclaw, W. H. Black man's burden. See note, class 326
Home-made kindergarten. Smith. See note under Wiggin and Smith 372.2
Homes of the freed. Cooley 326
Honesty. Healy 364
Hood, Frazer. Everyman's insurance 368
Hope of the great community. Royce 341.6
Horn, J. L. American elementary school 372
Education of exceptional children 371.9
Horny hands and hampered elbows. Williams. See note under Williams 331.8
Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. Brief guide to the project method 371
Hospital organization and operation. Chapman. See note under Weber 362
Hough, B. O. Ocean traffic and trade 387
Practical exporting 382
Houghton, Mrs L. S. Telling Bible stories 372.6
Hourwich, I. A. Immigration and labor 325.73
House on Henry Street. Wald 331.85
Household arts and school lunches. Boughton. See note, class 379
Household management. Nesbitt 361
Housing and the housing problem. Aronovici 331.83
Housing by employers in the United States. Magnusson 331.83
Housing of the unskilled wage earner. Wood 331.83
Housing problems in America. National housing association 831.83
Housing progress in western Europe. Wood. See note under Wood 331.83
Housing reform. Veiller. See note under Veiller 331.83
How Britain is governed. Rosenberg 342.4
How Canada is governed. Bourinot 342.71
How children learn. Freeman 370.1
How England is governed. Masterman 342.4
How France is governed. Poincaré 354
How much shall I give? Brandt. See note under Street 361
How shall country youth be served? Douglass 367
How the other half lives. Riis 339.1
How the world votes. Seymour and Frary. See note, class 324
How to get ahead financially. Schnedler 332
How to help. Conyngton 361
How to make a curriculum. Bobbitt 375
How to measure in education. McCall 370.17
How to obtain citizenship. Fowler 323.6
How to organize and conduct a meeting. Henry and Seeley 328.1
How to organize the curriculum. McMurry 375
How to study and teaching how to study. McMurry 371.3
How to study effectively. Whipple. See note, class 371.3
How to teach. Strayer and Norsworthy 371
How to teach religion. Betts. See note under Betts and Hawthorne 377
How to teach the fundamental subjects. Kendall and Mirick 371
How to tell stories to children. Bryant 372.6
How to use your mind. Kitson 371.3

How to work your way through college. Sullivan 378
Howard, S. C., and Dunn, Robert. Labor spy Pam 331
Howe, F. C. The city. See note under Howe 352
Denmark; a cooperative commonwealth 334
European cities at work. See note under Howe 352
Modern city and its problems 352
Hoyt, F. C. Quicksands of youth 364
Hoxie, R. F. Trade unionism in the United States 331.87
Hudson, M. O. Permament court of international justice 341.1
Huebner, S. S. Life insurance 368
Property insurance 368
Stock market 332.6
Huggins, W. L. Labor and democracy 338.9
Hughan, J. W. Study of international government 341
Hughes, G. S. Mothers in industry 331.4
Human behavior. Colvin and Bagley 370.15
Human factor in business. Rowntree 331.8
Human relations. Taylor and Brown 301
Human traits and their social significance. Edman 301
Humanizing of knowledge. Robinson 370.4
Humphreys, J. H. Proportional representation Pam 324
Hungerford, Edward. Modern railroad. See note under Hungerford 385
Our railroads tomorrow 385
Hunt, E. E. Conferences, committees, conventions and how to run them 328.1
—Tryon, F. G., and Willits, J. H. What the coal commission found 338.2
Hunter, Robert. Violence and the labor movement 335
Huntington, Ellsworth, and others. Business geography 380
Huxley, T. H. Science and education 370.4
Hygiene of the school child. Terman 371.7
I. W. W. Brissenden 331.87
Idea of a university. Newman. See note, class 378
If Britain is to live. Angell. See note under Angell 341.6
Ilbert, Sir C. P. Parliament 328
Illinois. Chicago commission on race relations. Negro in Chicago 326
Imagination and its aid in education. Kirkpatrick 370.15
Immigrant and the community. Abbott 325.73
Immigrant health and the community. Davis. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Immigrant press and its control. Park. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Immigrant publication society. Publications Pam 325.73
Immigrant tide. Steiner 325.73
Immigrant's day in court. Claghorn 325.73
Immigration. Abbott. See note, class 325.73
Immigration. Fairchild 325.73
Immigration and Americanization. Davis and Schwartz. See note under Talbot 325.73
Immigration and labor. Hourwich 325.73
Immigration and the future. Keller 325.73
Immigration problem. Jenks and Lauck 325.73
Imperial Germany and the industrial revolution. Veblen 330.94
Imperialism and world politics. Moon 327
Impressions of an average juryman. Sutliffe. See note under Wellman 340
Improvement of teaching. Freeland 371
Improvement of the written examination. Ruch. See note under Russell 371
In prison. O'Hare 365
In the clutch of circumstances. See note under Henderson 364
Incentives in the new industrial order. Hobson 331
Income in the United States. National bureau of economic research 339.2
Income tax. Seligman 336.2
Independence day. Schauffler 394
Independence of the executive. Cleveland 353
Index generalis 378
India in ferment. Van Tyne. See note under Das 327
India in world politics. Das 327
Indian fairy book. Schoolcraft 398
Indiscreet chronicle from the Pacific. Weale 327
Individual delinquent. Healy. See note under Healy 364
Individualism. Fite 304
Industrial and commercial geography. Smith 380
Industrial arts for elementary schools. Bonser and Mossman 371.42
Industrial code. Lauck and Watts. See note under Lauck 331
Industrial combinations and trusts. Stevens 338.8
Industrial goodwill. Commons 331
Industrial government. Commons and others 331
Industrial history of the United States. Coman 330.973
Industrial history of the United States. Wells 330.973
Industrial housing. Knowles 331.83
Industrial ownership. Brookings 331
Industrial pensions in the United States. National industrial conference board 331.25
Industrial psychology. Myers. See note, class 331
Industrial unionism in America. Savage 331.87
Industry and civilisation. Burns 330
Industry and human welfare. Chenery 331.8
Inglis, A. J. Principles of secondary education 379.17
Initiative and referendum, Selected articles on. Phelps 321.4
Initiative, referendum and recall. American academy of political and social science. See note under Munro 321.4
Initiative, referendum and recall. Munro 321.4
Inman, S. G. Problems in Pan Americanism 327.73
The Inquiry. What makes up my mind on international questions Pam 323
Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Smith. See note, class 330
Inskeep, Mrs A. L. D. Teaching dull and retarded children 371.9
Instincts in industry. Tead 331.8
Instincts of the herd in peace and war. Trotter 301
Intelligence of school children. Terman 370.17
Intelligence testing. Pintner 370.17
Inter-ally debts and the United States. National industrial conference board. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
Interchurch world movement. Public opinion and the steel strike 331.87
Interchurch world movement. Commission of inquiry. Report on the steel strike of 1919. See note under Foster 331.87
Interest and effort in education. Dewey 370.1
International anarchy, 1904-14. Dickinson. See note under Dickinson 341.6
International arbitration and procedure. Morris 341.6
International aspects of unemployment. Kirkconnell 331.87
International economic policies. Culbertson 341
International exchange, normal and abnormal. York. See note, class 332
International ideals. Wilson 327.73
International labor organization. Périgord 338.9
International law. Birkenhead 341
International law. Fenwick 341
International law and international relations. Read 341
International law and some current illusions. Moore. See note, class 341
International problems and relations. Academy of political science, New York 327
International protection of labor. Lowe. See note under Périgord 338.9
International relations. Bryce 327
International relations. Buell 327

International relations as viewed from Geneva. Rappard 341.1
International relations of labor. Miller. See note under Périgord 338.9
International society. Brown 341
International war. Crosby 341.6
International waterways. Ogilvie 387
International year book of child care and protection 362.7
Interpreters. Russell 320.4
Introducing the American spirit. Steiner. See note under Steiner 325.73
Introduction to agricultural economics. Gray 338.1
Introduction to American government. Ogg and Ray 353
Introduction to economic history. Gras 330.9
Introduction to educational sociology. Smith 370.1
Introduction to English economic history and theory. Ashley. See note, class 330.942
Introduction to high school teaching. Colvin 379.17
Introduction to modern political theory. Joad 320
Introduction to modern social problems. Parsons 301
Introduction to money and credit. Magee 332
Introduction to political parties and practical politics. Ray 329
Introduction to political science. Garner 320
Introduction to political science. Gettell 320
Introduction to public finance. Plehn 336
Introduction to social statistics. Dittmer 311
Introduction to sociology and social problems. Beach 301
Introduction to statistical methods. Secrist 311
Introduction to teaching. Bagley and Keith 371
Introduction to the history of the science of politics. Pollock 320.9
Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Cheyney 330.942
Introduction to the industrial history of England. Usher. See note, class 330.942
Introduction to the marketing of farm products. Benton 338.1
Introduction to the peace treaties. Scott. See note, class 341.2
Introduction to the principles of religious education. Emme and Stevick 377
Introduction to the problem of government. Willoughby and Rogers 320
Introduction to the science of sociology. Park and Burgess. See note, class 301
Introduction to the study of education and to teaching. Cubberley 370.1
Introduction to the study of international organization. Potter 341
Introduction to the study of labor problems. Watkins 331
Introduction to the study of organized labor in America. Groat 331.87
Introduction to the study of social evolution. Chapin 301
Introduction to the study of sociology. Hayes 301
Introduction to the study of the government of modern states. Willoughby 320
Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. Dicey. See note, class 342.4
Introduction to the theory of educational measurements. Monroe 370.17
Introduction to world politics. Gibbons 327
Investment. Lyon 332.6
Investment analysis. Lagerquist. See note under Jordan 332.6
Ireland, W. B. Little child in our great cities 362.7
Irish fairy and folk tales. Yeats 398
Iron man in industry. Pound 331.8
Irwin, E. A., and Marks, L. A. Fitting the school to the child 371
Irwin, Will. Christ or Mars? 341.6
Next war. See note under Irwin 341.6
Is conscience a crime? Thomas 355
Ise, John. United States oil policy 338.2
Italian emigration of our times. Foerster. See note, class 325.73
Jacks, L. P. Responsibility and culture 304
Jackson, O. P., and Evans, F. E. New book of American ships 387
James, Gorton, and others. Profit sharing and stock ownership for employees 331.2
James, H. G. Local government in the United States 352
James, William. Talks to teachers on psychology 370.4
Jamieson, G. W. Practical banking 332
Janvier, T. A. Legends of the City of Mexico 398
Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. Treat 327.73
Japan's Pacific policy. Kawakami. See note under Kawakami 327
Jenks, J. W. Trust problems 338.8
—and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem 325.73
—and Smith, R. D. We and our government 353
Jennings, W. W. History of economic progress in the United States 330.973
Jerome, Harry. Statistical method 311
Jesness, O. B. Cooperative marketing of farm products 338.1
Jessup, W. A. Teaching staff. See note, class 379
Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory 320
John Citizen's job. Curran 324
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Academic freedom Pam 378
Cancellation of the Allied debt Pam 336
Child labor. See note under Johnsen 331.3
Federal department of education Pam 379
Government regulation of the coal industry Pam 338.2
Japanese exclusion Pam 325.73
Kansas court of industrial relations. See note under Huggins 338.9
League of nations Pam 341.1
Metric system Pam 389
Permanent court of international justice Pam 341.1
Questions of the hour Pam 302
St Lawrence river ship canal Pam 386
Selected articles on child labor 331.3
Selected articles on marriage and divorce 347
Selected articles on social insurance 331.25
Selected articles on the Negro problem 326
Selected articles on unemployment 331.8
Selected articles on war—causes and cure 341.6
Johnson, Allen, ed. Readings in American constitutional history 342.73
Johnson, E. R., and Huebner, G. G. Principles of ocean transportation 387
Johnson, E. R., and Van Metre, T. W. Principles of railroad transportation 385
Johnson, F. W. Administration and supervision of the high school 379.17
Johnson, G. E. Education by plays and games 371.74
Education through recreation. See note, class 379
Johnston, Alexander. History of American politics 329
Johnston, C. H., Newlon, J. H., and Pickell, F. G. Junior-senior high school administration 379.17
Joint committee on health problems in education. Health education 371.7
Joke about housing. Whitaker 331.83
Jones, Eliot. Principles of railroad transportation 385
Trust problem in the United States 338.8
Jones, T. J. Four essentials of education 370.1
Jordan, D. F. Jordan on investments 332.6
Judd, C. H. Measuring the work of the public schools. See note, class 379
Psychology of social institutions 301
Judson, H. P. Our federal republic. See note under Thompson 342.73
The Jukes. Dugdale 364
Junior-college movement. Koos 378
Junior high school. Koos 379.17
Junior high school. Smith 379.17
Junior high school education. Davis 379.17
Junior high school idea. Van Denburg 379.17

Junior high school life. Tindal and Myers 379.17
Junior-high-school procedure. Touton and Struthers 379.17
Junior-senior high school administration. Johnston, Newlon and Pickell 379.17
Junior wage earners. Reed 331.3
Justice and the poor. Smith 347
Justice thru simplified legal procedure. American academy of political and social science 340
Juvenile court and the community. Eliot 364
Juvenile courts and probation. Flexner and Baldwin 364
Juvenile delinquency. Goddard 364
Kamm, Mrs M. E. W. Pre-school age 372.2
Kandel, I. L., ed. Twenty-five years of American education 370.9
Kansas court of industrial relations. Johnsen. See note under Huggins 338.9
Karsten, K. G. Charts and graphs 311
Kautsky, Karl. Social revolution 335
Kawakami, K. K. Japan's Pacific policy. See note under Kawakami 327
Real Japanese question 325.73
—ed. What Japan thinks 327
Keith, J. A. H., and Bagley, W. C. Nation and the schools 379
Keller, A. G. Colonization 325.3
Societal evolution 301
Keller, F. J. Day schools for young workers 374
Kellogg, P. U., ed. Pittsburgh survey. See note, class 331.8
Kellogg, W. G. Conscientious objector. See note under Thomas 355
Kellor, F. A. Immigration and the future 325.73
—and Hatvany, Antonia. Security against war. See note under Hudson 341.1
Kelly, F. J. American arts college. See note, class 378
Kemmerer, E. W. A B C of the Federal reserve system 332
Postal savings 332
Kendall, C. N., and Mirick, G. A. How to teach the fundamental subjects 371
Kennedy, W. P. M. Constitution of Canada. See note under Bourinot 342.71
Kent, F. R. Great game of politics 329
Keppel, F. P. Undergraduate and his college 378
Kerlin, R. T. Voice of the Negro, 1919. See note, class 326
Key, E. K. S. Renaissance of motherhood 396
Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace 330.94
Monetary reform 332
Revision of the treaty. See note under Keynes 330.94
Keys to crookdom. Henderson 364
Kilpatrick, W. H. Education for a changing civilization 370.1
Foundations of method 370.1
Montessori system examined 371.4
—comp. Source book in the philosophy of education 370.1
Kimball, Everett. National government of the United States 342.73
State and municipal government in the United States 353.9
King, W. I. Elements of statistical method 311
Employment hours and earnings in prosperity and depression. See note, class 331
Wealth and income of the people of the United States 339.2
Kirby, J. P., comp. Selected articles on criminal justice 343
Kirkbride, F. B., Sterrett, J. E., and Willis, H. P. Modern trust company 332
Kirchway, Freda, ed. Our changing morality. See note, class 396
Kirkconnell, Watson. International aspects of unemployment 331.87
Kirkpatrick, E. A. Fundamentals of sociology 301
Imagination and its aid in education 370.15
Kirkpatrick, J. E. American college and its rulers 378
Kirkpatrick, M. G. Rural school from within 379.173
Kirkup, Thomas. History of socialism 335
Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment 332.6
Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind 371.3
Kniffin, W. H. American banking practice 332
Practical work of a bank 332
Knight, E. W. Public education in the South. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Knight, M. M. Economic history of Europe to the end of the middle ages 330.94
Knowles, Morris. Industrial housing 331.83
Kolb, J. H., and Wileden, A. F. Rural organizations handbook Pam 367
Koos, L. V. Junior-college movement 378
Junior high school 379.17
Korzybski, Alfred, count. Manhood of humanity 301
Kready, L. F. Study of fairy tales 398
Kropotkin, P. A. Conquest of bread 335
Fields, factories and workshops 338
Mutual aid a factor of evolution 301
Ku Klux Klan. Mecklin 363
Kyrk, Hazel. Theory of consumption. See note, class 330
Labor and democracy. Huggins 338.9
Labor attitudes and problems. Atkins and Lasswell 331.8
Labor disputes and public service corporations. Academy of political science 331.1
Labor laws of the United States. U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of 338.9
Labor maintenance. Bloomfield. See note, class 331.8
Labor movement. Tannenbaum 331
Labor movement from the standpoint of religious values. Ward 331.8
Labor turnover in industry. Brissenden and Frankel. See note under Slichter 331.8
Labor's challenge to the social order. Brooks 331
Labor's money. Boeckel 332
Labour in the commonwealth. Cole. See note under Lansbury 331
La Follette, Suzanne. Concerning women. See note, class 396
Lagerquist, W. E. Investment analysis. See note under Jordan 332.6
Lahee, A. W. Our competitors and markets 382
Laidler, H. W. History of socialist thought 335
Socialism in thought and action 335
Lane, R. N. A. See Angell, Norman, pseud.
Lane, W. D. Military training in schools and colleges of the United States Pam 355
Lansbury, G. Your part in poverty 331
Lape, E. E., comp. Ways to peace 341.6
Lapp, J. A. Economics and the community 330
Larger socialism. Benedict 335
Laski, H. J. Authority in the modern state. See note under Laski 320
Foundations of sovereignty. See note under Laski 320
Grammar of politics 320
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham 320.9
Studies in the problem of sovereignty. See note under Laski 320
Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership 327.73
History of American foreign policy 327.73
United States and Latin America 327.73
Latin America and the United States. Stuart 327.73
Lauck, W. J. Political and industrial democracy 331
—and Watts, C. S. Industrial code. See note under Lauck 331
Laughlin, J. L. Money and prices 338.5
Law and freedom in the school. Coe 371
Law and its administration. Stone 340
Law and order in industry. Cohen 331.87
Law and the practice of municipal home rule. McBain 352
Law dictionary. Bouvier. See note, class 340
Law for the American farmer. Green 347

Law for the home owner. Green 347
Law of the American constitution. Burdick. See note, class 342.73
Lawes, L. E. Man's judgment of death 343
Lawrence, T. J. Principles of international law 341
—comp. Documents illustrative of international law. See note under Lawrence 341
Laws of business. Parsons 347
Lawson, J. G. World's best proverbs and maxims. See note under Christy 398.9
Leading American treaties. Hill 341.2
Leaf, Walter. Banking 332
League for industrial democracy. Pamphlets Pam 330
League for industrial rights. Pamphlets Pam 331
League of nations. Duggan 341.1
League of nations. Pollock. See note under Hicks 341.1
League of nations non-partisan association. Pamphlets on the League of nations Pam 341.6
League or war? Fisher 341.1
Leake, A. H. Vocational education of girls and women 371.42
Learned, Mrs E. C. Everybody's complete etiquette 395
Learning and teaching. Mead 370.15
Learning how to study and work effectively. Book 371.3
Le Bon, Gustave. The crowd 301
Lecky, W. E. H. Democracy and liberty 320
Ledbetter, E. E. Polish immigrant and his reading Pam 325.73
Lee, Joseph. Play in education 371.74
Leeming, Joseph. Ships and cargoes 387
Left wing unionism. Saposs. See note, class 331.87
Legal aid work. American academy of political and social science 340
Legal foundations of capitalism. Commons. See note, class 330
Legends of gods and ghosts. Westervelt 398
Legends of the City of Mexico. Janvier 398
Legends of the middle ages. Guerber 398
Legislative procedure. Luce 328
Lehfelt, R. A. Money 332
Leigh, Ruth. 101 new ways for women to make money 396
Leiserson, W. M. Adjusting immigrant and industry. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Lenin, Nikolai, pseud., Bukharin, N., and Rutgers, S. J. New policies of soviet Russia 335
Le Rossignol, J. E. Economics for everyman 330
What is socialism? 335
Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. Blow. See note under Froebel 372.2
Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women 374.1
Levine, Louis. Syndicalism in France 331.87
Women's garment workers. See note, class 331.87
Lewis, E. E. Personnel problems of the teaching staff 371
Lewisohn, S. A. New leadership in industry 331
—and others. Can business prevent unemployment 331.8
Liberal college. Meiklejohn. See note under Meiklejohn 378
Liberty and the news. Lippmann 323
Libraries and adult education. American library association. Commission on the library and adult education. See note, class 374
Lichtenberger, J. P. Development of social theory 309
Life and work of Pestalozzi. Green. See note under Pestalozzi 371.4
Life at the U.S. Naval academy. Earle 359
Life at West Point. Hancock. See note under Richardson 355
Life insurance. Huebner 368
Life insurance. Maclean 368
Life insurance as a life work. Hart. See note under Stevenson 368
Light from the North. Hart. See note under Begtrup 374
Light which cannot fail. Holt 362.4
Lincoln, Abraham. Complete works 308
Speeches and letters 308
Lincoln, E. A. Beginnings in educational measurement. 370.17
Lincoln, L. I. Everyday pedagogy 379.173
Lincoln's birthday. Schauffler. See note under Schauffler 394
Lindeman, E. C. Social discovery 301
Lindsey, B. B. and Evans, Wainwright. Revolt of modern youth. See note, class 364
Link, H. C. Education and industry 331.8
Lip reading. Nitchie 371.91
Lippincott, Isaac. Economic development of the United States 330.973
Lippmann, Walter. Liberty and the news 323
Phantom public 301
Public opinion 301
Preface to politics 304
Little child in our great cities. Ireland 362.7
Living constitution. McBain 342.73
Living wage. Ryan 331.2
Lloyd, E. A. Co-operative movement in Italy. See note, class 334
Local government in counties, towns and villages. Fairlie 352
Local government in the United States. James 352
Locke, A. L., ed. New Negro 326
Loeb, Mrs S. I. S. Everyman's child 362.7
Louder please. Calkins. See note, class 371.91
Lough, W. H. Business finance. See note, class 338.8
Low, S. J. M. Governance of England 342.4
Lowe, B. E. International protection of labor. See note under Périgord 338.9
Lowell, A. L. Government of England 342.4
Governments and parties in continental Europe. See note under Lowell 342
Greater European governments 342
Public opinion and popular government 321.8
Public opinion in war and peace 301
Lowrie, Daniel. My life in prison. See note, class 365
Lubin, Isador. Miners' wages and the cost of coal. See note, class 338.2
Luce, Robert. Congress 328
Legislative procedure 328
Lull, H. G., and Wilson, H. B. Redirection of high-school instruction 379.17
Lutes, Mrs D. T. Gracious hostess 395
Lutz, H. L. Public finance 336
Lyman, R. L. Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading 371.3
Lyon, W. H. Corporation finance 338.8
Investment 332.6
Mabinogion 398
Macadam, Elizabeth. Equipment of the social worker. See note under Tufts 361
Macauley, Ward. Reclaiming the ballot 324
McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law 352
Law and the practice of municipal home rule 352
Living constitution 342.73
—and Rogers, Lindsay. New constitutions of Europe 342
McCall, W. A. How to measure in education 370.17
MacDonald, J. R. Socialism, critical and constructive 335
MacDonald, William. New constitution for a new America 342.73
—ed. Documentary source book of American history 342.73
McDougall, William. Group mind 301
McElroy, R. M. Pathway of peace 327
MacElwee, R. S. Training for foreign trade Pam 382
MacGregor, D. H. Evolution of industry 330.942
Machiavelli, Niccolò. The prince 321
MacIver, R. L. Community 301
Modern state 320
Mackenzie, J. S. Outlines of social philosophy. See note, class 301
McKinney, James, and Simons, A. M. Success through vocational guidance 374.1
Macklin, Theodore. Efficient marketing for agriculture 338.1

MacLean, A. M. Modern immigration 325.73
Maclean, J. B. Life insurance 368
McMahon, Mrs T. S. Social and economic standards of living 338.5
McMillan, Margaret. Education through the imagination 372
Nursery school 372.2
McMurry, C. A. How to organize the curriculum 375
Teaching by projects 371
McMurry, F. M. How to study and teaching how to study 371.3
McMurry, O. L., Eggers, G. W., and McMurry C. A. Teaching of industrial arts in the elementary school 371.42
McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays 394
Macy, Jesse. English constitution 342.4
—and Gannaway, J. W. Comparative free government 342
Magee, J. D. Introduction to money and credit 332
Materials for the study of banking 332
Magnusson, Leifur. Housing by employers in the United States 331.83
Maine, Sir H. J. S. Ancient law 340
Mainsprings of men. Williams 331.8
Major social problems. Binder 304
Make your will. Blakemore 347
Making the most of one's mind. Adams 371.3
Mallock, W. H. Social reform as related to realities and delusions. See note under King 331
Malory, Sir Thomas. Morte d'Arthur 398
Malthus, T. R. Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population 312
Malthus and his work. Bonar. See note under Malthus 312
Man and his affairs from the engineering point of view. Polakov. See note, class 331
Man and the state. Hocking 320
Man behind the bars. Taylor. See note, class 365
Man is war. Carter 341
Man or the state? Browne 320.4
Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare 362.7
Manhood of humanity. Korzybski 301
Mankind at the crossroads. East 312
Man's judgment of death. Lawes 343
Mansbridge, Albert. Older universities of England. See note, class 378
Manual of examinations. U.S. Civil service commission 351.1
Manual of parliamentary practice. Cushing 328.1
Marketing. Brown 338
Marketing agricultural products. Hibbard 338.1
Marketing of farm products. Weld 338.1
Marketing of whole milk. Erdman. See note, class 338.1
Marks, Percy. Which way Parnassus 378
Marot, Helen. Creative impluse in industry 371.42
Marriage and divorce, Selected articles on. Johnsen 347
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English political institutions. See note, class 342.4
Marshall, Alfred. Principles of economics 330
Marshall, L. C. Story of human progress 301
—ed. Readings in industrial society 330
—and Lyon, L. S. Our economic organization 330
—and others, eds. Materials for the study of elementary economics 330
Martin, E. D. Behavior of crowds 301
Meaning of a liberal education 370
Martz, C. E., and Kinneman, J. A. Social science for teachers 302
Marvin, D. E., comp. Curiosities in proverbs 398.9
Marx, Karl. Capital. See note, class 335
—and Engels, Friedrich. Communist manifesto 335
Marxian economic handbook and glossary. Emmett. See note, class 335
Mason, A. T. Organized labor and the law 338.9
Masterman, C. F. G. England after war. See note under Siegfried 330.942
History of the British constitution. See note under Masterman 342.4
How England is governed 342.4
Mateer, Florence. Unstable child. See note, class 371.9
Materials for the study of banking. Magee 332
Materials for the study of elementary economics. Marshall and others, eds. 330
Mathews, J. M. American state government 353.9
Conduct of American foreign relations. See note under Mowrer 327.73
Maxey, C. C. Outline of municipal government 352
—ed. Readings in municipal government. See note under Maxey 352
Maxwell, L. F. Discriminating duties and the American merchant marine 387
Mayo, Katherine. Mother India. See note under Das 327
Mounted justice. See note under Smith 353.9
Mead, A. R. Learning and teaching 370.15
Mead, Elwood. Helping men own farms 332.3
Meade, E. S. Corporation finance 338.8
Meaning of a liberal education. Martin 370
Meaning of child labor. Fuller 331.3
Meaning of money. Withers 332
Mearns, Hughes, ed. Creative youth 379.17
Measurement of intelligence. Terman 370.17
Measuring intelligence. Hines 370.17
Measuring results in education. Trabue 370.17
Measuring the work of the public schools. Judd. See note, class 379
Mecklin, J. M. Ku Klux Klan 363
Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes. Barnett and McCabe 331.1
Medical and sanitary inspection of schools. Newmayer. See note, class 371.7
Meiklejohn, Alexander. Freedom and the college 378
Liberal college. See note under Meiklejohn 378
Melting-pot mistake. Fairchild 325.73
Memorial day. Schauffler. See note under Schauffler 394
Men, women, and colleges. Briggs 370.4
Menace of nationalism in education. Scott 370
Mental conflicts and misconduct. Healy. See note under Healy 364
Mental disorder and the criminal law. Glueck. See note under Hoag and Williams 364
Mental growth of the pre-school child. Gesell. See note under Gesell 372.2
Mental health of the school child. Wallin 371.9
Mental tests and the classroom teacher. Dickson 370.17
Merchant marine. Benson 387
Merchant's horizon. Filene 331
Merit system in government. National municipal league. Conference committee on the merit system 351.1
Merriam, C. E. American party system 329
New aspects of politics 320
—and Barnes, H. E., eds. History of political theories, recent times. See note under Dunning 320.9
—and Gosnell, H. F. Non-voting 324
Method in teaching religion. Betts and Hawthorne 377
Methods of teaching in high schools. Parker 379.17
Methods of teaching industrial subjects. Payne 371.42
Methods of training social workers. Bogardus. See note under Devine 361
Meyer, H. D. Handbook of extra-curricular activities in the high school. See note under Wilds 371.8
Mill, J. S. Considerations on representative government 321.8
On liberty 323
Principles of political economy 330
Subjection of women. See note, class 396

Millard, T. F. Conflict of policies in Asia 327
Miller, C. R., and Charles, Fred, Publicity and the public school 370
Miller, D. H. Geneva protocol. See note, class 341.6
International relations of labor. See note under Périgord 338.9
Miller, H. A. Races, nations and classes 323
School and the immigrant. See note, class 379
Miller, H. L. Directing study 371.3
—and Hargreaves, R. T. Self-directed school 370.1
Miller, S. L. Railway transportation 385
Millis, W. A., and Millis, Mrs H. H. Teaching of high school subjects 379.17
Mills, F. C. Contemporary theories of unemployment and of unemployment relief 331.8
Statistical methods, applied to economics and business 311
Mills, J. C. Our inland seas 387
Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading. Lyman 371.3
Miner's freedom. Goodrich 338.2
Miners' wages and the cost of coal. Lubin. See note, class 338.2
Minimum wage, Selected articles on. Reely 331.2
Mirick, G. A. Progressive education 370.1
Misery and its causes. Devine 339.1
Mississippi steamboatin'. Quick and Quick 387
Mitchell, David. Schools and classes for exceptional children. See note, class 379
Model housing law. Veiller 331.83
Modern city and its government. Capes 352
Modern city and its problems. Howe 352
Modern college and A modern school. Flexner 378
Modern democracies. Bryce 321.8
Modern developments in educational practice. Adams 371
Modern farm cooperative movement. Sherlock 334
Modern immigration. MacLean 325.73
Modern industrial movements, Selected articles on. Bloomfield 330.4
Modern methods and the elementary curriculum. Phillips 372
Modern methods in teaching. Wilson, Kyte and Lull 371
Modern railroad. Hungerford. See note under Hungerford 385
Modern social movements. Zimand 016.3
Modern state. MacIver 320
Modern symposium. Dickinson 304
Modern trust company. Kirkbride, Sterrett and Willis 332
Monetary reform. Keynes 332
Money. Foster and Catchings 332
Money. Lehfeldt 332
Money. Scott 332
Money and banking. Holdsworth 332
Money and banking. Scott 332
Money and banking. White 332
Money and foreign exchange after 1914. Cassel. See note, class 332
Money and prices. Laughlin 338.5
Monroe, Paul. Textbook in the history of education 370.9
—ed. Cyclopedia of education 370.3
Principles of secondary education 379.17
Monroe, W. S. Introduction to the theory of educational measurements 370.17
—De Voss, J. C., and Kelly, F. J. Educational tests and measurements 370.17
Monroe doctrine. Hart 327.73
Monroe doctrine, Selected articles on. Phelps 327.73
Montesquieu, C. L. Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis. See note, class 320
Montessori, Maria. Montessori method 371.4
Montessori system examined. Kilpatrick 371.4
Montessori mother. Fisher. See note under Montessori 371.4
Moon, P. T. Imperialism and world politics 327
Syllabus on international relations 341
Moonlight schools for the emancipation of adult illiterates. Stewart 374
Moore, A. E. Primary school 372
Moore, H. H. Youth and the nation 374.1
Moore, J. B. International law and some current illusions. See note, class 341
Principles of American diplomacy 327.73
—ed. Digest of the international law. See note, class 341
Moral education in school and home. Engleman 377
Moral instruction of children. Adler 377
Moral principles in education. Dewey 377
Moral standards of democracy. Wright 321.8
Morehouse, F. M. Discipline of the school 371.5
Morey, W. O. Diplomatic episodes 327
Morgan, J. E., comp. Selected articles on free trade versus protection 337
Morgan, J. J. B. Psychology of the unadjusted school child 370.15
Morley, Felix. Our Far Eastern assignment
Morman, J. B. Farm credits in the United States and Canada 332.3
Morris, R. C. International arbitration and procedure 341.6
Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school 371
Morse, A. D. Parties and party leaders. See note under Woodburn 329
Morte d'Arthur. Malory 398
Mosher, R. B., comp. Executive register of the United States 353
Mother India. Mayo. See note under Das 327
Mother's day. Rice. See note under Schauffler 394
Mothers in industry. Hughes 331.4
Mother's letters to a schoolmaster 371
Motion pictures in education. Ellis and Thornborough 371.33
Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society 332
Reparation plan. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
—and Lewis, Cleona. French debt problem. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
—and McGuire, C. E. Germany's capacity to pay. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
—and Pasvolsky, Leo. World war debt settlements 336.3
Mounted justice. Mayo. See note under Smith 353.9
Movement for budgetary reform in the states. Willoughby. See note, class 351.72
Mowat, R. B. Diplomatic relations of Great Britain and the United States. See note, class 327.73
Mowrer, P. S. Our foreign affairs 327.73
Mueller, A. D. Progressive trends in rural education 379.173
Mumford, Lewis. Story of Utopias 321
Municipal administration. Fairlie. See note under Goodnow and Bates 352
Municipal budget-making. Taylor. See note under Buck 351.72
Municipal budgets and budget making. Buck 351.72
Municipal government. Goodnow and Bates 352
Municipal government and administration. Munro 352
Municipal government in the United States. Reed 352
Municipal index. See note, class 352
Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance. See note, class 332
Munro, W. B. Current problems in citizenship 321.8
Government of American cities 352
Government of European cities 352
Government of the United States, national, state, and local 352
Governments of Europe 342
Municipal government and administration 352
Personality in politics 329
—ed. Initiative, referendum and recall 321.4
—and Ozanne, C. E. Social civics 353

Murray, Gilbert. Problem of foreign policy. See note, class 327
Must we fight Japan? Pitkin 327.73
Mutual aid a factor of evolution. Kropotkin 301
My life in prison. Lowrie. See note, class 365
Myers, C. S. Industrial psychology. See note, class 331
Myers, James. Representative government in industry. See note under Simons 331
Myrick, Herbert. Rural credits system for the United States. See note under Herrick and Ingalls 332.3
Myths and legends beyond our borders. Skinner 398
Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants. Skinner 398
Myths and legends of our own land. Skinner 398
Nash, L. R. Economics of public utilities 380.16
Nathan, Mrs M. N. Story of an epoch-making movement 331.8
Nation and the schools. Keith and Bagley 379
National administration of the United States of America. Fairlie 353
National association for the advancement of colored people. Thirty years of lynching in the United States Pam 326
National association of manufacturers of the United States. Publications on the open shop and child labor Pam 331
National bureau of economic research. Income in the United States 339.2
National child labor committee. Child labor publications Pam 331.3
Rural child welfare 362.7
National conference of social work. Proceedings 361
National conference on the Christian way of life. And who is my neighbor? Pam 323
National council for the prevention of war. List of publications Pam 341.6
National education association. Proceedings 370.6
National government of the United States. Kimball 342.73
National governments and the World war. Ogg and Beard 342
National housing association. Housing problems in America 331.83
National industrial conference board. Agricultural problem in the United States 338.1
Cost of government in the United States 336
Cost of living in the United States 338.5
Employment of young persons in the United States 331.3
Industrial pensions in the United States 331.25
Inter-ally debts and the United States. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
Unemployment problem. See note under Feldman 331.8
Wages and hours in American industry. See note, class 331.2
National liberal immigration league. Pamphlets on immigration Pam 325.73
National municipal league. Conference committee on the merit system. Merit system in government 351.1
National party platforms. Porter. See note under Woodburn 329
National probation association. Pamphlets Pam 364
National society of penal information. Handbook of American prisons 365
National system of education. Athearn. See note under Athearn 377
Nationalizing America. Steiner. See note under Steiner 325.73
Natural increase of mankind. Sweeney. See note, class 312
Naturalization laws of the United States. Wilson 323.6
Nature of the judicial process. Cardozo 340
Nearing, Scott. American empire 327.73
—and Freeman, Joseph. Dollar diplomacy 327.73
Neeser, R. W. Our many-sided navy 359
The Negro. Du Bois 326
Negro education. U.S. Education, Bureau of 371.97
Negro faces America. Seligmann. See note, class 326
Negro from Africa and America. Weatherford 326
Negro in American life. Dowd 326
Negro in Chicago. Illinois. Chicago commission on race relations 326
Negro in our history. Woodson 326
Negro population. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317
Negro problem, Selected articles on. Johnsen 326
Negro year book 326
The neighbor. Shaler 301
Neighborhood in nation-building. Woods 331.85
Nesbitt, Florence. Household management 361
Neumann, Henry. Education for moral growth 377
New American government and its work. Young 353
New aspects of politics. Merriam 320
New book of American ships. Jackson and Evans 387
New civics. Ashley 353
New constitution for a new America. MacDonald 342.73
New constitutions of Europe. McBain and Rogers 342
New democracy. Weyl 321.8
New encyclopedia of social reform. Bliss and Binder 303
New freedom. Wilson 320.4
New German constitution. Brunet 342
New governments of central Europe. Graham and Binkley 342
New homes for old. Breckinridge. See note under Claghorn 325.73
New ideas in rural schools. Betts. See note under Betts and Hall 379.173
New international year book 031
New Japanese womanhood. Faust 396
New leadership in industry. Lewisohn 331
New municipal program. Woodruff 352
New Negro. Locke 326
New policies of soviet Russia. Lenin, Bukharin and Rutgers 335
New program of religious education. Betts. See note under Betts and Hawthorne 377
New schools for old. Dewey 379.173
New schools for older students. Peffer 374
New schools in the old world. Washburne and Stearns 371
New social order. Ward 304
New state, group organization the solution of popular government. Follett 320
New values in child welfare. American academy of political and social science 362.7
New wars for old. Holmes 341.6
New world. Bowman 327
New world of labor. Eddy 331
New world order. Hicks 341.1
New worlds for old. Wells 335
Newbigin, M. I. Commercial geography 380
Newer ideals of peace. Addams 304
Newman, J. H. Idea of a university. See note, class 378
Newmayer, S. W. Medical and sanitary inspection of schools. See note, class 371.7
Next war. Irwin. See note under Irwin 341.6
Niblack, A. P. Why wars come 341.6
Nicolai, G. F. Biology of war 341.6
Nitchie, E. B. Lip reading 371.91
Noffsinger, J. S. Correspondence schools, lyceums, chautauquas 374
Non-partisan league. Bruce 329
Nonpartisan league. Gaston. See note under Bruce 329
Non-violent coercion. Case 301
Non-voting. Merriam and Gosnell 324
Normal child and primary education. Gesell and Gesell 372
Normal life. Devine 304
Norton, T. J. Constitution of the United States 342.73

Norton, W. J. Cooperative movement in social work 361
Notes on Maine's Ancient law. Pollock. See note under Maine 340
Noyes, A. D. Forty years of American finance. See note, class 336
War period of American finance. See note, class 336
Nursery rhymes and tales. Bett 398
Nursery school. McMillan 372.2
Nursery school education. Owen. See note under McMillan 372.2
Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain. Brand 394
Occidental interpretations of the Far Eastern problem. Woodhead, Arnold and Norton 327
Occupations. Gowin, Wheatley and Brewer 374.1
Ocean traffic and trade. Hough 387
Odum, H. W. Sociology and social problems Pam 302
—and Willard, D. W. Systems of public welfare. See note, class 361
Official congressional directory. U.S. Congress 328
Ogburn, W. F. Social change with respect to culture 301
Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe 330.94
Governments of Europe 342
Social progress in contemporary Europe 330.94
—and Beard, C. A. National governments and the World war 342
—and Ray, P. O. Introduction to American government 353
Ogilvie, P. M. International waterways 387
O'Hara, Mrs K. R. In prison 365
Oil imperialism. Fischer 338.2
Oil industry and the competitive system. Stocking 338.2
Oil trusts and Anglo-American relations. Davenport and Cooke 338.2
Old world traits transplanted. Park and Miller 325.73
Older universities of England. Mansbridge. See note, class 378
On becoming an American. Bridges 323.6
On investments. Jordan 332.6
On liberty. Mill 323
On new shores. Bercovici 325.73
On the trail of the immigrant. Steiner. See note under Steiner 325.73
101 new ways for women to make money. Leigh 396
One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine. Thomas 327.73
One of them. Hasanovitz 331.4
Open-air nursery school. Stevinson. See note under McMillan 372.2
Open letter to society from convict 1776. See note, class 365
Oppenheimer, Franz. The state 320
Oppenheimer, J. J. Visiting teacher movement See note under Ellis 371
Opportunities out-of-doors. Dean 374.1
Organized labor and the law. Mason 338.9
Organized labor in American history. Carlton. See note under Carlton 331.87
Organizing for work. Gantt 330
Origin of the next war. Bakeless 341.6
Origins of sociology. Small 309
Osborne, T. M. Prisons and common sense 365
Society and prisons 365
Within prison walls. See note under Osborne 365
Other people's daughters. Wembridge 396
Our changing constitution. Pierson. See note under Thompson 342.73
Our changing morality. Kirchwey. See note, class 396
Our chief magistrate and his powers. Taft 353
Our competitors and markets. Lahee 382
Our debt and duty to the farmer. Wallace. See note, class 338.1
Our democracy. Tufts 321.8
Our economic organization. Marshall and Lyon 330
Our enemy, the child. De Lima 371
Our faith in education. Suzzallo 370
Our Far Eastern assignment. Morley 327
Our federal republic. Judson. See note under Thompson 342.73
Our foreign affairs. Mowrer 327.73
Our governmental machine. Wallace 353
Our inland seas. Mills 387
Our Italian fellow citizens. Clark. See note, class 325.73
Our many-sided navy. Neeser 359
Our railroads to-morrow. Hungerford 385
Our Slavic fellow citizens. Balch 325.73
Our social heritage. Wallas 301
Ouroborus. Garrett 330.4
Outline of economic history in the nineteenth century. Droppers 330.9
Outline of industrial history. Cressy 330.942
Outline of municipal government. Maxey 352
Outline of the British labor movement. Blanshard 331.87
Outlines of economics. Ely and others 330
Outlines of introductory sociology. Case 301
Outlines of land economics. Ely. See note under Ely and Morehouse 333
Outlines of social philosophy. Mackenzie. See note, class 301
Outlines of sociology. Blackmar and Gillin 301
Outlines of sociology. Ross. See note under Ross 301
Overacker, Louise. Presidential primary. See note, class 324
Overcrowded schools and the platoon plan. Hartwell. See note, class 379
Owen, Grace. Nursery school education. See note under McMillan 372.2
Owings, Chloe. Women police 352.2
Page, Kirby. American peace policy. See note Eddy and Page 341.6
War. See note under Eddy and Page 341.6
Palmer, G. H. Ethical and moral instruction in schools 377
Pan-Europe. Coudenhove-Kalergi 341
Panunzio, Constantine, comp. Immigrant portrayed in biography and story Pam 325.73
Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population. Malthus 312
Park, R. E. Immigrant press and its control. See note under Claghorn 325.73
—and Burgess, E. W. Introduction to the science of sociology. See note, class 301
—Burgess, E. W., and McKenzie, R. D. The city 352
—and Miller, H. A. Old world traits transplanted 325.73
Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools 379.17
Types of elementary teaching and learning 372
Parkhurst, H. H. Education on the Dalton plan 371.4
Parliament. Ilbert 328
Parliamentary answers. Shattuck 328.1
Parliamentary law. Robert 328.1
Parliamentary practice. Robert 328.1
Parmelee, M. F. Criminology 364
Poverty and social progress 339.1
Parsons, Mrs A. B. Woman's dilemma 396
Parsons, M. P., comp. Selected articles on non-resistance Pam 341.6
Parsons, P. A. Crime and the criminal 364
Introduction to modern social problems 301
Parsons, Theophilus. Laws of business 347
Parties and party leaders. Morse. See note under Woodburn 329
Party campaign funds. Pollock. See note, class 324
Passing of the county jail. Queen. See note under Fishman 365
Pasvolsky, Leo. Economics of communism. See note under Lenin 335
Paterson, D. G. Preparation and use of new-type examinations. See note under Russell 371
Pathological lying, accusation and swindling. Healy. See note under Healy 364
Pathway of peace. McElroy 327

Patri, Angelo. School and home 372
Schoolmaster of the great city 371
Patriotism is not enough. Holmes 341.6
Patrons of democracy. Sharp. See note under Sharp 370.4
Patterson, S. H. Borrowing from your bank 332
Paul, N. B. Heart of Blackstone 347
Paul Bunyan. Shephard 398
Paul Bunyan. Stevens. See note under Shephard 398
Payne, A. F. Methods of teaching industrial subjects 371.42
Payne, E. G., and Schroeder, L. C. Health and safety in the new curriculum 371.7
Peabody, F. G. Education for life; the story of Hampton institute 371.97
Religious education of an American citizen 377
Pearl, Raymond. Biology of population growth. See note, class 312
Pearson, Sir Arthur. Victory over blindness. See note under Holt 362.4
Pechstein, L. A., and McGregor, A. L. Psychology of the junior high school pupil 379.17
Peck, A. W., Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, Ann. Ears and the man 362.4
Peck, H. W. Taxation and welfare. See note, class 336.2
Peffer, Nathaniel. New schools for older students 374
Penal discipline. Gordon 365
Penology in the United States. Robinson 365
Penty, A. J. Post-industrialism. See note, class 330
People's year book and annual of the English and Scottish wholesale societies. See note, class 334
Périgord, Paul. International labor organization 338.9
Perlman, Selig. History of trade unionism in the United States. See note under Commons 331.8
Permanent court of international justice. Hudson 341.1
Permanent court of international law. Fachiri 341.1
Permanent play materials for young children. Garrison 372.2
Perry, C. A. Community center activities 374.28
Educational extension. See note, class 379
Personal relation in industry. Rockefeller. See note under Simons 331
Personality in politics. Munro 329
Personnel administration. Tead and Metcalf. See note under Simons 331
Personnel problems of the teaching staff. Lewis 371
Personnel relations in industry. Simons 331
Pestalozzi, J. H. Educational writings 371.4
Phantom public. Lippmann 301
Phelps, E. M., ed. Civil liberty Pam 323
Restriction of immigration Pam 325.73
Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations 338.8
Selected articles on the American merchant marine 387
Selected articles on the initiative and referendum 321.4
Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine 327.73
Single six-year term for president Pam 353
Phelps, W. L. Teaching in school and college 371
Philippine folk tales. Cole 398
Phillips, Chester Arthur. Readings in money and banking 332
Phillips, Claude Anderson. Modern methods and the elementary curriculum 372
Phillips, Edna. Easy books for new Americans Pam 323.6
Physical training for the elementary schools. Clark 371.74
Pickett, S. E. American national Red cross 361
Pierce, B. L. Public opinion and the teaching of history in the United States. See note under Russell 323
Pierson, C. W. Our changing constitution. See note under Thompson 342.73
Pillsbury, W. B. Education as the psychologist sees it 370.15
Pintner, Rudolf. Intelligence testing 370.17
Pitkin, W. B. Must we fight Japan? 327.73
Pittsburgh survey. Kellogg. See note, class 331.8
Plain talks on economics. Franklin 330
Platoon school. Spain 372
Play and recreation for the open country. Curtis. See note under Curtis 371.74
Play in education. Lee 371.74
Play movement and its significance. Curtis 371.74
Play movement in the United States. Rainwater. See note, class 371.74
Playground. In note under Playground and recreation association Pam 371.74
Playground and recreation association. Community recreation Pam 371.74
Pamphlets Pam 394
Plehn, C. C. Introduction to public finance 336
Poincaré, Raymond. How France is governed 354
Polakov, W. N. Man and his affairs from the engineering point of view. See note, class 331
Policeman and public. Woods 352.2
Policewoman. Hamilton 352.2
Political action. Eldridge. See note under Tufts 321.8
Political and industrial democracy. Lauck 331
Political ideals. Russell 320.4
Political parties and electoral problems. Brooks 329
Political parties of to-day. Holcombe 329
Political systems in transition. Fenwick 342
Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. Barker 320.9
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. Laski 320.9
Political thought in England; the utilitarians. Davidson 320.9
Politics. Aristotle 320
Politics and administration. Goodnow 350
Pollard, A. F. Evolution of Parliament. See note under Ilbert 328
Pollock, Sir Frederick. Introduction to the history of the science of politics 320.9
League of nations. See note under Hicks 341.1
Notes on Maine's Ancient law. See note under Maine 340
Pollock, J. K. Party campaign funds. See note, class 324
Poole, D. C. Conduct of foreign relations under modern democratic conditions. See note, class 327
Popular government. Hall 321.8
Popular ownership of property. Academy of political science 332
Population. Carr-Saunders 312
Population. Thompson. See note under Malthus 312
Population. Wright 312
Population problem. Carr-Saunders. See note under Carr-Saunders 312
Population problems. Reuter 312
Population problems in the United States and Canada. Dublin 312
Porter, K. H. County and township government in the United States. See note under James 352
—comp. National party platforms. See note under Woodburn 329
Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette 395
Post, L. F. Deportations delirum of 1920. See note under Chafee 323
Post-industrialism. Penty. See note, class 330
Post war Britain. Siegfried 330.942
Postal savings. Kemmerer 332
Posture of school children. Bancroft 371.7
Potter, P. B. Freedom of the seas in history, law and politics 341
Introduction to the study of international organization 341
Pound, Arthur. Iron man in industry 331.8

Pound, Roscoe. Criminal justice in the American city—a summary 343
Spirit of the common law 347
Poverty and dependency. Gillin 361
Poverty and social progress. Parmelee 339.1
Poverty and waste. Withers 330
Practical banking. Jamieson 332
Practical exporting. Hough 382
Practical work of a bank. Kniffin 332
Practice of teaching in the secondary school. Morrison 371
Pratt, Caroline, ed. Experimental practice in the City and country school 372
Pratt, S. S. Work on Wall street. See note under Huebner 332.6
Preface to politics. Lippmann 304
Preparation and use of new-type examinations. Paterson. See note under Russell 371
Pre-school age. Kamm 372.2
Pre-school child from the standpoint of public hygiene and education. Gesell 372.2
Present economic revolution in the United States. Carver 331
Present labor situation. American academy of political and social science 331.1
The presidency. Taft. See note under Taft 353
President of the United States. Wilson 353
Presidential primary. Overacker. See note, class 324
President's control of foreign relations. Corwin. See note under Taft 353
Price, Lucien. Prophets unawares. See note under Meiklejohn 378
Primary school. Moore 372
Primer of citizenship. De Koven 323.6
The prince. Machiavelli 321
Principal and his school. Cubberley 371
Principle of nationalities. Zangwill 320
Principles and methods of statistics. Chaddock 311
Principles and practices of secondary education. Clement 379.17
Principles and problems of government. Haines and Haines 350
Principles of American diplomacy. Moore 327.73
Principles of bond investments. Chamberlain. See note under Sakolski 332.6
Principles of constitutional government. Goodnow 342
Principles of corporation finance. Reed 338.8
Principles of economic geography. Brown 380
Principles of economics. Marshall 330
Principles of economics. Seager 330
Principles of economics. Seligman 330
Principles of economics. Taussig 330
Principles of education. Chapman and Counts 370.1
Principles of education. Coursault 370.1
Principles of foreign trade. Griffin 382
Principles of insurance. Gephart 368
Principles of international law. Lawrence 341
Principles of investment. Kirshman 332.6
Principles of investment. Sakolski 332.6
Principles of labor legislation. Commons and Andrews 338.9
Principles of marketing. Clark 338
Principles of ocean transportation. Johnson and Huebner 387
Principles of political economy. Carver 330
Principles of political economy. Mill 330
Principles of political economy and taxation. Ricardo. See note, class 330
Principles of public finance. Dalton 336
Principles of railroad transportation. Johnson and Van Metre 385
Principles of railroad transportation. Jones 385
Principles of real estate practice. Fisher 333
Principles of secondary education. Inglis 379.17
Principles of secondary education. Monroe 379.17
Principles of secondary education. Uhl 379.17
Principles of sociology. Bushee 301
Principles of sociology. Giddings 301
Principles of sociology. Ross 301
Principles of sociology. Spencer 301
Pringle, M. P., and Urann, C. A. Yule-tide in many lands 394
Prison memoirs of an anarchist. Berkman. See note, class 365
Prison reform. Bacon 365
Prisons and common sense. Osborne 365
Problem child in school. Sayles 371.9
Problem of a World court. Hill 341.1
Problem of foreign policy. Murray. See note, class 327
Problem of population. Cox 312
Problems in American democracy. Williamson 304
Problems in educational administration. Strayer. See note, class 371
Problems in Pan Americanism. Inman 327.73
Problems of a new world. Hobson 304
Problems of armaments. Enock 355
Problems of child welfare. Mangold 362.7
Problems of citizenship. Baker-Crothers and Hudnut 304
Problems of labor, Selected articles on. Bloomfield 331.8
Problems of secondary education. Snedden 379.17
Problems of the teaching profession. Almack and Lang 371
Procedures in high-school teaching. Waples 379.17
Procter, A. W., and Schuck, A. A. Financing of social work 361
Proctor, W. M. Educational and vocational guidance 374.1
Profit sharing. Burritt and others. See note under James 331.2
Profit sharing and stock ownership for employees. James and others 331.2
Profitable vocations for boys. Weaver and Byler 374.1
Profitable vocations for girls. Weaver 374.1
Profits. Foster and Catchings 330
Profits, wages, and prices. Friday 338.5
Progress and poverty. George 336.22
Progress and the constitution. Baker 342.73
Progressive education. Mirick 370.1
Progressive methods of teaching. Stormzand 371
Progressive trends in rural education. Mueller 379.173
Prohibition, Selected articles on. Beman 351.76
Prohibition in the United States. Colvin 351.76
Project method of teaching. Stevenson 371
Project principle in religious education. Shaver. See note, class 377
Project work in education. Stockton. See note under Stevenson 371
Promise of American life. Croly 320.4
Property insurance. Huebner 368
Prophets unawares. Price. See note under Meiklejohn 378
Proposed roads to freedom. Russell 335
Prospects of industrial civilization. Russell and Russell 330
Prosser, C. A., and Allen, C. R. Vocational education in a democracy 371.42
Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. Christy 398.9
Pruette, Lorine. Women and leisure 396
Psychology for students of education. Gates 370.15
Psychology of citizenship. Weeks 304
Psychology of elementary school subjects. Reed 371
Psychology of human society. Ellwood 301
Psychology of social institutions. Judd 301
Psychology of special abilities and disabilities. Bronner 371.9
Psychology of subnormal children. Hollingworth 371.9
Psychology of the common branches. Freeman 370.15
Psychology of the criminal. Smith 365
Psychology of the junior high school pupil. Pechstein and McGregor 379.17
Psychology of the pre-school child. Baldwin and Stecher. See note under Gesell 372.2

Psychology of the unadjusted school child. Morgan 370.15
Public and its utilities. Raymond 380.16
Public education in the United States. Cubberley 370.9
Public education in the South. Knight. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Public employment offices. Harrison and others. See note, class 331.8
Public finance. Lutz 336
Public library and the public schools. Ayres and McKinnie. See note, class 379
Public mind. Angell 323
Public opinion. Lippmann 301
Public opinion and popular government. Lowell 321.8
Public opinion and the steel strike. Interchurch world movement of North America 331.87
Public opinion and the teaching of history in the United States. Pierce. See note under Russell 323
Public opinion in war and peace. Lowell 301
Public ownership. Thompson 380.16
Public papers. Wilson 308
Public school administration. Cubberley 379
Public utility regulation. Cooke 380.16
Publicity and the public school. Miller and Charles 370
Punishment and reformation. Wines 365
Purchasing power of money. Fisher 332
Purchasing power of the consumer. Berridge, Winslow and Flinn. See note, class 338.5
Pure sociology. Ward 301
Putnam's handy law book for the layman. Bolles 347
Queen, S. A. Passing of the county jail. See note under Fishman 365
—and Mann, D. M. Social pathology 361
Questions of the hour. Johnsen Pam 302
Quick, Herbert. Real trouble with the farmers 338.1
—and Quick, Edward. Mississippi steamboatin' 387
Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers 370.9
Quicksands of youth. Hoyt 364
Race or nation. Speranza. See note under Fairchild 325.73
Races and immigrants in America. Commons 325.73
Races, nations and classes. Miller 323
Railroad valuation. Vanderblue 385
Railroads. Ripley 385
Railroads. Vanderblue and Burgess. See note under Vanderblue 385
Railroads and government. Dixon 385
Railway transportation. Miller 385
Rainwater, C. E. Play movement in the United States. See note, class 371.74
Rapeer, L. W., ed. Consolidated rural school 379.173
Essentials of educational hygiene 371.7
Rappard, W. E. International relations as viewed from Geneva 341.1
Rathbone, E. F. Disinherited family 331.2
Raushenbush, H. S. Anthracite question 338.2
Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties and practical politics 329
Raymond, W. G. Public and its utilities 380.16
Read, E. F. International law and international relations 341
Readings in American constitutional history. Johnson 342.73
Readings in American democracy. Williamson. See note under Williamson 304
Readings in American government and politics. Beard. See note under Beard 353
Readings in industrial society. Marshall 330
Readings in money and banking. Phillips 332
Readings in municipal government. Maxey. See note under Maxey 352
Readings in political science. Gettell. See note under Gettell 320
Readings in social problems. Wolfe 304
Readings in the history of education. Cubberley 370.9
Readings in vocational guidance. Bloomfield 374.1
Real boy and the new school. Hamilton. See note, class 370.15
Real business of living. Tufts. See note under Tufts 321.8
Real Chinese in America. Tow 325.73
Real estate handbook. Snyder and Lippincott 333
Real Japanese question. Kawakami 325.73
Real trouble with the farmers. Quick 338.1
Reclaiming the ballot. Macauley 324
Reconciliation of government with liberty. Burgess 342
Records of the Federal convention. Farrand. See note under Farrand 342.73
Redfield, W. C. Dependent America 382
Redirection of high-school instruction. Lull and Wilson 379.17
Reed, Mrs A. Y. Junior wage earners 331.3
Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects 371
Reed, H. L. Development of federal reserve policy 332.1
Principles of corporation finance 338.8
Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government 353
Municipal government in the United States 352
—and Webbink, Paul, eds. Documents illustrative of American municipal government. See note under Reed 352
Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on disarmament 341.6
Selected articles on minimum wage 331.2
References on child labor and minors in industry, 1916-1924. Thompson. See note under Thompson 331.3
Reform of education. Gentile 370.1
Reform of legal procedure. Storey 340
Reformatory reform. Briggs 365
Regularization of employment. Feldman 331.8
Regulation of railways. Dunn 385
Reid, Gilbert. China, captive or free. See note under Bau 327
Reid, Marguerite, and Moulton, J. G. Aids in library work with foreigners Pam 323.6
Reinsch, P. S. American legislatures and legislative methods 328
Colonial government 325.3
Secret diplomacy 327
Relation of wealth to welfare. Robson 330
Religious education of an American citizen. Peabody 377
Religious training in the school and home. Sneath, Hodges and Tweedy 377
Relyea, P. S. Diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico under Porfirio Diaz 327.73
Renaissance of motherhood. Key 396
Reparation plan. Moulton. See note under Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
Report on the steel strike of 1919. Interchurch world movement. Commission of inquiry. See note under Foster 331.87
Representative government. Ford 321.8
Representative government in industry. Myers. See note under Simons 331
Repression of crime. Barnes 364
Republic of childhood. Wiggin and Smith 372.2
Research for teachers. Buckingham 371
Responsibility and culture. Jacks 304
Reuter, E. B. Population problems 312
Revision of the treaty. Keynes. See note under Keynes 330.94
Revival of Europe. Alexander 341.1
Revolt of modern youth. Lindsey and Evans. See note, class 364
Revolt of youth. High 371.8
Ricardo, David. First six chapters of Principles of political economy and taxation. See note, class 330
Rice, S. T., ed. Columbus day. See note under Schauffler 394
Easter. See note under Schauffler 394
Mother's day. See note under Schauffler 394
Richardson, Mrs A. S. S. Standard etiquette 395

Richardson, R. C. West Point 355
Richmond, M. E. Social diagnosis 361
What is social case work? 361
Riegel, R. E. Story of the western railways. See note under Thompson 385
Right to be happy. Russell. See note, class 396
Riis, J. A. How the other half lives 339.1
Ripley, W. Z. Railroads 385
—ed. Trusts, pools and corporations 338.8
Rippy, J. F. United States and Mexico 327.73
Rise of American civilization. Beard and Beard. See note under Beard 342.73
Rise of modern industry. Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Roads to social peace. Ross 304
Robert, H. M. Parliamentary law 328.1
Parliamentary practice 328.1
Robert's rules of order revised for deliberate assemblies 328.1
Roberts, Richard. Unfinished programme of democracy 321.8
Robertson, D. H. Control of industry 331
Robinson, E. E. Evolution of American political parties. See note under Woodburn 329
Robinson, E. L. 1816-1916; one hundred years of savings banking 332
Robinson, J. H. Humanizing of knowledge 370.4
Robinson, L. N. Penology in the United States 365
Robson, W. A. Relation of wealth to welfare 330
Rockefeller, J. D., jr. Personal relation in industry. See note under Simons 331
Roemer, Joseph, and Allen, C. F. Extra-curricular activities in junior and senior high schools. See note under Wilds 371.8
Rogers, Lindsay. American senate 328
Rogers, Thorold. Six centuries of work and wages. See note, class 331.2
Roman politics. Abbott 342
Romance of commerce. Selfridge 380
Romance of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table. Arthur, King. See note under Malory 398
Roper, D. C. United States post office 383
Roosevelt, Theodore. American ideals 304
Strenuous life 304
Rosenberg, Kate. How Britain is governed 342.4
Ross, E. A. Outlines of sociology. See note under Ross 301
Principles of sociology 301
Roads to social peace 304
Russian soviet republic. See note under Lenin 335
Social control 301
Social trend 304
Rousseau, J. J. Social contract & Discourses. See note, class 320
Rousseau and education according to nature. Davidson 370.9
Routzahn, E. G., and Routzahn, Mrs M. B. S. A B C of exhibit planning. 309.1
Rowntree, B. S. Human factor in business 331.8
Royce, Josiah. Hope of the great community 341.6
Royden, A. M. Women at the world's crossroads 396
Rubinow, I. M. Social insurance 331.25
Standards of health insurance 331.25
Ruch, G. M. Improvement of the written examination. See note under Russell 371
Rugg, H. O. Statistical methods applied to education 371
Rules of order revised for deliberate assemblies. Robert 328.1
Rural credits, land and coöperative. Herrick and Ingalls 332.3
Rural credits system for the United States. Myrick. See note under Herrick and Ingalls 332.3
Rural life and education. Cubberley 379.173
Rural school from within. Kirkpatrick 379.173
Rural teacher and his work. Foght 379.173
Rushmore, E. M., ed. Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies 016.3
Ruskin, John. Unto this last 330.4
Russell, B. A. W. Bolshevism in theory and practice. See note under Lenin 335
Education and the good life 370.1
Free thought and official propaganda 323
Political ideals 320.4
Proposed roads to freedom 335
Why men fight 304
—and Russell, Mrs D. W. B. Prospects of industrial civilization 330
Russell, Charles. Classroom tests 371
Russell, Mrs D. W. B. Right to be happy. See note, class 396
Russell, G. W. Interpreters 320.4
Russell, J. E. Trend in American education 370.4
Russell, W. F. American education Pam 370.1
Russell Sage foundation. See pamphlets 361, 374.1
Russell Sage foundation. Library. American foundations Pam 302
Russian soviet republic. Ross. See note under Lenin 335
Russian wonder tales. Wheeler 398
Russians and Ruthenians in America. Davis 325.73
Ryan, J. A. Distributive justice 331
Living wage 331.2
—and Husslein, Joseph. Church and labor 331
—and Millar, M. F. X. State and the church 322
Sait, E. M. Government and politics of France 342
Sakolski, A. M. Elements of bond investment 332.6
Principles of investment 332.6
Sanderson of Oundle. See note, class 370.1
Saposs, D. J. Left wing unionism. See note, class 331.87
Savage, M. D. Industrial unionism in America 331.87
Sayles, M. B. Problem child in school 371.9
Schaff, Morris. Spirit of old West Point. See note under Richardson 353
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Arbor day. See note under Schauffler 394
Christmas. See note under Schauffler 394
Independence day 394
Lincoln's birthday. See note under Schauffler 394
Memorial day. See note under Schauffler 394
Thanksgiving. See note under Schauffler 394
Washington's birthday. See note under Schauffler 394
Scheftel, Yetta. Taxation of land value. See note, class 336.22
Scherer, J. A. B. Cotton as a world power 338.1
Schmeckebier, L. F. Statistical work of the national government. See note, class 314-317
Schnedler, W. A. How to get ahead financially 332
School and home. Patri 372
School and society. Dewey 370.4
School and the immigrant. Miller. See note, class 379
School board member. Almack 379
School buildings and equipment. Ayres and Ayres. See note, class 379
School discipline. Bagley 371.5
School efficiency. Bennett 379
School organization and administration. Ayres. See note, class 379
School savings banking. American bankers' association 332
School survey. Sears 379
Schoolcraft, H. R. Indian fairy book 398
Schooling of the immigrant. Thompson, F. V. See note under Sharlip and Owens 374
Schoolmaster of the great city. Patri 371
Schools and classes for exceptional children. Mitchell. See note, class 379
Schools of to-morrow. Dewey and Dewey 371
Schreiner, Olive. Woman and labor 396
Schultz, J. W. Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park 398

Schuyler, R. L. Constitution of the United States. See note under Norton 342.73
Science and education. Huxley 370.4
Scientific study of human society. Giddings 301
Scott, A. P. Introduction to the peace treaties. See note, class 341.2
Scott, Mrs E. L. Story telling 372.6
Scott, J. F. Menace of nationalism in education 370
Scott, W. A. Money 332
Money and banking 332
Scott, Wellington. Seventeen years in the underworld. See note, class 365
Scott, W. E. Citizenship for new Americans 323.6
Scout law in practice. Carey 367
Scroggs, W. O. Century of banking progress 332
Seager, H. R. Principles of economics 330
Social insurance 331.25
Sears, J. B. School survey 379
Seasonal operation in the construction industries. Conference on unemployment. See note under Feldman 331.8
Secret diplomacy. Reinsch 327
Secrist, Horace. Introduction to statistical methods 311
Statistics in business. See note under Secrist 311
Security against war. Kellor and Hatvany. See note under Hudson 341.1
Select orations illustrating American political history. Harding 308
Selected addresses and public papers. Wilson See note under Wilson 308
Selected readings in international trade and tariff problems. Taussig 337
Selected readings in municipal problems. Wright 352
Selected readings in public finance. Bullock 336
Selections from the economic history of the United States. Callender 330.973
Selective immigration. Davis 325.73
Selekman, B. M. Employes' representation in the steel works. See note under Simons 331
Sharing management with the workers. See note under Simons 331
—and Van Kleeck, Mary. Employes' representation in the coal mines. See note under Simons 331
Self-directed school. Miller and Hargreaves 370.1
Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce 380
Seligman, E. R. A. Essays in taxation 336.2
Principles of economics 330
Income tax 336.2
Shifting and incidence of taxation. See note under Seligman 336.2
Studies in public finance. See note under Seligman 336.2
Seligmann, H. J. Negro faces America. See note, class 326
Selling life insurance. Stevenson 368
Settlement horizon. Woods and Kennedy 331.85
Settlement idea. Holden 331.85
Seventeen years in the underworld. Scott. See note, class 365
Seymour, Charles, and Frary, D. P. How the world votes. See note, class 324
Shackled youth. Yeomans 370.4
Shaler, N. S. The neighbor 301
Sharfman, I. L. American railroad problem 385
Sharing management with the workers. Selekman. See note under Simons 331
Sharlip, William, and Owens, A. A. Adult immigrant education 374
Sharp, D. L. Education in a democracy 370.4
Patrons of democracy. See note under Sharp 370.4
Shattuck, Mrs H. L. R. Shattuck's parliamentary answers 328.1
Woman's manual of parliamentary law. See note under Shattuck 328.1
Shaver, E. L. Project principle in religious education. See note, class 377
Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer. See note under Catt and Shuler 324
Shaw, G. B. Imprisonment Pam 365
Shedlock, M. L. Art of the story-teller 372.6
Sheffield, A. E. Social case history. See note under Richmond 361
Shephard, Esther. Paul Bunyan 398
Sherlock, C. C. Modern farm cooperative movement 334
Shifting and incidence of taxation. Seligman. See note under Seligman 336.2
Ships and cargoes. Leeming 387
Short-ballot principles. Childs 324
Short history of American railways. Thompson 385
Short history of international intercourse. Burns. See note, class 327
Short history of marriage. Westermarck 392
Short history of the American labor movement. Beard 331.87
Short history of the American Negro. Brawley 326
Showalter, N. D. Handbook for rural school officers 379.173
Shultz, W. J. Taxation of inheritance 336.2
Shurick, A. T. Coal industry 338.2
Siegfried, Andre. Post-war Britain 330.942
Sies, Mrs A. M. C. Spontaneous and supervised play in childhood 371.74
Simons, A. M. Personnel relations in industry 331
Simpson, B. L. See Weale, Putnam, pseud.
Sinclair, U. B., ed. Cry for justice 308
Single tax, Selected articles on. Bullock 336.22
Single tax movement in the United States. Young 336.22
Sisson, E. O. Educating for freedom 370.4
Six centuries of work and wages. Rogers. See note, class 331.2
Skelton, O. D. Socialism; a critical analysis 335
Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends beyond our borders 398
Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants 398
Myths and legends of our own land 398
Slichter, S. H. Turnover of factory labor 331.8
Slingerland, W. H. Child-placing in families 362.7
Small, A. W. Origins of sociology 309
Smaller commercial geography. Chisholm and Birrell. See note under Chisholm 380
Smith, Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. See note, class 330
Smith, Bruce. State police 353.9
Smith, D. H. Bureau of naturalization. See note, class 323.6
Smith, E. R. Education moves ahead 370.1
Smith, Sir F. E., bart. See Birkenhead, F. E. S., baron
Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry 380
Industrial and commercial geography 380
World's food resources 338.1
Smith, M. H. Psychology of the criminal 365
Smith, N. A. Home-made kindergarten. See note under Wiggin and Smith 372.2
Smith, R. H. Justice and the poor 347
Smith, T. V. Democratic way of life 321.8
Smith, W. A. Junior high school 379.17
Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology 370.1
Sneath, E. H., Hodges, George, and Tweedy, H. H. Religious training in the school and home 377
Snedden, D. S. Civic education 323.6
Educational sociology 370.1
Problems of secondary education 379.17
Vocational education 371.42
Snider, G. E., comp. Selling in foreign markets Pam 382
Snyder, Blake, and Lippincott, Wilmot, eds. Real estate handbook 333
Social and economic standards of living. McMahon 338.5
Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. Fite 330.973
Social betterment. Chapman. See note, class 331.8

Social case history. Sheffield. See note under Richmond 361
Social change with respect to culture, and original nature. Ogburn 301
Social civics. Munro and Ozanne 353
Social conditions in an American city. Harrison 309.1
Social contract. Rousseau. See note, class 320
Social control. Ross 301
Social diagnosis. Richmond 361
Social discovery. Lindeman 301
Social history of the American Negro. Brawley 326
Social insurance. Rubinow 331.25
Social insurance. Seager 331.25
Social insurance, Selected articles on. Johnsen 331.25
Social organization. Cooley 301
Social pathology. Queen and Mann 361
Social politics in the United States. Haynes 329
Social problem. Ellwood 301
Social problems. Towne 304
Social problems and education. Groves 304
Social process. Cooley 301
Social progress. Floyd 303
Social progress in contemporary Europe. Ogg 330.94
Social psychology. Allport 301
Social psychology. Dunlap. See note, class 301
Social reform as related to realities and delusions. Mallock. See note under King 331
Social revolution. Kautsky 355
Social science for teachers. Martz and Kinneman 302
Social struggles and modern socialism. Beer. See note, class 335
Social struggles and thought. Beer 330.94
Social theory of religious education. Coe 377
Social trend. Ross 304
Social work. Cabot 361
Social work. Devine 361
Social work, a family builder. Townsend 361
Social work in hospitals. Cannon 362
Social worker in a hospital ward. Wulkop 362
Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies. Rushmore 016.3
Socialism. Hillquit and Ryan 335
Socialism. Skelton 335
Socialism and personal liberty. Dell 335
Socialism, critical and constructive. MacDonald 335
Socialism in thought and action. Laidler 335
Socialism, Utopian and scientific. Engels 335
Societal evolution. Keller 301
Society and prisons. Osborne 365
Sociology and education. Good 302
Sociology and modern social problems. Ellwood 301
Sociology of revolution. Sorokin 323
Soothill, W. E. China and the West. See note under Harris 327
Sorokin, P. A. Sociology of revolution 323
Souls of black folk. Du Bois 326
Source book in the philosophy of education. Kilpatrick 370.1
South Philadelphia high school for girls. Education for responsibility. See note under Dewey 371.4
Sowers, J. I. Boy and his vocation 374.1
Spain, C. L. Platoon school 372
Special talents and defects. Hollingworth. See note under Hollingworth 371.9
Speeches and letters. Lincoln 308
Speek, P. A. Stake in the land. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Spencer, Mrs A. G. Family and its members 392
  Woman's share in social culture 396
Spencer, Herbert. Education 370.1
  Principles of sociology 301
  Study of sociology 301
Speranza, G. C. Race or nation. See note under Fairchild 325.73
Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis. Montesquieu. See note, class 320
Spirit of old West Point. Schaff. See note under Richardson 353
Spirit of the common law. Pound 347
Spirit of youth and the city streets. Addams 362.7
Spontaneous and supervised play in childhood. Sies 371.74
Stabilizing the dollar. Fisher 338.5
Stake in the land. Speek. See note under Claghorn 325.73
Standard etiquette. Richardson 395
Standard of living. Comish 338.5
Standards of health insurance. Rubinow 331.25
Stanford university. Vocational information Pam 374.1
Stanwood, Edward. American tariff controversies in the 19th century. See note, class 337
Stark, W. E. Every teacher's problem 371
The state. Oppenheimer 320
The state. Wilson 350
State and government. Young 320
State and municipal government in the United States. Kimball 353.9
State and the church. Ryan and Miller 322
State government. Dodd 353.9
State government in the United States. Holcombe 353.9
State police. Smith 353.9
State socialism pro and con. Walling and Laidler 335
Statesman's year-book 305
States rights, Selected articles on. Beman 342.73
Statistical abstract for the several British overseas dominions and protectorates. Great Britain. Board of trade. See note under Great Britain. Board of trade 314
Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom. Great Britain. Board of trade 314
Statistical abstract of the United States. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 317.3
Statistical atlas of the United States. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317
Statistical method. Jerome 311
Statistical methods applied to economics and business. Mills 311
Statistical methods applied to education. Rugg 371
Statistical work of the national government. Schmeckebier. See note, class 314-317
Statistics in business. Secrist. See note under Secrist 311
Steamboat days. Dayton. See note under Quick and Quick 387
Stedman, L. M. Education of gifted children 371.9
Steel. Walker 331.8
Steen, Herman. Cooperative marketing. See note under Jesness 338.1
Steiner, E. A. Against the current. See note under Steiner 325.73
  From alien to citizen. See note under Steiner 325.73
  Immigrant tide 325.73
  Introducing the American spirit. See note under Steiner 325.73
  Nationalizing America. See note under Steiner 325.73
  On the trail of the immigrant. See note under Steiner 325.73
Steiner, J. F. Community organization 374.28
  Education for social work. See note under Devine 361
Stephenson, G. M. History of American immigration, 1820-1924 325.73
Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management 367
Stevens, James. Paul Bunyan. See note under Shephard 398
Stevens, W. O. Story of our navy 359
Stevens, W. S., ed. Industrial combinations and trusts 338.8
Stevenson, J. A. Project method of teaching 371
  Selling life insurance 368
Stevinson, Emma. Open-air nursery school. See note under McMillan 372.2

Stewart, Mrs C. W. Moonlight schools for the emancipation of adult illiterates 374
Stock exchange. Hirst 332.6
Stock market. Huebner 332.6
Stocking, G. W. Oil industry and the competitive system 338.2
Stockton, J. L. Project work in education. See note under Stevenson 371
Stone, H. F. Law and its administration 340
Storey, Moorfield. Reform of legal procedure 340
Stormzand, M. J. Progressive methods of teaching 371
Story of a great schoolmaster. Wells. See note, class 370.1
Story of a pioneer. Shaw. See note under Catt and Shuler 324
Story of an epoch-making movement. Nathan 331.8
Story of Canada Blackie. Field. See note, class 365
Story of human progress. Marshall 301
Story of man's work. Hayward and Johnson 330.9
Story of our navy. Stevens 359
Story of the British navy. Wheeler 359
Story of the Red cross. Barton 361
Story of the western railways. Riegel. See note under Thompson 385
Story of Utopias. Mumford 321
Story telling. Scott 372.6
Strayer, G. D. Brief course in the teaching process 371
Problems in educational administration. See note, class 371
—and Norsworthy, Naomi. How to teach 371
Street, Elwood. Sympathy and system in giving 361
Streibert, M. A. Youth and the Bible 377
Strenuous life. Roosevelt 304
Strike for union. Blankenhorn 331.87
Strong, A. L. First time in history. See note under Lenin 335
Stuart, G. H. Latin America and the United States 327.73
Stubbs, William, bp. Constitutional history of England. See note, class 342.4
Student's history of education. Graves 370.9
Studies in public finance. Seligman. See note under Seligman 336.2
Studies in the problem of sovereignty. Laski. See note under Laski 320
Studies in the theory of human society. Giddings. See note under Giddings 301
Study of fairy tales. Kready 398
Study of international government. Hughan 341
Study of sociology. Spencer 301
Stutsman, J. O. Curing the criminal 365
Subjection of women. Mill. See note, class 396
Suburban trend. Douglass 352
Success through vocational guidance. McKinney and Simons 374.1
Suffern, A. E. Coal miners' struggle for industrial status. See note, class 338.2
Sullivan, J. J. American business law 347
American corporations. See note, class 338.8
Sullivan, O. M., and Snortum, K. O. Disabled persons 371.91
Sullivan, R. F. How to work your way through college 378
Summary of the Report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States. U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of 331.4
Sumner, W. G. Challenge of facts and other essays. See note under Sumner 304
Earth hunger and other essays. See note under Sumner 304
Folkways 301
The forgotten man. See note under Sumner 304
War and other essays 304
Supervised study in the elementary school. Hall-Quest 372
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. Burton 371
Supply and demand. Henderson 330
Supreme court and the constitution. Beard. See note under Beard 342.73
Supreme court in the United States history. Warren. See note under Warren 342.73
Survey of current business. U.S. Department of commerce. See note under U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of Pam 380
Survey of international affairs. Toynbee. See note, class 327
Sutherland, E. H. Criminology 364
Sutliffe, R. S. Impressions of an average juryman. See note under Wellman 340
Suzzallo, Henry. Our faith in education 370
Sweeney, J. S. Natural increase of mankind. See note, class 312
Swift, E. J. Youth and the race 370.15
Syllabus on international relations. Moon 341
Sympathy and system in giving. Street 361
Syndicalism in France. Levine 331.87
Systems of public welfare. Odum and Willard. See note, class 361
Tables of equivalents. U.S. Standards, Bureau of. See note under U.S. Standards, Bureau of Pam 389
Taft, W. H. Our chief magistrate and his powers 353
The presidency. See note under Taft 353
Talbot, Winthrop, comp. Americanization 325.73
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Higginson 398
Talks to teachers on psychology. James 370.4
Tannenbaum, Frank. Labor movement 331
Wall shadows 365
Tarbell, I. M. Business of being a woman 396
History of the Standard oil company. See note, class 338.8
Tariff in our times 337
Tariff history of the United States. Taussig 337
Tariff in our times. Tarbell 337
Task of social hygiene. Ellis 304
Taussig, F. W. Free trade, the tariff and reciprocity 337
Principles of economics 330
Tariff history of the United States 337
—comp. Selected readings in international trade and tariff problems 337
Tawney, R. H. Acquisitive society 330
British labor movement. See note under Blanshard 331.87
Tax-exempt securities. Beman. See note, class 336.2
Taxation and welfare. Peck. See note, class 336.2
Taxation of inheritance. Shultz 336.2
Taxation of land value. Scheftel. See note, class 336.22
Taylor, C. C., and Brown, B. F. Human relations 301
Taylor, R. E. Municipal budget-making. See note under Buck 351.72
Taylor, W. L. Man behind the bars. See note, class 365
Teaching as a profession. Walsh. See note under Bagley and Keith 371
Teaching by projects. McMurry 371
Teaching children to study. Earhart. See note under McMurry 371.3
Teaching dull and retarded children. Inskeep 371.9
Teaching in school and college. Phelps 371
Teaching of civics. Hill 353
Teaching of high school subjects. Millis and Millis 379.17
Teaching of hygiene in the grades. Andress 371.7
Teaching of industrial arts in the elementary school. McMurry, Eggers and McMurry 371.42
Teaching staff. Jessup. See note, class 379
Teaching the common branches. Charters 371
Teaching to think. Boraas 371.3
Tead, Ordway. Instincts in industry 331.8
—and Metcalf, H. C. Personnel administration. See note under Simons 331
Telling Bible stories. Houghton 372.6
Temperley, H. W. V., ed. History of the Peace conference of Paris. See note, class 341.2

Terman, L. M. Hygiene of the school child 371.7
Intelligence of school children 370.17
Measurement of intelligence 370.17
Textbook in the history of education. Monroe 370.9
Thanksgiving. Schauffler. See note under Schauffler 394
Then and now in education. Caldwell and Courtis 370.9
Theoretical system of Karl Marx. Boudin 335
Theory and history of banking. Dunbar 332
Theory and practice of organized play. Bowen and Mitchell 371.74
Theory of consumption. Kyrk. See note, class 330
Theory of the leisure class. Veblen 301
Thomas, D. Y. One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine 327.73
Thomas, N. M. Is conscience a crime? 355
Thompson, C. D. Public ownership 380.16
Thompson, F. V. Schooling of the immigrant. See note under Sharlip and Owens 374
Thompson, L. A. Federal control of child labor. See note under Thompson 331.3
—comp. List of references on child labor 331.3
References on child labor and minors in industry, 1916-1924. See note under Thompson 331.3
Thompson, Slason. Short history of American railways, covering ten decades 385
Thompson, Walter. Federal centralization 342.73
Thompson, W. S. Population. See note under Malthus 312
Thorndike, E. L. Educational psychology 370.15
Educational psychology: a briefer course 370.15
Thorpe, F. N. Essentials of American constitutional law 342.73
—comp. Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies 342.73
Thrasher, F. M. The gang 364
Thrum, T. G., comp. Hawaiian folk tales 398
Thurstone, L. L. Fundamentals of statistics. See note under King 311
Thwing, C. F. History of higher education in America. See note, class 378
—and Thwing, Mrs C. F. B. The family 392
Tindal, Mrs E. V. T., and Myers, J. Du V. Junior high school life 379.17
Tired radicals. Weyl 320.4
Tobey, J. A. Children's bureau Pam 362.7
Tocqueville, Alexis. Democracy in America 342.73
Touton, F. C., and Struthers, A. B. Junior-high-school procedure 379.17
Tow, J. S. Real Chinese in America 325.73
Towards international government. Hobson 341.6
Town labourer. Hammond and Hammond. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Towne, E. T. Social problems 304
Townsend, Harnet. Social work, a family builder 361
Toynbee, A. J. Survey of international affairs, 1920-1923. See note, class 327
World after the Peace conference. See note, class 327
Trabue, M. R. Measuring results in education 370.17
Trade union woman. Henry. See note under Henry 331.4
Trade unionism and labor problems. Commons 331.87
Trade unionism in the United States. Hoxie 331.87
Trade unions, Selected articles on. Bullock 331.87
Tragedy of waste. Chase 339
Training for the professions and allied occupations. Bureau of vocational information 374.1
Training of children in religion. Hodges 377
Training the toddler. Cleveland 372.2
Treat, P. J. Japan and the United States 327.73
Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols, and agreements between the United States of America and other powers. U.S. Treaties, etc. 341.2
Trend in American education. Russell 370.4
Trend of economics. Tugwell. See note, class 330
Trend of the races. Haynes 326
Trotter, W. Instincts of the herd in peace and war 301
Trust problem. Jenks 338.8
Trust problem in the United States. Jones 338.8
Trusts, pools and corporations. Ripley 338.8
Truth about China and Japan. Weale. See note under Weale 327
Truth about woman. Gallichan 396
Tufts, J. H. Education and training for social work 361
Our democracy 321.8
Real business of living. See note under Tufts 321.8
Tugwell, R. G., ed. Trend of economics. See note, class 330
—and others. American economic life 330
Turnover of factory labor. Slichter 331.8
Twenty-five years of American education. Kandel 370.9
Twenty years at Hull House. Addams 331.85
Types of elementary teaching and learning. Parker 372
Types of teaching. Earhart 371
Uhl, W. L., comp. Principles of secondary education 379.17
Ul'ianov, V. I. See Lenin, N., pseud.
Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris 398
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Harris 398
Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. Boardman 361
Undergraduate and his college. Keppel 378
Unemployment, Selected articles on. Johnsen 331.8
Unemployment insurance, Selected articles on. Forsberg 331.25
Unemployment problem. National industrial conference board. See note under Feldman 331.8
Unfinished programme of democracy. Roberts 321.8
U.S. Agriculture, Department of. Cooperative marketing Pam 334
U.S. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States 317
Century of population growth 317
Negro population 317
Statistical atlas of the United States 317
U.S. Children's bureau. See pamphlets 331.3, 364, 374.1
U.S. Civil service commission. Manual of examinations 351.1
U.S. Coal commission. Report. See note under Hunt 338.2
U.S. Commerce, Department of. Survey of current business. See note under U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of Pam 380
U.S. Congress. Official congressional directory 328
U.S. Education, Bureau of. Negro education 371.97
See also pamphlets 323.6, 370, 371.7, 378, 379.1, 379.17
U.S. Federal board for vocational education. Directory of trade schools Pam 374.1
U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Catalogue of publications Pam 380
Commerce yearbook 380
Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States 380
Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
U.S. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples. See note, class 325.73
U.S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on statistics of railways in U.S. See note, class 385
U.S. Labor, Department of. Publications Pam 330

U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of. Labor laws of the United States 338.9
Summary of the Report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States 331.4
Workmen's compensation 331.25
See also pamphlets 331, 338.9, 371.42
U.S. Laws, statutes, etc. Code of the laws of the United States of America 345
U.S. Marine corps. United States marine corps Pam 359
U.S. Naturalization bureau. Historical sketch of naturalization in United States Pam 323.6
U.S. Naval intelligence, Office of. Information concerning the United States navy and other navies Pam 359
U.S. Post-office department. United States official postal guide 383
U.S. Standards, Bureau of. See pamphlets 389
U.S. Superintendent of documents. See pamphlets 320, 325.73, 327.73, 331, 331.3, 370
U.S. Tariff commission. Dictionary of tariff information 337
U.S. Treaties, etc. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers 341.2
U.S. Women's bureau. State laws affecting working women Pam 331.4
United States and Canada. Wrong 327.73
United States and Latin America. Latané 327.73
United States and Mexico. Rippy 327.73
United States as a neighbour. Falconer 327.73
United States official postal guide. U.S. Post-office department 383
United States oil policy. Ise 338.2
United States post office. Roper 383
University afield. Hall-Quest 378
Unstable child. Mateer. See note, class 371.9
Untimely papers. Bourne 320.4
Unto this last. Ruskin 330.4
Up from slavery. Washington. See note, class 326
Usher, A. P. Introduction to the industrial history of England. See note, class 330.942
Van Denburg, J. K. Junior high school idea 379.17
Vanderblue, H. B. Railroad valuation 385
—and Burgess, K. F. Railroads: rates—service—management. See note under Vanderblue 385
Van de Water, F. F. Grey riders. See note under Smith 353.9
Van Hise, C. R. Concentration and control 338.8
Conservation of natural resources in the United States 339
Van Tyne, C. H. India in ferment. See note under Das 327
Van Waters, Miriam. Youth in conflict 364
Vaughan, S. J., and Mays, A. B. Content and methods of the industrial arts 371.42
Veblen, T. B. Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times 330
Engineers and the price system 331
Higher learning in America 378
Imperial Germany and the industrial revolution 330.94
Theory of the leisure class 301
Vested interests and the state of the industrial arts 331
Veiller, Lawrence. Housing reform. See note under Veiller 331.83
Model housing law 331.83
Vested interests and the state of the industrial arts. Veblen 331
Viallate, Achille. Economic imperialism and international relations during the last fifty years 327
Victory over blindness. Pearson. See note under Holt 362.4
Village labourer. Hammond and Hammond. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Vinogradoff, P. G. Commonsense in law 340
Violence and the labor movement. Hunter 335
Visions and beliefs in the west of Ireland. Gregory 398
Visiting teacher in Rochester. Ellis 371
Visiting teacher movement. Oppenheimer. See note under Ellis 371
Visual education. Freeman 371.33
Vocational and moral guidance. Davis 374.1
Vocational education. Snedden 371.42
Vocational education in a democracy. Prosser and Allen 371.42
Vocational education of girls and women. Leake 371.42
Vocational guidance and counseling. Edgerton 374.1
Vocational-guidance movement. Brewer 374.1
Vocational self-guidance. Fryer 374.1
Vogue. Vogue's book of etiquette 395
Voice of the negro, 1919. Kerlin. See note, class 326
Von Holst, H. E. Constitutional and political history of the United States to 1861. See note, class 342.73
Wages and hours in American industry. National industrial conference board. See note, class 331.2
Wages and the family. Douglas 331.2
Wald, L. D. House on Henry Street 331.85
Walker, C. R. Steel 331.8
Wall shadows. Tannenbaum 365
Wallace, D. D. Government of England, national, local, and imperial. See note under Masterman 342.4
Wallace, H. C. Our debt and duty to the farmer. See note, class 338.1
Wallace, S. C. Our governmental machine 353
Wallas, Graham. Great society 301
Our social heritage 301
Wallin, J. E. W. Education of handicapped children 371.9
Mental health of the school child 371.9
Walling, W. E., and Laidler, H. W., eds. State socialism pro and con 335
Walsh, M. J. Teaching as a profession. See note under Bagley and Keith 371
Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities 394
Waples, Douglas. Procedures in high-school teaching 379.17
War. Dickinson 341.6
War. Page. See note under Eddy and Page 341.6
War and other essays. Sumner 304
War—causes and cure, Selected articles on. Johnsen 341.6
War period of American finance. Noyes. See note, class 336
Warbasse, J. P. Co-operative democracy 334
Ward, H. F. Labor movement from the standpoint of religious values 331.8
New social order 304
Ward, L. F. Applied sociology 301
Dynamic sociology. See note under Ward 301
Pure sociology 301
Warner, A. G. American charities 361
Warren, Charles. Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court 342.73
Supreme court in the United States history. See note under Warren 342.73
Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. New schools in the old world 371
Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. See note, class 326
Washington conference. Buell 341.1
Washington's birthday. Schauffler. See note under Schauffler 394
Watkins, G. S. Introduction to the study of labor problems 331
Watson, F. D. Charity organization movement in the United States 361
Way out. Filene. See note under Filene 331
Ways to peace. Lape 341.6
We and our government. Jenks and Smith 353

Weale, Putnam, pseud. Indiscreet chronicle from the Pacific 327
Truth about China and Japan. See note under Weale 327
Wealth and income of the people of the United States. King 339.2
Weatherford, W. D. Negro from Africa and America 326
Weaver, E. W., ed. Profitable vocations for girls 374.1
—and Byler, J. F. Profitable vocations for boys 374.1
Webb, Sidney, and Webb, Mrs B. P. Consumers co-operative movement. See note, class 334
Decay of capitalist civilization 331
History of trade unionism. See note, class 331.87
Weber, J. J. First steps in organizing a hospital 362
Webster, H. H. Americanization and citizenship 323.6
Week-day religious education. Cope 377
Weeks, A. D. Control of the social mind 301
Psychology of citizenship 304
Weld, L. D. H. Marketing of farm products 338.1
Wellman, F. L. Art of cross-examination. See note under Wellman 340
Gentlemen of the jury 340
Wells, H. G. New worlds for old 335
Story of a great schoolmaster. See note, class 370.1
Wells, L. R. Industrial history of the United States 330.973
Wembridge, Mrs E. R. Other people's daughters 396
West. H. L. Federal power. See note under Thompson 342.73
West Point. Richardson 355
Westerfield, R. B. Banking principles and practice 332
Westermarck, E. A. Short history of marriage 392
Westervelt, W. D. Hawaiian historical legends. See note under Westervelt 398
Legends of gods and ghosts 398
Weyl, W. E. New democracy 321.8
Tired radicals 320.4
What ails our youth? Coe 370.4
What is it to be educated? Henderson 370.1
What is professional social work? Halbert 361
What is social case work? Richmond 361
What is socialism? Le Rossignol 335
What Japan thinks. Kawakami 327
What the coal commission found. Hunt, Tryon, and Willits 338.2
What the schools teach and might teach. Bobbitt. See note, class 379
What's on the worker's mind. Williams 331.8
What's what in the labor movement. Browne 331
Wheeler, H. F. B. Story of the British navy 359
Wheeler, Post. Russian wonder tales 398
Whelpley, J. D. British-American relations 327.73
Which way Parnassus? Marks 378
Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively. See note, class 371.3
Whitaker, C. H. Joke about housing 331.83
Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack 317.3
White, Horace. Money and banking 332
White, W. A., and Myers, W. E. Conflicts in American public opinion Pam 302
Why men fight. Russell 304
Why wars come. Niblack 341.6
Wiggin, Mrs K. D. S., and Smith, N. A. Republic of childhood 372.2
Wilbur, M. A. Child's religion 377
Wilds, E. H. Extra-curricular activities 371.8
Willard, C. E. A B C of life insurance 368
Williams, J. H. Graphic methods in education 371
Williams, T. G. History of commerce 380
Williams, Whiting. Full up and fed up. See note under Williams 331.8
Horny hands and hampered elbows. See note under Williams 331.8
Mainsprings of men 331.8
What's on the worker's mind 331.8
Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy 304
—ed. Readings in American democracy. See note under Williamson 304
Willis, H. P. Federal reserve system. See note under Willis and Steiner 332
—and Edwards, G. W. Banking and business 332
—and Steiner, W. H. Federal reserve banking practice 332
Willoughby, W. F. Introduction to the study of the government of modern states 320
Movement for budgetary reform in the states. See note, class 351.72
Willoughby, W. W. Foreign rights and interests in China. See note, class 327.73
—and Rogers, Lindsay. Introduction to the problem of government 320
Wilson, Calvert. Wilson's naturalization laws of the United States 323.6
Wilson, H. B., Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. Modern methods in teaching 371
Wilson, Woodrow. Congressional government 328
Constitutional government in the United States 342.73
International ideals 327.73
The new freedom 320.4
President of the United States 353
Public papers 308
Selected addresses and public papers. See note under Wilson 308
The state 350
Wines. F. H. Punishment and reformation 365
Winter, Mrs A. A. Business of being a club woman 374.3
Wiprud, A. C. Federal farm-loan system in operation 332.3
Withers, Hartley. Meaning of money 332
Poverty and waste 330
Within prison walls. Osborne. See note under Osborne 365
Woellner, F. P. Education for citizenship in a democracy. See note under Snedden 323.6
Wolfe, A. B. Conservatism, radicalism and scientific method 301
—ed. Readings in social problems 304
Wolff. H. W. Co-operative credit for the United States 332.3
Wolfson, Theresa. Woman worker and the trade unions 331.4
Wolman, Leo. Growth of American trade unions. See note, class 331.87
Outline of the American labor movement Pam 331.87
Woman and labor. Schreiner 396
Woman citizen. Hollister 396
Woman in the making of America. Bruce 396
Woman suffrage and politics. Catt and Shuler 324
Woman worker and the trade unions. Wolfson 331.4
Woman's dilemma. Parsons 396
Woman's manual of parliamentary law. Shattuck. See note under Shattuck 328.1
Woman's share in social culture. Spencer 396
Women and economics. Gilman 396
Women and leisure. Pruette 396
Women and the labor movement. Henry 331.4
Women at the world's crossroads. Royden 396
Women in industry. Abbott 331.4
Women police. Owings 352.2
Women professional workers. Adams 374.1
Women's garment workers. Levine. See note, class 331.87
Wood, Mrs E. E. Housing of the unskilled wage earner 331.83
Housing progress in western Europe. See note under Wood 331.83

Wood, T. L., and Rowell, H. G. Health through prevention and control of diseases 371.7
Woodburn, J. A. American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States 329
American politics; the American republic and its government 342.73
—and Moran, T. F. American community 353
Woodhead, H. G. W., Arnold, Julean, and Norton, H. K. Occidental interpretations of the Far Eastern problem 327
Woodrow Wilson and world settlement. Baker. See note, class 341.2
Woodruff, C. R., ed. New municipal program 352
Woods, Arthur. Policeman and public 352.2
Woods, R. A. Neighborhood in nation-building 331.85
—and Kennedy, A. J. Handbook of settlements. See note, class 331.85
Settlement horizon 331.85
Woodson, C. G. Century of Negro migration. See note under Woodson 326
Negro in our history 326
Woofter, T. J. Basis of racial adjustment 326
Work and wages. Brassey. See note, class 331.2
Work and wealth. Hobson 331
Work on Wall street. Pratt. See note under Huebner 332.6
Worker's education in England and the United States. Hodgen 374
Workers education year book 374
Workmen's compensation. U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of 331.25
Works, wages and profits. Gantt 331
World after the Peace conference. Toynbee. See note, class 327
World almanac 317.3
World court. Bustamante y Sirven 341.1
World peace foundation. Seventh yearbook of the League of nations Pam 341.1
World war debt settlements. Moulton and Pasvolsky 336.3
World's best proverbs and maxims. Lawson. See note under Christy 398.9
World's food resources. Smith 338.1
Wright, Harold. Population 312
Wright, H. W. Moral standards of democracy 321.8
Wright, Joseph, comp. Selected readings in municipal problems 352
Wright, P. Q. Control of American foreign relations 327.73
Wrong, G. M. United States and Canada 327.73
Wulkop, Elsie. Social worker in a hospital ward 362
Wyer, J. I. U.S. government documents Pam 328
Year book. Carnegie endowment for international peace 341.6
Yeats, W. B., ed. Irish fairy and folk tales 398
Yeomans, Edward. Shackled youth 370.4
York, Thomas. International exchange, normal and abnormal. See note, class 332
You can't win. Black. See note under Henderson 364
Young, A. N. Single tax movement in the United States 336.22
Young, J. S. State and government 320
Young, J. T. New American government and its work 353
Young delinquent. Burt 364
Young women's Christian associations. Educational and research division. Women in industry in the Orient Pam 331.4
Your part in poverty. Lansbury 331
Your vote and how to use it. Brown 353
Youth and the Bible. Streibert 377
Youth and the nation. Moore 374.1
Youth and the race. Swift 370.15
Youth in conflict. Van Waters 364
Youth, school, and vocation. Bloomfield 374.1
Yule-tide in many lands. Pringle and Urann 394
Zangwill, Israel. Principle of nationalities 320
Zimand, Savel. Modern social movements 016.3
Zueblin, Charles. American municipal progress 352

HUM/SSD
REFERENCE

LIBRARY
USE
ONLY